



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

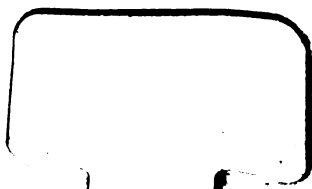
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

METIC
NCS





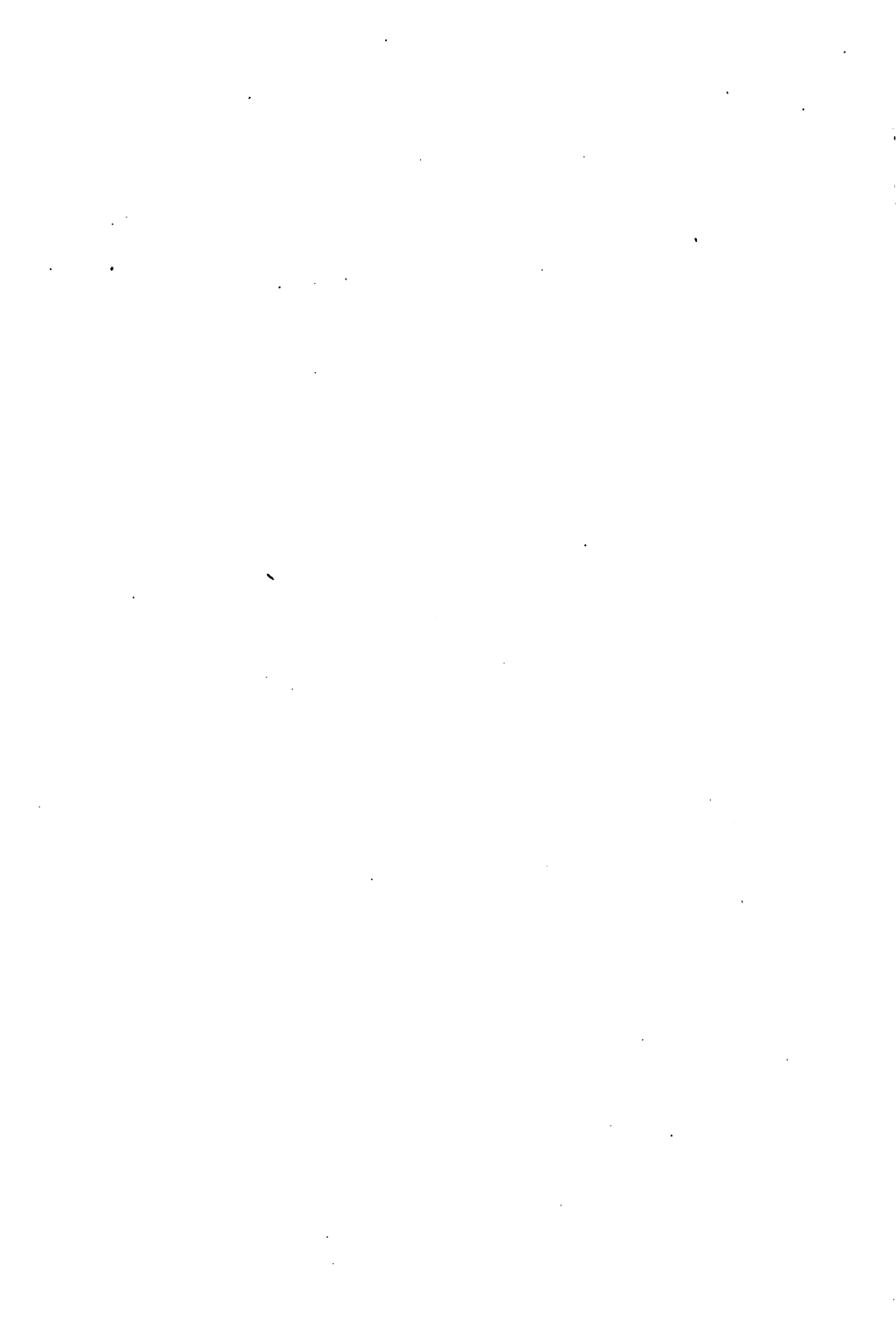
Harvard College Library
THE GIFT OF
GINN AND COMPANY





3 2044 097 008 320

0



BUSINESS ARITHMETIC

BY

C. W. SUTTON

DIRECTOR OF REFERENCE AND RESEARCH, CLEVELAND, OHIO
FORMERLY HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL

AND

N. J. LENNES, PH.D.

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS IN THE UNIVERSITY
OF MONTANA



ALLYN AND BACON

Boston

New York

Chicago

Edue T 119.18.815

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
GIFT OF
GINN & COMPANY
MARCH 17, 1927

COPYRIGHT, 1918
BY C. W. SUTTON
AND N. J. LENNES

Norwood Press
J. S. Cushing Co. — Berwick & Smith Co.
Norwood, Mass., U.S.A.

PREFACE

General Purpose of the Book. The main purpose of the authors in writing this book has been to make it of the greatest possible usefulness and convenience to both pupil and teacher in the actual work of classroom instruction. This general purpose has determined all its important characteristics.

Material Excluded. There is clearly no room in such a book for material such as cost accounting and various other advanced topics that serve no purpose except to make a show of novelty. It is taken for granted that business arithmetic is taught at the beginning of a commercial course rather than at the end, and this book has been prepared with this clearly in mind.

Drill in Fundamentals. Facility and accuracy can be attained only through drills continued over a long period of time. For this reason a "drill in fundamentals" is given at the end of each chapter. There are also throughout the book many pages of miscellaneous problems which can be used as material for tests. No time limits have been suggested for these drills and tests. Each class should be made to do its best under the conditions of age, preparedness, and natural ability of its members. To make this possible the matter of time for drills and tests must be decided by each teacher.

Purpose of Work Made Clear to Student. At the beginning of each chapter, and at other convenient places, reasons for studying each topic are made clear to the student. Throughout the course he is made to feel that he is entering a field where special accomplishments are required, which make it necessary for him to have a knowledge of certain matters which otherwise might have little or no interest for him.

Emphasis on New Elements. In a topic such as Interest there is, strictly speaking, no new element of arithmetic. Thus, when a

student understands thoroughly what is meant by interest, the rate of interest, and the base on which it is computed, the problem of finding interest is a problem which is easily solved. There is, however, an element of novelty in the matter of form, and upon this new element the attention of the pupil is focused, not only in the treatment of interest, but in every practical application throughout the book.

Explanation of Industrial Usages. In the treatment of all practical topics there are given first, a clear discussion of its social, economic, or physical aspects; second, the most concise and most generally approved forms of solution; and third, enough examples to show the various special cases that may arise.

A Practical Book. It is believed that the Commercial Arithmetic is truly practical because

- (1) it confines itself to the natural and legitimate field of a course in Commercial Arithmetic,
- (2) it affords adequate drill, and thus saves the teacher the trouble and annoyance of taking drills from auxiliary texts,
- (3) it makes the theory of Arithmetic simple, and connects the various subjects in a natural way, and
- (4) it provides approved forms of solutions of those problems which are of frequent occurrence in daily commercial practice.

The belief that a real want exists for a straightforward treatment of the subject, without any of those extraneous things which have served to cover it up and which have made it unnecessarily difficult for the beginner, prompted the authors to produce this book.

APRIL, 1918.

C. W. S.
N. J. L.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	PAGE
I. Numbers and Numerals	1
II. Addition	7
III. Subtraction	27
IV. Multiplication	43
V. Division	59
VI. Drill in Fundamental Operations	69
VII. Divisibility of Numbers. Factors, Multiples	77
VIII. Fractions, Cancellation	83
IX. Addition and Subtraction of Fractions	87
X. Multiplication and Division of Fractions	95
XI. Review Drill in Fundamental Operations	107
XII. Decimals	113
XIII. Reduction of Fractions to Decimals	127
XIV. Aliquot Parts	133
XV. Bills and Accounts	143
XVI. Denominate Numbers	159
XVII. Ratio and Proportion	191
XVIII. Square Root	199
XIX. Mensuration	203
XX. Specific Weights	249
XXI. Percentage	252
XXII. Gross Profits and Loss. Discounts	271
XXIII. Net Profits. Cost of Doing Business	303
XXIV. Commission and Brokerage	305
XXV. Simple Interest	315
XXVI. Compound Interest	349
XXVII. Promissory Notes	357
XXVIII. Partial Payments	362
XXIX. Banks and Bank Discount	367
XXX. Cash Balance in Bank	374
XXXI. Savings Accounts	377

CHAPTER	PAGE
XXXII. Stocks and Shares	380
XXXIII. Bonds	388
XXXIV. The Stock Exchange	393
XXXV. Graphic Representation	397
XXXVI. Domestic Exchange	403
XXXVII. Foreign Exchange	413
XXXVIII. Equation of Payments and Accounts	422
XXXIX. Property Insurance	427
XL. Life Insurance	433
XLI. Direct Taxation	439
XLII. Income Tax	443
XLIII. United States Customs	447
XLIV. Partnership	452
XLV. Storage	458
XLVI. Building and Loan Associations	461
XLVII. Depreciation	466

BUSINESS ARITHMETIC

CHAPTER I

NUMBERS AND NUMERALS

1. **The Decimal Number System.** — To secure a thorough knowledge of the *Arithmetic of Business* it is well to learn something of the nature and history of our number system. This system is called the *decimal number system* because the number *ten* is used as its base. That is, we first count to *ten*, then count ten more, and call the result *twenty*, or two tens. We then say twenty-one, or twenty and one, twenty-two, or twenty and two, and so on until we get twenty and ten, which is called *thirty*.

In this manner the process is continued by counting repeatedly to ten and adding each ten to the preceding result until ten times ten, or *one hundred*, is reached. The same process is repeated up to two hundred, then to three hundred, and so on up to ten hundred, which is called *one thousand*, and then on indefinitely in the same manner.

The numbers between 10 and 20 have acquired specialized names, though the allusion to the decimal system is obvious except possibly in the case of *eleven* and *twelve*. Thus, *thirteen* and *fourteen* are clearly derived from *three* and *ten*, *four* and *ten*, and so on.

The reason that ten and not some other number is used as a base is no doubt the fact that primitive people counted on their fingers. After counting all the fingers on both hands, they began over again. That is, they counted to ten and then began with one again.

The Roman figure for five (V) is supposed to represent an open hand and it is thought that the Roman figure for ten (X) represents two hands placed together.

The student should distinguish between the decimal *number system* and the Arabic *system of notation* described on the next page. The decimal number system was used by both the Greeks and the Romans long before the Arabic notation was invented.

2. The Arabic Notation. — The *Arabic notation*, which is now practically in universal use, is best understood by studying an example. In the number 777,777 the numeral 7 to the right represents *seven ones* or *units*. The next numeral represents *seven tens*, the next *seven hundreds*, and so on. That is, any one of the numerals 7 used in writing this number represents ten times as much as the next one to the right of it.

3. The Principle of Place Value. — The example of the preceding paragraph illustrates the so-called principle of *place value*, according to which a numeral in the first place to the right represents ones, in the second place, tens, in the third place, hundreds, in the fourth place, thousands, and so on. By using the principle of place value, any integral number whatever can be expressed by means of the ten characters :

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0.

4. Value of Arabic Notation. — It is difficult to appreciate fully the value to the human race of this apparently simple device for writing numbers. On page 6 are examples of very clumsy and laborious methods for performing operations which to us are very simple. With the Arithmetic in vogue in Europe 1000 years ago, our civilization would be impossible. Arithmetical computation would be so laborious that we could not find enough people to do all of it that is necessary for us to do now.

5. The Arabic Notation is Exhibited in the Following :

billions	hundreds of millions	tens of millions	millions	hundreds of thousands	tens of thousands	thousands	hundreds	tens	ones or units
9,	4	3	1,	5	8	6,	4	7	3

For the sake of convenience in reading large numbers, groups of three, called *periods*, are pointed off by means of commas or by extra spaces. The first period to the right represents ones, the second period, thousands, the third, millions, the fourth, billions, and so on.

6. **The Order of a Figure.** — In a whole number the figure in the first place to the right is said to be of the *first order*, the figure in the second place to be of the *second order*, and so on.

Thus, in the number 123 456, 6 is of the first order, 5 of the second, 4 of the third, 3 of the fourth, and so on.

ORAL EXERCISES

Read the following numbers :

- | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1. 5094 | 8. 4,791,030 | 15. 8,467,458,712 |
| 2. 289,540 | 9. 31,008 | 16. 6,742,900 |
| 3. 66,007 | 10. 70,651,245 | 17. 84,300,708 |
| 4. 502,113 | 11. 824,785,920 | 18. 3,502,302,674 |
| 5. 104,755 | 12. 250,412,002 | 19. 591,428,732 |
| 6. 3,875,778 | 13. 71,456,923 | 20. 93,748,947 |
| 7. 986,769 | 14. 317,006,919 | 21. 62,409,846 |

Numbers are read as simply as is compatible with clearness. In reading whole numbers the word *and* is never used between figures of different order.

Thus we say *three hundred fifty-one*, not *three hundred and fifty-one*. In reading a telephone number, such as 3758, we may say *three, seven, five, eight*. In reading a number like 374, we often say *three, seventy-four*. A number like 24,680 may be read *twenty-four, six eighty*. The number 196,483 may be read *one ninety-six, four eighty-three*. In dictating long tabulations such methods of reading numbers are usually used.

Notice that the comma or the space is not used to separate groups in numbers containing only four figures.

EXERCISES

Dictate the following numbers while some one else writes them down. Then check by having them dictated back.

- | | | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. 49,041 | 8. 934,507 | 15. 7,849,643 |
| 2. 140,916 | 9. 271,450 | 16. 2,040,928 |
| 3. 31,047 | 10. 1,603,912 | 17. 35,649,912 |
| 4. 7841 | 11. 25,716,241 | 18. 390,187,243 |
| 5. 22,716 | 12. 195,303,216 | 19. 171,275,307 |
| 6. 20,225 | 13. 591,684,206 | 20. 319,122,480 |
| 7. 785,619 | 14. 37,194,640 | 21. 672,819,193 |

7. Roman Numerals. — The numerals used by the Romans are still used in a few rare instances. The chapters of a book, the years of laying cornerstones of buildings, the value of paper money, the hours on the faces of most clocks are represented by Roman numerals. The characters used in the Roman notation are the following :

I	V	X	L	C	D	M
1	5	10	50	100	500	1000

A stroke above any one of these, except I, multiplies its value by 1000. Thus :

$\bar{V}$	$\bar{X}$	$\bar{L}$	$\bar{C}$	$\bar{D}$	$\bar{M}$
5000	10,000	50,000	100,000	500,000	1,000,000

The principles according to which these characters are combined to represent other numbers are illustrated in the following :

$$\begin{array}{lll} XX = 2 \times 10 = 20 & IV = 5 - 1 = 4 & VI = 5 + 1 = 6 \\ XCII = 100 - 10 + 2 = 92 & CXII = 100 + 10 + 2 = 112 & \end{array}$$

1. *If a character is repeated the number represented by the character is multiplied by the number of times it is used.*

That is, $XX = 2 \times 10 = 20$ and $CCC = 3 \times 100 = 300$.

2. *If a character representing a smaller number stands to the left of one representing a larger number, it is subtracted.*

That is, $IV = 5 - 1$, and $XL = 50 - 10 = 40$.

3. *If a character representing a smaller number stands to the right of one representing a larger number, and does not at the same time stand to the left of one representing a larger number, it is added.*

Thus, $VI = 5 + 1$, and $CXII = 100 + 10 + 2$. But $XIX = 19$.

These principles are further illustrated by the following :

$$\begin{array}{llll} VIII = 8 & XIV = 14 & LXIV = 64 & DCCLXII = 762 \\ IX = 9 & XXIII = 23 & CCXLIII = 243 & MCMXVI = 1916 \end{array}$$

On timepieces IIII is sometimes used instead of IV.

The principle of place value (§ 3) which is characteristic of the Arabic notation is entirely absent from the Roman notation.

Thus, V represents five *units* no matter in what position it stands, though its position indicates whether it is to be added or subtracted.

EXERCISES

Read the following Roman numerals :

- | | | | |
|----------|-------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1. CXIV | 5. DC | 9. CXC | 13. <u>V</u> MDCCC |
| 2. CCXIX | 6. DCCCLXVI | 10. MCMXLV | 14. <u>XXV</u> MXV |
| 3. CCXL | 7. MD | 11. MMXIX | 15. <u>XL</u> MMD |
| 4. CD | 8. MCCXL | 12. MCMXXV | 16. <u>MD</u> CCC |

Write the following numbers in Roman numerals :

- | | | | |
|----------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| 17. 391 | 22. 2000 | 27. 316,005 | 32. 41,760 |
| 18. 299 | 23. 5426 | 28. 756 | 33. 87,204 |
| 19. 504 | 24. 10,900 | 29. 793,614 | 34. 59,350 |
| 20. 2702 | 25. 25,250 | 30. 81,926 | 35. 16,734 |
| 21. 1914 | 26. 8,205,710 | 31. 23,876 | 36. 27,343 |

Write the following in Arabic numerals :

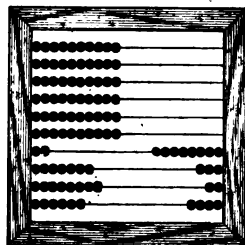
37. Four hundred sixty-four thousand one hundred fifty-two.
38. Thirty-five thousand sixty-nine.
39. Seventeen hundred eighty-five.
40. Ninety-four hundred sixty-two.
41. Five million thirty-two thousand three hundred eighty.
42. Fifty-four million six thousand eight.
43. Two hundred thirty million sixteen thousand seventy.
44. Eight hundred thirty-six thousand two hundred ninety-one.
45. Three hundred two thousand six hundred fifteen.
46. Seventy-seven hundred ninety-eight.
47. Six hundred twenty-nine thousand two hundred forty-five.
48. Seven million two hundred thousand one hundred ninety-six.
49. Seventy-six million six thousand seventy-one.
50. One hundred thousand eighty-six.
51. Two hundred seventeen million seventy-five thousand eight hundred four.
52. Twelve million six thousand forty-seven.
53. One million eight hundred forty thousand.

HISTORICAL NOTES

8. Origin of the Arabic Numerals. — The Arabians learned the system of numerals which now bears their name from the Hindoos and brought it with them to Europe when they invaded Spain about 1100 years ago. After that it spread very slowly, and it was not until 400 years later that it became known even to the scholars of Europe outside of Spain. But by the time Columbus discovered America, the Arabic System had almost entirely displaced the old Roman System for commercial purposes in southern Europe. In England it gained firm hold somewhat later.

9. Comparison of the Arabic and Roman Systems. — To appreciate the superiority of the Arabic over the Roman numerals one may write two large numbers in Roman numerals and try to multiply them. The operations of addition and subtraction were not even performed by using numerals, but by means of an instrument called the *abacus*.

10. The Abacus. — This consists of a frame with rods, on each of which are ten beads. Each bead on the lowest rod represents one. Each bead on the next rod represents ten, each bead on the third rod represents one hundred, and so on. Numbers are expressed by pushing beads to the right of the frame. The arrangement of the beads in the figure represents the number 8324. By means of the abacus numbers can be added and subtracted very rapidly. It is said that by using it an expert Japanese computer can add numbers as rapidly as they can be read to him.



11. Early Methods of Multiplication and Division. — Multiplication and division are not performed very easily on the abacus. As late as the year 944, a distinguished European mathematician multiplied 400 by 5 by adding. The same mathematician divided 6152 by 15 by finding all the multiples of 15 up to 6000. That is, he wrote the numbers 30, 45, 60, 75, 90, 105, and so on up to 6000. In this way he found that 15 is contained 400 times in 6000. Then he found in the same way that 15 is contained 10 times in 150. From this he concluded that 15 is contained 410 times in 6152 with a remainder 2.

CHAPTER II.

ADDITION

12. Use of Addition in Business. — In business addition is the most generally used of the fundamental processes, and considerable skill in adding is absolutely essential for any one who is to become a competent accountant or business man. It is also of great use to every citizen in his daily life.

13. Definition of Addition. — *Addition is the process of taking two or more numbers together to form one number.*

14. Addends, Sum, Sign of Addition. — The numbers to be added are called *addends*, and the result is called the *sum*.

The sign of addition, +, is called *plus*. Numbers to be added are usually arranged in a column.

Accuracy in addition depends partly upon attention to the proper writing of the figures. They should be made of uniform size, uniformly spaced, and legible. Figures of the same order should stand in a straight column.¹

For the practical accountant it is important to be able to dictate numbers understandingly and also to be able to write them down from dictation in proper form to be added. But it is still more important to be able to copy figures accurately, since this is part of the accountant's daily work.

EXERCISES

From dictation write the following sets of numbers in columns ready for adding. Also copy them:

1. 47 607, 304 783, 2 364 189, 402 683, 50 763 457, 37 126 872.
2. 269 478, 9 251 260, 849, 200 458, 752 645, 9 654, 212, 78 769.
3. 75 254, 9 287 484, 20 953 787, 548 175, 25 658 214, 174 195, 25 310, 378 061, 19 756 480, 900 465 628.
4. 122 759, 984 561, 67 458, 200 045, 17 479, 452 890, 17 284, 348 765, 427 859, 24 856.

ORAL EXERCISES

Read the sums rapidly :

2	7	2	2	5	6	1	4	4	3	6	1	8	2	2	6
<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>8</u>
9	8	5	7	8	9	6	7	1	4	1	2	2	8	3	5
<u>9</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>4</u>
3	9	4	9	1	7	7	3	5	4	9	3	8	1	1	9
<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>6</u>
6	6	4	5	4	7	3	1	3	2	3	2	8	8	9	7
<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>
5	3	5	4	9	5	8	6	7	9	4	8	5	7	6	6
<u>9</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>

ORAL EXERCISES

Give the sums below very rapidly. Note that in $7 + 8$ and $57 + 8$ we have the same combination of figures of the first order.

7	17	27	57	87	4	24	54	7	47	8	38
<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
9	39	79	5	35	75	3	43	73	83	7	37
<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>
63	45	37	57	54	38	48	58	78	32	42	52
<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>
45	75	35	57	43	53	58	27	47	57	77	87
<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>
29	49	59	79	69	39	89	24	34	44	54	64
<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>

Beginning with 4 count to 95 by 7's, that is, say 4, 11, 18, ...

Count from 8 to 98 by 9's, also from 6 to 94 by 8's.

Count from 5 to 97 by 4's, also from 6 to 94 by 11's.

Add the columns below as rapidly as possible. Add each column both upward and downward to make sure that the results are correct. A wrong result is worthless.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.
4	5	2	5	9	8	6	5	3	4	3	4
3	4	9	4	8	2	2	6	7	6	4	2
7	1	8	2	3	8	3	3	6	8	2	3
8	2	3	9	9	1	3	5	4	2	6	7
2	7	7	0	7	5	2	2	3	9	8	1
4	8	4	8	4	8	1	3	4	3	2	9
9	9	5	3	3	1	4	2	7	7	9	8
7	8	6	7	4	3	3	8	9	5	1	2
8	2	3	6	2	5	0	6	3	6	3	4
8	3	4	4	8	5	5	2	8	3	2	3
6	6	2	2	6	1	9	0	6	4	5	6
4	7	9	1	5	2	7	5	7	9	7	4
6	8	8	5	7	4	6	2	0	1	6	1
13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.
4	7	3	8	5	6	3	8	3	5	5	6
1	5	5	4	3	0	5	9	1	5	7	5
5	4	7	4	7	6	0	2	2	4	3	4
2	2	9	0	1	3	5	3	0	7	8	2
1	1	2	8	9	2	4	7	2	8	9	7
3	0	4	2	6	5	1	5	9	2	1	2
4	7	6	7	4	0	2	9	1	3	0	1
2	0	8	6	2	7	9	0	7	4	8	9
7	8	3	5	8	9	7	7	4	5	7	3
9	5	5	1	0	4	6	6	2	6	3	4
8	9	7	3	5	5	0	0	0	7	4	5
4	2	8	5	9	8	8	8	9	1	5	6
1	1	2	9	3	2	2	5	3	9	6	2
3	3	3	7	7	7	4	3	7	2	5	3

Examples in Addition. The process of addition is illustrated by the following example.

3974	First add the right column, getting 25 as the sum. This is
894	5 ones and 2 tens. The 5 ones are written in ones' place below
8709	the line. The 2 tens are added to the tens in the second column.
6688	We say we <i>carry</i> the 2. A small figure 2 may be written below
20265	the 5 to indicate the number carried. This is particularly useful
322	in case the computer is liable to interruptions. Adding the

second column including the 2 carried, the sum is 26. The 6 is written in the tens' place below the line. The 2 is carried to the next column.

This indicates the nature of the process of addition in general. To make sure that the results are correct, each column should be added both upward and downward.

DRILL EXERCISES

Add:

1. 46842	2. 86534	3. 11111	4. 45754	5. 65432
9203	34389	28763	29684	53279
24869	29284	91374	92437	45200
3427	26764	22222	50171	43178
59653	86275	51629	67994	25720
7751	27839	72128	3717	43204
26812	964510	33333	2608	62132
19627	44444	58967	21479	16204
5274	97586	65555	10265	79141
61269	37642	46798	45824	20560
6. 31558	7. 56948	8. 256921	9. 276540	10. 42715
7392	28475	376458	93761	31200
29237	12347	999999	294084	74820
43079	74782	103057	176379	14206
5763	61671	778845	245187	62800
74522	34490	864258	4994	21043
8841	99815	666666	76591	61060
21285	23238	379562	487258	31212
2607	10626	633505	17947	19432
85968	48739	987648	2978	70900

$$\begin{array}{rcl} 3 & \} & 7 \\ 4 & \} & \\ 8 & \} & 10 \\ 2 & \} & \\ 6 & \} & 9 \\ 3 & \} & \\ 9 & \} & 14 \\ 5 & \} & \\ 6 & \} & 6 \end{array}$$

46

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.
9	4	5	1	2	5	8	3	9	3	1	4
4	5	2	8	3	4	2	4	8	4	3	7
7	2	3	9	1	7	9	2	7	5	2	4
8	1	4	2	4	8	3	7	4	6	5	3
9	9	5	7	2	6	8	5	9	7	6	9
3	3	6	3	6	3	2	6	6	8	4	1
4	8	7	6	3	8	4	2	5	9	2	9
<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>
13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.
3	7	4	5	3	9	3	1	3	5	2	2
2	6	1	2	2	3	8	8	9	4	3	4
2	8	7	7	4	7	5	2	7	2	2	5
3	3	8	1	7	1	7	9	8	7	4	3
4	5	4	6	5	6	6	3	2	8	7	4
7	9	3	4	3	8	2	2	5	9	5	5
5	4	6	7	6	5	5	4	0	6	6	6
8	6	1	8	8	5	3	3	4	5	3	7
6	3	7	4	7	9	4	5	3	3	9	3

16. Adding by Groups of Three or Four. — After acquiring some skill in adding by groups of two figures, groups of three or four figures may be used where convenient. The groups taken should very seldom have sums exceeding 20. Frequently they will have sums that are easily added, such as, 10, 12, 15, 20. In selecting the groups an effort should be made to take such as have convenient sums.

Thus if the numbers 8, 9, 2 occur in this order, 8 and 2 should be grouped first because their sum is 10. Hence it is seen at a glance that the sum is 19. This manner of finding the sum of these numbers involves less effort than to add them in order.

ORAL EXERCISES

The following are all the combinations of three numbers whose sums are less than 20. Practice on these until you can read them at the rate of 100 a minute.

3	1	4	4	2	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	1
6	3	7	7	2	2	1	2	1	3	8	1	5	4	1
7	3	7	8	2	2	4	3	1	3	8	3	5	4	5
1	1	2	2	2	3	1	4	2	3	3	2	1	5	4
4	2	4	8	7	3	9	5	4	6	5	6	3	5	5
5	4	9	9	7	3	9	5	4	6	5	6	4	5	6
6	2	5	6	5	4	4	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
6	2	7	6	5	6	4	8	7	1	2	2	3	7	4
6	4	7	7	6	6	4	8	7	6	5	5	4	8	4
1	1	5	2	5	2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	4
1	1	5	3	5	4	5	3	7	6	7	8	7	4	4
7	2	8	4	9	5	6	5	9	8	8	8	9	6	5
1	1	1	5	4	1	4	1	5	1	4	1	2	5	1
3	1	2	6	6	3	6	2	6	3	6	2	3	6	2
7	8	6	6	7	5	9	8	8	6	8	9	8	7	7
1	3	3	1	3	3	1	3	1	1	3	3	1	3	3
3	4	3	4	3	4	4	4	3	4	3	4	4	3	4
8	5	6	7	8	8	8	7	9	6	7	6	9	9	9

1	3	3	3	1	3	5	1	4	4	1	1	4	3	1
5	5	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5
5	7	8	9	9	6	7	6	9	8	9	8	7	9	7
4	1	2	2	1	2	4	2	1	4	2	2	4	1	2
4	6	5	6	6	1	4	5	6	4	6	5	4	6	6
6	6	7	9	9	3	9	8	7	8	7	9	7	8	8
2	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	
2	7	3	4	8	3	2	7	3	4	2	7	3	2	
6	7	5	7	9	9	7	8	6	8	8	9	7	9	

ORAL EXERCISES

Give the sums of the following very rapidly.

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)
1.	7	3	8	7	5	3	4	8	3	9	5	8
	8	9	4	3	6	9	9	6	4	4	6	3
	1	4	8	4	7	8	4	4	7	3	4	5
2.	5	2	4	5	6	7	8	4	7	4	8	5
	7	9	3	2	3	7	2	6	6	3	6	3
	4	6	7	4	9	1	7	7	5	9	3	7
3.	9	5	8	6	5	3	2	8	2	4	6	6
	3	7	3	7	7	4	4	2	9	7	3	7
	4	2	2	3	4	1	6	9	7	6	5	2
4.	4	8	2	1	7	4	9	4	4	4	5	7
	7	6	3	7	3	4	7	2	7	8	6	9
	8	4	5	9	9	1	6	4	2	3	3	2
5.	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	8	7	8	6	3
	7	3	9	4	2	5	4	2	7	3	5	9
	3	5	8	6	4	9	8	4	4	4	8	4
6.	7	4	6	8	9	7	9	4	5	1	4	9
	2	1	3	1	2	4	6	2	7	9	8	5
	6	5	8	9	6	8	5	7	2	6	7	4

17. Adding Columns of Small Two-place Numbers. — Below are examples in addition each containing several addends which are natural sums of groups. Add both columns at once.

Thus, in the example given in the margin read downward 12, 26, 36, 52, 66.

12
14
10
16
14
66

ORAL EXERCISES

In this manner add the following :

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
12	11	10	19	15	17	10	17	13	17
14	13	15	17	13	19	18	15	12	16
17	19	14	15	17	14	16	14	19	11
10	15	13	16	12	10	14	16	18	18
16	14	16	18	10	12	15	19	14	13
11	15	19	13	19	10	16	19	17	12
<u>15</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>14</u>
11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
10	14	15	16	19	16	18	17	14	15
16	12	17	19	17	11	16	19	17	13
13	15	19	17	15	10	15	17	13	12
17	16	10	15	13	14	13	18	10	14
19	18	14	11	11	15	16	14	11	12
12	11	12	10	14	19	18	15	13	11
<u>14</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>16</u>
21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.
19	13	10	18	18	11	14	15	13	19
12	12	12	16	14	19	12	17	14	11
13	18	15	15	11	14	15	19	11	10
14	14	11	19	14	16	13	13	12	17
15	15	17	11	19	18	18	11	15	16
18	14	11	15	17	19	17	15	16	19
<u>14</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>17</u>

18. Drill in Adding by Groups. — In adding the following, group figures, when convenient. Add each column in both directions to make sure that the results are correct.

DRILL EXERCISE

1. 4371	2. 5431	3. 7459	4. 3923	5. 1394
9849	8429	5387	1345	6872
3140	2334	2243	6289	2359
7821	7653	1761	2661	4567
8394	8471	4290	7728	3210
6070	3260	5784	6874	3975
7418	2426	2218	2269	4634
8198	3870	6428	3412	1098
4635	2442	4727	5791	3749
9846	5998	5867	8346	1682
6588	7364	1193	4511	3927
2140	1293	2186	6127	4634
4719	2437	3194	1387	1524
<u>7924</u>	<u>6429</u>	<u>2814</u>	<u>4941</u>	<u>1700</u>
6. 7417	7. 5894	8. 5158	9. 9238	10. 5147
2348	6137	9343	1052	5482
7394	5095	1234	7569	2679
6437	3333	6515	2948	2813
3047	8542	4726	2177	3908
1828	9168	2890	5345	4710
7243	7777	8682	9969	5125
8000	6050	1964	2347	7404
6419	9845	8301	7649	9140
1742	7128	5673	2971	2170
3893	3246	7229	2084	8430
2472	7694	2530	9245	6260
6392	9122	9581	6576	7120
8520	9999	2465	8405	1720
<u>4766</u>	<u>2276</u>	<u>5759</u>	<u>2945</u>	<u>1852</u>

19. Necessity of Checking. — It should never be forgotten that to a business man a result is worthless and probably a great deal worse than worthless unless it is accurate. But it is not sufficient that the result should be accurate; the computer must *know* that it is accurate. Hence the necessity of checking completely every result.

20. Checking by Repeating Work. — The most usual check in addition, and in practice the most useful, is to add each column of figures twice and in the reverse order.

It is practically useless to add the same column twice in the same direction, since the tendency then is to repeat the mistakes if any. If different results are obtained by adding in opposite directions, add again, omitting the first figure of the column, or grouping differently. This will make it unlikely that the same mistake is repeated.

The sums obtained by adding the columns are sometimes written down in full, and then added as in the following example:

32	8978	38	In the first case, the right column is added
26	4397	32	first and all columns are added <i>downward</i> . In
32	6598	26	the second case the left column is added first
38	8437	32	and all columns are added <i>upward</i> . As a check
<u>34958</u>	<u>6548</u>	<u>34958</u>	this method amounts simply to adding each
	34958		column both ways. The putting down of the

sum of each column has an advantage when the computer is liable to interruption. However, the same purpose may be attained by writing down the numbers to be carried. (See page 10.)

21. Checking Addition by Casting out 9's. — Another method of checking results in addition is by casting out 9's. The process is best understood from an illustration.

437	5	To test the addition in this example, add $4 + 3 + 7 = 14$
579	3	and subtract 9, leaving 5. Add $5 + 7 + 9 = 21$ and subtract
238	4	$2 \times 9 = 18$, leaving 3. Add $2 + 3 + 8 = 13$ and subtract
464	5	9, leaving 4. Add $4 + 6 + 4 = 14$ and subtract 9, leaving 5;
353	2	and so on for all the numbers. The numbers 5, 3, 4, 5, 2, 4 are
841	4	called the excesses after all multiples of 9 have been rejected.
<u>2912</u>	<u>23</u>	These are added and from the sum $23, 2 \times 9 = 18$ is subtracted.

This leaves a final excess of 5.

Now the numbers 2, 9, 1, 2 of the sum are added and from the sum 14, 9 is subtracted, leaving an excess of 5. Hence the excess in the sum is the same as the excess in the sum of the excesses.

22. Short Method for Casting out 9's. — After a little practice the casting out of 9's can be done with very much less trouble.

Looking at the first number (437) of § 21 we see at once that the excess is 5 because $7 + 3 = 10$ (1 more than 9) and this 1 is added to the 4. This excess of 5 with the 5 of the next line gives 10 or an excess of 1. Add this to 7, giving 8. The 9 is disregarded. Proceeding this way we obtain 5 as the excess of the whole column of numbers.

The casting out of 9's is not an absolute test, since the result may be wrong in just such ways as to leave the excess unchanged. Thus 2912 and 2921 have the same excess. On the other hand, if the excess of all the numbers and of the sum are not the same, the result cannot be correct.

23. Checking by Casting out 11's. — The excess of a number by casting out 11's is found by adding the figures in *odd* places beginning from the right and from this sum subtracting the sum of the figures in the *even* places.

Thus the excess of 3975 is $5 + 9 - 3 - 7 = 4$.

If the sum of the numbers in the even places is greater than the sum of those in the odd places, add 11 or a multiple of 11 to the latter sum.

Thus the excess of 11's in 9135 is $5 + 1 + 11 - 9 - 3 = 5$. The method of casting out 11's is shown in the following example:

378	4	$8 + 3 - 7 = 4$
298	1	$8 + 2 - 9 = 1$
1374	10	$4 + 3 + 11 - 7 - 1 = 10$
293	7	$3 + 2 + 11 - 9 = 7$
<u>2343</u>	<u>22</u>	

The excess in the sum and also in the sum of the excesses is zero.

EXERCISES

Add and test the following by casting out the 9's. Use the method of § 22. Write down results only.

1. 74591	2. 73847	3. 2468	4. 2244	5. 7590
43280	91462	3470	6698	2423
56482	87654	5735	7788	6573
27919	90123	7524	5543	1930
38254	35791	6435	2233	8640
39472	74837	8646	4422	1957
19018	26419	2743	8966	3242
<u>4678</u>	<u>45678</u>	<u>5375</u>	<u>8877</u>	<u>3756</u>

24. Check by Dividing Columns. — A very effective check in adding a long column of numbers is to add the whole column and then divide it into two columns, add each of these, and then add their sums.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Copy and add the following columns of figures. Remember that correct copying is as important as correct adding.

1. 432	2. 199	3. 905	4. 216	5. 391
176	204	3240	432	478
894	576	6447	576	2679
280	219	680	921	590
659	350	756	356	876
483	728	7950	1008	490
943	1459	3839	2754	376
476	2405	312	9999	242
653	698	597	5408	841
793	307	483	2376	1920
824	552	4964	1789	4910
466	856	298	2458	648
557	921	820	7695	2792
888 (8524)	348	605	3842	423
999	609	554	1055	1921
410	976	3872	7777	860
547	2548	461	9115	421
444	1751	737	7529	317
589	249	9295	310	4516
999	664	5806	508	731
413	728	859	7290	918
563	321	543	556	1624
954	222	236	729	1413
212	598	2920	842	271
873	771	498	308	4170
496	209	1573	8549	395
929	982	715	270	601
788 (9216)	356	2861	405	1575
<u>17 740</u>				

25. Horizontal Addition. — In order to save laborious copying it is sometimes necessary to add numbers horizontally. Thus $347 + 591 + 260 + 495 + 398 = 2091$.

. Horizontal addition is just like vertical addition, except that it is necessary to take great care that numbers of the same order are added.

ORAL EXERCISES

Add the following horizontally; write down the sums but do not copy the figures to be added.

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. $145 + 169 + 847$ | 5. $674 + 592 + 547$ |
| 2. $856 + 391 + 670$ | 6. $492 + 276 + 542$ |
| 3. $319 + 1810 + 2780$ | 7. $192 + 1370 + 430$ |
| 4. $540 + 2900 + 8694$ | 8. $187 + 2476 + 896$ |

26. Designing Blank Forms. — The professional bookkeeper often has to design blank forms suited for his particular purpose. In designing such forms the following should be kept in mind:

1. The width of a column should allow about one eighth of an inch for each figure. If the column is to be added, it should be remembered that the sum is likely to contain one figure more (possibly two if the column is very long) than any of the figures to be added.

2. The height of the column should allow one inch for five numbers with at least a half inch over for ruling and writing the sum.

3. If the blank is intended for writing dollars and cents, a column one fourth inch wide must be ruled for writing the cents.

27. Copying Figures. — In copying figures the following should be kept in mind:

1. Write figures of the same order in a straight column, taking care that the first figures at the right are near the right margin of the space in which the numbers are written.

2. Look at a number *once* and then copy the whole number without looking at it again. Verify the accuracy of the copying by looking at the copied number and then at the original.

3. Take special care not to omit a number or to invert the order of two figures.

PROBLEMS

1. The following are the numbers of men, women, and children admitted to a series of baseball games :

	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUMS
Men	2,685	2,437	3,937	10,680 .	19,739
Women . . .	1,439	1,763	2,184	8,638	14,024
Children . . .	376	485	765	2,306	3,932
Sums	4,500	4,685	6,886	21,624	G. T. 37,695

a. Draw a blank form suitable for the above and copy the figures on this form.

b. Find the total number of men by horizontal addition, also the total number of women and the total number of children. Then add these totals to get the grand total for the series.

c. Find the total attendance each day and add these horizontally, to find the total for the series.

In the above example the total is found in two ways. Such problems are said to be self-checking.

To add a very long column, it may be broken up into several columns. These may then be added and checked by horizontal addition, as is indicated in the example below.

2. Make an appropriate blank, copy, and find the sums and the total in the following :

					SUMS	
347	4872	1492	578	4326		
896	913	873	2134	478		
304	46	296	3456	89		
289	729	854	8276	378		
457	3291	9370	901	294		
2913	8364	2194	653	1327		
1724	427	3845	7931	3943		
7197	198	8976	3675	319		
<u>2845</u>	<u>2872</u>	<u>5441</u>	<u>4527</u>	<u>391</u>		
Sums						= total

PROBLEMS

1. Following is a week's record of the sales of six clerks working in the same department in a large store. Make a blank, copy, and find totals as on page 20.

	MON.		TUES.		WED.		THURS.		FRI.		SAT.		TOTALS
J. F. Anderson .	178	45	217	75	184	30	241	50	310	10	480	60	
R. D. Jenkins .	214	20	206	15	152	60	192	60	212	60	394	75	
Ray O. Pattersen	247	35	131	45	207	55	135	45	228	38	492	37	
N. J. Doyle .	391	72	124	76	164	82	221	73	286	35	372	90	
Sam V. Tripp .	137	15	286	34	173	61	207	04	302	09	408	31	
R. T. Clapp .	198	17	193	84	185	45	227	97	273	89	384	56	
Totals . . .													G. T.

2. The numbers of boys in the Cleveland Academic high schools below normal age, of normal age, and above normal age, in a recent year, were as follows :

YEAR	1ST	2D	3D	4TH	TOTALS
Below Normal Age	137	184	33	34	
Normal Age . .	498	510	316	224	
Above Normal Age	156	161	100	82	
Totals . . .					Grand Total

Make blank, copy, and find the totals.

3. The numbers of girls in the same schools and under the same conditions were as follows :

YEAR	1ST	2D	3D	4TH	TOTALS
Below Normal Age	196	184	50	47	
Normal Age . .	654	661	390	304	
Above Normal Age	132	141	70	62	
Totals . . .					Grand Total

Make blank, copy, and find totals.

PROBLEMS

1. In a certain city the daily attendance in the grammar schools for one week was as follows: The Central School, 496, 512, 487, 506, and 503; at the Daly School, 243, 238, 251, 247, and 241; at the Hawthorne School, 491, 478, 473, 483, and 485; at the Lincoln School, 184, 192, 196, 189, and 191; at the Lowell School, 291, 287, 296, 289, and 293; at the Manual Training School, 212, 220, 218, 217, and 213; at the Prescott School, 317, 321, 324, 319, and 318; at the Roosevelt School, 518, 521, 524, 519, and 521; at the Whittier School, 98, 101, 103, 100, and 97; at the Willard School, 150, 161, 154, 158, and 153.

Design a proper blank for recording this attendance, copy, and add to find total daily attendance for the city, the total for each school for the week, and the total for the city for the week.

2. In a department store in a small city the daily sales for one week were as follows: Men's clothing, \$1489.50, \$948.75, \$859.25, \$1046.40, \$1147.60, and \$1846.40; women's suits, etc., \$742.60, \$541.35, \$962.20, \$824.20, \$730.60, and \$1121.40; notions, \$294.70, \$187.65, \$341.24, \$541.70, \$281.60, and \$879.30; shoes, \$364.80, \$324.20, \$478.20, \$543.50, \$521.70, and \$849.75; groceries, \$297.60, \$304.75, \$327.24, \$378.40, \$312.78, and \$594.36; hardware, \$719.60, \$321.50, \$217.20, \$180.35, \$479.80, and \$1124.50; furniture, \$1560, \$581.50, \$629.60, \$2890.50, \$1242.20, and \$1938.40; farm implements, \$316.50, \$184.00, \$867.90, \$357.40, \$740.00 and \$1780.00.

Enter on a suitable blank the items just given. Find the total sales for each day for the whole store, the total sales for each department for the week, and the grand total for the week for the store.

3. Following is the record of the packages delivered daily by the wagons of a retail store: Wagon no. 1, 417, 391, 289, 326, 358, 317; wagon no. 2, 217, 293, 236, 327, 356, 410; wagon no. 3, 192, 341, 321, 376, 248, 354; wagon no. 4, 384, 307, 424, 375, 293, 214; wagon no. 5, 246, 238, 302, 316, 279, 285.

Enter on a suitable blank the items just given and find the totals.

28. Adding Two or More Columns at Once. — When small numbers are to be added, it is sometimes convenient to add two or even three columns at one time.

In the example in the margin, we say: 46, 66, 70, 160, 161, 201, 207. That is, we add 46 and 20, getting 66; then 66 and 4, getting 70; then 70 and 90, getting 160, then 160 and 1, getting 161; then 161 and 40, getting 201; then 201 and 6, getting 207.

46
24
91
46
<u>207</u>

ORAL EXERCISES

In this manner add each of the following :

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
21	47	26	36	15	35	19	54	21	62
36	16	44	24	87	29	71	21	19	31
41	29	17	45	46	42	23	91	75	48
<u>92</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>26</u>
11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
87	84	24	95	25	27	19	15	29	25
64	42	17	21	47	91	72	75	17	17
29	37	62	42	26	28	82	48	84	92
17	23	31	75	24	56	65	52	28	54
<u>82</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>76</u>
21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.
42	87	37	48	52	67	51	47	52	21
37	23	21	29	37	23	62	35	73	36
61	79	92	37	45	81	73	23	10	92
39	85	34	56	21	26	84	14	18	11
<u>24</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>25</u>
31.	32.	33.	34.	35.	36.	37.	38.	39.	40.
13	71	54	71	53	31	42	57	93	27
42	83	93	62	27	27	27	24	64	84
63	11	12	43	52	55	58	26	28	39
91	25	32	17	36	30	36	43	67	67
27	73	51	64	35	52	24	19	19	19
<u>14</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>42</u>

29. Horizontal Addition of Small Numbers. — The method used in adding two or more columns at a time is useful in horizontal addition, since it avoids the danger of adding numbers of different order.

That is, $28 + 45 + 61 + 35 + 78 + 16 = 263$.

We say, 28, 68, 73, 133, 134, 164, 169, 239, 247, 257, 263.

Or, 28, 73, 134, 169, 247, 263.

ORAL EXERCISES

In this manner add the following:

1. $73 + 21 + 67 + 82 + 35 + 61$.
2. $14 + 18 + 16 + 23 + 7 + 27$.
3. $15 + 17 + 12 + 16 + 14 + 19$.
4. $24 + 18 + 9 + 17 + 16 + 15$.
5. $25 + 37 + 91 + 8 + 24 + 15$.
6. $14 + 7 + 21 + 42 + 63 + 91$.
7. $22 + 44 + 88 + 17 + 18 + 26$.
8. $24 + 96 + 8 + 127 + 225$.
9. $64 + 125 + 216 + 343 + 512 + 1728$.

30. Complements. — *The complement of a number is the difference between it and the next higher number which has zeros in all its places, except the last one to the left.*

Thus, 9 is the complement of 91, because $100 - 9 = 91$. 7 is the complement of 293, because $300 - 7 = 293$, etc.

Complements are useful in oral addition when one of the addends has a small complement.

Thus, $427 + 294 = 427 + 300 - 6 = 727 - 6 = 721$.

By this method, the sum can be seen at a glance.

ORAL EXERCISES

By the method of complements, find the sums of the following:

- | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. $234 + 388$ | 5. $850 + 797$ | 9. $1759 + 890$ |
| 2. $545 + 291$ | 6. $548 + 794$ | 10. $3974 + 98$ |
| 3. $475 + 189$ | 7. $1380 + 598$ | 11. $1893 + 895$ |
| 4. $594 + 892$ | 8. $5200 + 792$ | 12. $3891 + 598$ |

GENERAL DRILL IN ADDITION

ORAL EXERCISES

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
12	14	12	13	10	14	13	14	14	15	17
<u>14</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>13</u>
12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.
19	18	12	11	16	12	10	15	17	13	16
<u>10</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>13</u>
23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.	31.	32.	33.
14	11	15	16	15	10	12	14	11	17	43
<u>11</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>
34.	35.	36.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.
37	56	48	54	65	86	92	68	45	48	54
<u>16</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>36</u>

EXERCISES

Add the following by grouping as on page 11. Write down the results only.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
247	3987	5723	8430	45371	9371
198	6402	3724	3974	4981	2463
476	4591	1096	5902	28764	5679
942	8762	7920	2783	479	8795
846	1498	6571	1395	82	6142
745	1705	4895	7928	5908	8960
592	9126	3756	8450	26759	7628
345	8452	1208	6946	3487	8248
678	7681	5746	9258	9054	7709
901	1376	9875	2702	34861	8928
104	5528	7782	5875	487	4005
156	7945	8953	9608	95	9629
171	6208	6408	8792	37841	2534
<u>819</u>	<u>5090</u>	<u>5709</u>	<u>4904</u>	<u>896</u>	<u>1950</u>

Add the following as on page 20. Write down the results only. Do not copy the example.

					Sums
81476	3491	64509	6459	87160	
12495	7629	9802	18703	4561	
427	36782	54809	6871	98429	
2004	7519	7687	792	4829	
7647	1357	22240	1987	1880	
Sums					Total

ORAL EXERCISES

Add the following as in § 28. Do not copy the examples. Write down results only.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
47	61	51	91	18	38	63	58	35
91	49	38	67	52	55	39	91	83
42	53	19	48	35	92	27	34	74
19	28	42	72	83	74	54	85	56
67	45	75	29	76	19	72	62	49
<u>24</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>62</u>

Add the following as in § 29. Write down results only.

10. $41 + 64 + 31 + 14 + 71 + 24 + 62$.
11. $19 + 20 + 46 + 39 + 78 + 22 + 61$.
12. $26 + 35 + 19 + 17 + 66 + 42 + 18$.
13. $47 + 39 + 62 + 45 + 20 + 76 + 33$.
14. $18 + 76 + 23 + 48 + 18 + 81 + 46$.
15. $42 + 91 + 27 + 15 + 56 + 73 + 38$.
16. $65 + 87 + 23 + 39 + 22 + 38 + 17$.
17. $91 + 15 + 26 + 14 + 17 + 83 + 67$.
18. $76 + 23 + 10 + 23 + 93 + 77 + 29$.
19. $28 + 55 + 26 + 95 + 49 + 26 + 35$.
20. $17 + 21 + 36 + 68 + 38 + 19 + 13$.

CHAPTER III

SUBTRACTION

31. Definition of Subtraction. — *Subtraction is the process of finding how much must be added to a given number to make the sum equal to another given number.*

Thus: "How much must be added to 30 to make the sum 70?" is a problem in subtraction.

32. Minuend, Subtrahend, Remainder. — The given sum is called the *minuend* and the other given number is called the *subtrahend*. The number to be found is called the *remainder*.

The sign $-$ indicates subtraction and is read *minus* or *less*. The number before the sign is the minuend, and the number after it is the subtrahend. The expression " $70 - 30 = 40$," is read "70 minus 30 equals 40."

33. Other Definitions of Subtraction. — We also say that "Subtraction is the process of finding the difference between two numbers," or that "it consists in finding how much is left when one number is taken from another number."

All these definitions of subtraction amount to the same thing. Thus we may ask, "What is the difference between 30 and 70?" or "How much must be added to 30 to make 70?" or "How much is left when 30 is taken from 70?"

In this book subtraction will be regarded as the process of finding how much must be added to one number, the subtrahend, to give another number, the minuend. The process of subtraction will be performed by actually adding enough to the subtrahend to produce the minuend.

This method of subtraction has the advantage that it connects more directly with addition than the other methods.

34. Uses of Subtraction. — Subtraction is used constantly in business. "Making change" is one of its simplest uses. Finding balances of accounts, gains or losses, etc., all involve subtraction.

ORAL EXERCISES

Subtract the following:

Read the first example $14 = 8 + 6$ or 14, 8, 6. After a little practice the remainder should be seen at a glance.

<u>14</u> <u>8</u>	<u>16</u> <u>7</u>	<u>15</u> <u>8</u>	<u>15</u> <u>7</u>	<u>12</u> <u>7</u>	<u>13</u> <u>6</u>	<u>14</u> <u>5</u>	<u>17</u> <u>9</u>	<u>17</u> <u>8</u>
<u>13</u> <u>7</u>	<u>12</u> <u>5</u>	<u>14</u> <u>6</u>	<u>14</u> <u>7</u>	<u>16</u> <u>8</u>	<u>15</u> <u>9</u>	<u>11</u> <u>4</u>	<u>13</u> <u>5</u>	<u>15</u> <u>6</u>
<u>11</u> <u>7</u>	<u>13</u> <u>8</u>	<u>16</u> <u>9</u>	<u>11</u> <u>3</u>	<u>13</u> <u>4</u>	<u>11</u> <u>5</u>	<u>11</u> <u>6</u>	<u>11</u> <u>8</u>	<u>14</u> <u>9</u>
<u>11</u> <u>9</u>	<u>13</u> <u>9</u>	<u>11</u> <u>2</u>	<u>12</u> <u>3</u>	<u>12</u> <u>4</u>	<u>12</u> <u>9</u>	<u>12</u> <u>8</u>	<u>18</u> <u>9</u>	<u>12</u> <u>6</u>

ORAL EXERCISES

Read rapidly, giving the difference between the numbers in each of the following pairs. Read the first example $11 = 3 + 8$ or simply 11, 3, 8. After a little practice the differences should be seen at a glance and only the differences given.

3, 11; 8, 14; 16, 7; 8, 15; 7, 15; 12, 7; 13, 6; 5, 14; 9, 17;
17, 8; 7, 13; 5, 12; 14, 6; 14, 7; 8, 16; 15, 9; 4, 11; 13, 5;
15, 6; 7, 11; 8, 13; 16, 9; 3, 11; 13, 4; 5, 11; 6, 11; 11, 8.

Subtract:

<u>8</u> <u>3</u>	<u>18</u> <u>3</u>	<u>38</u> <u>3</u>	<u>58</u> <u>3</u>	<u>17</u> <u>9</u>	<u>37</u> <u>9</u>	<u>57</u> <u>9</u>	<u>77</u> <u>9</u>	<u>87</u> <u>9</u>
<u>15</u> <u>7</u>	<u>35</u> <u>7</u>	<u>25</u> <u>7</u>	<u>75</u> <u>7</u>	<u>55</u> <u>7</u>	<u>13</u> <u>7</u>	<u>43</u> <u>7</u>	<u>23</u> <u>7</u>	<u>73</u> <u>7</u>
<u>14</u> <u>9</u>	<u>44</u> <u>9</u>	<u>24</u> <u>9</u>	<u>74</u> <u>9</u>	<u>64</u> <u>9</u>	<u>54</u> <u>9</u>	<u>94</u> <u>9</u>	<u>13</u> <u>8</u>	<u>53</u> <u>8</u>
<u>73</u> <u>8</u>	<u>83</u> <u>8</u>	<u>43</u> <u>8</u>	<u>63</u> <u>8</u>	<u>16</u> <u>9</u>	<u>66</u> <u>9</u>	<u>46</u> <u>9</u>	<u>76</u> <u>9</u>	<u>96</u> <u>9</u>

35. Subtrahend Written above the Minuend. — Sometimes the smaller number (the subtrahend) is written above the larger (the minuend).

It is best to get some practice in finding the difference between numbers written this way, since in many cases that will save the work of copying.

ORAL EXERCISES

In the following give the difference between the numbers above the line. Read the first example: $17 = 9 + 8$ or simply 17, 9, 8, or better still, read the difference at a mere glance.

9	9	9	9	9	8	8	8	8
<u>17</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>67</u>
9	9	9	9	9	7	7	7	7
<u>16</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>73</u>
6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	7
<u>14</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>54</u>
8	7	5	6	8	4	9	9	8
<u>24</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>53</u>

ORAL EXERCISES

In the following sequences of numbers read the difference between each number and the one which follows it. Thus in 4, 9, 15, 23, 29, 37, 45, 53, 68, 81, read 5, 6, 8, 6, 8, 8, 8, 15, 13.

1. 6, 8, 12, 19, 21, 29, 40, 51, 59, 67, 73, 82, 95, 100.
2. 14, 19, 31, 39, 47, 53, 64, 71, 83, 84, 96, 100.
3. 7, 19, 27, 41, 53, 62, 73, 85, 100.
4. 9, 14, 24, 32, 43, 53, 62, 70, 79, 89, 100.
5. 15, 27, 34, 45, 54, 63, 75, 82, 93, 100
6. 8, 19, 31, 43, 52, 65, 74, 81, 93, 100.
7. 14, 21, 34, 47, 55, 64, 72, 84, 92, 100.
8. 13, 25, 37, 48, 56, 67, 73, 82, 94, 100.
9. 19, 24, 31, 39, 52, 63, 78, 84, 93, 99.

36. Subtraction without Carrying. — Example. From 8647 subtract 3235.

8647 Write the numbers so that figures of the same order are in the
3235 same column. The subtrahend is usually written below the minu-
 5412 end. Then find what number must be added to the subtrahend
 to produce the minuend. This number is written below the line.

We say, $7 = 5 + 2$, $4 = 3 + 1$, $6 = 2 + 4$, $8 = 3 + 5$.

With sufficient practice one sees the differences by a mere glance at the figures. These can be written as rapidly as one can conveniently write figures.

WRITTEN EXERCISE

Copy and write the difference in the following :

- | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 14572 \\ \underline{3260} \end{array}$ | 3. $\begin{array}{r} 55678 \\ \underline{34567} \end{array}$ | 5. $\begin{array}{r} 5497 \\ \underline{2377} \end{array}$ | 7. $\begin{array}{r} 8395 \\ \underline{3284} \end{array}$ |
| 2. $\begin{array}{r} 9635 \\ \underline{8422} \end{array}$ | 4. $\begin{array}{r} 7980 \\ \underline{2460} \end{array}$ | 6. $\begin{array}{r} 78899 \\ \underline{64376} \end{array}$ | 8. $\begin{array}{r} 3284 \\ \underline{2172} \end{array}$ |

From such examples as $70 - 30 = 40$, $80 - 40 = 40$, $90 - 50 = 40$, we see that when the subtrahend and minuend are both enlarged or both diminished by the same amount, the remainder is unchanged.

Thus $15 - 7 = 8$, and $25 - 17 = 8$. Likewise $17 - 8 = 9$, $37 - 28 = 9$.

These examples illustrate an important principle which we state :

37. *Increasing or diminishing the subtrahend and minuend by the same amount does not change the difference.*

ORAL EXERCISES

Read the differences in the following rapidly :

15	25	35	55	57	67	87	85	37
<u>7</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>45</u>
13	33	48	78	88	18	43	58	73
<u>8</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>68</u>
17	27	69	37	67	39	57	79	97
<u>9</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>89</u>

38. Subtraction with Carrying.

Example 1. From 3924 subtract 2718.

3924 Since 4 is not the sum of 8 and any other number, we add 10 to 4
 2718 and say $14 = 8 + 6$. Write 6, carry 1 (ten) to the subtrahend.
 1206 $2 = 1$ (carried) $+ 1 + 0$. Write 0.
 $9 = 7 + 2$, $3 = 2 + 1$, completes the subtraction.

Example 2. From 2946 subtract 1487.

2946 We say $16 = 7 + 9$, carry 1; $14 = 9 + 5$, carry 1; $9 = 5 + 4$,
 1487 $2 = 1 + 1$.
 1459

In each of these we apply the principle of § 37. If the minuend is made 10 larger, we add 10 to the subtrahend by increasing the figure in tens' place by 1. If the minuend is made 100 larger, we increase the subtrahend by 100 by adding 1 to the figure in hundreds' place, and so on. We describe this process by means of the word "carrying," to bring out the similarity to the analogous process in addition.

However, in practice we simply add one to the next number in the subtrahend without using the word "carry" at all.

Example 3. From 34,001 subtract 17,268.

34001 We say $11 = 8 + 3$, $10 = 7 + 3$, $10 = 3 + 7$, $14 = 8 + 6$,
 17268 $3 = 2 + 1$.
 16733

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Copy the following and subtract:

- | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 47200 \\ 26898 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6. $\begin{array}{r} 38120 \\ 26987 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 11. $\begin{array}{r} 18300 \\ 14764 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 16. $\begin{array}{r} 46930 \\ 27380 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 2. $\begin{array}{r} 81410 \\ 27384 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 7. $\begin{array}{r} 12450 \\ 7893 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 12. $\begin{array}{r} 15600 \\ 12840 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 17. $\begin{array}{r} 2560 \\ 1780 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 3. $\begin{array}{r} 18142 \\ 13786 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 8. $\begin{array}{r} 453207 \\ 176308 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 13. $\begin{array}{r} 723004 \\ 654192 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 18. $\begin{array}{r} 15427 \\ 3942 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 4. $\begin{array}{r} 39425 \\ 27868 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 9. $\begin{array}{r} 64579 \\ 48096 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 14. $\begin{array}{r} 234576904 \\ 173692786 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 19. $\begin{array}{r} 9094570 \\ 7256291 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 5. $\begin{array}{r} 59620 \\ 39868 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 10. $\begin{array}{r} 182808 \\ 94356 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15. $\begin{array}{r} 144927 \\ 38456 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 20. $\begin{array}{r} 256308 \\ 144592 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

39. Checking Subtraction. — The fundamental idea in subtraction is that the sum of the subtrahend and the difference equals the minuend.

Thus, $17 - 9 = 8$ and $17 - 8 = 9$ *because* $8 + 9 = 17$. This affords a convenient check for subtractions.

Example. From 492,472 subtract 368,987.

492472 We say, $12 = 7 + 5$, $17 = 9 + 8$, etc. To test it we say
368987 $5 + 7 = 12$, 1 to carry, $9 + 8 = 17$, etc. It will be noticed
123485 that the test amounts simply to adding in the opposite direction.

That is, instead of $12 = 7 + 5$, we say $5 + 7 = 12$, etc. This is practically the same check as the one used in addition.

We should never lose sight of the importance of checks. Results are worse than useless unless we *know* they are correct.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Subtract and check each of the following:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 274910 \\ 132623 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 9. $\begin{array}{r} 579246 \\ 264597 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 17. $\begin{array}{r} 100952 \\ 92347 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 25. $\begin{array}{r} 5004692 \\ 3942783 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 2. $\begin{array}{r} 3649872 \\ 1892965 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 10. $\begin{array}{r} 207691 \\ 38587 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 18. $\begin{array}{r} 154975 \\ 29386 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 26. $\begin{array}{r} 209074 \\ 192458 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 3. $\begin{array}{r} 10011010 \\ 9620937 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 11. $\begin{array}{r} 56340 \\ 29482 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 19. $\begin{array}{r} 14235 \\ 7941 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 27. $\begin{array}{r} 392456 \\ 196587 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 4. $\begin{array}{r} 205467 \\ 119785 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 12. $\begin{array}{r} 750491 \\ 684378 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 20. $\begin{array}{r} 409381 \\ 308593 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 28. $\begin{array}{r} 20574 \\ 19358 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 5. $\begin{array}{r} 19428 \\ 17659 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 13. $\begin{array}{r} 17405 \\ 13676 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 21. $\begin{array}{r} 74241 \\ 56475 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 29. $\begin{array}{r} 317625 \\ 178296 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 6. $\begin{array}{r} 200504 \\ 19768 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 14. $\begin{array}{r} 293072 \\ 176498 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 22. $\begin{array}{r} 192342 \\ 176451 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 30. $\begin{array}{r} 500046 \\ 390578 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 7. $\begin{array}{r} 192458 \\ 76974 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15. $\begin{array}{r} 30507 \\ 15629 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 23. $\begin{array}{r} 30492 \\ 15786 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 31. $\begin{array}{r} 30875791 \\ 29484976 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 8. $\begin{array}{r} 84628 \\ 30490 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 16. $\begin{array}{r} 19408 \\ 2693 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 24. $\begin{array}{r} 80201 \\ 23764 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 32. $\begin{array}{r} 53021 \\ 24264 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

SPECIAL METHODS IN SUBTRACTION

40. Horizontal Subtraction. — It is frequently convenient to subtract large numbers without writing them one above the other. This requires great care to subtract numbers of the same order. Dividing the figures into groups of three each makes this easier.

Example. $14,934,360 - 8,930,460 = 6,003,900$.

In this manner find the excess of property loss by fire over the insurance loss for each year as given in the table below and fill in the last column. Then add the excesses. This sum should be the same as the difference of the totals for the 24 years.

ANNUAL PROPERTY LOSSES AND INSURANCE LOSSES BY FIRE IN THE
UNITED STATES AND CANADA, 1893-1916

YEAR	PROPERTY LOSS	INSURANCE LOSS	EXCESS PROPERTY LOSS OVER INSURANCE LOSS
1893	167,544,370	105,994,577	
1894	140,006,484	89,574,699	
1895	142,110,233	84,689,030	
1896	118,737,420	73,903,800	
1897	116,354,570	66,722,140	
1898	130,593,905	73,796,080	
1899	153,597,830	92,683,715	
1900	160,929,805	95,403,650	
1901	174,160,680	106,680,590	
1902	161,488,355	94,775,045	
1903	145,302,155	104,532,000	
1904	222,198,050	144,621,235	
1905	165,221,650	116,446,324	
1906	518,611,800	292,124,866	
1907	215,084,709	127,847,000	
1908	217,885,850	157,842,500	
1909	203,649,200	121,800,000	
1910	234,476,650	140,400,000	
1911	234,337,250	139,900,000	
1912	225,320,900	135,200,000	
1913	224,723,350	133,300,000	
1914	235,591,350	140,000,000	
1915	182,836,200	110,000,000	
1916	168,905,100	102,000,000	
Total 24 yr.			

41. Subtracting a Sum. — In practice subtraction usually occurs as a part of a larger process. Thus the sum of several numbers is frequently subtracted from a given number or from the sum of several numbers. Finding the balance in a bank account usually involves this process. For other practical applications see Exs. 25–28, p. 35.

Example. From 49830 subtract the sum of 12460, 9835, 6684, 3795.

49830 Write the numbers in a column, putting the minuend 49830
 12460 first. Then add each column as follows: $5 + 4 + 5 + 6 = 20$,
 9835 2 to carry. The 6 is written in ones' place below the line.
 6684 $2 + 9 + 8 + 3 + 6 + 5 = 33$, 3 to carry. The 5 is written
 3795 below the line. $3 + 7 + 6 + 8 + 4 + 0 = 28$, 2 to carry. The
 17056 0 is written below the line. $2 + 3 + 6 + 9 + 2 + 7 = 29$, 2
 to carry. The 7 is written below the line. $2 + 1 + 1 = 4$.

The 1 is written below the line.

This process simply amounts to adding enough to the sum of the four numbers 12460, 9835, 6684, 3795, to make the sum 49830. The work can be checked by adding these four numbers and the result 17056. The sum should be 49830.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In each of the following columns, find the difference between the first number and the sum of the other numbers:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1. 30947 | 2. 76459 | 3. 60348 | 4. 45207 |
| 2679 | 2846 | 17267 | 3940 |
| 3900 | 5980 | 4959 | 15096 |
| <u>14678</u> | <u>7892</u> | <u>7106</u> | <u>7508</u> |
| 5. 156790 | 6. 192760 | 7. 754962 | 8. 957205 |
| 16346 | 26483 | 40259 | 624591 |
| 23827 | 32709 | 19046 | 50762 |
| <u>22654</u> | <u>10076</u> | <u>98267</u> | <u>105493</u> |
| 9. 638000 | 10. 46795 | 11. 17609 | 12. 245764 |
| 69380 | 2946 | 2481 | 93075 |
| 134000 | 8432 | 7608 | 47296 |
| 326740 | 7641 | 1945 | 63453 |
| <u>94548</u> | <u>8906</u> | <u>4096</u> | <u>20792</u> |

SUBTRACTION

35

13.	53496	14.	19476	15.	7369	16.	5985
	2143		1412		241		379
	6719		2704		791		1264
	4173		7191		241		241
	<u>5020</u>		<u>3141</u>		<u>374</u>		<u>2174</u>
17.	49100	18.	17416	19.	4192	20.	7480
	11406		9173		614		893
	14917		2141		389		1641
	2140		3761		1180		1580
	<u>621</u>		<u>891</u>		<u>230</u>		<u>156</u>
21.	58190	22.	37146	23.	12840	24.	21920
	11742		4532		1362		2138
	34196		17140		2190		1972
	2143		1312		3148		214
	<u>3714</u>		<u>9314</u>		<u>291</u>		<u>6743</u>

To solve the following problems write the numbers as above.

25. A contractor is to remove 4860 cubic yards of dirt. During 8 weeks he removes 347, 362, 383, 404, 373, 386, 412, 392 cubic yards. How many cubic yards does he still have to remove?

26. A real estate dealer buys a suburban tract of land containing 47 800 square feet. He sells lots containing the following numbers of square feet: 3150, 7640, 6300, 3060, 9850, 7600, 2500. How many square feet does he still own?

27. A carload of coal weighs approximately 110,000 pounds. During one day loads of coal are hauled away containing the following numbers of pounds: 6750, 7830, 6490, 6640, 7450, 7390, 7250, 6930, 6970, 7190. How many pounds of coal are still left in the car?

28. In a train load of wheat taken out of an elevator, the cars contain the following numbers of bushels: 1480, 1416, 1580, 1541, 1535, 1467, 1448, 1515, 1595, 1360, 1590, 1610, 1618, 1548, 1570, 1545, 1520, 1468, 1512, 1574. How much is left in the elevator if it contained 165,000 bushels before the train load was taken out?

42. Parentheses. — When several numbers are inclosed in parentheses the operations within the parentheses are to be performed first.

Thus: $54 - (12 + 6 + 4)$ means that the *sum* of 12, 6, and 4 is to be subtracted from 54. That is, $54 - (12 + 6 + 4) = 54 - 22 = 32$. Again $6 \times (3 + 4 + 5)$ means that the sum of 3, 4, and 5 is to be multiplied by 6. That is, $6 \times (3 + 4 + 5) = 6 \times 12 = 72$.

Brackets [], braces { }, and the vinculum — are used with the same meaning as the parentheses.

43. Subtraction by the Method of Complements. — By the so-called method of complements, it is possible to obtain by one computation the difference between the sums of two sets of numbers. The method can be best understood from an example:

Example. $8 - 6 + 3 - 4 + 5 - 2 - 1 = 8 + (4 - 10) + 3 + (6 - 10) + 5 + (8 - 10) + (9 - 10) = 43 - 40 = 3$.

In practice we *add* the complements (see §.30) of the numbers to be subtracted and then reject from the final result one 10 for each complement added. Thus in the above example we say 8, 12, 15, 21, 26, 34, 43 less 40 equals 3.

ORAL EXERCISES

By the method of complements find the results in the following:

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. $12 - 7 - 2 + 8 + 3$ | 13. $14 - 3 - 5 + 9 - 2$ |
| 2. $7 + 3 - 4 - 1 + 5$ | 14. $8 + 9 - 7 - 6 + 8$ |
| 3. $8 + 3 + 2 - 6 - 2$ | 15. $9 - 6 + 12 - 8 - 2$ |
| 4. $15 + 7 - 9 + 18 - 7$ | 16. $3 + 12 - 9 - 3 - 1$ |
| 5. $12 + 17 - 8 - 6 - 2$ | 17. $7 + 7 + 6 - 4 - 7$ |
| 6. $4 + 16 - 5 - 7 + 4$ | 18. $8 + 4 + 8 - 5 - 9$ |
| 7. $9 + 8 - 4 + 2 - 6$ | 19. $4 + 9 + 7 - 3 - 7$ |
| 8. $7 + 4 - 6 - 2 + 2$ | 20. $8 + 3 + 4 - 8 - 4$ |
| 9. $4 + 6 - 3 + 8 - 9$ | 21. $6 + 9 - 3 + 6 - 5$ |
| 10. $6 + 21 - 9 - 6 + 2$ | 22. $5 + 7 + 3 - 4 - 7$ |
| 11. $17 + 1 - 6 - 3 + 2$ | 23. $7 - 4 + 6 - 3 - 1$ |
| 12. $18 - 6 + 4 - 8 + 1$ | 24. $8 - 5 + 2 + 3 - 7$ |

Example. Find the difference between the sums of the following columns.

MINUEND	SUBTRAHEND
4540	3125
3726	6242
6246	392
<u>9917</u>	<u>4264</u>
	10406
Check 24429	<u>24429</u>

We must first decide which of the two sums is the greater, that is, which is the minuend. In this case it is easily seen that the left column is the greater. Adding the first column of the minuend and the complements of the first column of the subtrahend, we get 46. Write 6 in the result and reject 40 (4 tens), since 4 complements were added. Adding the second column in the minuend and the complements of the second column in the subtrahend, we get 30. Write 0 in the result and reject 4 tens. Since the result is only 30, this means that 1 must be subtracted from the first figure in the third column in the minuend. Adding as before, we get 54. Write 4 and reject 4 (tens). Carry 1. Adding the fourth columns we get 40. Reject 3 tens, since 3 complements were added.

Check by adding left column and by adding the right column including the difference.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In this manner find the differences of the sums of the following columns. Check each result.

1.		2.		3.	
7826	3198	4938	2198	1878	354
7193	2149	2378	784	242	276
2640	3726	2641	1642	6179	1924
<u>9143</u>	<u>4140</u>	<u>9380</u>	<u>2940</u>	<u>342</u>	<u>1478</u>
4.		5.		6.	
1371	1217	851	345	5178	217
819	486	937	271	318	3145
2476	297	646	456	726	284
2141	2187	392	289	1928	971
<u>372</u>	<u>347</u>	<u>876</u>	<u>914</u>	<u>471</u>	<u>498</u>

PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF SUBTRACTION

44. Finding Net Weight. — In weighing articles contained in barrels, bags, or any container whose weight is not to be included, the total weight is called the *gross weight* and the amount to be deducted is called *tare*. The difference between these is the *net weight*.

Thus a load of coal with the wagon weighed 9840 pounds, while the wagon weighed 2470 pounds. In this case the gross weight was 9840 pounds, and the tare 2470 pounds. The net weight in pounds was $9840 - 2470 = 7370$.

Following is the record of twelve loads of coal hauled from a certain yard:

GROSS WEIGHT	TARES	NET WEIGHT	GROSS WEIGHT	TARES	NET WEIGHT
9340	2460		9520	2470	
9280	2530		8760	2440	
8760	2340		8950	2420	
9370	2440		8890	2430	
9180	2460		9020	2430	
9760	2530		9170	2510	

In making out bills gross and tare are written horizontally with a sign, —, between. Thus the above would be written $9340 - 2460$, $9280 - 2530$, etc.

45. Finding Bank Balances. — In keeping record of the daily balances of customers, banks sometimes use the following form:

R. H. JESSE, JR.

DATE		DEPOSITS		CHECKS		BALANCE	
Nov.	10	174	90	34	10	1280	67
				6	20		
				8	40	—	
Nov.	11			108	00		
				36	50	—	
Nov.	12	276	40	9	15	—	
Nov.	14	124	75	200			
				76			
				31	40	—	
Nov.	17	375	20	4	76		
				38	90	—	
Totals							

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Design suitable blanks and copy the data in §§ 44, 45. Find the net weights in § 44. In § 45 fill in the daily balances where the marks, —, are. To find each balance add the deposits of the day to the balance of the preceding day and subtract the amounts of the checks. Find results by the method of complements. To check, find the difference between the total deposits and the total checks. This should equal the difference between the first and the last balance.

46 Finding Net Proceeds of Collected Bills. — Notes and bills due in distant cities are frequently sent to banks for collection. The net proceeds remitted to the owner of the bill or note may be less than the face of the paper for several reasons.

(a) The bill or note may be paid before it is due and hence a discount may be deducted.

(b) The bank may make a certain charge by way of commission for collecting.

(c) There may be a deduction for exchange.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Make a blank like the one below, copy the data given, and fill in the "net proceeds" column. To check, add "face of paper" column, deduct from the sum the sums of the "discount" and the "commission and exchange" columns. The result should be equal to the sum of the "net proceeds" column.

NAME	FACE OF PAPER		DISCOUNT		COMMISSION AND EXCHANGE		NET PROCEEDS	
A	1200		3	80	2	90		
B	840		4	45	1	60		
C	195				1	80		
D	350		1	75	1	50		
E	9650		24	60	8	50		
F	280		2	10	1	00		
G	340			85	1	60		
H	670				2	50		
I	2000		15	45	2	00		

Sums

PROBLEMS

Before working the following problems record the data on suitable blanks.

1. A. D. Price had a balance in the bank, made deposits, and drew checks as follows :

May 2d, balance \$2480.35; deposits \$295.60; checks \$24.70, \$39.20, \$10, \$62.50.

May 3d, deposits \$328.25; checks \$16.35, \$1480.00, \$4.25.

May 4th, deposits \$395.10; checks \$12.50.

May 5th, deposits \$247.20; checks \$21.40, \$50, \$7.15, \$4.80, \$18.65, \$21.45, \$34.75.

May 6th, deposits \$435.90; checks \$16.40, \$25.00, \$31.20.

May 7th, deposits \$527.35; checks \$20, \$20, \$20, \$25, \$25, \$35.

Enter the daily balances and check as on page 38.

2. On a certain day the collection department of a bank showed the following items :

A's paper, face \$3600; discount \$41.60; Com. & Exch. \$1.50

B's paper, face 800; discount none; Com. & Exch. 2.50

C's paper, face 120; discount 1.20; Com. & Exch. none

D's paper, face 8600; discount 54.20; Com. & Exch. 15.00

E's paper, face 420; discount 6.30; Com. & Exch. 1.20

F's paper, face 1920; discount 4.60; Com. & Exch. 2.50

G's paper, face 3250; discount 27.40; Com. & Exch. 5.60

H's paper, face 930; discount 5.85; Com. & Exch. 2.75

Enter and fill in the Net Proceeds column as on page 39. Check.

3. From a large farm wheat was hauled to the elevator as indicated below. Each load was weighed on the wagon (Gross Weight), and after unloading, the wagon was weighed (Tare). Find the net weight of the wheat and the number of bushels. (60 lb. = 1 bushel.)

Gross Weight 3760, Tare 1460; Gr. Wt. 4420, T. 1480; Gr. Wt. 4540, T. 1470; Gr. Wt. 4390, T. 1510; Gr. Wt. 4360, T. 1500; Gr. Wt. 4520, T. 1480; Gr. Wt. 4510, T. 1460; Gr. Wt. 4490, T. 1420; Gr. Wt. 4520, T. 1450; Gr. Wt. 4320, T. 1490; Gr. Wt. 4610, T. 1520; Gr. Wt. 4620, T. 1500; Gr. Wt. 4160, T. 1420.

GENERAL DRILL IN SUBTRACTION

Subtract and check each of the following :

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. 439078
<u>273949</u> | 4. 340765
<u>152696</u> | 7. 252783
<u>171948</u> | 10. 862091
<u>753485</u> |
| 2. 547521
<u>278619</u> | 5. 634769
<u>285943</u> | 8. 780456
<u>492387</u> | 11. 863482
<u>792675</u> |
| 3. 378409
<u>293576</u> | 6. 109205
<u>63729</u> | 9. 380528
<u>192717</u> | 12. 379208
<u>197524</u> |

13. The following table gives the population in each grand division of the United States in 1900 and in 1910. Find the increase in each division by horizontal subtraction and add the increases. Then add the two given columns and subtract. The two results should agree.

	1910	1900	INCREASE
New England	6,552,681	5,592,017	
Middle Atlantic	19,315,892	15,454,678	
East North Central	18,250,621	15,985,581	
West North Central	11,637,921	10,347,423	
South Atlantic	12,194,895	10,443,480	
East South Central	8,409,901	7,547,757	
West South Central	8,784,534	6,532,290	
Mountain	2,633,517	1,674,657	
Pacific	4,192,304	2,416,692	
Totals			

In each of the following find how much must be added to the sum of the numbers below the first number to make the sum equal to the first number.

- | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| 14. 74286
12727
8943
15643
<u>948</u> | 15. 53768
15072
9476
20543
<u>4028</u> | 16. 80423
12908
30492
7645
<u>1987</u> | 17. 90285
39078
14903
6506
<u>7908</u> | 18. 952400
86140
182764
214375
<u>89680</u> |
|---|--|--|--|---|

In each of the following, which column has the greater sum and how much?

19.		20.		21.	
4390	348	1294	767	8028	942
846	5927	803	1422	352	3832
246	9060	5378	6349	4946	81
8400	745	901	7285	72	7596
578	2193	8722	298	9621	845
<u>2600</u>	<u>3912</u>	<u>1056</u>	<u>2653</u>	<u>259</u>	<u>9302</u>

22.		23.		24.	
2081	923	3592	5225	11296	9529
5978	8765	7648	369	8537	4772
304	843	291	4214	4285	8205
6875	5926	83	9527	792	928
98	75	5096	3857	3081	2587
<u>6232</u>	<u>4041</u>	<u>3948</u>	<u>918</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>1795</u>

Copy the following from dictation. Find the differences by horizontal subtraction. Check as on page 33.

DIFFERENCE		DIFFERENCE	
25. 4926	3170	26. 3918	1296
371	1297	4568	3792
8710	6245	9308	4872
10470	2480	4371	198
8426	927	8610	2478
491	274	517	194
628	342	895	246
880	370	1740	1487
1970	445	3726	2437
2408	1928	327	164
7200	3849	6204	3190
4370	1246	4790	2846
5400	2890	2192	1467
8591	3460	9170	2910

CHAPTER IV

MULTIPLICATION

47. Definition of Multiplication. — *Multiplication is the process of taking one number, called the multiplicand, as many times as the number one is contained in another number, called the multiplier.*

48. Uses of Multiplication. — In business multiplication is in constant use and must be mastered thoroughly by anyone who wishes to become an accountant or even a clerk. Practically all bills made out involve multiplication.

49. Multiplication Table. — All multiplication is based on the following table, which should be memorized perfectly.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30
4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50
6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60
7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70
8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80
9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
11	22	33	44	55	66	77	88	99	110
12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	108	120
13	26	39	52	65	78	91	104	117	130
14	28	42	56	70	84	98	112	126	140
15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150
16	32	48	64	80	96	112	128	144	160
17	34	51	68	85	102	119	136	153	170
18	36	54	72	90	108	126	144	162	180
19	38	57	76	95	114	133	152	171	190
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200

Sometimes the table is given to 12×12 , but the table to 10×20 is much more useful.

50. Product, Factors. — The result obtained by multiplication is called the *product*. The multiplier and multiplicand are called the *factors* of the product. Thus 6×8 is read "6 times 8" and indicates that the product of 6 and 8 is to be found.

The sign $\times$ placed between two numbers indicates that one of the numbers is to be multiplied by the other.

51. Multiplying by 10, 100, etc. — It follows directly from the principles of the decimal notation that annexing a zero at the right of a number multiplies it by 10, since this moves each figure into the place of the next higher order. Similarly, annexing two zeros at the right multiplies the number by 100, annexing three zeros multiplies it by 1000, and so on.

52. Multiplying by a Product. — The following example illustrates an important principle in multiplication :

To multiply 8 by 15 we may multiply 8 by 3 and the product by 5, obtaining $3 \times 8 = 24$ and $5 \times 24 = 120$. Or we may multiply 8 by 5 and the product by 3, obtaining $5 \times 8 = 40$ and $3 \times 40 = 120$. Hence we have the

Rule: To multiply by the product of two numbers we may multiply by one of the factors and the product so found by the other factor.

This principle is used when multiplying by such numbers as 60, 700, 8000, 340, and so on.

Thus to multiply by 60 we first multiply by 6 and then multiply the product by 10 by annexing a zero to the right. To multiply by 700 we first multiply by 7 and then multiply the product by 100 by annexing 2 zeros to the right. Similarly to multiply by 8000 we first multiply by 8 and then multiply by 1000 by annexing three zeros to the right.

53. Multiplying a Sum. — The following example illustrates another principle in multiplication :

To multiply the sum of two numbers as 6 and 8 by 4 we may multiply 6 and 8 by 4 separately, and then add the products.

Hence we have the

Rule: To multiply the sum of two numbers we may multiply each number separately and then add the products.

This principle is used when multiplying a number having two or more figures.

54. General Process of Multiplication. — The general process of multiplication is a direct result of the two principles in §§ 52, 53.

Example. Multiply 3894 by 378.

	3894	
	378	
First partial product	31152	= 8 × 3894
Second partial product	27258	= 70 × 3894
Third partial product	11682	= 300 × 3894
Total product	1471932	= 378 × 3894

In the above example how do we multiply by 70? How do we multiply by 300? What zeros are omitted in writing down the work?

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Multiply each of the following. Check by repeating work. Remember that a result is useless until you *know* it is correct.

1. 4374	9. 8341	17. 5749	25. 176294
<u>291</u>	<u>628</u>	<u>193</u>	<u>792</u>
2. 7542	10. 45973	18. 87592	26. 459264
<u>215</u>	<u>822</u>	<u>193</u>	<u>518</u>
3. 345276	11. 29512	19. 279358	27. 12793458
<u>324</u>	<u>328</u>	<u>793</u>	<u>3847</u>
4. 158318	12. 192467	20. 59371	28. 37421
<u>1728</u>	<u>2348</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>639</u>
5. 298542	13. 998245	21. 29174	29. 9476
<u>8729</u>	<u>3276</u>	<u>423</u>	<u>648</u>
6. 787914	14. 49865	22. 738	30. 39107
<u>2375</u>	<u>567</u>	<u>284</u>	<u>328</u>
7. 47241	15. 2953	23. 72482	31. 157928
<u>289</u>	<u>173</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>754</u>
8. 3568	16. 12945	24. 241921	32. 283726
<u>492</u>	<u>316</u>	<u>249</u>	<u>798</u>

55. Multiplication of Numbers Containing Zeros.

Example 1. Multiply 374 by 208.

$$\begin{array}{r} 374 \\ \times 208 \\ \hline 2992 \\ 0 \\ \hline 748 \\ 00 \\ \hline 77792 \end{array}$$

To multiply by 208 we multiply by 8 and by 200. Explain how the multiplication by 200 is effected.

Example 2. Multiply 4700 by 830.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4700 \\ \times 830 \\ \hline 141 \\ 0 \\ \hline 376 \\ 00 \\ \hline 3901000 \end{array}$$

To multiply 4700 by 830 multiply 47 by 83 and then multiply the product by 1000 by annexing three zeros. We notice that multiplying either factor by a number multiplies the product by that number. That is, annexing one zero to one of the factors requires us to annex a zero to the product. Hence, omit all zeros to the right and multiply the remaining numbers.

Annex to the result as many zeros as were omitted in both factors.

Remark. In finding the product of two numbers use that one as a multiplier which has the smaller number of figures other than zero.

Thus, in 4007×241 use 4007 as the multiplier.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Multiply:

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 4271 \\ \times 6409 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 7. $\begin{array}{r} 3761 \\ \times 207 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 13. $\begin{array}{r} 6340 \\ \times 504 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 19. $\begin{array}{r} 3700 \\ \times 308 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 2. $\begin{array}{r} 4900 \\ \times 600 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 8. $\begin{array}{r} 5400 \\ \times 700 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 14. $\begin{array}{r} 9700 \\ \times 3500 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 20. $\begin{array}{r} 1040 \\ \times 70085 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 3. $\begin{array}{r} 7040 \\ \times 350 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 9. $\begin{array}{r} 90909 \\ \times 2300 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15. $\begin{array}{r} 2500 \\ \times 120 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 21. $\begin{array}{r} 76504 \\ \times 1090 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 4. $\begin{array}{r} 2070 \\ \times 460 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 10. $\begin{array}{r} 90054 \\ \times 2050 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 16. $\begin{array}{r} 7904 \\ \times 308 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 22. $\begin{array}{r} 3050 \\ \times 170 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 5. $\begin{array}{r} 94080 \\ \times 3056 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 11. $\begin{array}{r} 120408 \\ \times 90050 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 17. $\begin{array}{r} 52054 \\ \times 1008 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 23. $\begin{array}{r} 275040 \\ \times 6020 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 6. $\begin{array}{r} 9040 \\ \times 270 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 12. $\begin{array}{r} 870450 \\ \times 2008 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 18. $\begin{array}{r} 91430 \\ \times 290 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 24. $\begin{array}{r} 76040 \\ \times 1908 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

56. Checks by Interchanging Factors or by Dividing Product. — Multiplication may be checked by interchanging multiplier and multiplicand.

Thus :

$$\begin{array}{r} 496 \\ 372 \\ \hline 992 \\ 3472 \\ 1488 \\ \hline 184512 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 372 \\ 496 \\ \hline 2232 \\ 3348 \\ 1488 \\ \hline 184512 \end{array}$$

The most certain check, however, is to divide the product by one of the factors. The quotient must be the other factor.

57. Casting out 9's.

Example. Multiply 493 by 78.

$$\begin{array}{r} 493 \\ 78 \\ \hline 3944 \\ 3451 \\ \hline 38454 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 6 \\ \hline 42 - 6 \\ 6 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

To check by casting out 9's (see page 16), first find the excesses left after casting out 9's in 493 and 78, which are 7 and 6. Then find the excess after casting out 9's in the product of 7 and 6, which is 6. The excess after casting out 9's in the product 38,454 is also 6. Hence the multiplication checks. As in addition,

the casting out of 9's is not an absolute test.

Rule: *The excess of 9's in the product is equal to the excess of 9's in the product of the excesses.*

58. Casting out 11's.

Example. Multiply 493 by 78.

$$\begin{array}{r} 493 \\ 78 \\ \hline 38454 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 9 \\ 1 \\ \hline 9 \\ 9 \\ \hline 9 \end{array}$$

The excess after casting out 11's is found as on page 17. Thus in 493 the excess is $3 + 4 + 11 - 9 = 9$. The excess in 78 is $8 - 7 = 1$, and in 38,454, it is $4 + 4 + 3 + 11 - 8 - 5 = 9$.

Rule: *The excess of 11's in the product is equal to the excess of 11's in the product of the excesses.*

Note the difference in casting out 9's and 11's. The casting out of 11's will detect some errors not caught by the casting out of 9's.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Multiply each of the following and check both ways :

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 1397 \\ 685 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 3. $\begin{array}{r} 2345 \\ 216 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 5. $\begin{array}{r} 7229 \\ 304 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 7. $\begin{array}{r} 5894 \\ 792 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 2. $\begin{array}{r} 9528 \\ 129 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 4. $\begin{array}{r} 3046 \\ 107 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6. $\begin{array}{r} 9234 \\ 273 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 8. $\begin{array}{r} 9213 \\ 175 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

59. Denomination of the Product. — The multiplier must always be an abstract number. That is, we do not multiply by such numbers as 6 days or 45 cents, but simply by 6 or 45. If the multiplicand is a denominate number, the product is of the same denomination as the multiplicand.

That is, 8×6 days = 48 days, and 9×45 cents = 405 cents. In practice, however, it is usually best to regard all numbers as abstract for the purpose of performing arithmetic operations on them. We can easily decide from the nature of the problem what kind of thing is represented by the result.

Thus we know that if the length and breadth of a rectangle are given in feet, the product of the numbers representing these dimensions gives the area in *square feet*. Again, if a man earns \$4 per day, we know that if we multiply the number of days he works by 4, the product is the total number of *dollars* he earns, and so on.

60. Smaller Factor Used as Multiplier. — In practice the smaller factor is usually used as the multiplier. But see Remark in § 55.

Thus, to find how many dollars a man earns in 147 days at \$4 a day, multiply 147 by 4, and not 4 by 147.

ORAL EXERCISES

State what number should be used as the multiplier in solving each of the following problems:

Also state what kind of thing is represented by each product.

1. A train runs 6 hours at the rate of 43 miles per hour. How far does it go?

2. A freight steamer sails at an average rate of 11 miles per hour for 287 hours. How far does it go?

3. What is the total wealth of a country containing 49,500,000 inhabitants if the average *per capita* wealth is \$1600?

4. At 38 cents per square foot what is the cost of paving a street containing 38,750 square feet?

5. At \$16.75 a ton what is the value of a hay crop of 280 tons?

6. If one square mile contains 640 acres, how many acres are there in a state containing 56,480 square miles?

PROBLEMS

Find the answers to the following in the shortest way :

1. How far will a train go in 9 hours if it goes an average of 47 miles per hour?

2. At 94 cents a bushel, what is the value of 1465 bushels of corn?

3. At \$175 a head, what is the cost of 14 horses?

4. At 65 cents a square foot, what is the value of a lot containing 8670 square feet?

5. If 47 men work 268 days, how many days' work of one man is this equal to?

6. How many days' work is done by 24 men working 146 days each?

7. At an average yield of 54 bushels of corn to the acre, how many bushels are there in a field containing 134 acres?

8. At an average yield of 187 bushels of potatoes to the acre, how many bushels are there in a field containing 14 acres?

9. If it requires 352 rails to lay one mile of single track railway, how many rails are required to lay 1785 miles of track?

10. If there are an average of 2640 ties to each mile of track, how many ties will be required for 79 miles of track?

11. At \$125 an acre what is the value of a farm containing 86 acres?

12. At \$13 per head what is the value of a flock of sheep containing 876 head?

13. At 27 cents a pound what is the value of 48,760 pounds of coffee?

14. What is a man's yearly salary if he gets \$175 a month?

15. At \$12 a week how much does a girl earn in a year of 52 weeks?

16. In a book of 468 pages each page contains an average of 34 lines. How many lines are there in the book?

17. A book of 250 pages contains an average of 395 words on a page. How many words are there in the book?

SHORT CUTS

61. Means for Finding Short Cuts. — The most useful short cuts in arithmetic involve doing part of the work mentally, thus saving writing. Familiarity with short cuts materially increases one's speed in computing. Those given in §§ 62–64 are the most important in multiplication and should be thoroughly mastered.

It is almost useless to learn a *set of rules* for short cuts. The short cuts must be learned by constant practice and if possible devised by the learner himself. The examples given on this and the following pages suggest what can be done in this direction.

Speed is by no means the only consideration in favor of short cuts. The appearance and compactness of the work is equally important. In this respect any method which enables the computer to write the product horizontally as in $268 \times 63 = 16884$ (see § 64) is vastly superior to the ordinary method.

62. Cross Multiplication. — By a little study of the multiplication of two numbers like 74 by 46 we can find a method which will enable us to multiply mentally two such numbers, using pencil and paper only to put down the product.

Example 1. Multiply 74 by 46.

$\begin{array}{r} 74 \\ 46 \\ \hline 24 \\ 42 \\ 16 \\ 28 \\ \hline 3404 \end{array}$	6 ones $\times$ 4 ones = 24 ones. 6 ones $\times$ 7 tens = 42 tens and 4 tens $\times$ 4 ones = 16 tens. 4 tens $\times$ 7 tens = 28 hundreds. Add- ing the result is 3404. This work can all be done mentally. We simply say $6 \times 4 = 24$, 2 to carry. $6 \times 7 = 42$ and $4 \times 4 = 16$, which with the 2 carried gives 60. Carry 6. $4 \times 7 = 28$. To this add the 6 carried, obtaining 34.
---	--

Example 2. Multiply 268 by 63. $268 \times 63 = 16884$.

We say, $3 \times 8 = 24$, carry 2. $3 \times 6 = 18$, $6 \times 8 = 48$, $2 + 18 + 48 = 68$, carry 6. $3 \times 2 = 6$, $6 \times 6 = 36$, $6 + 6 + 36 = 48$, carry 4. $6 \times 2 = 12$. $4 + 12 = 16$. Hence the product is 16884.

The facts to be noticed in connection with cross multiplication are :

ones	$\times$ ones	= ones	tens	$\times$ tens	= hundreds
ones	$\times$ tens	= tens	ones	$\times$ thousands	= thousands
tens	$\times$ ones	= tens	thousands	$\times$ ones	= thousands
hundreds	$\times$ ones	= hundreds	tens	$\times$ hundreds	= thousands
ones	$\times$ hundreds	= hundreds	hundreds	$\times$ tens	= thousands

Example 3. Multiply 2397 by 183. $2397 \times 183 = 438651$.

We say, $7 \times 3 = 21$, 2 to carry. $3 \times 9 = 27$, $8 \times 7 = 56$, $2 + 27 + 56 = 85$, 8 to carry. $3 \times 3 = 9$, $8 \times 9 = 72$. $1 \times 7 = 7$, $8 + 9 + 7 + 72 = 96$, 9 to carry. $3 \times 2 = 6$, $8 \times 3 = 24$, $1 \times 9 = 9$, $6 + 9 + 24 + 9 = 48$, 4 to carry. $8 \times 2 = 16$, $1 \times 3 = 3$, $3 + 4 + 16 = 23$, 2 to carry. $1 \times 2 = 2$, $2 + 2 = 4$. (The numbers carried may be jotted down.)

After a little practice this work can all be done mentally, the results only being put down from right to left as the successive figures are obtained. Cross multiplication is the most useful of devices for shortening multiplication. It should be mastered perfectly.

ORAL EXERCISES

In this manner obtain the following products:

- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. 39×74 | 5. 93×81 | 9. 33×78 | 13. 54×76 |
| 2. 57×49 | 6. 92×86 | 10. 78×59 | 14. 74×58 |
| 3. 27×49 | 7. 74×25 | 11. 186×23 | 15. 453×48 |
| 4. 349×67 | 8. 864×83 | 12. 529×74 | 16. 346×74 |

The method of multiplication given in § 62 is used, for instance, in extending bills, since the numbers can be multiplied horizontally, only the final results being put down.

63. Product of a One-figure and a Two-figure Number. — It is very important in practical work in multiplication to be able to give almost instantly the product of a two-figure and a one-figure number.

Thus $7 \times 59 = 413$. We know at once that $7 \times 50 = 350$ to which we add $7 \times 9 = 63$.

ORAL EXERCISES

In this manner find the product of each of the following without using pencil and paper.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. 8×43 | 7. 8×91 | 13. 7×37 | 19. 5×78 |
| 2. 4×83 | 8. 7×24 | 14. 4×28 | 20. 8×26 |
| 3. 9×19 | 9. 6×18 | 15. 5×48 | 21. 7×57 |
| 4. 3×28 | 10. 9×52 | 16. 7×38 | 22. 6×81 |
| 5. 6×38 | 11. 4×76 | 17. 5×96 | 23. 9×84 |
| 6. 7×67 | 12. 6×85 | 18. 8×36 | 24. 4×87 |

64. Multiplying by a Two-figure Number. — If we can give at sight the product of a two-figure and a one-figure number, then we can write down at once the product of any number multiplied by a two-figure number.

Example. Multiply 28943 by 64.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 28943 \\
 64 \\
 \hline
 1852352
 \end{array}$$

We use the larger number as the multiplier. $3 \times 64 = 192$, carry 19. $4 \times 64 = 256$. $256 + 19 = 275$, carry 27. $9 \times 64 = 576$, $576 + 27 = 603$, carry 60. $8 \times 64 = 512$, $512 + 60 = 572$, carry 57. $2 \times 64 = 128$. $128 + 57 = 185$.

The chief advantage in this kind of multiplication is that it enables us to multiply horizontally. This is convenient in extending bills and in many other kinds of work.

EXERCISES

Multiply each of the following horizontally:

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. 14×59 | 11. 56×196 | 21. 64×3127 |
| 2. 73×5917 | 12. 74×1841 | 22. 27×4658 |
| 3. 35×175 | 13. 37×1928 | 23. 49×1265 |
| 4. 54×2245 | 14. 61×3045 | 24. 81×7182 |
| 5. 29×6572 | 15. 78×6008 | 25. 67×9182 |
| 6. 98×3112 | 16. 96×5945 | 26. 74×3908 |
| 7. 63×1982 | 17. 19×78 | 27. 23×846 |
| 8. 42×1476 | 18. 39×17462 | 28. 68×3960 |
| 9. 17×61 | 19. 72×212 | 29. 72×4628 |
| 10. 98×19040 | 20. 67×2576 | 30. 84×19871 |

65. Multiplying by 11.

Example. Multiply 3946 by 11.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3946 \times 11 \\
 3946 \\
 43406 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$
 By arranging the work as shown here, we save writing one line of figures. The work can be shortened still further if we notice that the first figure at the right in the multiplicand is the first figure in the product and that the remaining figures are obtained as follows: $6 + 4 = 10$, 1 to carry. $4 + 9 + 1 = 14$, 1 to carry. $9 + 3 + 1 = 13$, 1 to carry. $1 + 3 = 4$.

Example. Multiply 1947204 by 11.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1947204 \times 11 \\
 21419244 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$
 In the manner just described the product is written down at once.

66. Multiplying by 22, 33, etc.

Example. Multiply 2947 by 33.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2947 \times 33 \\ \hline 97251 \end{array}$$

We say $3 \times 7 = 21$. Write 1 and carry 2. $4 + 7 = 11$,
 $3 \times 11 = 33$, $33 + 2 = 35$. Write 5 and carry 3. $4 + 9$
 $= 13$, $3 \times 13 = 39$. $3 + 39 = 42$. Write 2 and carry 4.
 $9 + 2 = 11$, $3 \times 11 = 33$, $4 + 33 = 37$. Write 7 and carry 3. $3 \times 2 = 6$,
 $3 + 6 = 9$.

With a little practice products of this sort can be written down very rapidly.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Write down the product of each of the following:

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. 9317×22 | 6. 7804×11 | 11. 2191×33 |
| 2. 3451×44 | 7. 493×66 | 12. 8075×77 |
| 3. 9276×99 | 8. 5837×44 | 13. 4857×88 |
| 4. 9826×55 | 9. 3605×88 | 14. 7984×99 |
| 5. 8357×66 | 10. 4308×77 | 15. 14809×66 |

67. Multiplying by 25, 50, 75.

Example 1. Multiply 4938 by 25.

Since 25 is one fourth of a hundred, we may multiply a number by 25 by multiplying it by 100 and then dividing by 4.

That is, $4938 \times 25 = \frac{493800}{4} = 123450$.

The result can be written down at once by annexing the zeros mentally and then dividing by 4.

That is, $4938 \times 25 = 123450$.

Example 2. Multiply 59264 by 50.

Solution. $59264 \times 50 = \frac{5926400}{2} = 2963200$.

In this case also the result may be written at once.

That is, $59264 \times 50 = 2963200$.

Example 3. Multiply 37202 by 75.

Solution. $37202 \times 75 = 37202 \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{11160600}{4} = 2790150$.

In this case very little time is saved.

The following form may be used:

$$\begin{array}{r} 37202 \\ \times 75 \\ \hline 300 \\ 4)11160600 \\ \hline 2790150 \end{array}$$

68. Multiplying by Numbers like 104, 501, etc.

Example 1. Multiply 2047 by 104.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2047 \times 104 \\ 8188 \\ \hline 212888 \end{array}$$

To multiply by 104, multiply by 100 and by 4 and add the products.

Notice how this is accomplished by putting the figure 8 in the second place to the right of 7. This has the effect of putting 7 into hundreds' place, the 4 in thousands' place, and so on, thus multiplying the whole multiplicand by 100.

Example 2. Multiply 19274 by 301.

$$\begin{array}{r} 19274 \times 301 \\ 57822 \\ \hline 5801474 \end{array}$$

Explain how 19274 is multiplied by 300 in this example.

Example 3. Multiply 837 by 299.

$$\begin{array}{r} 837 \times 299 \\ 251100 \\ \hline 250263 \end{array}$$

$299 = 300 - 1$. Hence multiply by 300 and then subtract 1×837 . To save writing we place $300 \times 837 = 251100$ below 837 and then subtract the upper from the lower number.

Example 4. Multiply 1267 by 494.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1267 \times 494 \\ 633500 \\ \hline 7602 \\ \hline 625898 \end{array}$$

$$494 = 500 - 6.$$

69. Multiplying by a Product.

Example. Multiply 3748 by 56.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3748 \times 8 \\ 29984 \times 7 \\ \hline 209888 \end{array}$$

First multiply by 8 and then the product by 7. This saves writing one line of figures and adding two numbers.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Multiply, using an appropriate short cut in each case:

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. 22×1974 | 8. 55×8503 | 15. 25×1938 |
| 2. 50×3058 | 9. 107×4379 | 16. 710×8391 |
| 3. 401×725 | 10. 33×1842 | 17. 98×1252 |
| 4. 125×2284 | 11. 94×3172 | 18. 77×2640 |
| 5. 99×5645 | 12. 999×7821 | 19. 150×6124 |
| 6. 503×1951 | 13. 22×6348 | 20. 104×7963 |
| 7. 55×2164 | 14. 101×2255 | 21. 402×1729 |

70. Supplement and Complement Methods of Multiplication. —

The supplement of a number is the difference between it and the next smaller number which has zeros in all places except the last one to the left. For definition of complement see §30.

Thus the supplement of 108 is 8, while the complement of 97 is 3.

Example 1. Multiply 94 by 97.

$94 \times 97 = 9118$. The two figures to the right are the product of the complements of the figures in ones' places in the factors. That is, $6 \times 3 = 18$. To find the rest of the product subtract from either factor the complement of the other. That is, $94 - 3 = 91$ or $97 - 6 = 91$.

Example 2. Multiply 95 by 98.

$95 \times 98 = 9310$. We say, $2 \times 5 = 10$. $95 - 2 = 93$. The product 9310 may therefore be written down at once.

This method holds only when both factors are between 90 and 100.

Example 3. Multiply 103 by 108.

$103 \times 108 = 11124$. For the first two figures in the product take the product of the figures in units' places in the factors. That is, $3 \times 8 = 24$. Then add to either factor the supplement of the other. Thus, $103 + 8 = 111$. The product 11124 may therefore be written down at once.

Example 4. Multiply 104 by 109.

$104 \times 109 = 11336$. We say, $4 \times 9 = 36$, $104 + 9 = 113$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Write down the products of the following:

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. 91×97 | 11. 104×109 | 21. 98×96 |
| 2. 92×96 | 12. 93×98 | 22. 97×99 |
| 3. 91×98 | 13. 94×97 | 23. 93×96 |
| 4. 94×99 | 14. 105×109 | 24. 102×106 |
| 5. 97×95 | 15. 97×92 | 25. 107×102 |
| 6. 102×104 | 16. 99×95 | 26. 106×108 |
| 7. 104×108 | 17. 103×106 | 27. 97×99 |
| 8. 103×107 | 18. 109×101 | 28. 95×98 |
| 9. 101×109 | 19. 108×107 | 29. 98×96 |
| 10. 105×107 | 20. 95×97 | 30. 92×94 |

71. Multiplying by Numbers like 624 or 189. — A special device is convenient in the case of a multiplier such that a part of it is a multiple of another part. (In 624, $24 = 4 \times 6$, and in 189, $18 = 2 \times 9$.)

Example 1. Multiply 396 by 624.

$$\begin{array}{r} 396 \\ 624 \\ \hline 237600 \\ 9504 \\ \hline 247104 \end{array}$$

First multiply 396 by 600. Then multiply this product by 4, move two places to the right and add.

Example 2. Multiply 2482 by 189.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2482 \\ 189 \\ \hline 22338 \\ 44676 \\ \hline 469098 \end{array}$$

First multiply by 9 and then this product by 2 (20) and add.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In the manner just described find the following products:

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. 592×642 | 5. 9475×486 | 9. 1916×545 |
| 2. 348×648 | 6. 8094×832 | 10. 7849×963 |
| 3. 673×357 | 7. 540×327 | 11. 2080×546 |
| 4. 4873×819 | 8. 8096×328 | 12. 2497×856 |

72. Products of Numbers Ending in 5. — A special rule may be found for multiplying two such numbers as 85 and 45.

(1) If the sum of the digits to the left of the 5's is even (as in 85 and 45, where this sum is $8 + 4 = 12$), take the product of these digits and add one half the sum of the digits. To this sum annex 25.

Example 1. Multiply 45 by 85.

Solution. $4 \times 8 = 32$ (product of digits to the left of the 5's)

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } (4 + 8) = 6$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3825 \text{ (annexing 25)} \end{array}$$

Example 2. Multiply 145 by 245.

Solution. $14 \times 24 = 336$ (product of digits to the left of 5's)

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } (14 + 24) = 19$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 35525 \text{ (annexing 25)} \end{array}$$

In simple examples the products may be written down at once.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Write down the products of the following :

- | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. 25×45 | 4. 75×35 | 7. 295×25 | 10. 245×25 |
| 2. 45×65 | 5. 75×55 | 8. 115×35 | 11. 115×35 |
| 3. 55×35 | 6. 185×25 | 9. 25×145 | 12. 125×45 |

(2) If the sum of the digits to the left of the 5's is odd (as in 145×75 , where this sum is $14 + 7 = 21$), take the product of these digits and add one half their sum, neglecting the $\frac{1}{2}$. To this sum annex 75.

Example, multiply 145 by 75.

Solution. $14 \times 7 = 98$ (product of digits to the left of 5's)
 $\frac{1}{2}$ of $(14 + 7)$ omitting $\frac{1}{2} = 10$
 $\overline{10875}$ (annexing 75)

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Write down the products of the following :

- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. 145×75 | 4. 195×25 | 7. 25×135 | 10. 45×175 |
| 2. 245×35 | 5. 35×125 | 8. 95×145 | 11. 115×85 |
| 3. 75×85 | 6. 75×85 | 9. 85×215 | 12. 95×125 |

ORAL EXERCISES

Give the products of the following rapidly :

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. 15×35 | 4. 65×15 | 7. 105×25 | 10. 125×25 |
| 2. 25×45 | 5. 85×55 | 8. 85×95 | 11. 115×35 |
| 3. 45×25 | 6. 95×65 | 9. 75×45 | 12. 45×15 |

DRILL EXERCISES IN MULTIPLICATION

Find the products of the following by ordinary multiplication. Check by casting out 9's.

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 7904 \\ 687 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 3. $\begin{array}{r} 2149 \\ 486 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 5. $\begin{array}{r} 1374 \\ 369 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 7. $\begin{array}{r} 2317 \\ 645 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 2. $\begin{array}{r} 2598 \\ 324 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 4. $\begin{array}{r} 8049 \\ 554 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6. $\begin{array}{r} 8956 \\ 684 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 8. $\begin{array}{r} 6895 \\ 802 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

Find the products of the following in the manner shown in § 62 or in § 64.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. 76×81 | 6. 21×92 | 11. 24×36 | 16. 82×92 |
| 2. 43×92 | 7. 59×75 | 12. 59×22 | 17. 39×67 |
| 3. 37×48 | 8. 61×93 | 13. 76×24 | 18. 83×42 |
| 4. 45×31 | 9. 88×67 | 14. 81×59 | 19. 71×24 |
| 5. 79×27 | 10. 81×47 | 15. 38×45 | 20. 75×31 |

Find the product of the following as shown in §§ 65-67.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 21. 4192×44 | 25. 6745×55 | 29. 9573×88 | 33. 1962×77 |
| 22. 904×99 | 26. 2976×22 | 30. 8472×33 | 34. 5704×66 |
| 23. 3291×25 | 27. 5476×50 | 31. 37459×25 | 35. 2641×75 |
| 24. 82916×66 | 28. 3976×50 | 32. 2404×75 | 36. 2761×33 |

Find the following products as shown in § 68.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 37. 6924×301 | 39. 42541×106 | 41. 4924×701 |
| 38. 7802×501 | 40. 9546×203 | 42. 7642×499 |

Find the following products as shown in § 69.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 43. 16475×48 | 46. 57461×36 | 49. 23615×24 |
| 44. 4973×49 | 47. 24379×72 | 50. 314263×81 |
| 45. 2546×16 | 48. 9275×63 | 51. 14628×45 |

Find the following products as shown in §§ 63, 64.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 52. 6×37 | 56. 4×91 | 60. 8×31 | 64. 7×45 |
| 53. 5×87 | 57. 6×85 | 61. 9×53 | 65. 4×56 |
| 54. 62×3942 | 58. 75×13475 | 62. 67×57431 | 66. 38×659 |
| 55. 85×24362 | 59. 43×1159 | 63. 82×5488 | 67. 47×3198 |

Use appropriate short cuts in multiplying the following:

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 68. 125×6437 | 72. 56×7328 | 76. 25×84662 |
| 69. 57×75312 | 73. 44525×35 | 77. 300×3793 |
| 70. 500×3946 | 74. 75×24368 | 78. 75×2504 |
| 71. 601×657 | 75. 101×9634 | 79. 150×7608 |

CHAPTER V

DIVISION

73. Uses of Division. — In business division is used less frequently than addition and multiplication. Nevertheless, it occurs so often that any candidate for a business position should be able to divide with reasonable speed and accuracy.

74. Definition of Division. — *Division is the process of finding one of two numbers when their product and the other number are given.*

75. Dividend, Divisor, Quotient. — The given product is called the *dividend*, the other given number is the *divisor*, and the number to be found is called the *quotient*. The sign $\div$ means that the number preceding it is to be divided by the number following it.

Thus $72 \div 8$ is read "72 divided by 8." To find the missing number in $6 \times ? = 48$ is a problem in division. 48 is the dividend, 6 the divisor, and the number to be found is the quotient.

76. Other Definitions of Division. — Division is also defined as the process of finding how many times one number is *contained* in another.

782
146
636
146
490
146
344
146
198
146
52

From this point of view division may be regarded as a short cut for subtracting a number a certain number of times.

Thus 782 may be divided by 146 by repeated subtraction in the manner shown in the margin. When the remainder becomes less than 146, the process ends. We thus find that 146 is contained 5 times in 782 with 52 as a remainder.

This method of dividing is required occasionally in certain Civil Service examinations. As late as the year 1000 A. D. this was the only method of division in general use. See page 6.

77. Short Division. — The following example illustrates the process of short division.

Example. Divide 39470800 by 7.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{)39470800} \\ 5638685-5 \end{array}$$
 We say $39 \div 7 = 5$ and 4 over, $44 \div 7 = 6$ and 2 over,
 $27 \div 7 = 3$ and 6 over, $60 \div 7 = 8$ and 4 over, $48 \div 7 = 6$
 and 6 over, $60 \div 7 = 8$ and 4 over, $40 \div 7 = 5$ and 5 over.

Hence 5638685 is the quotient and 5 is the remainder.

EXERCISES

In this manner find the quotients and the remainders in the following:

- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. $14790284 \div 6$ | 6. $397436 \div 7$ | 11. $53827 \div 9$ |
| 2. $4984000 \div 8$ | 7. $578491 \div 4$ | 12. $9746 \div 8$ |
| 3. $9844050 \div 7$ | 8. $194875 \div 9$ | 13. $376459 \div 7$ |
| 4. $4489270 \div 5$ | 9. $37462 \div 8$ | 14. $634738 \div 8$ |
| 5. $5497630 \div 9$ | 10. $49287 \div 5$ | 15. $570087 \div 6$ |

78. The First Step in Long Division. — In dividing a number like 483750 by a number such as 739 we must first decide what is the least number of figures which must be taken from the left in the dividend in order that 739 shall be contained at least once in the number. We see at once that 739 is contained at least once in 4837 but not in 483. Hence 4837 are the figures which must be taken.

ORAL EXERCISES

In each of the following, state the smallest number of figures which must be taken in the dividend so the divisor shall be contained at least once. The answers to these questions are very easy and should be given rapidly.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. $39047 \div 946$ | 6. $364291 \div 394$ | 11. $84276 \div 784$ |
| 2. $782000 \div 389$ | 7. $234700 \div 486$ | 12. $29814 \div 621$ |
| 3. $524260 \div 9846$ | 8. $379000 \div 810$ | 13. $21941 \div 176$ |
| 4. $74000 \div 834$ | 9. $37608 \div 392$ | 14. $19760 \div 874$ |
| 5. $192460 \div 787$ | 10. $79672 \div 895$ | 15. $54862 \div 474$ |

79. The Second Step in Long Division. — The most difficult step in division is to estimate accurately each figure of the quotient.

Example 1. Find the quotient in $3864 \div 574$.

6
 $\begin{array}{r} 574 \overline{)3864} \\ \underline{3444} \\ 420 \end{array}$

We see at once that the quotient is at least 6, since $6 \times 600 = 3600$, which is less than 3864; but it is not so easy to decide whether or not the quotient is 7. To decide this we multiply 574 by 6 and subtract from 3864, obtaining 420 as the remainder. Since this is less than the divisor, 6 is the quotient.

Example 2. Find the quotient in $8327 \div 1216$.

We see at a glance that the quotient is 6, since $6 \times 12 = 72$, while $7 \times 12 = 84$. The remaining part of the divisor is so small that we do not need to make much allowance for it.

Example 3. Find the quotient in $5187 \div 713$.

7 is contained 7 times in 51. Since the remaining part of the divisor is small, we do not need to make much allowance for it. Hence the quotient is 7.

Example 4. Find the quotient in $7894 \div 895$.

In this case the divisor is nearly 900. 9 is contained 8 times in 78. Since 78 lacks considerable of being $9 \times 9 = 81$, we conclude that 8 is the quotient.

To be certain that we have the correct quotient it may be necessary to multiply the divisor by the quotient. Indeed, that is just what is done in carrying out long division. It is important, however, that the first estimate should be correct, since that saves the trouble of writing the numbers again and repeating the multiplication.

EXERCISES

Write down the quotient in each of the examples below. Do the work very rapidly, and at the same time be careful to get the right quotient. After you have written down all the quotients multiply to see whether they are correct.

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. $3749 \div 514$ | 8. $7295 \div 938$ | 15. $1765 \div 426$ |
| 2. $4293 \div 629$ | 9. $1295 \div 185$ | 16. $2145 \div 586$ |
| 3. $7490 \div 934$ | 10. $7149 \div 927$ | 17. $2840 \div 437$ |
| 4. $947 \div 421$ | 11. $4565 \div 819$ | 18. $4286 \div 693$ |
| 5. $973 \div 159$ | 12. $3427 \div 678$ | 19. $5428 \div 739$ |
| 6. $5300 \div 790$ | 13. $2594 \div 456$ | 20. $6210 \div 841$ |
| 7. $5294 \div 1814$ | 14. $2419 \div 629$ | 21. $5974 \div 962$ |

80. Complete Process of Long Division.

Example. Divide 438400 by 748.

	586 (Quotient)	
(Divisor)	748	438400 (Dividend)
$500 \times 748 =$	<u>374000</u>	
	64400	
$80 \times 748 =$	<u>59840</u>	
	4560	
$6 \times 748 =$	<u>4488</u>	
	72 (Remainder)	

First divide 4384 by 748, obtaining 5 as the quotient. Since in the dividend the 4384 is really that many hundreds, the quotient is 500 and the 5 is put in hundreds' place. Then subtract $500 \times 748 = 374000$ from the dividend, leaving 64400 as a remainder. Now subtract successively 80×748 and 6×748

leaving 72 as the final remainder. In practice the dotted zeros are omitted.

EXERCISES

Find the quotient and the remainder in each of the following:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. $14790 \div 789$ | 21. $987646 \div 671$ |
| 2. $25487 \div 206$ | 22. $38948 \div 209$ |
| 3. $37853 \div 93$ | 23. $376954 \div 1721$ |
| 4. $54365 \div 648$ | 24. $158375 \div 604$ |
| 5. $135429 \div 254$ | 25. $905729 \div 8463$ |
| 6. $76948 \div 650$ | 26. $195381 \div 3076$ |
| 7. $593871 \div 104$ | 27. $78251 \div 948$ |
| 8. $63824 \div 575$ | 28. $984732 \div 1793$ |
| 9. $12843 \div 294$ | 29. $72409 \div 659$ |
| 10. $95474 \div 903$ | 30. $34796 \div 826$ |
| 11. $242639 \div 824$ | 31. $87508 \div 1429$ |
| 12. $69346 \div 791$ | 32. $1862057 \div 2386$ |
| 13. $308704 \div 1241$ | 33. $34871 \div 9017$ |
| 14. $758609 \div 2548$ | 34. $279408 \div 1294$ |
| 15. $295763 \div 806$ | 35. $173046 \div 701$ |
| 16. $96299 \div 373$ | 36. $354762 \div 9231$ |
| 17. $26938 \div 245$ | 37. $89476 \div 357$ |
| 18. $119376 \div 307$ | 38. $16500 \div 573$ |
| 19. $640901 \div 365$ | 39. $61050 \div 735$ |
| 20. $1089548 \div 1644$ | 40. $54620 \div 865$ |

81. Checking Division. — By the definition of division $72 \div 8 = 9$ because $8 \times 9 = 72$. Hence we see that the product of the quotient and the divisor equals the dividend provided there is no remainder.

Again, $99 \div 12 = 8$ with a remainder 3. To prove this, multiply 12 by 8 and add 3 to the product, obtaining 99. We therefore obtain the following rule for checking results in division:

Multiply the divisor by the quotient and add the remainder. If the result equals the dividend, the division is proved correct.

Thus to check the example in § 80, multiply 748 by 586 and add 72.

EXERCISES

Divide and check as above:

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. $90480 \div 1764$ | 5. $98056 \div 749$ | 9. $49768 \div 364$ |
| 2. $125684 \div 2305$ | 6. $34821 \div 245$ | 10. $29800 \div 479$ |
| 3. $398409 \div 1876$ | 7. $80467 \div 309$ | 11. $98240 \div 749$ |
| 4. $89761 \div 1876$ | 8. $75408 \div 1281$ | 12. $82490 \div 947$ |

82. Casting out 9's. — To check by casting out 9's, first subtract the remainder from the dividend. Thus in the example on page 62 $438400 - 72 = 438328$. It then remains to test whether $748 \times 586 = 438328$. This is done exactly as in § 57.

83. Casting out 11's. — Again subtract the remainder from the dividend. The dividend so reduced must be the product of the quotient and the divisor. Test as in § 58.

EXERCISES

Find the remainder and quotient in each of the following. Check each by casting out 9's and also by casting out 11's.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. $217011 \div 497$ | 4. $964200 \div 408$ | 7. $317020 \div 376$ |
| 2. $750045 \div 1720$ | 5. $316240 \div 3764$ | 8. $296309 \div 9240$ |
| 3. $76348 \div 7645$ | 6. $908376 \div 2941$ | 9. $790308 \div 1796$ |

After the checks in §§ 81-83 have been learned select one of them for use. The check by multiplication is absolutely decisive. The checks by casting out 9's and 11's only render it very probable that the results are correct.

84. Dividing by 10, 100, etc. — To divide a number like 74,000 by 10, strike out the first zero to the right. To divide it by 100 strike out two zeros, and to divide it by 1000 strike out three zeros.

ORAL EXERCISES

Read the quotients in the following:

- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. $62000 \div 10$ | 4. $93400 \div 10$ | 7. $80000 \div 1000$ |
| 2. $49800 \div 100$ | 5. $8000 \div 10$ | 8. $3200 \div 10$ |
| 3. $58000 \div 1000$ | 6. $7000 \div 100$ | 9. $49000 \div 1000$ |

85. Dividing by Numbers like 200, 5000. — To divide a number by 200 we may first divide by 100 and then by 2. To divide by 5000 we may first divide by 1000 and then by 5.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. State how to divide by 700, by 3000, by 80, by 4000, by 400.
In the following write down the results or read them orally.
- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2. $630 \div 30$ | 5. $547200 \div 900$ | 8. $384000 \div 400$ |
| 3. $3570 \div 30$ | 6. $735000 \div 3000$ | 9. $49700 \div 700$ |
| 4. $12800 \div 800$ | 7. $54000 \div 500$ | 10. $7848000 \div 80$ |

86. Dividing by a Product. — In general, to divide a number by the product of two numbers, we may divide by each of the factors in succession. Thus to divide a number by 54 we may divide by 9 and then by 6, or by 6 and then by 9.

Example 1. Divide 1728 by 72.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \overline{)1728} \\ 8 \overline{)192} \\ \underline{24} \end{array}$$

Dividing by 9 and then by 8 we find 24 as the result.

Example 2. Divide 47940 by 192.

Since $192 = 4 \times 6 \times 8$, we divide by these successively:

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{)47940} \\ 6 \overline{)5992} - 4, \quad \text{1st Remainder} \\ 4 \overline{)998} - 4, \quad \text{2d Remainder} \\ 249 - 2, \quad \text{3d Remainder} \end{array}$$

To get the proper remainder, multiply 2 by 6×8 , 4 by 8, and add the products to 4. Thus, $2 \times 6 \times 8 + 4 \times 8 + 4 = 96 + 32 + 4 = 132 = \text{remainder}.$

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. State how we may divide by 48, by 56, by 72, by 81.

In this manner divide each of the following:

2. $3780 \div 35$

4. $116154 \div 81$

6. $249300 \div 15$

3. $4380 \div 45$

5. $37952 \div 64$

7. $7484 \div 72$

In estimating the value of short cuts account should be taken not only of the saving of time but of the compactness of the form in which the work may be written out. This is specially important when the operation is a part of a larger piece of work. Long division in the usual form is particularly to be avoided on this account. (See § 61.)

87. Dividing by 25, 50, 125. — Since $25 = \frac{100}{4}$, or one fourth of 100, it follows that a number may be divided by 25 by dividing it by 100 and then multiplying by 4. Similarly to divide by 50, divide by 100 and multiply by 2.

Thus, $7900 \div 25 = 4 \times 79 = 316$ and $19400 \div 50 = 2 \times 194 = 388$.

Since 125 is one eighth of 1000, a number may be divided by 125 by dividing by 1000 and then multiplying by 8.

For further short cuts in multiplication and division, see Chapter XIV after common and decimal fractions have been studied.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the quotient and remainder in each of the following:

1. $19470 \div 380$

11. $24800 \div 75$

21. $4130 \div 50$

2. $43600 \div 500$

12. $92400 \div 150$

22. $59200 \div 760$

3. $393400 \div 700$

13. $452400 \div 50$

23. $432700 \div 490$

4. $53820 \div 430$

14. $763400 \div 125$

24. $830060 \div 6700$

5. $754500 \div 3600$

15. $85600 \div 250$

25. $382700 \div 1900$

6. $472460 \div 720$

16. $924000 \div 125$

26. $27380 \div 500$

7. $182600 \div 24100$

17. $4525600 \div 1200$

27. $5340 \div 890$

8. $3924700 \div 600$

18. $12724000 \div 375$

28. $437000 \div 9700$

9. $49700 \div 25$

19. $68900 \div 125$

29. $659800 \div 1900$

10. $164000 \div 125$

20. $74980 \div 25$

30. $719000 \div 1420$

88. Quotients to the Nearest Integer. — In many problems it is required to get the quotient to the nearest integer, neglecting the remainder.

Example 1. Divide 845921 by 389, finding the quotient to its nearest integer.

On dividing we find a quotient of 2174 and a remainder of 235.

Since the remainder is more than one half the divisor, 1 is added to the last figure in the quotient and the remainder is neglected. Hence, 2175 is the required quotient.

Example 2. Divide 562190 by 874, finding the quotient to the nearest integer.

On dividing we find a quotient of 644 and a remainder of 334.

Since the remainder is less than one half the divisor, it is neglected and 644 is the required quotient.

When the remainder is exactly equal to one half the divisor, it is customary to add 1 to the quotient.

89. Finding Averages. — It is frequently required to find the average of several numbers. Thus, the average attendance in a school is found, for a week, a month, or even a year.

Rule. *To find the average of several numbers, divide their sum by the number of numbers.*

Example. In a certain school the attendance for the five school days of a week was 897, 882, 904, 906, 898. Find the average for the week.

897
882
904
906
898

5)4487

897, - 2

Adding and dividing by 5, the quotient is 897 and the remainder 2. If it is required to get the average attendance to the nearest integer, 897 is the required result.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. What is meant by the average of a given set of numbers?
2. How would you find the average weight of the boys in a class?

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In the following find the quotients to the nearest integer :

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. $8493 \div 76$ | 4. $1548 \div 64$ | 7. $54780 \div 319$ |
| 2. $30094 \div 137$ | 5. $39870 \div 185$ | 8. $47808 \div 139$ |
| 3. $4900 \div 271$ | 6. $93870 \div 581$ | 9. $80874 \div 931$ |

Find the average to the nearest integer of each of the following sets of numbers.

10. 891, 736, 1078, 459, 1280, 936, 1006, 998.
11. 1980, 376, 2490, 549, 2180, 396, 1470, 456.
12. 98, 396, 475, 3891, 1280, 4370, 1520, 274.
13. 670, 94, 52, 74, 31, 47, 24, 391, 84, 3, 40.

DRILL IN DIVISION

Divide and test by casting out 9's. See § 82.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 14. $49741 \div 987$ | 20. $178395 \div 401$ | 26. $646789 \div 176$ |
| 15. $78452 \div 602$ | 21. $42836 \div 674$ | 27. $844583 \div 902$ |
| 16. $35873 \div 39$ | 22. $34821 \div 492$ | 28. $459673 \div 1271$ |
| 17. $56345 \div 846$ | 23. $47459 \div 309$ | 29. $573851 \div 406$ |
| 18. $924531 \div 452$ | 24. $109046 \div 563$ | 30. $927509 \div 3648$ |
| 19. $84967 \div 556$ | 25. $8459801 \div 4461$ | 31. $183591 \div 6703$ |

In the following write down the quotients and remainders.

- | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 32. $3680 \div 400$ | 35. $63000 \div 700$ | 38. $189200 \div 200$ |
| 33. $4550 \div 500$ | 36. $5005 \div 600$ | 39. $729000 \div 300$ |
| 34. $8190 \div 900$ | 37. $362000 \div 6000$ | 40. $2700 \div 900$ |

Find the quotients in the following as in § 86.

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 41. $89640 \div 72$ | 44. $19712 \div 77$ | 47. $77922 \div 81$ |
| 42. $5355 \div 45$ | 45. $52608 \div 96$ | 48. $40428 \div 36$ |
| 43. $12852 \div 63$ | 46. $41202 \div 54$ | 49. $84048 \div 48$ |

Find the following quotients as in § 87.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 50. $348700 \div 25$ | 53. $14600 \div 25$ | 56. $489200 \div 50$ |
| 51. $678400 \div 50$ | 54. $494000 \div 125$ | 57. $3297400 \div 75$ |
| 52. $247500 \div 250$ | 55. $8927000 \div 125$ | 58. $24760000 \div 125$ |

GENERAL DRILL IN DIVISION

In finding the quotients and remainders in the following, use short cuts when possible.

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. $8749 \div 840$ | 27. $978456 \div 143$ |
| 2. $6459 \div 300$ | 28. $364296 \div 608$ |
| 3. $4872 \div 60$ | 29. $871951 \div 293$ |
| 4. $49276 \div 214$ | 30. $760489 \div 622$ |
| 5. $752874 \div 321$ | 31. $575250 \div 250$ |
| 6. $87642 \div 119$ | 32. $1994565 \div 725$ |
| 7. $6424500 \div 125$ | 33. $362459 \div 423$ |
| 8. $87265 \div 45$ | 34. $82457 \div 619$ |
| 9. $9404586 \div 701$ | 35. $752552 \div 325$ |
| 10. $252760 \div 25$ | 36. $76245 \div 189$ |
| 11. $146952 \div 72$ | 37. $384591 \div 717$ |
| 12. $9847565 \div 125$ | 38. $8124500 \div 500$ |
| 13. $774951 \div 117$ | 39. $7924593 \div 113$ |
| 14. $82055 \div 115$ | 40. $25075940 \div 125$ |
| 15. $78926 \div 129$ | 41. $593787 \div 501$ |
| 16. $76000 \div 1250$ | 42. $7695932 \div 750$ |
| 17. $554466 \div 1100$ | 43. $834592 \div 224$ |
| 18. $892748 \div 48$ | 44. $354596 \div 232$ |
| 19. $196000 \div 1400$ | 45. $51287 \div 849$ |
| 20. $279578 \div 716$ | 46. $327489 \div 3971$ |
| 21. $958729 \div 384$ | 47. $45500 \div 500$ |
| 22. $984500 \div 750$ | 48. $75489500 \div 25$ |
| 23. $2897656 \div 1106$ | 49. $4927654 \div 56$ |
| 24. $154591 \div 113$ | 50. $1529100 \div 125$ |
| 25. $28676 \div 360$ | 51. $2402400 \div 375$ |
| 26. $305180 \div 42$ | 52. $9461700 \div 7200$ |

CHAPTER VI

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTAL OPERATIONS

90. Necessity for Continued Drill. — The practical business man must be ready at all times to perform the operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with considerable speed and practically absolute accuracy. To acquire such skill it is necessary to practice on these operations at short intervals extended over a long period of time. For this reason drills on the fundamental operations will be given at the ends of the chapters throughout this book.

DRILL IN ADDITION

Before adding the columns on this page, read again pages 11 and 12.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.
3	4	7	1	5	3	8	6	3	8	1	5	6	8	1
9	6	9	3	2	9	2	5	8	8	5	3	5	2	9
8	3	3	9	4	2	7	4	9	6	9	9	7	4	6
<u>6</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.
4	3	9	6	3	6	8	9	7	7	9	9	7	7	5
5	7	8	7	3	8	4	2	6	6	8	1	2	6	9
3	8	6	9	4	8	7	5	5	6	5	4	3	5	6
<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>2</u>
31.	32.	33.	34.	35.	36.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.	45.
8	4	5	2	8	9	3	8	5	8	7	5	3	3	8
4	2	7	3	1	4	7	6	7	5	9	7	8	5	5
7	9	9	5	6	2	6	4	4	5	4	3	2	8	3
3	1	8	7	4	7	4	2	6	4	7	4	1	9	1
9	6	4	9	3	2	5	1	2	7	9	2	9	1	7
<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>

DRILL IN ADDITION

Add and check each of the following :

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.
3	5	7	2	2	1	6	7	6	8	2	3	1	9	2
9	9	8	5	6	3	3	6	5	2	5	8	5	7	7
4	6	4	7	4	9	9	9	6	3	4	4	1	5	8
8	2	3	9	9	8	2	7	4	5	7	6	7	3	2
2	3	2	8	2	9	2	3	5	4	6	2	8	1	3
3	6	2	3	7	4	7	8	7	6	4	5	1	2	9
7	5	4	4	4	9	7	5	7	7	2	1	3	4	4
6	3	3	7	2	7	8	2	8	9	3	9	4	6	5
5	9	2	6	6	6	3	4	3	2	3	7	5	8	6
9	6	6	0	5	6	2	1	9	8	7	8	2	0	7
3	4	5	1	9	2	4	3	2	5	6	2	6	7	2
1	2	3	3	3	5	5	7	4	0	4	9	7	9	8
0	8	2	5	0	0	8	9	1	4	5	5	8	2	3
2	7	6	2	2	4	4	6	2	2	8	3	5	4	5
4	3	9	9	6	7	5	4	3	1	9	2	7	3	4
3	6	7	7	7	6	6	5	3	3	3	4	3	5	7
6	7	8	6	8	9	2	5	7	7	7	0	8	6	2
5	2	3	8	4	7	3	3	4	9	2	9	2	8	4
8	3	7	3	3	8	7	7	5	6	8	7	6	7	6
7	4	5	1	9	2	4	4	6	8	4	6	4	9	7

Add the following horizontally and check each result :

16. $47 + 93 + 45 + 78 + 63 + 31 + 24.$

17. $193 + 264 + 782 + 831 + 963 + 713 + 645.$

18. $619 + 348 + 943 + 678 + 397 + 842 + 680.$

19. $3192 + 2176 + 3410 + 2617 + 1793 + 459 + 571.$

20. $1782 + 2548 + 5690 + 7064 + 2904 + 410 + 945.$

21. $939 + 729 + 540 + 1729 + 2172 + 469 + 369.$

22. $4500 + 6402 + 3009 + 745 + 4081 + 765 + 1008.$

23. $7931 + 7675 + 218 + 125 + 276 + 701.$

1. Add the following, both horizontally and vertically :

					Sums
	7461	1946	3750	2741	
	9378	1273	6782	4129	
	5917	1764	3425	2714	
	398	2917	2191	2918	
	764	1548	3745	4517	
	591	2704	9876	5787	
	1376	7654	2468	6427	
	945	8924	3579	6526	
	2047	1742	2028	9837	
	3492	4372	5372	3474	
Sums					Total

2. The cost of instruction in the high schools of a certain city was as follows :

	1914-1915	1915-1916	1916-1917	Sums
Academic High Schools	\$288,103	\$298,450	\$283,242	
Technical	71,569	87,601	110,454	
Commercial	37,687	40,136	54,755	
Sums				Total

Find the total cost of high school instruction for each of the three years, the cost of each kind of school for the three-year period, and the total amount paid during the three years.

3. For one week a butcher's sales in pounds were as follows :

	PORK	BEEF	LAMB	CHICKEN	FISH	Sums
Monday . .	112	202	76	68	45	
Tuesday . .	187	199	96	75	28	
Wednesday . .	214	247	117	91	49	
Thursday . .	206	175	128	101	61	
Friday . .	129	192	171	183	127	
Saturday . .	78	287	156	228	56	
Sums . .						Total

Find the total sale for each day, the total sale of each kind of meat for the week, and the total of all kinds for the week.

DRILL IN ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION

Subtract the following horizontally :

- | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. 93 - 41 | 6. 7140 - 3865 | 11. 3728 - 1974 |
| 2. 247 - 164 | 7. 6921 - 3792 | 12. 6005 - 3126 |
| 3. 970 - 486 | 8. 7846 - 3928 | 13. 3120 - 1971 |
| 4. 821 - 345 | 9. 12561 - 9672 | 14. 6304 - 5918 |
| 5. 728 - 509 | 10. 6740 - 3872 | 15. 2165 - 1776 |

16. From 3864 subtract the sum of 486, 982, 1400, 230, 145.

17. From 10978 subtract the sum of 1265, 1342, 819, 600, 540, 135.

18. From 21764 subtract the sum of 8041, 1365, 6008, 569, 2901, 56.

19. From 30671 subtract the sum of 15076, 8270, 867, 241, 1009.

20. From 95204 subtract the sum of 20045, 7069, 8329, 5004, 6025.

21. From 70026 subtract the sum of 19206, 10718, 19201, 1856.

Find the difference between the sums of the following pairs of columns by the method of § 43, page 37 :

22.	649	794	23.	718	317	24.	5916	310
	137	412		937	841		712	2670
	489	191		245	192		456	1580
	278	100		216	137		1948	1320
	<u>946</u>	<u>217</u>		<u>193</u>	<u>187</u>		<u>230</u>	<u>470</u>

25.	354	1460	26.	27	149	27.	721	804
	29	710		38	276		3045	1925
	164	21		926	134		960	361
	38	419		434	187		2487	176
	<u>94</u>	<u>34</u>		<u>591</u>	<u>246</u>		<u>628</u>	<u>3798</u>

28.	4791	841	29.	517	314	30.	5276	6002
	289	719		813	451		345	197
	3917	814		792	731		1049	363
	4246	6125		47	142		3782	1920
	<u>391</u>	<u>243</u>		<u>621</u>	<u>317</u>		<u>973</u>	<u>871</u>

DRILL IN MULTIPLICATION

Write the product in each of the following examples. See § 62.

- | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. 34×27 | 6. 15×71 | 11. 128×61 |
| 2. 42×64 | 7. 27×63 | 12. 286×47 |
| 3. 56×71 | 8. 30×79 | 13. 351×19 |
| 4. 45×28 | 9. 36×43 | 14. 918×27 |
| 5. 24×69 | 10. 18×37 | 15. 347×59 |

Give the products of the following orally. See § 63.

- | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| 16. $\begin{array}{r} 84 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 19. $\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 22. $\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 25. $\begin{array}{r} 78 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 28. $\begin{array}{r} 39 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 17. $\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 20. $\begin{array}{r} 61 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 23. $\begin{array}{r} 49 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 26. $\begin{array}{r} 78 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 29. $\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 18. $\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 21. $\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 24. $\begin{array}{r} 89 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 27. $\begin{array}{r} 71 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 30. $\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

Multiply the following horizontally. See § 64.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 31. 23×62894 | 34. 43×8207 | 37. 48×5971 |
| 32. 34×31054 | 35. 49×4350 | 38. 51×8240 |
| 33. 72×5946 | 36. 54×6204 | 39. 196×2462 |

DRILL IN MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION

Use short cuts wherever you can in the following:

- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 40. 98×1980 | 48. 75×9100 | 56. $67000 \div 150$ |
| 41. 398×6524 | 49. 101×2568 | 57. $9340 \div 125$ |
| 42. 150×7500 | 50. 99×9275 | 58. $3690 \div 30$ |
| 43. 96×820 | 51. $3400 \div 200$ | 59. $2975 \div 25$ |
| 44. 105×9104 | 52. $7500 \div 25$ | 60. $39450 \div 750$ |
| 45. 500×7926 | 53. $8760 \div 50$ | 61. $68100 \div 300$ |
| 46. 675×8320 | 54. $95400 \div 75$ | 62. $125000 \div 5000$ |
| 47. 125×12604 | 55. $127500 \div 375$ | 63. $49200 \div 4200$ |

91. Taking Inventory.—At certain stated times a merchant counts the number of articles of each kind which he has in stock and thus finds approximately the value of the goods in the store. This process is called *taking an inventory*.

PROBLEMS

Following is part of the inventory of a store. Copy the data on a proper blank, extend each item, and add to find the total value.

1. Farm Implements

NO. OF ARTICLES	ARTICLES	VALUE	TOTAL
14	plows	18 50	
12	plows	9	
7	plows	3 50	
34	plowshares	1 50	
3	harrows	3 25	
2	harrows	15 50	
4	disk harrows	35 00	
5	cultivators	27 50	
3	cultivators	25 00	
2	mowers	40 00	
1	feed cutter	30 50	
3	feed cutters	15 75	
7	sprayers	3 50	
9	sprayers	3 25	
6	sprayers	3 75	
3	sprayers	9 50	
3	sprayers	21 50	
285 ft.	spray hose	08	
27	spray nozzles	18	
14	spray nozzles	47	
17	milk cans	2 85	
14	milk cans	3 15	
2½ gross	milk bottles	8 50	
13	churns	1 45	
4	separators	42 50	
5	wagons	52	
3	wagons	35 50	
4	wagons	45 00	
12	harness	8 50	
7	harness	15 00	
8	harness	22 50	
4	harness	35 00	
	Total Value		

For each of the following partial inventories, copy data on a suitable blank, extend, and find the total values.

2. Hardware

3. Furniture

No. OF ARTICLES	KIND OF ARTICLE	VALUE PER UNIT	TOTAL VALUE	No. OF ARTICLES	KIND OF ARTICLE	VALUE PER UNIT	TOTAL VALUE
14	lawn mowers	3 40		9	parlor sets	24 50	
12	lawn mowers	3 80		12	library tables	15 50	
1260 ft.	rubber hose	08		21	rockers	9 75	
590 ft.	rubber hose	09		17	rockers	12 00	
28	nozzles	30		8	rockers	18 50	
43	nozzles	25		14	rockers	5 75	
56	sprinklers	35		34	rockers	3 25	
17	sprinklers	95		15	chairs	12 50	
27	wheelbarrows	1 75		18	couches	9 45	
13	wheelbarrows	1 85		7	couches	13 50	
72	hoes	40		6	davenport	28 00	
168	railroad picks	25		4	davenport	42 50	
41	weeding hoes	15		19	bookcases	11 00	
46	grub hoes	45		13	bookcases	20 50	
24	pruning shears	25		16	tables	9 00	
37	pruning shears	65		26	tables	2 50	
29	pruning shears	45		43	beds	3 50	
17	pruning saws	85		31	beds	5 00	
9	hedge shears	1 15		22	beds	8 50	
61	hay forks	30		11	beds	10 50	
11	hay forks	40		84	pillows	55	
19	hay forks	45		114	pillows	95	
34	corn knives	60		56	pillows	2 25	
14	bench drills	1 90		39	spring	3 15	
9	bench drills	4 50		53	spring	4 50	
17	vises	2 30		42	spring	4 75	
12	vises	4 50		36	mattresses	5 75	
27	vises	1 25		27	mattresses	8 50	
86	hammers	50		14	mattresses	14 25	
126	hammers	35		19	dressers	12 50	
43 bx.	carriage bolts	35		31	dressers	16 25	
33	wrenches	45		31	dressers	18 50	
38	wrenches	55		4	dressers	25 00	
19	pipe wrenches	1 25		3	dressers	35 00	
8	screw plates	4 50		17	porch swings	9 50	
13	screw plates	2 75		37	mirrors	1 75	
9	child's wagons	3 60		16	mirrors	3 60	
15	child's wagons	6 50		18	clocks	2 90	
57	screw drivers	45		23	clocks	5 20	
19	screw drivers	35		47	kitchen chairs	40	

PROBLEMS

1. The table below gives the total number of freight trains and the total amount of freight hauled on a certain road in the years indicated. Find the average number of tons of freight per train for each of the years named. Also find the average load per train for this whole period.

Suggestion. To find the average load per train for the period, find first the total number of trains and the total amount of freight carried.

YEAR	NO. OF TRAINS	NO. OF TONS FREIGHT	AVERAGE TRAIN LOAD
1890	32,197	13,947,080	
1895	35,874	18,637,942	
1900	37,635	25,936,529	
1905	41,543	38,437,980	
1910	42,148	46,773,080	
1915	47,263	55,819,342	

2. The attendance at a certain school for the twenty school days of a month was: 1874, 1892, 1924, 1914, 1903, 1917, 1893, 1897, 1898, 1898, 1902, 1904, 1907, 1899, 1897, 1904, 1914, 1891, 1907, 1894. Find the average attendance for this month.

3. The following table gives the number of acres in corn and the total yield for the states named as given by a recent census. Find to the nearest bushel the average yield in each state. Also find the average for all these states.

Suggestion. To find the average for all these states find first the total number of acres and the total yield.

STATE	ACRES IN CORN	BUSHELS YIELD	AVERAGE YIELD PER ACRE
Illinois	10,266,335	398,149,140	
Iowa	9,804,076	383,453,190	
Kansas	8,266,018	229,937,430	
Missouri	7,423,683	208,844,870	
Nebraska	7,335,187	210,974,740	
Texas	5,017,690	109,970,350	
Indiana	4,499,249	178,967,020	
Ohio	3,826,013	152,055,390	

CHAPTER VII

DIVISIBILITY OF NUMBERS, FACTORS, MULTIPLES

This chapter serves as an introduction to the chapters on fractions, since dealing with fractions requires a knowledge of the divisibility of numbers, and of the factors and multiples of numbers.

92. Integers. — The numbers obtained by ordinary counting, beginning with 1, are called *integers*. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 are all the integers from 1 to 10 inclusive.

93. Odd and Even Integers. — Every second integer, beginning with 2, is called an *even* integer. Zero is also regarded as an even integer. Thus, 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 are all the even integers from 0 to 20 inclusive.

All integers which are not even are called *odd* integers.

We frequently say odd or even *numbers*, instead of odd and even *integers*.

94. Factors. — If a given integer is the product of two or more integers, these are said to be factors of the given integer.

Thus, 2 and 3 are factors of 6, as are also 1 and 6.

95. Prime and Composite Numbers. — A number (integer) which has no factors except itself and 1 is called a *prime* number. All integers which are not prime are called *composite* numbers.

Thus, 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11 are prime numbers, while 4, 6, 8, 9, 10 are composite.

96. Prime Factors. — A prime number which is a factor of another number is called a prime factor of that number.

Thus, 1, 2, 3 are prime factors of 6, and also of 12.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. Give all prime numbers from 1 to 50.
2. Give all prime factors of the numbers: 6, 8, 10, 15, 18, 20.
3. Give all composite factors of 12, 16, 24, 36.

97. Divisibility. — A number is said to be *divisible* by any one of its factors.

98. Tests of Divisibility. — A number is divisible by 2 if its last digit is divisible by 2. Zero is here regarded as divisible by 2.

Thus 364, 748, 196, 48780 are divisible by 2.

A number is divisible by 4 if the last two of its digits represent a number which is divisible by 4.

Thus 324, 25632, 70976, 134568 are all divisible by 4.

A number is divisible by 8 if the last three of its digits represent a number which is divisible by 8.

Thus, 7144, 245632, 19248, 3749672 are all divisible by 8.

All numbers which end in 5 or 0 are divisible by 5. All numbers which end in 0 are divisible by 10.

A number is divisible by 3 if the sum of its digits is divisible by 3.

Thus, 432423 is divisible by 3 because $4 + 3 + 2 + 4 + 2 + 3 = 18$ is divisible by 3.

A number is divisible by 9 if the sum of its digits is divisible by 9.

A number is divisible by 6 if it is even and is divisible by 3.

Thus, 48732 is divisible by 6, while neither 3442 nor 753 is divisible by 6.

A number is divisible by 12 if it is divisible by both 3 and 4.

99. Divisors. — If a given number is divisible by a number, then this second number is called a *divisor* of the given number.

ORAL EXERCISES

State which of the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, if any, are divisors of each of the following numbers :

- | | | | |
|---------|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1. 3789 | 7. 7542 | 13. 4293 | 19. 59482 |
| 2. 1090 | 8. 27891 | 14. 1275 | 20. 987648 |
| 3. 2454 | 9. 142365 | 15. 3920 | 21. 700542 |
| 4. 3795 | 10. 378900 | 16. 8728 | 22. 1256931 |
| 5. 1592 | 11. 15592 | 17. 6309 | 23. 2781450 |
| 6. 3763 | 12. 124672 | 18. 1111 | 24. 72951 |

100. Factoring. — Factoring a number consists in finding all the prime factors of the number. The product of all the prime factors of a number is the number itself.

Thus, the prime factors of 5 are 1 and 5, and $1 \times 5 = 5$. The prime factors of 6 are 1, 2, and 3, and $1 \times 2 \times 3 = 6$.

Sometimes one number is used as a factor several times.

Thus, 2 is used as a factor 3 times in 8, because $2 \times 2 \times 2 = 8$.

101. Common Factors. — If a number is a factor of each of two or more numbers, it is said to be a *common factor* of these numbers.

Thus, 2 is a common factor of 6, 8, and 10. 3 is a common factor of 9, 18, 21; and 7 is a common factor of 28 and 42.

102. Greatest Common Divisor. — The greatest number which is a common factor of two or more numbers is called the *Greatest Common Divisor* (G. C. D.) of these numbers.

The G. C. D. of two or more numbers is the product of all the prime common factors of these numbers.

Example. Find the G. C. D. of 32, 64, 96, 128.

The work is conveniently arranged thus :

2)32,	64,	96,	128
2)16,	32,	48,	64
2)8,	16,	24,	32
2)4,	8,	12,	16
2)2,	4,	6,	8
1,	2,	3,	4

Divide each number by the common factor 2, obtaining 16, 32, 48, 64 as the quotients. 2 is a common factor of the quotients. Continuing in this manner, we finally get 1, 2, 3, 4 as quotients, and these have no common factor except 1. Hence, the G. C. D. = $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 32$.

EXERCISES

- Find all prime factors of : 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 21, 24, 32, 36, 42.
- Find all prime common factors of 18, 24, 36, 42.

Find the G. C. D. of each of the following sets of numbers :

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 3. 30, 42, 64, 72 | 9. 17, 51, 85, 102 |
| 4. 16, 96, 108, 124 | 10. 9, 33, 117, 141 |
| 5. 14, 21, 49, 63 | 11. 87, 95, 152, 190 |
| 6. 256, 768, 508, 1164 | 12. 195, 270, 450 |
| 7. 196, 408, 1752, 504 | 13. 75, 125, 340 |
| 8. 45, 90, 360, 1440 | 14. 39, 52, 91, 104 |

103. A General Principle on Common Factors. — If a number is a common factor of two numbers, it is a factor of their sum and also of their difference.

Thus, 8 is a common factor of 24 and 56 and therefore of $56 + 24 = 80$ and of $56 - 24 = 32$.

This principle may be used in finding common factors.

Example. Find the G. C. D. of 1292 and 1615.

<i>Solution.</i>		If these numbers have a common factor, it is a
1615	4	factor of their difference, that is, of 323. By dividing
<u>1292</u>	323 $\overline{)1292}$	we find 323 to be a factor of 1292 and of 1615.
323	<u>1292</u>	Hence 323 is the required G. C. D.

The general application of this principle is too complicated for this book and is very seldom if ever required in business practice.

104. Multiples. — The product obtained by multiplying a given number by an integer is called a *multiple* of the given number.

Thus, 6, 12, 18, 24 are multiples of 6. These numbers are also multiples of 2 and 3. Every integer is a multiple of 1.

105. Rule on Multiples. — *If one of two numbers is a multiple of the other number, then every multiple of the first number is a multiple of the second.*

That is, every multiple of 16 is a multiple of 2, 4, and 8; and every multiple of 60 is a multiple of 2, 3, 5, 10, 20, and 30.

106. Common Multiples. — A number which is a multiple of each of two or more numbers is called a *common multiple* of these numbers.

That is, 30 is a common multiple of 5, 6, 10, 2, 3.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find two common multiples of each of the following sets of numbers:

1. 2, 4, 6.

5. 3, 5, 6.

9. 9, 2, 6.

2. 3, 6, 9.

6. 2, 1, 7.

10. 12, 10, 8.

3. 5, 10, 15.

7. 4, 5, 6.

11. 16, 8, 4.

4. 2, 6, 8.

8. 3, 6, 8.

12. 15, 10, 6.

107. Least Common Multiples. — The smallest number which is a common multiple of two or more numbers is called the *Least Common Multiple* of these numbers. The Least Common Multiple is usually denoted by L. C. M.

Thus the L. C. M. of 10, 15, 20 is 60, and the L. C. M. of 8, 16, 24 is 48.

Finding the L. C. M. of numbers is of importance in dealing with fractions.

Example. Find the L. C. M. of 18, 32, 48.

$$18 = 2 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$32 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$$

$$\bullet \quad 48 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3$$

We factor each number into its prime factors, as shown.

The L. C. M. of 18, 32, 48 must be a multiple of 48. That is, it must contain the factors 2, 2, 2, 2, 3.

Since the L. C. M. is a multiple of 32 it must contain an additional factor 2, and since it is a multiple of 18, it must contain an additional factor 3.

Hence the L. C. M. of 18, 32, 48 is $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 = 288$.

This problem may also be solved as follows:

$\begin{array}{r} 2) 18, \quad 32, \quad 48 \\ 3) 9, \quad 16, \quad 24 \\ 8) 3, \quad 16, \quad 8 \\ 3, \quad 2, \quad 1 \end{array}$	First divide each number by 2. Then divide 9 and 24 by 3, bringing down the 16. Finally divide 16 and 8 by 8, bringing down the 3.
--	---

The L. C. M. is $2 \times 3 \times 8 \times 3 \times 2 = 288$.

The process of division ends when no two numbers below the last line contain a common factor. The L. C. M. is the product of the numbers below the last line and of the factors to the left.

At each step divide by the largest number possible.

In finding the L. C. M. of the numbers 18, 24, 36, 48, we need only to find the L. C. M. of 36 and 48, since 18 and 24 are contained in these. For the purpose of finding the L. C. M. of a set of numbers any number which is contained in one of the others may be rejected.

EXERCISES

Find the L. C. M. of each of the following sets of numbers. In each case, state what numbers may be rejected.

1. 15, 24, 30.

4. 17, 54, 108.

7. 5, 25, 40, 80.

2. 9, 27, 81.

5. 16, 24, 64, 96.

8. 7, 28, 49, 63.

3. 16, 48, 64.

6. 3, 6, 9, 21.

9. 8, 12, 16, 18.

MISCELLANEOUS WORK

1. Loads of grain were hauled to an elevator. Find the net weight in pounds if the gross weights and tares were as follows:

GROSS WEIGHT	TARES	NET WEIGHT	GROSS WEIGHT	TARES	NET WEIGHT
4860	1680		4380	1570	
4530	1590		4430	1340	
4780	1660		4480	1560	
4630	1580		4540	1580	
<u>4950</u>	<u>1670</u>		<u>4720</u>	<u>1610</u>	

In each of the following find by how much the first number exceeds the sum of the numbers below it.

2. 23768	3. 67827	4. 76249	5. 89470	6. 182714
1541	4976	4982	2164	21712
8077	18029	7245	13970	41608
2962	3763	10866	2612	28739
7603	1522	3079	3970	11479
<u>3245</u>	<u>9248</u>	<u>45034</u>	<u>12891</u>	<u>14731</u>

In each of the following which column has the greater sum and how much?

7. 3942	4190	8. 7642	5430	9. 15921	7106
8176	1297	1420	2780	7203	2432
9140	2112	1926	7947	14170	9219
2028	2040	3223	3928	2614	9874
1347	1172	3456	8724	9125	7654
2421	3192	1987	9210	14620	2123
<u>3921</u>	<u>2178</u>	<u>2134</u>	<u>7824</u>	<u>1910</u>	<u>8860</u>

10. Give short cuts for multiplying by 33, 25, 50, 125, 369.
11. Give short cuts for multiplying 79 by 894, 96 by 98, 103 by 102.
12. Give short cuts for dividing by 63, 25, 50, 125.
13. Describe the testing of multiplication and division by the process of casting out 9's.

CHAPTER VIII

FRACTIONS, CANCELLATION

108. Use of Fractions in Business. — Simple fractions occur frequently in business, and no one is competent to do the figuring required in everyday transactions unless he understands fractions.

109. Fractions. — A number in the form $\frac{a}{b}$ is called a *fraction*. There are several definitions of fractions in general use.

Thus $\frac{2}{3}$ may be regarded as one of the 3 equal parts of 2, or as 2 of the 3 equal parts of 1.

In more advanced works on arithmetic, it is usual to define $\frac{2}{3}$ as a number such that $3 \times \frac{2}{3} = 2$.

110. Numerator, Denominator. — A fraction is always written by means of two numbers (usually integers), one above a horizontal line, and the other below it. The number above the line is called the *numerator*, and the one below it, the *denominator*.

Every fraction is, therefore of the form: $\frac{\text{numerator}}{\text{denominator}}$.

The denominator states into how many equal parts a unit has been divided; and the numerator states how many of these parts are represented by the fraction.

Thus, in the fraction $\frac{4}{5}$ the denominator 5 states that a unit has been divided into five equal parts and the numerator 4 states that four of these parts are represented by the fraction.

The numerator and denominator of a fraction are called the *terms* of the fraction.

A fraction may also be regarded as an indicated quotient, the numerator being the dividend, and the denominator, the divisor.

Thus the fraction $\frac{4}{5}$ may be regarded as the quotient when 4 is divided by 5. A problem in division is often represented in the form of a fraction.

To deal effectively with fractions it is now necessary to study them more in detail.

111. A General Property of Fractions. — From the figure it is clear that $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{4}{8}$.

Similarly, $\frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{6}$, and $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{4}{6}$.

1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8
1/4		1/4		1/4		1/4	
1/2				1/2			
1							

These are instances of a general property of fractions:

Multiplying both terms of a fraction by the same number does not change its value.

Reading the above equations backward, we have

$$\frac{4}{8} = \frac{2}{4}, \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}, \frac{4}{8} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}.$$

The above property may then be stated:

Dividing both terms of a fraction by the same number does not change its value.

These two rules may be stated in one as follows:

Multiplying or dividing both terms of a fraction by the same number does not change its value.

112. Fractions in Lowest Terms. — When the numerator and denominator of a fraction have no common factor except 1, the fraction is said to be in its *lowest terms*.

113. Proper Fractions. — A fraction whose numerator is less than its denominator is called a *proper fraction*.

114. Improper Fractions. — A fraction whose numerator is not less than its denominator is called an *improper fraction*.

Thus, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$ are proper fractions, while $\frac{3}{2}$, $\frac{4}{3}$, $\frac{5}{4}$ are improper fractions.

115. Mixed Numbers. — A number consisting of an integer and a fraction is called a mixed number.

116. Reduction to Lowest Terms. — A fraction not in its lowest terms may be reduced to its lowest terms by dividing both numerator and denominator by their greatest common factor.

Thus, $\frac{12}{15} = \frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{18}{25} = \frac{18}{25}$.

117. Reduction to Improper Fractions. — An integer may be reduced to an improper fraction.

Thus, $1 = \frac{2}{2} = \frac{3}{3} = \frac{4}{4} = \frac{5}{5} = \dots$ and, $2 = \frac{4}{2} = \frac{6}{3} = \frac{8}{4} = \frac{10}{5} = \dots$

In a similar manner a mixed number may be reduced to an improper fraction.

Thus, $1\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$, $2\frac{1}{3} = \frac{6}{3} + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{7}{3}$.

118. Reduction to Integers or Mixed Numbers. — An improper fraction may be reduced to an integer or to a mixed number.

Thus, $\frac{2}{2} = 1$, $\frac{4}{2} = 2$, $\frac{8}{2} = 4$. Also, $\frac{3}{2} = \frac{2}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{7}{2} = \frac{6}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 3\frac{1}{2}$.

To reduce an improper fraction to an integer, or to a mixed number, divide the numerator by the denominator. The quotient is the integral part of the mixed number, and the remainder is the numerator of the fractional part, while the divisor is its denominator.

119. Numbers in the Simplest Form. — A number in which every fraction is a proper fraction reduced to its lowest terms is said to be in its *simplest form*.

Numbers representing *final results* should always be put into the simplest form.

EXERCISES

Reduce the following fractions to their lowest terms:

- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. $\frac{4}{12}$ | 3. $\frac{125}{248}$ | 5. $\frac{91}{117}$ | 7. $\frac{148}{898}$ | 9. $\frac{57}{114}$ | 11. $\frac{450}{728}$ |
| 2. $\frac{116}{144}$ | 4. $\frac{2542}{5084}$ | 6. $\frac{316}{1580}$ | 8. $\frac{225}{1000}$ | 10. $\frac{111}{255}$ | 12. $\frac{204}{872}$ |

Reduce the following to improper fractions:

- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 13. $1\frac{2}{3}$ | 15. $2\frac{7}{8}$ | 17. $9\frac{5}{12}$ | 19. $8\frac{3}{4}$ | 21. $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 23. $27\frac{5}{12}$ |
| 14. $91\frac{2}{15}$ | 16. $128\frac{1}{4}$ | 18. $250\frac{1}{7}$ | 20. $185\frac{1}{11}$ | 22. $283\frac{5}{16}$ | 24. $9040\frac{9}{13}$ |

Reduce each of the following to integers or to mixed numbers:

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 25. $\frac{7}{3}$ | 27. $\frac{174}{3}$ | 29. $\frac{81}{4}$ | 31. $\frac{54}{3}$ | 33. $\frac{125}{8}$ | 35. $\frac{1729}{14}$ |
| 26. $\frac{25891}{121}$ | 28. $\frac{8483}{27}$ | 30. $\frac{15051}{37}$ | 32. $\frac{71247}{214}$ | 34. $\frac{91452}{33}$ | 36. $\frac{62051}{45}$ |

37. If the numerator of a fraction is a multiple of the denominator, to what kind of number may the fraction be reduced?

38. Change $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, and $\frac{5}{6}$ to other fractions.

CHAPTER IX

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS

121. Addition and Subtraction of Fractions in Business. — The addition and subtraction of simple fractions is of very common occurrence in business. Sometimes even more complicated fractions occur.

122. Reducing Fractions to a Common Denominator. — Even such simple fractions as $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ cannot be added until they are changed into fractions having a common denominator.

This, however, is easily done, since $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{4}$.

Then $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$.

The first step in adding fractions not having a common denominator is to change them into equal fractions having a common denominator.

A fraction can always be changed into other fractions whose denominators are multiples of the given fraction.

Thus, $\frac{1}{4}$ can be changed into fractions whose denominators are multiples of 4, and to no other fractions.

That is, $\frac{1}{4}$ can be changed into $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{2}{16}$, $\frac{3}{12}$, but not into 6ths, or 9ths, or 10ths.

If fractions such as $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ are to be changed into fractions having a common denominator, the new denominator must be a common multiple of 3 and 4. Hence the first step in changing fractions into fractions having a common denominator is to find a common multiple of the denominators of the given fractions.

That is, to change $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{6}$ into fractions having a common denominator we must first find a common multiple of 2, 3, 4. In practice we select the L. C. M.

We see at once that the L. C. M. of 2, 3, 4 is 12.

The process is then as follows :

$\frac{1}{3} = \frac{4}{12}$	Since both terms of each fraction must be multiplied by the
$\frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{12}$	same number, it follows that both terms of $\frac{1}{4}$ must be multiplied
$\frac{1}{6} = \frac{2}{12}$	by 6, both terms of $\frac{1}{3}$ by 4, and both terms of $\frac{1}{4}$ by 3.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the L. C. M. of each of the following sets of numbers. (See § 107.)

- | | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| 1. 3, 4, 6, 8 | 11. 9, 18, 21, 24 |
| 2. 2, 4, 10, 16 | 12. 16, 24, 42, 36 |
| 3. 4, 12, 16, 32 | 13. 14, 3, 6, 11 |
| 4. 5, 25, 125 | 14. 8, 9, 10, 12 |
| 5. 10, 20, 40 | 15. 10, 11, 12, 15, 22 |
| 6. 7, 14, 21, 42 | 16. 8, 6, 4, 12 |
| 7. 9, 15, 27, 63 | 17. 7, 9, 12, 14, 18 |
| 8. 11, 44, 77 | 18. 8, 12, 16, 20 |
| 9. 6, 12, 9, 36 | 19. 16, 20, 24, 32 |
| 10. 8, 32, 64 | 20. 15, 18, 21, 27 |

ADDITION OF FRACTIONS

Example 1. Add $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{6}$.

We see at once that the L. C. M. of the denominators is 12.

Then $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{6}{12}$

$\frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{12}$

$\frac{1}{6} = \frac{2}{12}$

Hence the sum is $1\frac{1}{2}$.

Example 2. Add $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{12}$.

$\frac{1}{4} \quad 6$

$\frac{1}{8} \quad 3$

$\frac{1}{12} \quad 2$

$1\frac{1}{2}$

In practice we omit writing the denominator. The numerators then appear in a column and are readily added.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In this manner add the following:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 7. $\frac{2}{9} + \frac{4}{15} + \frac{3}{8}$ |
| 2. $\frac{5}{8} + \frac{3}{8} + \frac{5}{12}$ | 8. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{8} + \frac{4}{15}$ |
| 3. $\frac{5}{8} + \frac{3}{10} + \frac{2}{3}$ | 9. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{5}{9} + \frac{7}{8}$ |
| 4. $\frac{2}{7} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{3}{4}$ | 10. $\frac{4}{5} + \frac{9}{10} + \frac{11}{15}$ |
| 5. $\frac{7}{9} + \frac{2}{15} + \frac{4}{3}$ | 11. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{5}{6} + \frac{7}{8}$ |
| 6. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{5}{12} + \frac{7}{8}$ | 12. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{5}{8}$ |

123. Adding Mixed Numbers. To add mixed numbers, add the integers separately, and the fractions separately.

Thus, $3\frac{1}{2} + 4\frac{3}{8} + 5\frac{1}{2} = 12 + \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{2} = 12\frac{3}{4}$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In this manner add the following :

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. $1\frac{1}{5} + 3\frac{3}{10} + 6\frac{4}{15}$ | 8. $45\frac{3}{8} + 19\frac{3}{8} + 1\frac{1}{4} + 2\frac{1}{10}$ |
| 2. $8\frac{3}{8} + 7\frac{5}{8} + 9\frac{7}{12}$ | 9. $31\frac{3}{8} + 42\frac{7}{11} + 1\frac{1}{24}$ |
| 3. $9\frac{4}{5} + 3\frac{3}{5} + 2\frac{2}{5}$ | 10. $180\frac{1}{2} + 216\frac{3}{4} + 3\frac{5}{8} + 1\frac{3}{16}$ |
| 4. $1\frac{7}{8} + 4\frac{3}{16} + 7\frac{7}{32}$ | 11. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{6}$ |
| 5. $3\frac{3}{8} + 4\frac{2}{8} + 6\frac{4}{16}$ | 12. $1\frac{3}{4} + 2\frac{1}{8} + 3\frac{7}{8} + 1\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 6. $12\frac{3}{7} + 8\frac{4}{7} + 12\frac{4}{7}$ | 13. $2\frac{1}{4} + 1\frac{1}{8} + 4\frac{7}{8} + 3\frac{5}{8}$ |
| 7. $8\frac{4}{5} + 7\frac{3}{5} + 2\frac{1}{5} + 3\frac{2}{5}$ | 14. $3\frac{9}{10} + \frac{1}{5} + 1\frac{4}{5} + \frac{3}{10}$ |

124. Short Methods for Adding Certain Fractions.

Example 1. Add $\frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{7}$.

The common denominator is 3×7 and the numerators are 3 and 7. Hence the sum is $\frac{3+7}{21} = \frac{10}{21}$.

The common denominator is the product of the denominators and the numerator of the sum is the sum of the denominators.

$$\text{Example 2. } \frac{2}{5} + \frac{2}{7} = \frac{2 \times 7 + 2 \times 5}{5 \times 7} = \frac{2(7+5)}{35} = \frac{24}{35}.$$

Again the denominator of the sum is the product of the denominators and the numerator is twice the sum of the numerators.

$$\text{In the same manner, } \frac{3}{7} + \frac{3}{11} = \frac{3(7+11)}{7 \times 11} = \frac{54}{77}.$$

ORAL EXERCISES

In this manner add the following :

- | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 5. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{2}{3}$ | 9. $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 13. $\frac{4}{5} + \frac{4}{5}$ |
| 2. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{10}$ | 6. $\frac{2}{7} + \frac{2}{9}$ | 10. $\frac{2}{7} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 14. $\frac{4}{5} + \frac{4}{5}$ |
| 3. $\frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{12}$ | 7. $\frac{2}{8} + \frac{2}{7}$ | 11. $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{3}{10}$ | 15. $\frac{4}{5} + \frac{4}{11}$ |
| 4. $\frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{9}$ | 8. $\frac{2}{9} + \frac{2}{11}$ | 12. $\frac{2}{7} + \frac{2}{11}$ | 16. $\frac{4}{11} + \frac{4}{3}$ |

In actual business practice, most of the fractions to be added are quite simple and the work can be done orally.

ORAL EXERCISES

Add each of the following sets of fractions and reduce each result to simplest form.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4}$ | 28. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{16}$ | 55. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 82. $\frac{7}{8} + \frac{7}{16}$ |
| 2. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{4}$ | 29. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{5}{16}$ | 56. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 83. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8}$ |
| 3. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 30. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{7}{8}$ | 57. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 84. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{4}$ |
| 4. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 31. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{9}{16}$ | 58. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4}$ | 85. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{8}$ |
| 5. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{5}{8}$ | 32. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{11}{16}$ | 59. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 86. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8}$ |
| 6. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{7}{8}$ | 33. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{13}{16}$ | 60. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 87. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{11}$ |
| 7. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}$ | 34. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{15}{16}$ | 61. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{5}{8}$ | 88. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{12}$ |
| 8. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{4}$ | 35. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3}$ | 62. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{7}{8}$ | 89. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{12}$ |
| 9. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}$ | 36. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{2}{3}$ | 63. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 90. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{4}$ |
| 10. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{4}$ | 37. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{2}{3}$ | 64. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 91. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{11}$ |
| 11. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{4}$ | 38. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{4}{3}$ | 65. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{5}{8}$ | 92. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{12}$ |
| 12. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{4}{3}$ | 39. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{3}$ | 66. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{7}{8}$ | 93. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8}$ |
| 13. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4}$ | 40. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{2}{3}$ | 67. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{10}$ | 94. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{6}$ |
| 14. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{4}$ | 41. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 68. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{10}$ | 95. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{10}$ |
| 15. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{3}{4}$ | 42. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{4}{3}$ | 69. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{7}{10}$ | 96. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{11}$ |
| 16. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{4}$ | 43. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 70. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{9}{10}$ | 97. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2}$ |
| 17. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 44. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 71. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{10}$ | 98. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{11}$ |
| 18. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{5}{8}$ | 45. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{5}{8}$ | 72. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{7}{10}$ | 99. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{2}{3}$ |
| 19. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{10}$ | 46. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{7}{8}$ | 73. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{18}$ | 100. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{2}{3}$ |
| 20. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{10}$ | 47. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 74. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{18}$ | 101. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{2}{11}$ |
| 21. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{7}{10}$ | 48. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 75. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{5}{18}$ | 102. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{8}$ |
| 22. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{9}{10}$ | 49. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{5}{8}$ | 76. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4}$ | 103. $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{3}{11}$ |
| 23. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{12}$ | 50. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{7}{8}$ | 77. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{7}{8}$ | 104. $\frac{4}{4} + \frac{4}{8}$ |
| 24. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{5}{12}$ | 51. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{5}$ | 78. $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 105. $\frac{4}{4} + \frac{1}{11}$ |
| 25. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{7}{12}$ | 52. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 79. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4}$ | 106. $\frac{4}{4} + \frac{4}{12}$ |
| 26. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{12}$ | 53. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 80. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{6}$ | 107. $\frac{5}{6} + \frac{5}{12}$ |
| 27. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{16}$ | 54. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{4}{8}$ | 81. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{11}$ | 108. $\frac{5}{8} + \frac{5}{16}$ |

125. Subtraction of Fractions. — Fractions having a common denominator are subtracted by subtracting the numerators. Fractions not having a common denominator must be reduced to a common denominator before subtracting.

ORAL EXERCISES

1-108. Find the difference between each pair of fractions given on page 90.

Thus, Ex. 1 is $\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} = ?$

126. Subtracting Fractions from Integers. — To subtract a proper fraction from an integer, one unit of the integer must be changed to an improper fraction having the same denominator as the subtrahend.

Thus, $7 - \frac{2}{3} = 6\frac{3}{3} - \frac{2}{3} = 6\frac{1}{3}$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the remainder in each of the following:

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. $8 - \frac{2}{3}$ | 5. $11 - \frac{7}{8}$ | 9. $17 - \frac{1}{2}$ |
| 2. $7 - \frac{5}{6}$ | 6. $13 - \frac{1}{3}$ | 10. $21 - \frac{1}{10}$ |
| 3. $6 - \frac{3}{4}$ | 7. $16 - \frac{2}{3}$ | 11. $19 - \frac{2}{11}$ |
| 4. $5 - \frac{1}{4}$ | 8. $4 - \frac{1}{8}$ | 12. $49 - \frac{7}{12}$ |

127. Subtraction of Mixed Numbers. — To subtract a fraction or a mixed number, first subtract the fractional part of the subtrahend, and then the integral part. In case the fraction in the subtrahend is greater than the fraction in the minuend, the latter must be changed into an improper fraction by changing one unit of the integral part of the minuend into a fraction.

Thus, $12\frac{1}{2} - 7\frac{1}{4} = 5\frac{1}{4}$, $12\frac{1}{2} - 7\frac{1}{4} = 11\frac{1}{2} - 7\frac{1}{4} = 4\frac{1}{4}$, $34 - 16\frac{2}{3} = 33\frac{2}{3} - 16\frac{2}{3} = 17\frac{1}{3}$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the remainder in each of the following:

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. $7\frac{3}{4} - 2\frac{2}{3}$ | 4. $4\frac{5}{8} - 1\frac{2}{3}$ | 7. $7\frac{1}{3} - 6\frac{2}{3}$ | 10. $3\frac{2}{3} - 1\frac{3}{10}$ |
| 2. $9\frac{2}{3} - 2\frac{1}{3}$ | 5. $6\frac{7}{12} - 4\frac{1}{2}$ | 8. $9\frac{1}{3} - 5\frac{1}{6}$ | 11. $12\frac{1}{3} - 7\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 3. $8\frac{1}{8} - 4\frac{1}{4}$ | 6. $10\frac{7}{8} - 4\frac{1}{8}$ | 9. $11\frac{1}{2} - 4\frac{1}{2}$ | 12. $8\frac{7}{8} - 2\frac{2}{3}$ |

ORAL PROBLEMS

1. A family spends $\frac{1}{4}$ of the yearly income and saves the rest. What fraction of the income is saved?

2. A family spends $\frac{1}{3}$ of its income for rent, $\frac{1}{3}$ of it for other living expenses, and saves the rest. What fraction of its income does the family spend? What fraction of its income does it save?

3. A child grows $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in one year and $1\frac{1}{3}$ inches the next year. How many inches does the child grow in the two years?

4. John grows $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in one year and his brother Henry grows $\frac{3}{4}$ inch the same year. How much more does John grow than Henry?

5. A certain sum of money is divided among A, B, and C. A receives $\frac{1}{2}$ of the money, B $\frac{1}{3}$ of the money less than A, and C the rest. What fraction of the money does B get? What fraction of the money do A and B together get? What fraction does C get?

6. A boy has $\frac{1}{2}$ of his money in quarters, $\frac{1}{4}$ of it in dimes, and the remainder in nickels. What fraction of his money is in nickels?

7. If a man can do a piece of work in 12 days, what part of the work can he do in 1 day? in 2 days? in 6 days? in 9 days?

8. A man can do $\frac{1}{3}$ of a piece of work in one day and a boy can do $\frac{1}{18}$ of it in 1 day. What fraction of the work can they do in one day if both work together?

9. The thickness of a two-brick wall is made up of two bricks each 4 inches wide and one layer of mortar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide. What is the thickness of the wall?

10. The thickness of a three brick wall is made up of three bricks each 4 inches wide and two layers of mortar each $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide. What is the thickness of the wall?

11. Of a flock of sheep $\frac{2}{3}$ are in one pasture, $\frac{1}{3}$ in another pasture, and the remainder in a third pasture. What fraction of the flock is in the first two pastures? What fraction is in the third pasture?

12. The total rainfall in April and May was $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches. What was the rainfall in May if the rainfall in April was $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches?

WRITTEN PROBLEMS

1. Of an income $\frac{1}{3}$ is spent for rent, $\frac{1}{6}$ for food, $\frac{1}{4}$ for other expenses, and the remainder is saved. What fraction of the income is saved?

2. It was found that for a period of 5 years a boy grew $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches the first year, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches the second, 1 inch the third, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch the fourth, and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch the fifth. How many inches did he grow all together during the 5 years?

3. One week a housekeeper bought meat as follows: $1\frac{1}{4}$ lb., $1\frac{1}{8}$ lb., $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb., $1\frac{7}{8}$ lb., 1 lb., $2\frac{5}{8}$ lb. How many pounds of meat did she buy?

4. A can do a piece of work in 12 days and B can do it in 9 days. What fraction of the work can each do in a day when working alone? What fraction of the work can both do in one day?

5. A can do a piece of work in 16 days and B can do it in 18 days. What fraction of the work can they both do in one day?

6. A can do a piece of work in 12 days, B can do it in 14 days, and C in 16 days. What fraction of the work can they do in one day when all are working together?

7. The height of the page of a certain book is made up as follows: Above the first line of print $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch, from the first to the last line $6\frac{3}{8}$ inches, below the last line $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch. What is the total height of the page?

8. A boy finds that $\frac{1}{2}$ of his money is in half dollars, $\frac{1}{4}$ of it in quarters, $\frac{1}{6}$ in dimes, $\frac{1}{12}$ in nickels, and the rest in pennies. What fraction of his money is in pennies?

9. A pipe can fill a cistern in 10 hours, while another leading out of it can empty it in 15 hours. What fraction of the cistern will the first pipe fill in 1 hour? What fraction of the cistern will the second pipe empty in 1 hour? If at the same time the first pipe is pouring water into the cistern and the second pipe is draining it out, what fraction of the cistern will be filled in 1 hour?

10. A pile of wood contains $14\frac{3}{8}$ cords. How many cords are left after A hauls away $2\frac{1}{4}$ cords, B $3\frac{1}{2}$ cords, and C $4\frac{1}{8}$ cords?

REVIEW DRILLS

ADDITION

Copy the following, add, and check :

1. 456	2. 8517	3. 4927	4. 946	5. 17892
43	10291	7134	2912	6748
796	6420	3291	6521	647
784	1694	428	364	2198
659	4372	1295	349	1053
389	9745	3784	567	846
274	646	841	1462	6590
3978	549	1944	7820	2403
6462	379	8708	7249	9178
3192	456	7142	4171	734
4874	1392	591	1903	415
591	4708	407	7400	7190
628	428	3104	9128	3042
748	1720	5301	3400	4567
<u>9194</u>	<u>4972</u>	<u>7953</u>	<u>1307</u>	<u>2198</u>

MULTIPLICATION

Copy, multiply, and check the following :

1. 3780	2. 4978	3. 3759	4. 12345
<u>395</u>	<u>293</u>	<u>468</u>	<u>876</u>
5. 12714	6. 4567	7. 9753	8. 43761
<u>729</u>	<u>498</u>	<u>642</u>	<u>4710</u>
9. 36374	10. 12971	11. 39756	12. 57562
<u>289</u>	<u>648</u>	<u>2864</u>	<u>693</u>

DIVISION

Copy, divide, and check the following. Check by casting out 9's.

1. $891\overline{)765408}$	2. $345\overline{)1274650}$	3. $678\overline{)3927400}$	4. $246\overline{)1345620}$
5. $357\overline{)514020}$	6. $492\overline{)674000}$	7. $876\overline{)5431620}$	8. $765\overline{)5478000}$
9. $654\overline{)2367400}$	10. $543\overline{)2613450}$	11. $432\overline{)8149200}$	12. $321\overline{)3672400}$

CHAPTER X

MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION OF FRACTIONS

128. Multiplication and Division of Fractions in Business. — Multiplication of fractions occurs frequently in business. Thus, in extending bills one may find the numbers of things bought, and even the prices, expressed as fractions. Division of fractions occurs less frequently, but still often enough to make a knowledge of it necessary.

129. Product of a Fraction and an Integer. — We have already defined multiplication as a process of taking a number called the multiplicand as often as there are units in the multiplier. See § 47. The application of this definition when the multiplier is an integer is obvious, even when the multiplicand is a fraction or a mixed number.

Thus, $2 \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2}{3} + \frac{2}{3}$ and $3 \times \frac{4}{5} = \frac{4}{5} + \frac{4}{5} + \frac{4}{5}$.

Hence we see that $2 \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2 \times 2}{3}$, $3 \times \frac{4}{5} = \frac{3 \times 4}{5}$, and so on.

That is, *multiplying the numerator of a fraction multiplies the fraction.*

In case the numerator and denominator of the resulting fraction have a common factor it is best to cancel before multiplying.

Thus, in $8 \times \frac{7}{12} = \frac{56}{12} = \frac{14}{3} = 4\frac{2}{3}$ we cancel thus, $\cancel{8} \times \frac{7}{\cancel{12}_3} = \frac{14}{3} = 4\frac{2}{3}$.

ORAL EXERCISES

In this manner find the products of the following. Before multiplying cancel common factors if any.

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. $4 \times \frac{2}{3}$ | 6. $6 \times \frac{5}{8}$ | 11. $8 \times \frac{4}{9}$ | 16. $7 \times \frac{5}{12}$ |
| 2. $2 \times \frac{5}{8}$ | 7. $5 \times \frac{7}{8}$ | 12. $7 \times \frac{3}{8}$ | 17. $8 \times \frac{7}{12}$ |
| 3. $3 \times \frac{4}{9}$ | 8. $8 \times \frac{3}{4}$ | 13. $6 \times \frac{7}{12}$ | 18. $9 \times \frac{11}{12}$ |
| 4. $5 \times \frac{3}{7}$ | 9. $7 \times \frac{3}{8}$ | 14. $8 \times \frac{4}{9}$ | 19. $12 \times \frac{3}{4}$ |
| 5. $6 \times \frac{5}{8}$ | 10. $6 \times \frac{3}{8}$ | 15. $9 \times \frac{3}{8}$ | 20. $12 \times \frac{5}{8}$ |

130. Interchanging Multiplier and Multiplicand. — It is a general rule that the product of two numbers is the same no matter which is the multiplier, and which is the multiplicand.

Thus, $6 \times 8 = 8 \times 6$, $7 \times 9 = 9 \times 7$, and so on.

Applying this rule, we see that $\frac{2}{3} \times 7 = 7 \times \frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{7}{8} \times 8 = 8 \times \frac{7}{8}$. Hence $\frac{2}{3} \times 7 = 7 \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2 \cdot 7}{3} = 4\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{7}{8} \times 8 = \frac{7 \cdot 8}{8} = 7$.

ORAL EXERCISES

In this manner find the products of the following. Cancel all common factors before multiplying.

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. $\frac{2}{3} \times 6$ | 4. $\frac{7}{8} \times 3$ | 7. $\frac{4}{7} \times 2$ | 10. $\frac{2}{3} \times 9$ |
| 2. $\frac{2}{3} \times 7$ | 5. $\frac{1}{3} \times 9$ | 8. $\frac{2}{3} \times 4$ | 11. $\frac{1}{3} \times 19$ |
| 3. $\frac{5}{8} \times 4$ | 6. $\frac{2}{4} \times 12$ | 9. $\frac{9}{10} \times 3$ | 12. $\frac{2}{15} \times 5$ |

131. Product of Two Fractions. From Figure 1 we see that $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ is $\frac{1}{9}$, and from Figure 2 that $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{9} = \frac{1}{3}$.

$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$
$\frac{1}{3}$		$\frac{1}{3}$		$\frac{1}{3}$	
1					

Figure 1.

$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$
$\frac{1}{2}$			$\frac{1}{2}$		
1					

Figure 2.

Draw a diagram similar to Figure 1 to show that $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ is $\frac{1}{9}$.

Draw diagrams to show that $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{9}$.

Draw a diagram similar to Figure 2 to show that $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{2}{9}$.

Draw diagrams to show that $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{9}$, $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{3}$.

That is, $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{9}$, $\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2}{9}$, $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{6}$.

These are instances of the general rule for multiplying one fraction by another:

To find the product of two fractions, multiply the numerators together and also the denominators.

That is, $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2 \cdot 2}{3 \cdot 3} = \frac{4}{9}$, and $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2 \cdot 1}{3 \cdot 3} = \frac{2}{9}$.

All possible cancellation should be performed before multiplying.

Thus, $\frac{8}{3} \times \frac{2}{10} = \frac{1}{6}$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the product of each of the following, cancelling all factors common to the numerators and the denominators before multiplying :

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. $\frac{4}{5} \times \frac{3}{8}$ | 7. $\frac{5}{12} \times \frac{2}{3}$ | 13. $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ | 19. $\frac{15}{8} \times \frac{7}{9}$ |
| 2. $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{5}$ | 8. $\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{2}{3}$ | 14. $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{7}{4}$ | 20. $\frac{9}{8} \times \frac{1}{16}$ |
| 3. $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{5}{6}$ | 9. $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{9}$ | 15. $\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{9}{15}$ | 21. $\frac{12}{14} \times \frac{9}{11}$ |
| 4. $\frac{7}{9} \times \frac{7}{10}$ | 10. $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{9}$ | 16. $\frac{9}{14} \times \frac{7}{27}$ | 22. $\frac{8}{7} \times \frac{9}{32}$ |
| 5. $\frac{8}{9} \times \frac{5}{16}$ | 11. $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{7}{9}$ | 17. $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{8}$ | 23. $\frac{1}{7} \times \frac{5}{12}$ |
| 6. $\frac{7}{9} \times \frac{2}{3}$ | 12. $\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$ | 18. $\frac{1}{32} \times \frac{8}{8}$ | 24. $\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{7}{9}$ |

132. Product of a Mixed Number and an Integer. — *To multiply a mixed number by an integer, multiply each part separately and then add the products.*

Thus, $3 \times 1\frac{1}{2} = 3 \times 1 + 3 \times \frac{1}{2} = 3 + \frac{1}{2} = 3 + 2\frac{1}{2} = 5\frac{1}{2}$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the product of each of the following :

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. $4 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ | 5. $8 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ | 9. $4 \times 3\frac{7}{8}$ | 13. $12 \times 3\frac{5}{8}$ |
| 2. $3 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ | 6. $9 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ | 10. $6 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ | 14. $21 \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 3. $2 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ | 7. $7 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ | 11. $9 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ | 15. $36 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 4. $5 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ | 8. $5 \times 2\frac{3}{8}$ | 12. $10 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ | 16. $16 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ |

133. Product of a Mixed Number and a Fraction. — *To multiply a mixed number by a fraction, multiply each part separately and then add the products.*

Thus, $\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \times 4 + \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = 2 + \frac{1}{4} = 2\frac{1}{4}$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the product of each of the following :

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1. $\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ | 5. $\frac{9}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$ | 9. $\frac{2}{3} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ | 13. $3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{8}$ |
| 2. $\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ | 6. $\frac{2}{3} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ | 10. $\frac{7}{12} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ | 14. $\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 3. $\frac{1}{3} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ | 7. $\frac{1}{5} \times 9\frac{3}{5}$ | 11. $\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ | 15. $12\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{2}{3}$ |
| 4. $\frac{2}{7} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ | 8. $\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ | 12. $\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ | 16. $\frac{7}{12} \times 4\frac{7}{12}$ |

134. Product of Two Mixed Numbers. — To find the product of two mixed numbers reduce each to an improper fraction.

Thus, $2\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{2} \times \frac{9}{2} = \frac{45}{2} = 22\frac{1}{2}$.

For special arrangement of the work of this section, see § 141, Example 2.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the product of each of the following :

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ | 11. $12\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ | 21. $15\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 2. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ | 12. $11\frac{2}{3} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ | 22. $12\frac{2}{3} \times 7\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 3. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ | 13. $10\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ | 23. $9\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 4. $3\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$ | 14. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ | 24. $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 5. $4\frac{1}{3} \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ | 15. $4\frac{1}{7} \times 9\frac{2}{7}$ | 25. $10\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 6. $3\frac{1}{3} \times 4\frac{2}{3}$ | 16. $6\frac{2}{3} \times 12\frac{1}{3}$ | 26. $20\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 7. $2\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ | 17. $3\frac{5}{8} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$ | 27. $21\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 8. $3\frac{1}{3} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ | 18. $2\frac{9}{10} \times 11\frac{1}{5}$ | 28. $14\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 9. $7\frac{1}{3} \times 3\frac{1}{3}$ | 19. $1\frac{1}{3} \times 9\frac{2}{3}$ | 29. $6\frac{1}{3} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 10. $6\frac{2}{3} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ | 20. $7\frac{2}{3} \times 8\frac{1}{3}$ | 30. $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ |

PROBLEMS

1. If one pound of sugar costs $6\frac{1}{4}\text{¢}$, what will 25 pounds cost?
2. If a boy earns $62\frac{1}{2}\text{¢}$ per day, what will he earn in $8\frac{1}{2}$ days?
3. Of a flock of 320 sheep, $\frac{1}{4}$ are valued at \$9 each, $\frac{1}{8}$ of the remainder at \$5 each. The rest are valued at \$4 each. What is the average value of the sheep?
4. Divide \$2100 between two persons so that one shall have $\frac{2}{3}$ as much as the other.
5. If $7\frac{1}{2}$ tons of feed are worth \$245, what will $11\frac{3}{4}$ tons be worth?
6. A screw enters into the wood a distance of $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch each time it is turned completely around. How far does it enter the wood on making $7\frac{1}{2}$ complete turns?
7. At the rate of 15 cents a square inch, what is the cost of making an engraving $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3\frac{3}{4}''$?

135. Fractions Divided by an Integer. — To divide any number by 2 is the same as taking $\frac{1}{2}$ of it. Similarly, to divide a number by 3 or 4 is the same as taking $\frac{1}{3}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ of it.

Thus, $4 \div 2 = 4 \times \frac{1}{2} = 2$, $\frac{2}{3} \div 2 = \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4} \div 2 = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{5}{7} \div 3 = \frac{5}{7} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{5}{21}$, $1\frac{1}{2} \div 4 = 1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{32}$.

In this manner we may divide any number (fraction or integer), by an integer by multiplying the number by a fraction whose numerator is 1, and whose denominator is the given integer.

In this manner find the quotients in the following:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. $\frac{5}{8} \div 3$ | 5. $\frac{1}{2} \div 4$ | 9. $\frac{5}{7} \div 2$ | 13. $\frac{7}{8} \div 5$ |
| 2. $\frac{3}{7} \div 4$ | 6. $\frac{3}{8} \div 5$ | 10. $\frac{8}{9} \div 4$ | 14. $\frac{3}{8} \div 8$ |
| 3. $\frac{4}{5} \div 7$ | 7. $\frac{9}{10} \div 6$ | 11. $\frac{3}{8} \div 5$ | 15. $\frac{7}{12} \div 14$ |
| 4. $\frac{4}{9} \div 5$ | 8. $\frac{3}{7} \div 3$ | 12. $\frac{6}{11} \div 3$ | 16. $\frac{3}{16} \div 9$ |

$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
1		1	
2			

From the diagram we see that $\frac{1}{2}$ is contained 4 times in 2.

That is, $2 \div \frac{1}{2} = 4$.

Draw diagrams to show that $2 \div \frac{1}{3} = 6$, $3 \div \frac{1}{4} = 12$.

It is not so easy, however, to illustrate in this manner the division of 2 by $\frac{3}{4}$. To obtain a general rule for division of fractions, we make use of the definition of division:

136. Definition of Division. — *Division is the process of finding one of two factors when their product and one of the factors are given.*

137. Dividing an Integer by a Fraction. — The known product is the *dividend* and the known factor is the *divisor*.

Hence, to divide 2 by $\frac{3}{4}$ is the same as finding the missing number in $\frac{3}{4} \times ? = 2$.

If $\frac{3}{4}$ of the missing number is 2, then $\frac{1}{4}$ of it is $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2, or $\frac{2}{3}$.

Hence, the missing number is $4 \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{8}{3}$.

We test the work by multiplying the quotient by the divisor. The result should be the dividend.

That is, $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{8}{3} = 2$.

ORAL EXERCISES

In the manner shown on page 99 find the missing number in each of the following. Also state each example by using the division sign. Thus, instead of $\frac{2}{3} \times ? = 2$, write $2 \div \frac{2}{3}$.

1. $\frac{4}{5} \times ? = 2$ 3. $\frac{5}{8} \times ? = 5$ 5. $\frac{3}{8} \times ? = 8$ 7. $\frac{5}{8} \times ? = 6$
 2. $\frac{7}{8} \times ? = 3$ 4. $\frac{3}{7} \times ? = 7$ 6. $\frac{2}{3} \times ? = 3$ 8. $\frac{3}{18} \times ? = 10$

138. Dividing by a Fraction. — From the examples above we may derive the following rule:

To divide by a fraction, invert the terms of the divisor and multiply.

Thus, to divide by $\frac{2}{3}$, multiply by $\frac{3}{2}$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the quotient in each of the following:

1. $\frac{1}{2} \div \frac{2}{3}$ 4. $\frac{4}{7} \div \frac{3}{7}$ 7. $\frac{9}{11} \div \frac{4}{11}$ 10. $\frac{9}{11} \div \frac{9}{10}$
 2. $\frac{3}{8} \div \frac{1}{4}$ 5. $\frac{2}{8} \div \frac{4}{8}$ 8. $\frac{1}{18} \div \frac{3}{8}$ 11. $\frac{3}{8} \div \frac{7}{8}$
 3. $\frac{3}{4} \div \frac{5}{8}$ 6. $\frac{3}{8} \div \frac{5}{8}$ 9. $\frac{9}{7} \div \frac{3}{4}$ 12. $\frac{4}{8} \div \frac{8}{11}$

139. Division of Mixed Numbers. — If the divisor is not an integer, and if either the dividend or the divisor is a mixed number, then the mixed number should be reduced to an improper fraction before dividing.

Thus, $2\frac{1}{2} \div \frac{2}{3} = \frac{5}{2} \times \frac{3}{2} = \frac{15}{2} = 7\frac{1}{2}$, and $5 \div 1\frac{1}{2} = 5 \div \frac{3}{2} = 5 \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{10}{3} = 3\frac{1}{3}$.

For special arrangement of this work, see § 141, Example 4.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the quotient in each of the following:

1. $3\frac{1}{2} \div \frac{4}{5}$ 8. $6\frac{2}{3} \div \frac{1}{4}$ 15. $4 \div 4\frac{1}{7}$ 22. $2\frac{1}{8} \div 8\frac{1}{3}$
 2. $5 \div 2\frac{3}{4}$ 9. $4\frac{3}{8} \div \frac{2}{3}$ 16. $2\frac{3}{8} \div 8\frac{1}{3}$ 23. $12\frac{3}{8} \div 9$
 3. $4\frac{1}{3} \div 3\frac{1}{2}$ 10. $1\frac{4}{5} \div 3\frac{1}{7}$ 17. $5\frac{9}{10} \div 2\frac{3}{8}$ 24. $6\frac{3}{7} \div 4\frac{3}{8}$
 4. $5\frac{1}{2} \div 1\frac{7}{8}$ 11. $8 \div 4\frac{1}{2}$ 18. $6\frac{9}{10} \div 3\frac{3}{10}$ 25. $12 \div 4\frac{1}{2}$
 5. $9 \div 5\frac{1}{2}$ 12. $4\frac{1}{8} \div 3\frac{1}{8}$ 19. $4\frac{1}{2} \div 6\frac{1}{3}$ 26. $9\frac{3}{8} \div 2\frac{1}{3}$
 6. $8\frac{3}{4} \div 3\frac{3}{8}$ 13. $7\frac{1}{2} \div 4$ 20. $10\frac{3}{8} \div 4\frac{1}{8}$ 27. $6\frac{1}{7} \div 8\frac{1}{3}$
 7. $5\frac{1}{2} \div 9\frac{3}{8}$ 14. $9\frac{1}{4} \div 2\frac{1}{3}$ 21. $11\frac{1}{4} \div 2$ 28. $4\frac{3}{8} \div 3\frac{1}{7}$

140. Dividing a Mixed Number by an Integer. — If the dividend is a mixed number, and the divisor is an integer, then the division should be carried out as follows:

$$4\frac{2}{5} \div 3 = 4 \div 3 + \frac{2}{5} \div 3 = 1\frac{1}{3} + \frac{2}{15} = 1\frac{7}{15}.$$

$$\text{Again } 169\frac{3}{5} \div 5 = 169 \div 5 + \frac{3}{5} \div 5 = 33\frac{3}{5} + \frac{3}{25} = 33\frac{14}{25}.$$

For another method, see § 141, Example 3.

In these cases, reducing the dividend to an improper fraction would be more laborious.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the quotient in each of the following:

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. $43\frac{5}{8} \div 7$ | 7. $228\frac{5}{8} \div 19$ | 13. $381\frac{5}{8} \div 8$ |
| 2. $341\frac{3}{4} \div 16$ | 8. $792\frac{1}{8} \div 14$ | 14. $673\frac{1}{4} \div 13$ |
| 3. $75\frac{1}{2} \div 6$ | 9. $181\frac{3}{4} \div 13$ | 15. $152\frac{7}{16} \div 17$ |
| 4. $119\frac{1}{4} \div 8$ | 10. $344\frac{1}{8} \div 9$ | 16. $139\frac{1}{8} \div 5$ |
| 5. $223\frac{3}{8} \div 9$ | 11. $1724\frac{1}{2} \div 14$ | 17. $242\frac{1}{4} \div 3$ |
| 6. $183\frac{5}{16} \div 15$ | 12. $259\frac{3}{16} \div 12$ | 18. $619\frac{1}{2} \div 6$ |

PROBLEMS

1. Turning a certain screw around once drives it $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch into the wood. How many times must it be turned around to enter the wood $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches?

2. If a train travels 30 miles in $\frac{3}{4}$ of an hour, how far will it travel in $9\frac{3}{8}$ hours?

3. A man gave to one son $\frac{1}{3}$ of his property, to another $\frac{1}{6}$, to another $\frac{1}{8}$, and the balance to a fourth who received \$1100. What was his estate, and what did each receive?

4. If a wheel travels over $10\frac{3}{4}$ feet at each revolution, how many times will it turn around in going a mile?

5. If $\frac{1}{5}$ of a farm of 150 acres cost \$18,000, what was the price per acre?

6. Two men hired an automobile for \$200: the first man used it 21 days; the second used it 29 days. What should each pay?

PROBLEMS

1. A man owned $\frac{4}{5}$ of a shop and sold $\frac{2}{3}$ of his share. What fraction of the shop did he sell?
2. If a cow eats $1\frac{3}{8}$ of a ton of hay in one month, how much hay will she eat in $3\frac{1}{2}$ months?
3. A farmer finds that his wheat field yields on an average $17\frac{1}{4}$ bu. per acre. At this rate how much should he expect from a field containing $23\frac{3}{4}$ acres?
4. A room is $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet long and $14\frac{3}{4}$ feet wide. How many square feet of lumber should be bought to put a hard wood floor in this room if $\frac{1}{8}$ of the lumber is wasted in matching and fitting?
5. A man sold $\frac{3}{8}$ of his farm land at one time and $\frac{2}{5}$ of what remained at another time. What fraction of the whole farm did he sell the second time?
6. At $1\frac{1}{4}$ dollars per square yard, what is the cost of laying a sidewalk $17\frac{2}{3}$ yards long and $1\frac{2}{3}$ yard wide?
7. At $62\frac{1}{2}$ cents a yard, what is the cost of $7\frac{3}{4}$ yards of cloth?
8. A certain automobile averages $13\frac{1}{4}$ miles to the gallon of gasoline. At this rate how far will it go on a tank filled with $17\frac{1}{2}$ gallons? At 17 cents a gallon how much will this gasoline cost?
9. If $9\frac{3}{4}$ tons of hay are worth \$100, what will $12\frac{5}{8}$ tons cost?
10. If $\frac{3}{4}$ of an article is worth \$150, find the value of $\frac{1}{5}$ of it.
11. A boy catches 18 trout weighing all together 13 pounds. At this rate how much would 48 such trout weigh?
12. A farmer raises 376 bushels of wheat on $19\frac{3}{4}$ acres. What is the average yield per acre?
13. A man runs his automobile 53 miles on 5 gallons of gasoline. At this rate how many gallons will he need to go 270 miles?
14. A herd of 27 cows consumes $58\frac{1}{2}$ tons of hay in one year. What is the average consumption per cow? At this rate how many tons would 67 cows consume in one year?
15. A fast passenger train ran $23\frac{3}{4}$ miles in $24\frac{1}{2}$ minutes. What was its average speed in miles per minute?

141. Special Forms in Multiplication and Division of Fractions.

The following examples illustrate special forms which may be used in multiplying and dividing fractions and mixed numbers.

Example 1. Multiply $276\frac{1}{4}$ by 87.

$$\begin{array}{r} 276\frac{1}{4} \\ 87 \\ 7\overline{)348} \\ 49\frac{3}{4} \\ 1932 \\ \underline{2208} \\ 24061\frac{3}{4} \end{array}$$

First multiply 87 by $\frac{1}{4}$. That is, multiply it by 4 and divide the product by 7, obtaining $49\frac{3}{4}$. Then multiply 276 by 87, and add as shown in the solution.

Example 2. Multiply $48\frac{3}{4}$ by $781\frac{1}{2}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 781\frac{1}{2} \\ 48\frac{3}{4} \\ \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{16} \\ 4\overline{)2343} = 585\frac{3}{4} \\ 7\overline{)240} = 34\frac{2}{7} \\ 6248 \\ \underline{3124} \\ 38108\frac{3}{4} \end{array}$$

Step 1. $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{16}$.

Step 2. $\frac{3}{4} \times 781 = 585\frac{3}{4}$.

Step 3. $\frac{1}{2} \times 48 = 24$.

Step 4. Multiply 781 by 48.

This is called the four-step method of multiplying mixed numbers.

Example 3. Divide $24\frac{3}{4}$ by 4.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \quad 24\frac{3}{4} \\ 7 \quad 7 \\ 28\overline{)171\frac{6}{11}} \\ \underline{168} \\ 3 \end{array}$$

Both dividend and divisor are multiplied by 7, thereby removing fractions. Note that both dividend and divisor may be multiplied by the same number without changing the quotient.

Example 4. Divide $13\frac{2}{3}$ by $3\frac{2}{3}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3\frac{2}{3} \quad 13\frac{2}{3} \\ 15 \quad 15 \\ 55\overline{)207\frac{3}{11}} \\ \underline{165} \\ 42 \end{array}$$

Both dividend and divisor are multiplied by 15.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Perform the following indicated operations:

1. $24\frac{3}{4} \times 14$

6. $34\frac{3}{4} \div 8$

11. $7\frac{3}{8} \div 3\frac{1}{4}$

2. $76\frac{1}{2} \times 34$

7. $17\frac{1}{2} \div 3$

12. $14\frac{3}{4} \div 4\frac{1}{2}$

3. $57\frac{3}{4} \times 85$

8. $349\frac{3}{8} \div 6$

13. $38\frac{3}{4} \div 6\frac{1}{4}$

4. $12\frac{3}{4} \times 16\frac{3}{4}$

9. $186\frac{3}{8} \div 12$

14. $48\frac{3}{4} \div 7\frac{7}{8}$

5. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$

10. $21\frac{1}{2} \div 9$

15. $247\frac{1}{8} \div 46\frac{3}{4}$

142. Complex Fractions.—A fraction in which the numerator or denominator or both is a complex number is called a complex fraction.

Thus, $\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{5}$, $\frac{7}{8\frac{1}{2}}$, and $\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{1}{2}}$ are complex fractions.

Reduction of Complex Fractions to Simple Fractions.—The methods used in Examples 3 and 4 of § 141 may be used to reduce complex to simple fractions. The following examples will illustrate the process.

Example 1. Reduce $\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{7}$ to a simple fraction.

Solution. $\frac{3\frac{1}{2} \times 4}{7 \times 4} = \frac{13}{28}$.

Example 2. Reduce $\frac{5}{7\frac{1}{2}}$ to a simple fraction.

Solution. $\frac{5 \times 5}{7\frac{1}{2} \times 5} = \frac{25}{38}$.

Example 3. Reduce $\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{5\frac{1}{2}}$ to a simple fraction.

Solution. $\frac{4\frac{1}{2} \times 35}{5\frac{1}{2} \times 35} = \frac{155}{189}$.

In each example the principle of § 111 is used.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Reduce each of the following to a simple fraction.

- | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| 1. $\frac{3}{7\frac{1}{2}}$ | 7. $\frac{4\frac{2}{3}}{2\frac{1}{2}}$ | 13. $\frac{64\frac{3}{4}}{84\frac{2}{3}}$ | 19. $\frac{27\frac{1}{2}}{42\frac{1}{3}}$ | 25. $\frac{7\frac{3}{4}}{6\frac{1}{2}}$ |
| 2. $\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{3}$ | 8. $\frac{6\frac{1}{3}}{8\frac{2}{3}}$ | 14. $\frac{19\frac{1}{2}}{31\frac{1}{3}}$ | 20. $\frac{7\frac{3}{8}}{19\frac{1}{3}}$ | 26. $\frac{4\frac{2}{3}}{9\frac{1}{4}}$ |
| 3. $\frac{7\frac{1}{3}}{9\frac{1}{2}}$ | 9. $\frac{6\frac{1}{2}}{3\frac{3}{4}}$ | 15. $\frac{67\frac{2}{3}}{29\frac{2}{3}}$ | 21. $\frac{9\frac{5}{8}}{24\frac{2}{3}}$ | 27. $\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{15\frac{1}{4}}$ |
| 4. $\frac{2\frac{1}{8}}{3\frac{1}{3}}$ | 10. $\frac{7\frac{1}{4}}{9\frac{1}{8}}$ | 16. $\frac{17\frac{3}{8}}{19\frac{1}{3}}$ | 22. $\frac{6\frac{3}{8}}{7\frac{5}{8}}$ | 28. $\frac{7\frac{1}{4}}{12\frac{3}{4}}$ |
| 5. $\frac{12\frac{1}{2}}{26}$ | 11. $\frac{6\frac{2}{3}}{11\frac{1}{4}}$ | 17. $\frac{34\frac{1}{2}}{17\frac{3}{4}}$ | 23. $\frac{4\frac{5}{8}}{9\frac{7}{12}}$ | 29. $\frac{8\frac{3}{4}}{19\frac{7}{8}}$ |
| 6. $\frac{11}{23\frac{1}{2}}$ | 12. $\frac{48\frac{1}{4}}{59\frac{2}{3}}$ | 18. $\frac{12\frac{1}{2}}{18\frac{2}{3}}$ | 24. $\frac{12\frac{9}{10}}{27\frac{1}{4}}$ | 30. $\frac{20\frac{5}{11}}{15\frac{2}{3}}$ |

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the products of the following:

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. $7 \times \frac{2}{3}$ | 9. $15 \times \frac{3}{5}$ | 17. $19 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 2. $5 \times \frac{3}{15}$ | 10. $20 \times \frac{5}{11}$ | 18. $15 \times 4\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 3. $12 \times \frac{2}{3}$ | 11. $12 \times \frac{7}{5}$ | 19. $18 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 4. $8 \times \frac{3}{18}$ | 12. $8 \times \frac{5}{12}$ | 20. $16 \times \frac{4}{15}$ |
| 5. $6 \times \frac{2}{7}$ | 13. $2 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ | 21. $7 \times \frac{3}{14}$ |
| 6. $15 \times \frac{3}{17}$ | 14. $7 \times 2\frac{2}{3}$ | 22. $\frac{1}{3} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 7. $21 \times \frac{2}{18}$ | 15. $3 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ | 23. $\frac{2}{3} \times 4\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 8. $24 \times \frac{3}{17}$ | 16. $15 \times \frac{4}{11}$ | 24. $\frac{3}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ |

Find the quotients of the following:

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 25. $\frac{1}{2} \div 3$ | 33. $\frac{4}{5} \div 5$ | 41. $\frac{15}{8} \div 5$ | 49. $\frac{3}{4} \div 7$ |
| 26. $\frac{2}{3} \div 4$ | 34. $\frac{1}{3} \div 4$ | 42. $8\frac{1}{2} \div 4$ | 50. $\frac{2}{18} \div 6$ |
| 27. $\frac{7}{8} \div 6$ | 35. $\frac{5}{6} \div 9$ | 43. $7\frac{1}{2} \div 11$ | 51. $\frac{5}{6} \div 4$ |
| 28. $\frac{5}{6} \div 7$ | 36. $1\frac{3}{4} \div 8$ | 44. $5\frac{1}{2} \div 6$ | 52. $1\frac{3}{4} \div 5$ |
| 29. $\frac{9}{10} \div 8$ | 37. $8\frac{2}{3} \div 12$ | 45. $8\frac{1}{2} \div 14$ | 53. $5\frac{2}{3} \div 4$ |
| 30. $1\frac{1}{2} \div 9$ | 38. $\frac{5}{18} \div 16$ | 46. $\frac{15}{8} \div 6$ | 54. $4\frac{2}{3} \div 6$ |
| 31. $1\frac{1}{2} \div 8$ | 39. $\frac{9}{17} \div 3$ | 47. $\frac{1}{2} \div 9$ | 55. $5\frac{1}{2} \div 7$ |
| 32. $\frac{2}{18} \div 12$ | 40. $3\frac{5}{8} \div 8$ | 48. $\frac{1}{2} \div 5$ | 56. $7\frac{2}{3} \div 8$ |

WRITTEN EXERCISES

For special arrangement, see § 141, Example 2.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. $1\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ | 10. $6\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ | 19. $15\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{15}$ |
| 2. $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{2}{3}$ | 11. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ | 20. $8\frac{2}{3} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 3. $1\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ | 12. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{15}$ | 21. $8\frac{2}{3} \times 5\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 4. $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ | 13. $4\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ | 22. $1\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ |
| 5. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ | 14. $3\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ | 23. $15\frac{3}{8} \times 16\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 6. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ | 15. $1\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{2}{3}$ | 24. $19\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 7. $11\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ | 16. $6\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ | 25. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{11}$ |
| 8. $9\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ | 17. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ | 26. $19\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 9. $7\frac{2}{3} \times 5\frac{1}{3}$ | 18. $10\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ | 27. $52\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{25}$ |

ORAL EXERCISES

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. $\frac{4}{5} \div \frac{7}{8}$ | 9. $\frac{8}{15} \div \frac{5}{8}$ | 17. $\frac{1}{4} \div \frac{7}{8}$ | 25. $\frac{15}{16} \div \frac{9}{11}$ |
| 2. $\frac{3}{7} \div \frac{2}{3}$ | 10. $\frac{17}{19} \div \frac{7}{38}$ | 18. $\frac{7}{8} \div \frac{5}{8}$ | 26. $\frac{17}{18} \div \frac{5}{8}$ |
| 3. $\frac{1}{4} \div \frac{3}{4}$ | 11. $\frac{11}{19} \div \frac{4}{38}$ | 19. $\frac{11}{13} \div \frac{4}{21}$ | 27. $\frac{4}{5} \div \frac{3}{4}$ |
| 4. $\frac{1}{5} \div \frac{4}{5}$ | 12. $\frac{2}{9} \div \frac{1}{3}$ | 20. $\frac{14}{15} \div \frac{5}{24}$ | 28. $\frac{17}{18} \div \frac{7}{10}$ |
| 5. $\frac{1}{8} \div \frac{3}{7}$ | 13. $\frac{3}{8} \div \frac{4}{5}$ | 21. $\frac{3}{8} \div \frac{5}{8}$ | 29. $\frac{4}{5} \div \frac{3}{8}$ |
| 6. $\frac{2}{5} \div \frac{1}{2}$ | 14. $\frac{11}{13} \div \frac{12}{28}$ | 22. $\frac{7}{8} \div \frac{4}{7}$ | 30. $\frac{9}{11} \div \frac{11}{12}$ |
| 7. $\frac{4}{7} \div \frac{3}{14}$ | 15. $\frac{4}{21} \div \frac{5}{8}$ | 23. $\frac{9}{10} \div \frac{8}{11}$ | 31. $\frac{5}{8} \div \frac{5}{8}$ |
| 8. $\frac{9}{10} \div \frac{3}{11}$ | 16. $\frac{5}{8} \div \frac{4}{5}$ | 24. $\frac{11}{12} \div \frac{12}{17}$ | 32. $\frac{9}{16} \div \frac{7}{8}$ |

WRITTEN EXERCISES

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. $3\frac{9}{10} \div 2$ | 9. $8\frac{2}{3} \div 7$ | 17. $11\frac{5}{8} \div 4$ | 25. $19\frac{1}{3} \div 11$ |
| 2. $7\frac{4}{5} \div 5$ | 10. $9\frac{7}{8} \div 6$ | 18. $19\frac{1}{3} \div 9$ | 26. $14\frac{1}{3} \div 18$ |
| 3. $2\frac{2}{3} \div 3$ | 11. $24\frac{2}{3} \div \frac{1}{8}$ | 19. $21\frac{7}{8} \div 11$ | 27. $17\frac{2}{3} \div 14$ |
| 4. $11\frac{1}{2} \div 4$ | 12. $19\frac{7}{8} \div 12$ | 20. $50\frac{1}{2} \div 15$ | 28. $16\frac{1}{4} \div 7$ |
| 5. $6\frac{1}{3} \div 6$ | 13. $8\frac{5}{8} \div 11$ | 21. $1\frac{3}{8} \div 5$ | 29. $15\frac{1}{3} \div 8$ |
| 6. $9\frac{1}{3} \div 9$ | 14. $9\frac{2}{7} \div 3$ | 22. $5\frac{1}{3} \div 7$ | 30. $19\frac{1}{2} \div 3$ |
| 7. $4\frac{7}{8} \div 11$ | 15. $18\frac{7}{8} \div 8$ | 23. $7\frac{2}{3} \div 9$ | 31. $7\frac{3}{7} \div 9$ |
| 8. $11\frac{5}{16} \div 2$ | 16. $15\frac{2}{3} \div 6$ | 24. $11\frac{5}{8} \div 3$ | 32. $41\frac{1}{3} \div 12$ |

For special arrangement of the following see § 141, Example 4.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 33. $1\frac{3}{4} \div 1\frac{1}{2}$ | 43. $5\frac{1}{4} \div 8\frac{2}{3}$ | 53. $23\frac{1}{3} \div \frac{1}{8}$ |
| 34. $4\frac{2}{3} \div 1\frac{3}{4}$ | 44. $16\frac{2}{3} \div 4\frac{1}{8}$ | 54. $11\frac{1}{2} \div 1\frac{1}{12}$ |
| 35. $3\frac{1}{2} \div 3\frac{1}{4}$ | 45. $11\frac{1}{2} \div 7\frac{2}{3}$ | 55. $9\frac{2}{3} \div 2\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 36. $5\frac{2}{3} \div 3\frac{1}{8}$ | 46. $19\frac{1}{4} \div 5\frac{1}{2}$ | 56. $50\frac{1}{3} \div 9\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 37. $4\frac{1}{7} \div 2\frac{1}{21}$ | 47. $7\frac{1}{2} \div 9\frac{1}{3}$ | 57. $6\frac{1}{12} \div 7\frac{1}{11}$ |
| 38. $9\frac{2}{3} \div 5\frac{2}{3}$ | 48. $9\frac{1}{3} \div 7\frac{1}{8}$ | 58. $9\frac{1}{8} \div 3\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 39. $16\frac{1}{2} \div 5\frac{1}{2}$ | 49. $10\frac{2}{3} \div 2\frac{1}{3}$ | 59. $11\frac{1}{8} \div 5\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 40. $3\frac{2}{3} \div 4\frac{1}{5}$ | 50. $16\frac{2}{3} \div 3\frac{5}{8}$ | 60. $17\frac{2}{3} \div 9\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 41. $6\frac{7}{8} \div 9\frac{2}{3}$ | 51. $7\frac{1}{8} \div 4\frac{2}{7}$ | 61. $21\frac{1}{3} \div 1\frac{1}{10}$ |
| 42. $9\frac{1}{2} \div 7\frac{1}{8}$ | 52. $9\frac{2}{3} \div 9\frac{1}{8}$ | 62. $14\frac{1}{3} \div 12\frac{1}{2}$ |

CHAPTER XI

REVIEW DRILL IN FUNDAMENTAL OPERATIONS

DRILL IN ADDITION

In Examples 1-5 add both vertically and horizontally.

1. $48 + 56 + 91 =$ $74 + 37 + 45 =$ $19 + 63 + 38 =$ $28 + 10 + 75 =$ $14 + 81 + 35 =$ ++=	2. $18 + 29 + 16 =$ $42 + 92 + 81 =$ $76 + 28 + 55 =$ $40 + 96 + 21 =$ $64 + 84 + 16 =$ ++=	3. $34 + 11 + 27 =$ $15 + 51 + 72 =$ $23 + 57 + 82 =$ $59 + 31 + 48 =$ $52 + 31 + 42 =$ ++=
---	---	---

4. $343 + 112 + 249 =$ $142 + 247 + 197 =$ $372 + 400 + 432 =$ $171 + 111 + 100 =$ $241 + 683 + 261 =$ ++=	5. $4,874 + 8,780 + 9,098 =$ $6,329 + 7,463 + 5,382 =$ $2,637 + 3,055 + 6,668 =$ $3,763 + 4,684 + 8,274 =$ $5,731 + 8,171 + 4,820 =$ ++=
--	--

6. DOMESTIC EXPORTS — UNITED STATES — 1800-1905

YEAR	AGRICULTURE	MANUFACTURES	MINING	FORESTS	FISHERIES	MISCELLANEOUS	TOTAL
1800	\$25,590,534	\$ 2,493,755	\$. . .	\$2,228,865	\$1,098,511	\$ 429,240	—
1850	108,605,713	17,580,456	167,090	4,590,747	2,824,818	1,131,409	—
1860	256,560,972	40,345,892	999,465	10,299,959	4,156,480	3,879,665	—
1870	361,188,483	68,279,764	5,026,111	14,897,963	2,835,508	2,980,512	—
1880	685,961,091	102,856,015	5,863,222	17,321,268	5,255,402	6,689,345	—
1890	629,820,808	151,102,376	22,297,755	29,473,084	7,458,385	5,141,420	—
1895	553,210,026	183,595,743	18,509,814	28,576,235	5,328,807	4,171,974	—
1900	835,858,123	433,851,756	37,843,742	52,218,112	6,326,620	4,665,218	—
1902	851,465,622	403,641,401	39,216,112	48,188,661	7,705,065	5,265,000	—
1903	873,285,142	408,187,207	38,844,759	57,830,778	7,755,232	6,328,519	—
1905	820,863,405	543,607,975	50,968,052	62,122,378	7,241,025	6,941,806	—

Find the total for each year. Do not copy. Add horizontally.

DRILL IN ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION

1. In the years 1904, 1905, 1906, the United States imported from and exported to the countries named below as follows:

	IMPORTS			EXPORTS		
	1904	1905	1906	1904	1905	1906
Bermuda	611,703	499,717	404,093	1,192,088	1,256,514	943,698
British Honduras	570,695	717,994	727,957	1,084,419	996,784	1,272,071
Canada	56,626,141	63,927,323	71,647,500	137,285,267	144,079,628	168,699,070
Newfoundland and Labrador	1,109,392	1,480,560	1,229,696	2,474,584	2,776,077	2,924,863

Copy these data on a suitable blank.

Find the total imports from each country for the three years; the total imports from all countries for each year, for the three years. Find the same for the exports. Find the balance of trade for or against each country for each year, for the three years; for all the countries for each year, for the three years.

Add horizontally.

(The balance of trade in favor of a country is the amount by which the exports of that country exceed the imports. The balance of trade against a country is the amount by which imports exceed exports.)

2. The imports and exports of the United States to the countries named below were as follows. Find results similar to those required under Example 1.

Copy the data on a suitable blank.

	IMPORTS			EXPORTS		
	1904	1905	1906	1904	1905	1906
Europe	507,247,461	580,486,645	700,053,785	1,011,618,603	1,093,972,203	1,246,590,946
No. Am.	204,423,583	241,824,519	240,722,414	248,734,265	280,067,432	325,871,044
So. Am.	140,059,439	144,990,099	148,050,955	53,014,430	66,405,368	78,822,379
Asia	156,692,519	169,795,406	196,369,171	84,142,399	136,049,136	169,077,358
Oceania	18,220,079	29,036,394	22,962,203	33,661,211	32,020,345	39,516,548
Africa	9,266,109	13,011,487	12,450,722	20,137,831	18,476,309	18,369,668

DRILL IN MULTIPLICATION

In the manner explained in § 63, find the products of the following :

- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. 8×46 | 5. 7×58 | 9. 5×78 |
| 2. 9×36 | 6. 6×94 | 10. 7×44 |
| 3. 6×89 | 7. 9×83 | 11. 3×97 |
| 4. 8×74 | 8. 4×49 | 12. 4×76 |

In the manner explained in § 64, find the products of the following :

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 13. 84×6498 | 17. 59×8140 | 21. 93×4217 |
| 14. 35×4806 | 18. 68×1930 | 22. 78×1860 |
| 15. 47×3904 | 19. 74×3940 | 23. 39×4821 |
| 16. 63×1486 | 20. 94×6230 | 24. 62×3108 |

In the manner explained in § 62, find the products of the following :

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 25. 67×49 | 30. 59×121 | 35. 91×780 |
| 26. 83×24 | 31. 19×762 | 36. 45×225 |
| 27. 79×144 | 32. 31×112 | 37. 55×362 |
| 28. 99×326 | 33. 75×240 | 38. 41×118 |
| 29. 125×272 | 34. 250×104 | 39. 27×96 |

Multiply. Check by casting out 9's or 11's. See §§ 57, 58.

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 40. $\begin{array}{r} 8491 \\ \underline{846} \end{array}$ | 45. $\begin{array}{r} 7548 \\ \underline{119} \end{array}$ | 50. $\begin{array}{r} 12524 \\ \underline{361} \end{array}$ | 55. $\begin{array}{r} 91764 \\ \underline{237} \end{array}$ |
| 41. $\begin{array}{r} 5604 \\ \underline{391} \end{array}$ | 46. $\begin{array}{r} 8327 \\ \underline{209} \end{array}$ | 51. $\begin{array}{r} 78591 \\ \underline{2945} \end{array}$ | 56. $\begin{array}{r} 84679 \\ \underline{875} \end{array}$ |
| 42. $\begin{array}{r} 7892 \\ \underline{4104} \end{array}$ | 47. $\begin{array}{r} 4954 \\ \underline{3045} \end{array}$ | 52. $\begin{array}{r} 39486 \\ \underline{1057} \end{array}$ | 57. $\begin{array}{r} 40276 \\ \underline{894} \end{array}$ |
| 43. $\begin{array}{r} 9194 \\ \underline{726} \end{array}$ | 48. $\begin{array}{r} 8759 \\ \underline{4526} \end{array}$ | 53. $\begin{array}{r} 79355 \\ \underline{20507} \end{array}$ | 58. $\begin{array}{r} 96270 \\ \underline{798} \end{array}$ |
| 44. $\begin{array}{r} 3247 \\ \underline{2649} \end{array}$ | 49. $\begin{array}{r} 7863 \\ \underline{2008} \end{array}$ | 54. $\begin{array}{r} 82451 \\ \underline{71248} \end{array}$ | 59. $\begin{array}{r} 18141 \\ \underline{456} \end{array}$ |

DRILL IN DIVISION

Divide. Check by casting out 9's or 11's. See §§ 82, 83.

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. $8491 \div 846$ | 11. $7548 \div 119$ | 21. $12524 \div 261$ |
| 2. $5604 \div 391$ | 12. $8327 \div 209$ | 22. $14263 \div 521$ |
| 3. $7892 \div 401$ | 13. $4954 \div 345$ | 23. $785912 \div 945$ |
| 4. $9194 \div 726$ | 14. $87594 \div 526$ | 24. $519492 \div 587$ |
| 5. $74320 \div 2649$ | 15. $78632 \div 849$ | 25. $394867 \div 501$ |
| 6. $97446 \div 232$ | 16. $83600 \div 872$ | 26. $139405 \div 867$ |
| 7. $6492 \div 719$ | 17. $69527 \div 548$ | 27. $793557 \div 2050$ |
| 8. $4209 \div 814$ | 18. $59450 \div 943$ | 28. $729035 \div 5271$ |
| 9. $14093 \div 265$ | 19. $97202 \div 328$ | 29. $154287 \div 8412$ |
| 10. $61942 \div 848$ | 20. $11984 \div 265$ | 30. $872142 \div 5418$ |

Find the results in the following as suggested in §§ 84, 85:

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 31. $3940 \div 100$ | 36. $760000 \div 1000$ | 41. $5937000 \div 800$ |
| 32. $27450 \div 1000$ | 37. $875000 \div 4000$ | 42. $92750000 \div 5000$ |
| 33. $39840 \div 200$ | 38. $1952000 \div 300$ | 43. $75280000 \div 200$ |
| 34. $17854300 \div 1000$ | 39. $2460000 \div 5000$ | 44. $8624400 \div 200$ |
| 35. $825750 \div 500$ | 40. $3780000 \div 600$ | 45. $751945600 \div 2000$ |

Find the results in the following by the method of § 86:

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 46. $1686 \div 24$ | 51. $19292 \div 81$ | 56. $146400 \div 75$ |
| 47. $2468 \div 36$ | 52. $13728 \div 88$ | 57. $107576 \div 56$ |
| 48. $5580 \div 45$ | 53. $18396 \div 21$ | 58. $12312 \div 54$ |
| 49. $14208 \div 96$ | 54. $63504 \div 42$ | 59. $22356 \div 81$ |
| 50. $11968 \div 64$ | 55. $58464 \div 63$ | 60. $180288 \div 72$ |

Find the results in the following by the method of § 87:

- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 61. $3500 \div 25$ | 66. $1945000 \div 250$ | 71. $72000 \div 750$ |
| 62. $6500 \div 50$ | 67. $3876500 \div 500$ | 72. $128000 \div 250$ |
| 63. $75400 \div 100$ | 68. $4593800 \div 50$ | 73. $976300 \div 50$ |
| 64. $8750 \div 25$ | 69. $72000 \div 500$ | 74. $3872000 \div 125$ |
| 65. $964500 \div 125$ | 70. $36000 \div 250$ | 75. $42718500 \div 50$ |

DRILL ON FRACTIONS

Give orally as many as possible of the following :

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 1. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 15. $\frac{2}{7} + \frac{3}{8} + \frac{4}{9}$ | 29. $\frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{3} - \frac{5}{21}$ |
| 2. $\frac{5}{8} + \frac{2}{3}$ | 16. $3\frac{1}{2} + 7\frac{5}{7}$ | 30. $\frac{5}{8} - \frac{3}{8}$ |
| 3. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{4}{9}$ | 17. $4\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{8} + 3\frac{7}{8}$ | 31. $\frac{9}{13} - \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{13}$ |
| 4. $\frac{7}{8} + \frac{5}{8}$ | 18. $2\frac{1}{9} + 3\frac{1}{4} + \frac{5}{18}$ | 32. $18\frac{3}{8} - 4\frac{5}{8}$ |
| 5. $\frac{9}{10} + \frac{8}{9}$ | 19. $30\frac{7}{10} + 40\frac{1}{5} + \frac{9}{20}$ | 33. $25 - 16\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 6. $\frac{1\frac{5}{8}}{8} + \frac{2}{20}$ | 20. $10\frac{1}{8} + 11\frac{5}{24} + \frac{1}{30}$ | 34. $96\frac{3}{8} - 17\frac{7}{8}$ |
| 7. $\frac{1\frac{9}{2}}{1} + \frac{7}{24}$ | 21. $9\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3\frac{5}{7}}{7} + \frac{4\frac{3}{4}}{4}$ | 35. $20\frac{1}{4} - 14\frac{5}{8}$ |
| 8. $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{3}{11}$ | 22. $6\frac{7}{8} + \frac{2\frac{1}{4}}{4} + \frac{1\frac{5}{8}}{8}$ | 36. $18\frac{1}{2} - \frac{7}{8}$ |
| 9. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{5}{4}$ | 23. $\frac{2}{4} + \frac{1\frac{1}{8}}{8} + \frac{1}{4}$ | 37. $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{5}$ |
| 10. $\frac{1}{33} + \frac{7}{18}$ | 24. $1\frac{5}{8} + \frac{2\frac{7}{2}}{2} + \frac{3}{8}$ | 38. $\frac{1}{5} \times \frac{5}{8}$ |
| 11. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{5}{8}$ | 25. $\frac{4}{5} - \frac{2}{3}$ | 39. $\frac{2}{7} \times \frac{2}{15}$ |
| 12. $\frac{5}{12} + \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{12} + \frac{9}{20}$ | 26. $\frac{7}{8} + \frac{3}{4}$ | 40. $\frac{2}{8} \times \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{2}$ |
| 13. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{2}{9} + \frac{3}{11} + \frac{7}{12}$ | 27. $\frac{7}{15} - \frac{3}{4}$ | 41. $\frac{4}{5} \times \frac{7}{8}$ |
| 14. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{8}$ | 28. $\frac{9}{14} - \frac{1}{8}$ | 42. $\frac{1}{10} \times \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{5}$ |

Before solving the following, study again the examples solved on page 103.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 43. $16 \times 3\frac{7}{8}$ | 55. $\frac{5}{18} \div \frac{2}{3}$ | 67. $3\frac{1}{3} \div 1\frac{7}{10}$ |
| 44. $27 \times 2\frac{5}{11}$ | 56. $\frac{7}{11} \div \frac{5}{22}$ | 68. $14\frac{1}{2} \div 7\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 45. $\frac{7}{18} \times 5$ | 57. $\frac{1\frac{3}{4}}{4} \div \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{18}$ | 69. $9\frac{2}{11} \div 4\frac{5}{11}$ |
| 46. $\frac{2}{27} \times 3\frac{2}{3}$ | 58. $1\frac{1}{2} \div 2$ | 70. $6\frac{1}{4} \div 5\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 47. $\frac{1\frac{9}{2}}{1} \times 6$ | 59. $2\frac{2}{3} \div 4$ | 71. $9\frac{9}{10} \div 4\frac{3}{10}$ |
| 48. $\frac{1\frac{7}{8}}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ | 60. $5\frac{1}{8} \div 7$ | 72. $7\frac{7}{8} \div 9\frac{5}{8}$ |
| 49. $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ | 61. $9\frac{3}{8} \div 3$ | 73. $8\frac{1}{3} \times 71\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 50. $2\frac{1}{3} \times 2\frac{2}{3}$ | 62. $8\frac{7}{12} \div 6$ | 74. $38\frac{7}{8} \times 26\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 51. $3\frac{5}{9} \times 2\frac{9}{11}$ | 63. $4\frac{7}{11} \div 5$ | 75. $81\frac{1}{2} \div 5\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 52. $4\frac{7}{18} \times 12\frac{2}{3}$ | 64. $1\frac{1}{2} \div 2\frac{2}{3}$ | 76. $272\frac{1}{3} \times 61\frac{7}{8}$ |
| 53. $\frac{1}{4} \div \frac{1}{3}$ | 65. $3\frac{7}{8} \div 1\frac{1}{8}$ | 77. $93\frac{3}{8} \times 64\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 54. $\frac{2}{3} \div \frac{2}{7}$ | 66. $2\frac{2}{3} \div 1\frac{5}{8}$ | 78. $39\frac{9}{8} \times 46\frac{5}{8}$ |

MISCELLANEOUS WORK

1. A picture $12\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide is put in a frame $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide outside the picture. What are the dimensions of the frame?

2. $\frac{3}{4}$ is what part of $\frac{2}{3}$?

3. $\frac{2}{3}$ is $\frac{3}{4}$ of what number?

4. If a wheel goes $9\frac{1}{2}$ feet at each revolution, how many times will it turn around in going 150 miles?

5. A farm containing $74\frac{5}{8}$ acres was sold for \$10,000. What was the price per acre?

6. An aeroplane went $34\frac{1}{4}$ miles in $21\frac{1}{2}$ minutes. What was its speed in miles per hour?

7. A field containing $48\frac{1}{4}$ acres yields 924 bushels of wheat. At this rate what would be the yield of a field containing $267\frac{1}{2}$ acres?

8. In one department of a store the sales of eight clerks for one week were: \$347.20, \$412.60, \$298.40, \$481.25, \$397.50, \$407.65, \$424.85, \$445.65. What is the average of these sales?

9. July 1st, 1917, W. K. Warren had a balance in his bank of \$4795.80. During the next week he made deposits of \$465.40, \$276.80, \$194.70, \$562.67, \$845.92, \$374.50 and withdrew by checks \$100.00, \$87.20, \$25.00, \$2850.00, \$32.50, \$35.00, \$65.80, \$294.65, \$1720.35. What was his balance at the end of the week? Arrange the work as in § 45.

10. One day the collection department of a certain bank showed the following: *A.* Face of paper, \$2160; discount, \$12.80; commission and exchange, \$5.60; *B.* Face of paper, \$3500; discount, \$41.60; commission and exchange, \$12.50; *C.* Face of paper, \$340; discount, none; Commission and exchange, \$2.50; *D.* Face of paper, \$950; discount, none; commission and exchange, none; *E.* Face of paper, \$5265.50; discount, \$94.75; commission and exchange, \$25.00; *F.* Face of paper, \$720, discount, none; commission and exchange, \$7.20. Arrange the work and show totals as on page 39.

CHAPTER XII

DECIMALS

143. Decimals in Business. — A very large part of the fractions encountered in business are in the form of decimals. In fact, decimals occur nearly as frequently as ordinary integers. Hence, the prospective business man should not only understand the theory of decimals, but he should acquire effectiveness in handling them.

144. Decimal Fractions. — Fractions whose denominators are 10, 100, 1000, etc., are called *decimal fractions* and are written in a special way. Thus $\frac{1}{10}$ is written .1, $\frac{1}{100}$ is written .01, $\frac{17}{100}$ is written .17, and $\frac{38}{1000}$ is written .038.

The most common use of decimal fractions in the United States is in representing amounts of money.

Thus, 10 cents, or $\frac{1}{10}$ of a dollar, is written \$.10 and 15 cents, or $\frac{15}{100}$ of a dollar, is written \$.15.

145. The Principle of Place Value in Decimals. — A period, called the *decimal point*, is used to separate the integers from the decimal fractions. The first place to the left of the decimal point is *one's* place; the second place to the left, *ten's* place; and so on, as in the case of purely integral numbers. A digit in the first place to the right of the decimal point represents tenths; a digit in the second place to the right of the decimal point represents hundredths; and so on.

Thus, in the number 1234.5678, the 1 represents one thousand; the 2 represents hundreds; the 3, tens, and the 4, ones. The 5 represents tenths; the 6, hundredths; the 7, thousandths, and the 8, ten-thousandths.

Thus, we see that in a decimal number representing an integer or a fraction, or both, any digit represents ten times as much as the same digit in the next place to the right of it. This enables us to add, subtract, multiply, and divide decimal fractions, or mixed integers and decimal fractions, exactly as we do integral numbers. The only difficulty is in placing the decimal point in the result. Hence, placing the decimal point is the only new element of arithmetic in performing the fundamental operations on decimals.

146. Reading Decimals. — In the number .178, there are 1 tenth, 7 hundredths, 8 thousandths. This makes 178 thousandths and is read 178 thousandths. The number 14.78 is read 14 *and* 78 hundredths.

ORAL EXERCISES

Read each of the following numbers :

1. 8.94, 2.748, 1.904, .37, .07, .004, .0008, .042, .0741, .1901.

Write the following numbers, using figures :

2. One hundred forty-six and thirteen hundredths.
3. Four-hundred ninety-six thousandths.
4. Three million forty thousand ten-millionths.
5. Ninety-nine thousand and nineteen-billionths.
6. One trillionth.
7. Ten thousand one hundred and three hundred sixty-one hundred-thousandths.

147. Addition of Decimals. — To add decimals they should be so placed that the decimal points stand in a column.

Thus, to add 12., 1.49, .078, 640.2, 4.904, .007, write the numbers as follows :

12.	The first column to the right represents thousandths. Adding, we get 19 thousandths. Write 9 in thousandths' place in the sum, and carry 10 thousandths, or 1 hundredth. The next column represents hundredths, and its sum including the 1 carried is 17 hundredths. Write 7 in hundredths' place in the sum, and carry 1. Proceed in this manner until all the columns have been added. The decimal point in the sum is placed directly under the decimal points in the addends.
1.49	
.078	
640.2	
4.904	
<u>.007</u>	
658.679	

Thus we see that the process of addition is exactly the same when decimal fractions are involved as it is in the case of ordinary integers. Care must be taken, as in the addition of integers, that digits of the same order are added.

That is, we must add thousandths to thousandths, hundredths to hundredths, and tenths to tenths. For this reason the decimal points are placed in a straight column.

Sometimes zeros are annexed to the right to make the number of decimal places the same in all the numbers.

Thus, the numbers added above on this page may be written as at the right.

12.000
1.490
.078
640.200
4.904
<u>.007</u>

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Write the following sets of numbers in columns and add them :

1. $1.94 + 42.64 + .049 + 365. + 912.7 + 12.841 + 1226.70$.
2. $2.75 + 315.96 + 1.0582 + 1.72 + 84.059 + 101.0861 + 1.0587$.
3. $13.41 + 1.905 + 87.9123 + 121.089 + 1056. + 987.306 + 1.0632$.
4. $9056.0038 + 2067.921 + 10056.9862 + .000567 + 98246.5$.
5. $105.692 + 203.7845 + .02597 + 204.567 + 981.506 + 824.961$.
6. $245.065 + 5093.81 + 9.24385 + .059365 + 12875.049 + 328.4595$.
7. $902.456 + .005693 + 1728.045 + 921.056 + 803.4578 + 205.983$.
8. $71.248 + 1.045792 + 386.0791 + 2845.0759 + .053761 + 903.047$.
9. $1924.05 + 2345.921 + 1726.902 + 305.076 + 1921.087 + 5925.086$.
10. $38762.904 + 208.347 + 92.45461 + 87.059 + 80.904 + 70.9829$.
11. $105625.959 + 4.009 + .007386 + 2905.0876 + 9.24876 + 209.045$.
12. $3789245.935 + 37875.42 + 494.63871 + 2.08523 + 91.062308$.

148. Horizontal Addition of Decimals. — This is in every respect similar to the horizontal addition of integers. In both cases it is necessary to take care that digits of the same order are added.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the sums of the following by horizontal addition. Do not copy the figures. Write down the sums only. Work rapidly.

1. $3.48 + 6.40 + 14.35 + 29.75 + 51.94 + 31.90$.
2. $27.09 + 36.05 + 7.21 + 19.08 + 45.27 + 83.42$.
3. $6.40 + .0571 + 26.45 + 7.96 + 10.01 + 46.02$.
4. $18.96 + 15.28 + 91.06 + 10.15 + 8.76 + 19.08$.
5. $27.05 + 4.08 + 16.24 + 9.18 + 17.01 + 86.61$.
6. $904.25 + 87.63 + 901.40 + 76.25 + 4.80 + 92.71$.
7. $1845.06 + 2406.45 + 307.96 + 281.26 + 1907.08 + 8704.09$.
8. $308.19 + 156.19 + 1729.01 + 63.87 + 207.45 + 46.87$.
9. $87.20 + 19.04 + 27.98 + 41.81 + 15.47 + 28.10$.
10. $1.005 + 10.05 + 1.005 + .0005 + 100.5 + 1000.5$.

PROBLEMS

Copy data in Examples 1 and 2 on suitable blanks.

1. In the following add the columns to find the total sales in each department for the whole week. Add horizontally to find the total sales for the whole store for each day. Check by adding totals for the days and totals for the departments.

SALES IN A SMALL DEPARTMENT STORE

	CLOTHING	GROCERIES	HARDWARE	FURNITURE	NOTIONS	TOTALS
Monday . .	\$174.65	\$249.34	\$ 84.37	\$465.50	\$213.70	
Tuesday . .	209.28	206.15	51.28	112.76	200.05	
Wednesday . .	197.21	210.08	62.49	228.91	199.11	
Thursday . .	246.40	238.27	87.25	305.10	211.19	
Friday . . .	300.00	261.04	93.08	256.91	247.87	
Saturday . .	326.25	293.97	112.15	311.10	263.49	
Totals						

2. The monthly sales of a hardware firm were as follows:

	HOUSE FURNISHINGS	BUILDING MATERIAL	PAINTS, OILS	AUTO SUPPLIES	MISCELLA- NEOUS	TOTALS
Jan.	\$10,215.09	\$12,009.10	\$7,591.05	\$1,256.14	\$6,503.76	
Feb.	9,204.87	10,234.06	5,092.76	931.51	5,979.05	
March	12,810.12	11,007.91	7,809.47	1,175.29	6,204.92	
April	13,762.71	17,246.07	9,376.08	1,829.57	7,693.09	
May	14,095.38	16,378.96	10,247.22	2,345.68	6,904.79	
June	15,093.59	14,962.53	8,234.97	4,592.76	8,793.90	
July	12,386.04	17,005.68	9,172.84	5,487.92	7,238.07	
August	7,892.83	18,059.64	5,276.03	4,286.44	5,204.62	
Sept.	8,310.75	15,075.09	6,345.88	3,716.15	3,748.96	
Oct.	10,287.12	12,071.32	7,692.07	2,245.79	6,004.72	
Nov.	7,506.48	7,863.76	6,004.07	1,954.07	5,909.50	
Dec.	6,921.73	5,297.08	5,296.42	1,249.82	6,004.22	
Totals						

Find the total sales for each month, the total sales of each item, and the total sales for the year.

3. A family expense account for one month is given on page 117. Find each day's expenditure by horizontal addition. Fill in all spaces for totals. Check as on page 20.

	HENT	LIGHT AND FUEL	TELEPHONE	CLOTHING	LAUNDRY AND CLEANING	MEAT	MILK	BREAD	VEGETABLES	MISCELLA- NEOUS FOODS	AMUSE- MENTS	BOOKS AND STATIONERY	CARFARE AND TRAVEL	NEWSPAPERS AND PERI- ODICALS	DOCTOR AND ILLNESS	FURNITURE	MISCELLA- NEOUS EXPENSES	TOTAL
1	\$30	\$4.50				\$.60			\$1.15	\$.30	\$.20		\$.10	\$.02			\$2.00	
2					\$1.50	.20				.30							.50	
3						.30				.20							6.00	
4						.25		\$.25	.45		1.10			.15			.10	
5																		
6				\$2.00		.65	\$1.00		.30	1.45		\$.50					.45	
7																	.35	
8						1.35			.25	1.35				.05			.25	
9				.50				.25	.05	3.30	.40			.03				
10						.20											1.55	
11										.20				.02				
12						.20			1.10	1.20			.10				1.15	
13						.90					1.20						1.50	
14				1.50					.10	.60								
15				1.00	1.35		1.00			.15				.03				
16						.20		.25		.50								
17				.25		.45			.30	.60	2.50	1.50					.10	
18						.40		.25										
19																		
20																		
21				5.25										.25				
22						.45			.50	1.35	.45		.05					
23						.25		.25										
24				.05		1.20			.35	.85								
25										.15								
26				5.00		.55		.25	.45	.80								
27							1.00											
28																		
29																		
30				2.50	1.49	.15			.40				.20	.15		\$15	.85	
Totals			\$ 2.25											.08				

149. Subtraction of Decimals. — This is in all respects similar to the subtraction of integers. In both cases it is necessary to take care that digits of the same order are subtracted. In case the minuend and subtrahend are written in a column, the decimal points must be in a column.

Thus, to subtract 3.49 from 420.45, we write

420.45
<u>3.49</u>

To subtract 13.074 from 47.21, we write

47.21
<u>13.074</u>

In the last case a zero may be annexed at the right in the minuend.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the difference in each of the following :

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. 301.6 — 24.8 | 5. 226.1 — 195.01 |
| 2. 42.71 — 24.17 | 6. 328.07 — 190.707 |
| 3. 234.9 — 178.65 | 7. 1595.286 — 1287.9082 |
| 4. 109.27 — 87.42 | 8. 2984.063 — 1905.9216 |

In each of the following write the difference without first copying the numbers :

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 9. 124.74 — 35.86 | 14. 209.46 — 98.79 |
| 10. 108.26 — 47.97 | 15. 128.06 — 96.29 |
| 11. 325.04 — 187.21 | 16. 76.20 — 45.81 |
| 12. 789.21 — 395.47 | 17. 209.86 — 143.79 |
| 13. 620.09 — 429.42 | 18. 87.25 — 49.38 |

In each of the following columns subtract from the first number the sum of those below it. See § 41.

- | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 19. 6249.700 | 20. 3892.628 | 21. 9485.004 | 22. 10746.093 |
| 319.820 | 45.091 | 629.912 | 396.725 |
| 56.421 | 308.706 | 703.075 | 1287.304 |
| 386.494 | 115.291 | 2521.903 | 443.826 |
| 41.920 | 86.005 | 223.008 | 3091.065 |
| 580.640 | 245.975 | 114.293 | 906.224 |

Example. A man who has \$1746.80 in the bank draws checks as follows: \$240.00, \$157.65, \$44.80, \$174.35, \$115.00. How much has he left?

\$1746.80
 240.00
 157.65
 44.80
 174.35
115.00

Write this down as shown here. Subtract the sum of the checks from \$1746.80 in the same manner as on page 34.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. Mr. Buckley deposits \$2460 in the bank and draws checks as follows: \$35, \$27.50, \$47.65, \$19.80, \$270.50, \$54.60, \$105. How much has he in the bank?

Find the balance in the bank indicated on each of the following check stubs:

2. Bal. brought forward \$349.60	3. Bal. brought forward \$894.35
Checks	Checks
46.70	147.40
28.46	259.60
39.53	54.00
<u>17.65</u>	<u>27.50</u>

Balance

Balance

4. Bal. brought forward \$1247.45	5. Bal. brought forward \$12680.37
Checks	Checks
540.00	1700.00
231.90	247.60
27.50	24.97
<u>37.64</u>	<u>193.00</u>

Balance

Balance

6. Bal. brought forward \$1982.70	7. Bal. brought forward \$4970.60
Checks	Checks
287.60	1280.
300.00	360.
84.56	45.80
12.60	120.
19.80	67.40
<u>490.60</u>	<u>197.40</u>

Balance

Balance

PROBLEMS

Find the remainder in each of the following by horizontal addition and subtraction. Do not copy the figures, write down the results only.

1. A man had \$869.80 in the bank, and drew out \$140.50, \$65.00, \$245.20, and \$54.00. How much had he left?
2. From \$1260 subtract the sum of \$496, \$250.60, \$90.40, \$12.65.
3. From \$736.00 subtract the sum of \$35.80, \$130.00, \$89.30.
4. From \$934.10 subtract the sum of \$105.21, \$99.16, \$510.12, \$17.86.
5. From \$2785.27 subtract the sum of \$1591.08, \$529.47, \$202.76.
6. From \$9670.83 subtract the sum of \$2540.80, \$946.52, \$899.42, \$1058.10.
7. From \$276.05 subtract the sum of \$10.84, \$108.40, \$1.84, \$96.29.
8. From \$1010.95 subtract the sum of \$425.87, \$93.07, \$147.87.

Find the balance in each of the following accounts. See page 37.

Dr.	Cr.	Dr.	Cr.	Dr.	Cr.
9. \$48.60	\$50	10. \$117.28	\$ 95.27	11. \$ 11.27	\$ 45.67
35.40	30	940.15	103.04	148.76	229.51
26.75	80	87.29	16.29	95.08	376.95
34.25	<u>25</u>	345.90	179.81	87.29	147.82
89.70		104.87	73.69	58.16	89.28
<u>14.50</u>		<u>296.45</u>	<u>205.10</u>	<u>95.12</u>	<u>679.53</u>

12. During one week the daily bank deposits and withdrawals of a storekeeper were as follows. Which was the greater, the total deposits or the total withdrawals, and how much?

DAYS	DEPOSITS	WITHDRAWALS
Monday	\$736.80	\$ 191.40
Tuesday	670.50	380.50
Wednesday	589.76	260.00
Thursday	632.50	105.15
Friday	593.60	880.47
Saturday	890.00	1650.80

150. Multiplying by 10, 100, 1000, etc. — It follows as a direct consequence of the place value in the decimal notation that a number may be multiplied by 10 by moving the decimal point one place to the right. Hence moving the decimal point two places to the right multiplies by 100; moving it three places to the right multiplies by 1000; etc. Annex zeros if necessary.

ORAL EXERCISES

Read the products in the following:

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. 10×74.89 | 3. 100×26.8 | 5. 1000×99.864 |
| 2. 100×3.987 | 4. 100×364 | 6. 1000×319.32 |

151. Placing the Decimal Point in the Product.

From $\frac{3}{10} \times \frac{4}{10} = \frac{12}{100}$, we see that $.3 \times .4 = .12$.

Similarly, $7 \times \frac{5}{100} = \frac{35}{100}$, and hence $7 \times .05 = .35$. $1\frac{4}{10} \times 3\frac{1}{10} = 1\frac{13}{10} \times 3\frac{1}{10} = 4\frac{34}{100}$. Hence $1.4 \times 3.1 = 4.34$.

Rule. — *The number of decimal places in a product is equal to the sum of the numbers of decimal places in the factors.*

ORAL EXERCISES

How many decimal places are there in the following products:

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. $.07 \times 1.35$ | 3. 2.07×35 | 5. $.0042 \times 1.02$ |
| 2. 4.57×26 | 4. $.009 \times 2.06$ | 6. 9.078×3.04 |

152. Rule for Multiplying Decimals. — *To find the product of two numbers containing decimal fractions, multiply exactly as if they were integers. Locate the decimal point so that the number of decimal places in the product is equal to the sum of the decimal places in the factors.*

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the products of the following:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. $.03 \times .9$ | 4. $.04 \times .025$ | 7. $.009 \times .6$ | 10. $.07 \times .09$ |
| 2. $.09 \times .08$ | 5. $.15 \times .04$ | 8. $.020 \times .9$ | 11. $.9 \times .25$ |
| 3. $.02 \times .6$ | 6. $.45 \times .05$ | 9. $.60 \times .4$ | 12. $.08 \times .94$ |

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the products of the following :

- | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 4.35 \\ 27.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 4. $\begin{array}{r} 45.08 \\ 1.29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 7. $\begin{array}{r} 8.27 \\ .093 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 10. $\begin{array}{r} 200.87 \\ 10.26 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 13. $\begin{array}{r} 7.693 \\ 1.45 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 2. $\begin{array}{r} 1.26 \\ .048 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 5. $\begin{array}{r} 53.04 \\ .068 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 8. $\begin{array}{r} 1.0054 \\ 30.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 11. $\begin{array}{r} 35.29 \\ .0076 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 14. $\begin{array}{r} 2.903 \\ .405 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 3. $\begin{array}{r} 80.24 \\ 9.36 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6. $\begin{array}{r} 942.4 \\ 3.27 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 9. $\begin{array}{r} 75.026 \\ 27.94 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 12. $\begin{array}{r} 26.907 \\ 150.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15. $\begin{array}{r} .004592 \\ 3.605 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

153. Horizontal Multiplication of Decimals. — Decimal fractions are multiplied horizontally in the same manner as integers, taking proper care in placing the decimal point. See § 62.

Thus, $38 \times .64 = 24.32$ and $.083 \times .94 = .07802$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Write down the products without copying the numbers :

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. $5.6 \times .047$ | 4. 75×4.04 | 7. 8.1×2.29 |
| 2. 3.4×2.8 | 5. 2.5×12.60 | 8. $.35 \times 7.6$ |
| 3. 41.4×48 | 6. $.99 \times 3.26$ | 9. $.025 \times 1.076$ |

154. Division by 10, 100, 1000, etc. — It follows from the place value in decimals that a number is divided by 10 by moving the decimal point one place to the left. Hence moving the decimal point two places to the left divides by 100; moving it three places to the left divides by 1000; etc. If necessary prefix zeros.

Thus, $8.94 \div 100 = .0894$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Read the quotients in the following :

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. $794.8 \div 10$ | 5. $.078 \div 10$ | 9. $.084 \div 100$ |
| 2. $43.9 \div 10$ | 6. $54.89 \div 100$ | 10. $587.4 \div 1000$ |
| 3. $7.91 \div 10$ | 7. $8.39 \div 100$ | 11. $31.97 \div 1000$ |
| 4. $.891 \div 10$ | 8. $.978 \div 100$ | 12. $8.974 \div 1000$ |

155. Division of Decimals. — Division of numbers containing decimal fractions is exactly like division of integral numbers. But care must be taken to put the decimal point in the right place.

Example 1. Divide 3947.49 by 264.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 14.953 \\
 264 \overline{)3947.49} \\
 \underline{264} \\
 1307 \\
 \underline{1056} \\
 2514 \\
 \underline{2376} \\
 1389 \\
 \underline{1320} \\
 690
 \end{array}$$

Solution. We first divide 394 tens by 264, obtaining 1 (ten) as the quotient. The 1 is therefore written in tens' place in the quotient. We then proceed with the division as in the case of whole numbers. The decimal point in the quotient is placed directly above the decimal point in the dividend. If we wish to carry out the quotient to a larger number of decimal places, we annex zero to the remainders. Show why 14.953, and not 14.952 is the nearest approximation in thousandths.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In the following find the quotient to the nearest thousandth:

1. $174 \overline{)281.927}$

4. $592 \overline{)15.292}$

7. $350 \overline{)7}$

2. $814 \overline{)5391.4}$

5. $493 \overline{).0026}$

8. $482 \overline{).1}$

3. $528 \overline{)37.394}$

6. $879 \overline{)4.5}$

9. $1470 \overline{)892.5}$

Example 2. Divide 13.47 by 1.84.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 7.321 \\
 1 \overline{)13.47} \\
 \underline{1288} \\
 590 \\
 \underline{552} \\
 380 \\
 \underline{368} \\
 120
 \end{array}$$

Solution. First multiply both dividend and divisor by 100. This is done to make the divisor a whole number. The example then is: Divide 1347 by 184. The quotient is 7.320 with a remainder 120. Since the remainder is more than half of 184, the nearest approximation in thousandths is 7.321.

Example 3. Divide 1.4704 by .081.

Show that this is equivalent to dividing 1470.4 by 81.

EXERCISES

Find the quotients in the following, carrying results to 3 decimals:

1. $1.98 \overline{)43.67}$

4. $75.43 \overline{)250.06}$

7. $5737 \overline{)4273}$

2. $36.3 \overline{)674}$

5. $1.43 \overline{)478.26}$

8. $35.45 \overline{)9.825}$

3. $14.25 \overline{)5280}$

6. $3.25 \overline{)259.63}$

9. $32.46 \overline{)18.79253}$

156. Dividing by 200, 500, etc. — To divide by 200 we may divide by 100 and then by 2. See § 85. To divide by 500 we may divide by 100 and then by 5, or divide by 1000 and multiply by 2.

Example. Divide 34780 by 300.

$\begin{array}{r} 115.93 \\ 300 \overline{)347.80} \end{array}$ We first strike out two zeros in the divisor and move the decimal point two places to the left in the dividend.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the quotients in the following, carrying results to 3 decimals:

- | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. $3547 \div 400$ | 7. $73.80 \div 800$ | 13. $69.4 \div 400$ |
| 2. $7468 \div 600$ | 8. $5460 \div 300$ | 14. $473.2 \div 500$ |
| 3. $8900 \div 7000$ | 9. $104.7 \div 200$ | 15. $327.4 \div 600$ |
| 4. $3970 \div 700$ | 10. $49.07 \div 700$ | 16. $273.4 \div 700$ |
| 5. $534.2 \div 300$ | 11. $159.47 \div 600$ | 17. $582.6 \div 800$ |
| 6. $54.06 \div 900$ | 12. $2894.30 \div 900$ | 18. $856.2 \div 900$ |

157. Dividing by 25, 50, 125, etc. — To divide by 25, divide by 100 and multiply by 4. See § 87. To divide by 50, divide by 100 and multiply by 2, etc.

Example 1. $6947 \div 25 = 69.47 \times 4 = 277.88$.

Example 2. $74.04 \div 50 = .7404 \times 2 = 1.4808$.

Example 3. $459.75 \div 125 = .45975 \times 8 = 3.67800$.

Example 4. $1987.25 \div 250 = 1.98725 \times 4 = 7.94900$.

In practice the quotients are written down at once.

Thus, $798.42 \div 125 = 6.38736$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. $1984.2 \div 25$ | 7. $1891 \div 250$ | 13. $4.681 \div 25$ |
| 2. $64.95 \div 25$ | 8. $5.97 \div 250$ | 14. $64.18 \div 50$ |
| 3. $1.84 \div 50$ | 9. $1.864 \div 25$ | 15. $81.46 \div 125$ |
| 4. $.609 \div 50$ | 10. $.937 \div 50$ | 16. $73.92 \div 250$ |
| 5. $39.27 \div 125$ | 11. $.0364 \div 125$ | 17. $23.97 \div 125$ |
| 6. $403.8 \div 125$ | 12. $.8468 \div 250$ | 18. $726.8 \div 50$ |

DRILL EXERCISES IN THE MULTIPLICATION OF DECIMALS

It is of great importance to the practical accountant to be able to perform multiplication horizontally when one of the factors contains one, two, or even three digits. See § 64.

Write down the products of the following without copying the examples:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. 38×19.25 | 26. 16.205×1.07 | 51. $.375 \times 6.2$ |
| 2. 4.7×8.92 | 27. $.400 \times .004$ | 52. $.891 \times 20.5$ |
| 3. 7.8×1.9 | 28. $1.001 \times .0052$ | 53. $61.25 \times .0050$ |
| 4. 87.4×2.1 | 29. 16.48×2.7 | 54. $76.84 \times .42$ |
| 5. 3.5×6.72 | 30. $17.28 \times .012$ | 55. 37.8×6.5 |
| 6. 19.4×7.2 | 31. 68×678.4 | 56. 876.5×4.8 |
| 7. 12.5×6.3 | 32. 54×125.2 | 57. 1.934×7.6 |
| 8. 49.8×2.4 | 33. $78 \times .362$ | 58. $.8914 \times .038$ |
| 9. 11.2×1.6 | 34. $10.4 \times .016$ | 59. $1.872 \times .056$ |
| 10. $4.5 \times .75$ | 35. $1.111 \times .11$ | 60. $.0758 \times .029$ |
| 11. 93.4×1.7 | 36. $34.26 \times .025$ | 61. 4.2×16.75 |
| 12. 8.16×3.7 | 37. $768.5 \times .042$ | 62. $.968 \times 40$ |
| 13. 4.59×6.3 | 38. $2.002 \times .075$ | 63. $4.6 \times .03036$ |
| 14. 2.4×3.16 | 39. $.6 \times 60$ | 64. $.069 \times .0128$ |
| 15. 1.31×16.5 | 40. $.06 \times .6$ | 65. $.4888 \times .012$ |
| 16. $3.87 \times .003$ | 41. $.0006 \times 600$ | 66. $42.3 \times .25$ |
| 17. 5.9×1.5008 | 42. $.60 \times .006$ | 67. 9.3×48.7 |
| 18. $.00062 \times .041$ | 43. $.0006 \times .10000$ | 68. $4.59 \times .023$ |
| 19. $45.75 \times .001\frac{1}{2}$ | 44. $.6 \times .0600$ | 69. 106.8×1.5 |
| 20. $.048 \times .0002$ | 45. $50.4 \times .225$ | 70. $96.7 \times .82$ |
| 21. $.059 \times .036$ | 46. $12.50 \times .125$ | 71. 39.2×9.6 |
| 22. $1.072 \times .025$ | 47. $.625 \times 2.05$ | 72. 77.6×1.05 |
| 23. $2.0245 \times .050$ | 48. 3.08×19 | 73. $5.2 \times .163$ |
| 24. $3.875 \times .001$ | 49. $.074 \times 2.9$ | 74. $.543 \times .024$ |
| 25. $.02934 \times .032$ | 50. 59.80×4.8 | 75. $.038 \times 1.76$ |

MISCELLANEOUS WORK

1. During December, January, February, and March, a family paid bills as follows:

	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	TOTALS
Fuel	\$15.90	\$20.40	\$14.25	\$ 9.80	
Groceries	25.95	30.28	21.98	32.71	
Meat	14.71	15.60	12.79	16.92	
Milk and Butter .	10.50	12.75	9.35	13.69	
Totals					

Find the total expenses for all these items for each month and also find the total expenses by horizontal addition for the four months.

2. Following is a partial inventory. Copy on a suitable blank, extend, and foot the total values.

NO. OF ARTICLES	KIND OF ARTICLE	VALUE	TOTAL VALUE	NO. OF ARTICLES	KIND OF ARTICLE	VALUE	TOTAL VALUE
13½ doz.	pairs gloves	\$9.50		6 doz.	ties	\$6.00	
9 doz.	pairs gloves	11.00		42 doz.	collars	1.00	
3½ doz.	pairs gloves	12.50		32 doz.	collars	1.25	
17	hats	2.50		12 doz.	collars	1.40	
27	hats	1.80		18	suits	20.00	
31	hats	1.25		14	suits	18.00	
42	hats	.80		21	suits	16.00	
37	caps	.50		35	suits	14.00	
85	caps	.30		60	overcoats	12.00	
4½ doz.	shirts	12.00		42	overcoats	15.00	
2½ doz.	shirts	9.50		32	overcoats	20.00	
5 doz.	shirts	8.00		17	raincoats	10.00	
14 doz.	shirts	6.00		12	raincoats	13.00	
17 doz.	ties	2.00		13	white trousers	2.25	

3. A man sold a house for \$8400, thereby gaining $\frac{1}{5}$ of the purchase price. What was the purchase price?

4. The income from a certain business for two years was \$18,500. Find the income for each year if that of the second year was $\frac{1}{4}$ less than that of the first year.

5. Multiply the sum of $3\frac{1}{4}$ and $7\frac{5}{8}$ by the difference between $18\frac{3}{5}$ and $7\frac{2}{3}$.

CHAPTER XIII

REDUCING FRACTIONS TO DECIMALS

158. Common Fractions and Decimals used Interchangeably. — It is frequently necessary to change common fractions into decimals. Several examples of this are given in this chapter, and the student can easily find many more.

159. Examples of Reduction of Fractions to Decimals. — Since a fraction may be regarded as an indicated division, it follows that it may be reduced to a decimal by carrying out the division.

Thus, the decimal value of $\frac{3}{8}$ is found by dividing 3 by 8.

$$\begin{array}{r} .375 \\ 8 \overline{)3.000} \end{array} \quad \text{Hence } \frac{3}{8} = .375.$$

Most fractions do not have an exact decimal equivalent. Thus, $\frac{1}{3}$ can be written approximately as .33, or .333, or .3333, etc., but there is no decimal which equals exactly $\frac{1}{3}$. However, for any given fraction, it is possible to find a decimal which differs from it by as little as we please. Thus, .33 differs from $\frac{1}{3}$ by $\frac{1}{300}$; .333 differs from $\frac{1}{3}$ by $\frac{1}{3000}$; and .3333 differs from $\frac{1}{3}$ by $\frac{1}{30000}$.

Example. Reduce $\frac{5}{7}$ to a decimal.

Carrying the division to four places of decimals, we get
 $\begin{array}{r} .4286 \\ 7 \overline{)3.0000} \end{array}$.4285 and a remainder 5. (The remainder is really .0005).
 Since 5 is more than one half of 7, it follows that .4286 is the nearest approximation to four places of decimals. This decimal differs from $\frac{5}{7}$ by less than $\frac{1}{10000}$.

160. Combination of Decimal and Common Fractions. — Sometimes numbers are expressed as combinations of common and decimal fractions.

Thus $\frac{1}{3} = .33\frac{1}{3}$ or $.333\frac{1}{3}$. The first is read "thirty-three and one third hundredths" and the second, "three hundred thirty-three and one third thousandths."

Similarly $\frac{1}{3} = .16\frac{2}{3}$, or $.166\frac{2}{3}$, or $.1666\frac{2}{3}$.

161. Important Decimal Equivalents of Common Fractions. — There are certain common fractions whose decimal equivalents should be memorized perfectly. These are:

$\frac{1}{2} = .5$	$\frac{1}{4} = .25$	$\frac{1}{10} = .1$	$\frac{1}{100} = .01$	$\frac{1}{1000} = .001$
$\frac{1}{3} = .33\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{6} = .16\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{12} = .08\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{20} = .05$	$\frac{1}{40} = .025$
$\frac{1}{5} = .2$	$\frac{1}{8} = .125$	$\frac{1}{15} = .06\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{25} = .04$	$\frac{1}{50} = .02$

Compare these with aliquot parts of 100. See § 169.

Based on these the decimal equivalents of many other fractions may be obtained.

Thus $\frac{2}{3} = 2 \times .33\frac{1}{3} = .66\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{5}{8} = 5 \times .125 = .625$, etc.

ORAL EXERCISES

Give the decimal equivalents of the fractions below. Use two decimal places and give the remainders, if any, as common fractions, as in the table above.

1. $\frac{2}{3}$	7. $\frac{7}{8}$	13. $\frac{7}{16}$	19. $\frac{7}{20}$	25. $\frac{7}{30}$
2. $\frac{3}{4}$	8. $\frac{5}{12}$	14. $\frac{9}{16}$	20. $\frac{9}{20}$	26. $\frac{1}{2}$
3. $\frac{4}{5}$	9. $\frac{7}{8}$	15. $\frac{11}{16}$	21. $\frac{11}{20}$	27. $\frac{3}{4}$
4. $\frac{5}{8}$	10. $\frac{11}{12}$	16. $\frac{13}{16}$	22. $\frac{13}{20}$	28. $\frac{5}{12}$
5. $\frac{3}{8}$	11. $\frac{1}{8}$	17. $\frac{15}{16}$	23. $\frac{17}{20}$	29. $\frac{7}{12}$
6. $\frac{5}{16}$	12. $\frac{5}{16}$	18. $\frac{3}{20}$	24. $\frac{19}{20}$	30. $\frac{9}{12}$

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Reduce each of the following fractions to a decimal. Give each result correct to four places of decimals. Use long division only when necessary.

1. $\frac{3}{14}$	7. $\frac{7}{16}$	13. $\frac{11}{17}$	19. $\frac{1}{24}$	25. $\frac{5}{48}$
2. $\frac{5}{13}$	8. $\frac{9}{13}$	14. $\frac{16}{19}$	20. $\frac{3}{4}$	26. $\frac{11}{48}$
3. $\frac{5}{16}$	9. $\frac{4}{21}$	15. $\frac{4}{33}$	21. $\frac{5}{24}$	27. $\frac{7}{15}$
4. $\frac{13}{16}$	10. $\frac{5}{13}$	16. $\frac{7}{36}$	22. $\frac{7}{24}$	28. $\frac{9}{12}$
5. $\frac{3}{13}$	11. $\frac{7}{11}$	17. $\frac{11}{36}$	23. $\frac{9}{24}$	29. $\frac{11}{36}$
6. $\frac{4}{16}$	12. $\frac{14}{15}$	18. $\frac{13}{36}$	24. $\frac{11}{24}$	30. $\frac{13}{36}$

162. Reasons for Reducing Fractions to Decimals. — Fractions are reduced to decimals for several reasons. If fractions like $\frac{2}{11}$, $\frac{7}{17}$, $\frac{5}{9}$, $\frac{8}{17}$, are to be added, the result may be found more readily by adding their decimal approximations.

Thus, $\frac{2}{11} = .272727$	This sum is certain to contain the nearest approximation to four places of decimals. That is, 1.7655
$\frac{7}{17} = .466667$	may be taken as the nearest approximation to four
$\frac{5}{9} = .555556$	places. And 1.76554 is obviously the nearest approximation to five places. By the exercise of a little common
$\frac{8}{17} = .470588$	sense, we can readily decide how far the decimals
<u>1.765538</u>	need to be carried to obtain a given degree of accuracy in the result.

163. Comparing Magnitudes of Fractions. — Another reason why fractions are reduced to decimals is that the magnitudes of numbers can be compared more readily in that form.

Example. One ball team has played 37 games and won 21, and another has played 59 games and won 32. Which has won the greater fraction of the games played?

The first team has won $\frac{21}{37}$ of its games and the second $\frac{32}{59}$ of its games. It is not all obvious at a mere glance which is greater, $\frac{21}{37}$ or $\frac{32}{59}$. On reducing these fractions to decimals we find $\frac{21}{37} = .568$ and $\frac{32}{59} = .542$.

In 1911 the number of persons in the State of Wisconsin between the ages of 5 and 24 years inclusive was 972,500. Of these, 493,932 attended elementary schools; 35,914, secondary schools; and 11,827, higher schools. In the same year, the number of persons between those ages in the State of Montana was 142,800, while the numbers attending elementary, secondary, and higher schools respectively were 66,651, 3655, and 545.

These numbers do not give any idea as to the comparative school attendance in these states. However, when we know that in Wisconsin .508, .037, and .012 are the fractions of the total number which attend each kind of school, while in Montana these fractions are .467, .026, and .0038, we can make comparisons at once.

WRITTEN EXERCISE

At a certain stage in the pennant race in the American League the number of games played and won respectively by the various teams were: Boston 73, 46; Chicago 74, 48; Cleveland 78, 41; Detroit 72, 36; New York 70, 36; Philadelphia 70, 25; St. Louis 76, 30; Washington 71, 30. Reduce the fraction of games won by each team to a three-place decimal and arrange the teams in the proper order.

2. A nautical mile is 6080 feet. Express this as a decimal of the statute mile (5280 ft.). By how many feet does a nautical mile differ from 1.151 statute miles?

3. In her trial trip the fastest merchant ship ever built made 27.3 knots (nautical miles) per hour. How many miles per hour did she make, counting 1.151 knots per mile?

4. The fastest trip ever made across the Atlantic Ocean was made at the rate of 26.02 knots per hour. How many miles per hour was this, counting 1.151 knots per mile?

5. An American bushel contains 2150.42 cubic inches. By how many cubic inches does this differ from the English imperial bushel which contains 2218.19 cubic inches?

6. Multiply the number of cubic inches in an American bushel (2150.42) by .78. By how much does the product differ from 1728 cubic inches (one cubic foot)?

7. A bin is $6\frac{1}{2}$ (6.5) feet wide, $8\frac{3}{4}$ (8.75) feet long and $5\frac{1}{4}$ (5.25) feet deep. How many bushels of grain will it hold if one cubic foot holds .78 of one bushel?

8. Fresh water weighs about 62.5 pounds per cubic foot. Ice weighs .92 times as much as water. Find the weight of a cubic foot of ice.

9. Using the result obtained in problem 8, find by how many pounds 35 cubic feet of ice differs from one ton (2000 lb.).

10. Cork weighs .24 times as much as water. How many cubic feet of cork will weigh one ton?

11. The water of the Dead Sea weighs 1.24 times as much as fresh water (see problem 8). How much would one cubic foot of water from the Dead Sea weigh?

12. If milk weighs 8.6 lb. per gallon, how many gallons are there in 100 lb. of milk?

13. An empty milk can weighs 19.3 pounds, and when filled with milk it weighs 93.8 pounds. How many gallons of milk does it hold? (See problem 12.)

14. A farmer hauled milk to the creamery as follows: Sunday, 474 lb.; Monday, 464 lb.; Tuesday, 507 lb.; Wednesday, 493 lb.; Thursday, 501 lb.; Friday, 497 lb.; and Saturday, 437 lb. At $17\frac{1}{2}$ cents a gallon what was the value of this milk? (See problem 12.)

15. At 85¢ per thousand cubic feet for gas what is the bill of a family consuming 7840 cubic feet of gas?

16. At 95 cents per thousand cubic feet how many cubic feet does a family consume whose bill is \$6.45?

17. A lot in New York City is sold for \$1.27 per square foot. What is the price of the lot if it is 27.4 feet wide and 97.3 feet deep?

18. A lot in Boston is sold for \$1.14 per square foot. What is the area of the lot if it sells for \$12480?

19. A school baseball team plays 19 games and wins 11 of them. Reduce the standing of the team to a three-place decimal.

20. It has been found by experimentation that on an average 5.6 pounds of corn fed to hogs cause them to gain 1 pound in weight. A farmer feeds 7806 lb. of corn to his hogs. How much should they gain in weight?

21. In a recent year the population of the state of New York was 9,373,000. This same year 145,654 deaths occurred within the state. Find to the nearest tenth the number of deaths per thousand inhabitants. (This is the usual mode of expressing death rates.)

22. During a recent year the populations and the number of deaths in the states and cities named below were as follows:

STATE OR CITY	POPULATION	DEATHS
Minnesota	2,099,451	21,988
Indiana	2,733,441	35,210
New Hampshire	432,894	7,391
Chicago	2,249,265	32,531
New York (City)	4,956,864	75,329
Philadelphia	1,530,240	26,276

Find the death rate for each of these.

CHAPTER XIV

ALIQOT PARTS

166. Use of Aliquot Parts in Business. — The uses of aliquot parts are illustrated in § 161 and in the exercises of this chapter. They are of very frequent occurrence, and much drill is necessary in order to handle them effectively. Those who wish to enter business as a profession should never lose sight of the fact that their work is that of specialists and that hence they require extensive training which is not needed by people in other walks of life.

167. An aliquot part of a number is contained an integral number of times in the given number.

Thus: $2, 2\frac{1}{2}, 3\frac{1}{3}, 5$ are aliquot parts of 10, since $10 \div 2 = 5, 10 \div 2\frac{1}{2} = 4, 10 \div 3\frac{1}{3} = 3$ and $10 \div 5 = 2$.

The number 1 is an aliquot part of any integer and hence is not enumerated among the aliquot parts of numbers.

168. Prices of Goods Aliquot Parts of a Dollar. — Prices of goods are frequently fixed as aliquot parts of one dollar, since that is equivalent to a certain number of units per dollar.

Thus $12\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{1}{8}$ of 100 and hence $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents apiece is the same as 8 for one dollar or 2 for a quarter.

169. Aliquot Parts of 100. — The following are the more important aliquot parts of 100.

ALIQOT PARTS OF 100															
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{10}$	$\frac{1}{12}$	$\frac{1}{15}$	$\frac{1}{18}$	$\frac{1}{20}$	$\frac{1}{25}$	$\frac{1}{30}$	$\frac{1}{40}$	$\frac{1}{50}$	$\frac{1}{100}$
50	$33\frac{1}{3}$	25	20	$16\frac{2}{3}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	10	$8\frac{1}{3}$	$6\frac{2}{3}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	5	4	$3\frac{1}{3}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	1

There are other aliquot parts of 100. Thus $14\frac{2}{7} = \frac{1}{7}$ of 100; $11\frac{1}{9} = \frac{1}{9}$ of 100; $9\frac{1}{11} = \frac{1}{11}$ of 100; $7\frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$ of 100, etc., but these occur less frequently in business.

170. Multiplication by Aliquot Parts of 100. — Since goods are frequently priced at aliquot parts of a dollar, multiplication by aliquot parts of 100 is important.

Since $33\frac{1}{3}$ is $\frac{1}{3}$ of 100, multiplying by 100 and dividing by 3 is the same as multiplying by $33\frac{1}{3}$.

Similarly, to multiply by $16\frac{2}{3}$, multiply by 100 and divide by 6. Give rules for multiplying by $12\frac{1}{2}$, $8\frac{1}{3}$, $6\frac{2}{3}$, $6\frac{1}{4}$.

Example 1. Multiply 394 by $33\frac{1}{3}$.

Solution 1. $394 \times 33\frac{1}{3} = 394 \times \frac{100}{3} = 39400 \div 3 = 13133\frac{1}{3}$.

Example 2. $280 \times 16\frac{2}{3} = 28000 \div 6 = 4666\frac{2}{3}$.

Example 3. $1260 \times 12\frac{1}{2} = 126000 \div 8 = 15750$.

Example 4. $2900 \times 8\frac{1}{3} = 290000 \div 12 = 24166\frac{2}{3}$.

Example 5. $790 \times 6\frac{2}{3} = 79000 \div 15 = 5266\frac{2}{3}$.

Example 6. $39800 \times 6\frac{1}{4} = 3980000 \div 16 = 248750$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Write down the results of the following:

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. $54 \times 33\frac{1}{3}$ | 17. $49 \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ | 33. $960 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 2. $47 \times 16\frac{2}{3}$ | 18. $74 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ | 34. $597 \times 33\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 3. $156 \times 8\frac{1}{3}$ | 19. $196 \times 8\frac{1}{3}$ | 35. $340 \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 4. $240 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ | 20. $38 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ | 36. $570 \times 16\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 5. $1470 \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ | 21. $48 \times 33\frac{1}{3}$ | 37. $840 \times 33\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 6. $374 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ | 22. $64 \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ | 38. $320 \times 16\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 7. $126 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ | 23. $85 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ | 39. $480 \times 33\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 8. $324 \times 8\frac{1}{3}$ | 24. $140 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ | 40. $740 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 9. $780 \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ | 25. $24 \times 33\frac{1}{3}$ | 41. $590 \times 8\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 10. $360 \times 33\frac{1}{3}$ | 26. $37 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ | 42. $376 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 11. $980 \times 16\frac{2}{3}$ | 27. $49 \times 8\frac{1}{3}$ | 43. $428 \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 12. $1546 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ | 28. $128 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ | 44. $536 \times 8\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 13. $128 \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ | 29. $70 \times 8\frac{1}{3}$ | 45. $784 \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 14. $94 \times 8\frac{1}{3}$ | 30. $544 \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ | 46. $684 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 15. $276 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ | 31. $270 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ | 47. $486 \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 16. $5780 \times 16\frac{2}{3}$ | 32. $380 \times 8\frac{1}{3}$ | 48. $937 \times 16\frac{2}{3}$ |

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the total cost of each of the following. Perform all multiplications mentally.

1.

18 yd. at $33\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
28 yd. at $16\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
54 yd. at $8\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
76 yd. at $12\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
64 yd. at $6\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
50 yd. at $6\frac{3}{4}$ ct.

2.

144 lb. at $33\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
86 lb. at 25 ct.
350 lb. at 50 ct.
230 lb. at $16\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
480 lb. at $8\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
290 lb. at $6\frac{3}{4}$ ct.

3.

580 yd. at 10 ct.
650 yd. at 20 ct.
540 yd. at 25 ct.
410 yd. at 50 ct.
1290 yd. at $8\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
360 yd. at $12\frac{1}{2}$ ct.

4.

340 yd. at 50 ct.
480 yd. at $33\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
620 yd. at 25 ct.
700 yd. at $12\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
450 yd. at $6\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
2700 yd. at $6\frac{1}{4}$ ct.

5.

2500 yd. at 20 ct.
5200 yd. at $12\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
340 yd. at $16\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
1260 yd. at $33\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
530 yd. at $6\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
850 yd. at $8\frac{1}{3}$ ct.

6.

8900 lb. at $6\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
4300 lb. at 25 ct.
64 lb. at 50 ct.
860 lb. at $16\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
1200 lb. at $12\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
420 lb. at $33\frac{1}{3}$ ct.

The special method for multiplying by aliquot parts of 100 leads to a similar method for multiplying by certain other numbers.

Thus, to find the cost of 48 articles sold at \$12.50 apiece notice that $12.50 = \frac{1}{8}$. Hence $48 \times \$12.50 = 48 \times \frac{1}{8} = \600 . Notice that \$6.67 is $\frac{1}{15}$ of \$100, \$8.33 = $\frac{1}{12}$ of \$100, \$16.67 = $\frac{1}{6}$ of \$100, \$3.33 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of \$10, etc.

In this manner find the cost of each of the following, performing all multiplications mentally.

1.

144 articles at \$12.50
68 articles at \$ 2.50
60 articles at \$ 6.67
232 articles at \$ 8.33
648 articles at \$16.67
342 articles at \$33.33
126 articles at \$ 2.50
242 articles at \$ 3.33

2.

36 articles at \$ 3.33
48 articles at \$ 6.67
260 articles at \$ 8.33
380 articles at \$ 2.50
156 articles at \$12.50
84 articles at \$16.67
96 articles at \$33.33
72 articles at \$25.00

171. Multiplication by Multiples of Aliquot Parts of 100.*—Since $\frac{1}{5}$ of 100 = $6\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{2}{5}$ of 100 = $13\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{4}{5}$ = $26\frac{2}{3}$, etc. Hence we may multiply by $13\frac{1}{3}$ by multiplying by 200 and taking $\frac{1}{5}$ of the result.

The following list contains the more important numbers of this kind:

$$\frac{1}{5} \text{ of } 100 = 66\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\frac{2}{5} \text{ of } 100 = 40$$

$$\frac{3}{5} \text{ of } 100 = 60$$

$$\frac{4}{5} \text{ of } 100 = 80$$

$$\frac{1}{4} \text{ of } 100 = 83\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\frac{3}{4} \text{ of } 100 = 37\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 100 = 62\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\frac{1}{4} \text{ of } 100 = 87\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 100 = 41\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\frac{2}{3} \text{ of } 100 = 58\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 100 = 91\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{1}{6} \text{ of } 100 = 13\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\frac{2}{6} \text{ of } 100 = 26\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\frac{5}{6} \text{ of } 100 = 46\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\frac{1}{6} \text{ of } 100 = 18\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\frac{1}{4} \text{ of } 100 = 31\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 100 = 43\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\frac{2}{3} \text{ of } 100 = 56\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 100 = 68\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{2}{5} \text{ of } 100 = 81\frac{1}{5}$$

$$\frac{3}{5} \text{ of } 100 = 93\frac{1}{5}$$

Example 1. Find $453 \times 66\frac{2}{3}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 453 \\ 200 \\ 3 \overline{)90600} \\ 30200 \end{array}$$

Solution. Multiply by 200 and take $\frac{1}{3}$ of the product.

Example 2. Find $2460 \times 83\frac{1}{3}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2460 \\ 500 \\ 6 \overline{)1230000} \\ 205000 \end{array}$$

Solution. $2460 \times 500 = 1230000$; $1230000 \div 6 = 205000$.

The work is shown to the left:

Example 3. Find $1740 \times 56\frac{1}{4}$.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1740 \\ 900 \\ 16 \overline{)1566000} \\ 97875 \end{array}$$

Example 4. Find $286 \times 37\frac{1}{2}$.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 286 \\ 300 \\ 8 \overline{)85800} \\ 10725 \end{array}$$

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the product of each of the following and, in case the result is not an exact decimal, find it correct to two decimal places.

1. $490 \times 46\frac{2}{3}$

5. $795 \times 56\frac{1}{4}$

9. $1940 \times 62\frac{1}{2}$

2. $794 \times 18\frac{1}{3}$

6. $1260 \times 58\frac{1}{3}$

10. $4910 \times 37\frac{1}{2}$

3. $1640 \times 31\frac{1}{4}$

7. $560 \times 41\frac{2}{3}$

11. $4310 \times 83\frac{1}{3}$

4. $390 \times 43\frac{2}{3}$

8. $1430 \times 87\frac{1}{2}$

12. $650 \times 93\frac{1}{5}$

* The methods of §§ 171-172 are of less frequent application and may be omitted.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the total in each of the following :

1.

48 yd. at $66\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 190 yd. at $83\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 420 yd. at $37\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 360 yd. at $62\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 480 yd. at $87\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 840 yd. at $41\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 350 yd. at $58\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 1240 yd. at $37\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 630 yd. at 40 ct.

2.

64 lb. at $93\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 75 lb. at 80 ct.
 160 lb. at $68\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 610 lb. at $56\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
 310 lb. at $31\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 1300 lb. at $43\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 2600 lb. at $68\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 1450 lb. at $56\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
 780 lb. at $31\frac{1}{4}$ ct.

3.

460 lb. at $87\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 320 lb. at $58\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 2300 lb. at 40 ct.
 1250 lb. at 60 ct.
 2500 lb. at 80 ct.
 830 lb. at $37\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 530 lb. at $87\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 96 lb. at $66\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 35 lb. at $83\frac{1}{3}$ ct.

4.

4830 sq. ft. at $37\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 3950 sq. ft. at $58\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 4300 sq. ft. at 40 ct.
 8700 sq. ft. at 50 ct.
 6400 sq. ft. at $62\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 3200 sq. ft. at $87\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 4500 sq. ft. at $41\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 5300 sq. ft. at $58\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 1250 sq. ft. at $18\frac{3}{4}$ ct.

5.

600 yd. at 80 ct.
 350 yd. at 50 ct.
 280 yd. at 60 ct.
 460 yd. at 40 ct.
 1240 yd. at $83\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 980 yd. at $66\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 650 yd. at $18\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 860 yd. at $46\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 1540 yd. at $26\frac{2}{3}$ ct.

6.

1280 lb. at $81\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
 1600 lb. at $68\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 3200 lb. at $18\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 2400 lb. at $46\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 1820 lb. at $13\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 1460 lb. at $26\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 940 lb. at $58\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 870 lb. at $41\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 380 lb. at $66\frac{2}{3}$ ct.

7.

350 yd. at $18\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 500 yd. at $58\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 380 yd. at $41\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 1694 yd. at $87\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 86 yd. at $13\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 1245 yd. at $62\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 2400 yd. at 50 ct.
 860 yd. at 40 ct.
 640 yd. at $58\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 3280 yd. at $37\frac{1}{2}$ ct.

8.

6800 lb. at $87\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 4300 lb. at $91\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 3800 lb. at $26\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 1400 lb. at $46\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 2600 lb. at $18\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 1900 lb. at $66\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 3400 lb. at $87\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 2600 lb. at $41\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 4600 lb. at $58\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 3800 lb. at $46\frac{2}{3}$ ct.

9.

9860 lb. at $58\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 2670 lb. at $83\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 380 lb. at $66\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 94 lb. at $87\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 86 lb. at $37\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 320 lb. at $58\frac{1}{3}$ ct.
 464 lb. at $91\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 1850 lb. at $31\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
 980 lb. at $56\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
 330 lb. at $68\frac{3}{4}$ ct.

172. Combinations of Aliquot Parts.—The following examples suggest methods for multiplying by a large variety of numbers:

Example 1. Find $16480 \times 116\frac{2}{3}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 16480 \times 100 = 1648000 \\ \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 1648000 = \frac{274666\frac{2}{3}}{1922666\frac{2}{3}} \end{array}$$

Solution. The multiplication is based on the fact that $116\frac{2}{3} = 100 + \frac{1}{3}$ of 100.

Example 2. Find $3640 \times 87\frac{1}{2}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 364000 \\ 45500 \\ \hline 318500 \end{array}$$

Solution. The multiplication is based on the fact that $87\frac{1}{2} = 100 - \frac{1}{2}$ of 100.

Example 3. Find $1260 \times 22\frac{1}{2}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 25200 \\ 3150 \\ \hline 28350 \end{array}$$

Solution. Note that $22\frac{1}{2} = 20 + \frac{1}{2}$ of 20. Hence multiply by 20 and add $\frac{1}{2}$ of product.

Example 4. Find $18450 \times 27\frac{1}{2}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 553500 \\ 46125 \\ \hline 407375 \end{array}$$

Solution. Note that $27\frac{1}{2} = 30 - \frac{1}{2}$ of 30. Hence multiply by 30 and subtract $\frac{1}{2}$ of product.

The following table suggests similar methods for other numbers:

$625 = \frac{1}{4}$ of 1000	$27 = 30 - \frac{1}{10}$ of 30	$13\frac{1}{2} = 10 + \frac{1}{2}$ of 10
$375 = \frac{3}{4}$ of 1000	$36 = 40 - \frac{1}{10}$ of 40	$23\frac{1}{2} = 25 - \frac{1}{10}$ of 25
$23\frac{1}{2} = 20 + \frac{1}{2}$ of 20	$54 = 60 - \frac{1}{10}$ of 60	$26\frac{1}{2} = 25 + \frac{1}{10}$ of 25
$16\frac{1}{2} = 20 - \frac{1}{2}$ of 20	$133\frac{1}{2} = 100 + \frac{1}{2}$ of 100	$28\frac{1}{2} = 30 - \frac{1}{10}$ of 30
$17\frac{1}{2} = 20 - \frac{1}{2}$ of 20	$11\frac{1}{2} = 10 + \frac{1}{2}$ of 10	$31\frac{1}{2} = 30 + \frac{1}{2}$ of 30

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the products in the following:

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. $2640 \times 112\frac{1}{2}$ | 10. 2470×54 | 19. $7420 \times 112\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 2. $3090 \times 23\frac{1}{2}$ | 11. 6190×75 | 20. $9160 \times 23\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 3. $8140 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12. $1690 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ | 21. $4230 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 4. $3660 \times 16\frac{2}{3}$ | 13. $3240 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ | 22. $3260 \times 16\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 5. $1280 \times 133\frac{1}{2}$ | 14. $8190 \times 26\frac{1}{2}$ | 23. $380 \times 133\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 6. $460 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ | 15. $390 \times 23\frac{3}{4}$ | 24. $740 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 7. $387 \times 22\frac{1}{2}$ | 16. $47 \times 31\frac{1}{2}$ | 25. $830 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 8. 970×45 | 17. $240 \times 28\frac{3}{4}$ | 26. $420 \times 22\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 9. $1350 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ | 18. $380 \times 16\frac{2}{3}$ | 27. $480 \times 66\frac{1}{2}$ |

173. Division by Aliquot Parts of 100. — Since $16\frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{6}$ of 100, we can divide by $16\frac{2}{3}$ by dividing by 100 and multiplying by 6. This suggests the method of dividing by any aliquot part of 100.

Example 1. Divide 87400 by $12\frac{1}{2}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 874 \\ 8 \\ \hline 6992 \end{array}$$

Solution. Divide by 100 and then multiply by 8.

Similarly, to divide by $6\frac{1}{2}$, divide by 100 and then multiply by 15; etc.

174. Division by Multiples of Aliquot Parts of 100.* — To divide by a multiple of an aliquot part of 100 such as $58\frac{1}{3}$, notice that $58\frac{1}{3} = \frac{7}{12}$ of 100.

Example 1. Divide 346.25 by $62\frac{1}{2}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 346.25 \\ 8 \\ \hline 599.27.70.00 \\ 5.54 \end{array}$$

Solution. Since $62\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8}$ of 100 or $\frac{1}{400}$, multiply by 8 and divide by 500.

Similarly to divide by $41\frac{1}{2}$ multiply by 500 and divide by 12, etc.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the quotients in the following:

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. $147.82 \div 66\frac{2}{3}$ | 7. $274.40 \div 58\frac{1}{3}$ | 13. $126.30 \div 43\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 2. $698.60 \div 83\frac{1}{3}$ | 8. $1340.50 \div 91\frac{2}{3}$ | 14. $680.50 \div 93\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 3. $343.30 \div 37\frac{1}{2}$ | 9. $2260.80 \div 13\frac{1}{3}$ | 15. $1930 \div 18\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 4. $572.80 \div 62\frac{1}{2}$ | 10. $1940.20 \div 46\frac{2}{3}$ | 16. $3825 \div 26\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 5. $128.60 \div 87\frac{1}{3}$ | 11. $246.45 \div 81\frac{1}{3}$ | 17. $4680 \div 46\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 6. $472.80 \div 41\frac{2}{3}$ | 12. $645.90 \div 31\frac{1}{2}$ | 18. $4900 \div 87\frac{1}{2}$ |

175. Special Divisors. — Certain other divisors invite short cuts. Thus to divide by $1\frac{1}{4} = \frac{5}{4} = \frac{10}{8}$, multiply by 8 and divide by 10.

ORAL EXERCISES

Give rules for multiplying by each of the numbers, $1\frac{1}{3}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$, $18\frac{3}{4}$, $22\frac{1}{2}$, $133\frac{1}{3}$, $116\frac{2}{3}$, $333\frac{1}{3}$, $888\frac{1}{3}$.

* The methods of §§ 174-176 are less important and may be omitted.

176. Further Short Cuts in Multiplication and Division. — The possibilities for contracting work are almost endless and will not easily be exhausted. The following suggest some of these. Give reasons for each one.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. To multiply by $7\frac{1}{2}$, multiply by 10 and deduct $\frac{1}{2}$ of the product.
2. To multiply by 15, multiply by 10 and add $\frac{1}{2}$ of the product.
3. To multiply by 35, multiply by 70 and divide by 2.
4. To multiply by $22\frac{1}{2}$, multiply by 90 and divide by 4.
5. To multiply by $112\frac{1}{2}$, multiply by 100 and add $\frac{1}{2}$ of the product.
6. To multiply by $137\frac{1}{2}$, multiply by 100 and add $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ of the product.

7. To multiply by $162\frac{1}{2}$, multiply by 100 and add $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ of the product.

8. To divide by 75, multiply by 4 and divide by 300.
9. To multiply by 75, multiply by 100 and deduct $\frac{1}{4}$ the product.
10. To divide by 125, multiply by 8 and divide by 1000.
11. To divide by $7\frac{1}{2}$, divide by 10 and add $\frac{1}{3}$ of the quotient.
12. To divide by 81, divide by 90 and add $\frac{1}{9}$ of the quotient.

177. Finding Cost of Goods Sold by the 100 or the 1000. — Prices of goods are frequently quoted at so much per hundred or so much per thousand. Thus iron in various forms is often sold at so much per hundredweight (cwt.). Bricks are sold by the thousand or M.

Example. At \$2.45 per cwt. find the cost of 3470 lb. of rod iron.

Solution. 3470 lb. = 34.70 cwt.

Hence cost is $\$2.45 \times 34.70 = \85.015 .

WRITTEN EXERCISES

As in the preceding examples find the cost of each of the following:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. 7640 lb. at \$1.95 per cwt. | 4. 1794 lb. at \$2.35 per (cwt.). |
| 2. 12,680 at \$45.60 per M. | 5. 2160 lb. at \$5.40 per (cwt.). |
| 3. 4795 at \$21.40 per M. | 6. 18,675 at \$53.75 per M. |

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from dictation, add, and check.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
\$884.90	\$310.40	\$130.55	\$551.30	\$155.75	\$382.60
267.80	678.60	270.40	427.00	292.84	283.70
937.86	784.50	217.80	788.90	294.45	832.90
298.24	214.40	652.25	278.65	678.78	823.70
779.90	339.45	925.80	792.70	919.64	414.64
276.56	432.54	295.40	451.65	199.46	234.40
319.27	271.81	242.35	419.57	291.76	187.12
432.00	202.17	814.97	714.70	44.60	141.47
567.50	304.70	889.64	815.67	816.04	418.81
942.40	329.80	241.25	197.79	118.64	216.64
652.80	239.10	142.25	592.70	250.90	452.65
271.40	678.40	421.75	256.30	278.60	234.52
418.35	210.60	691.40	208.45	245.90	617.85
217.80	310.80	196.70	370.40	278.80	176.55
817.68	272.95	961.45	292.70	273.35	245.75
556.20	776.70	124.65	910.20	359.60	174.95

Copy from dictation, multiply, and check.

1. 19.740	2. 74.520	3. 49.664	4. .0349	5. 48.902
<u>6.042</u>	<u>6298</u>	<u>.4298</u>	<u>.789</u>	<u>.0208</u>
6. .0249	7. 45.926	8. 78.291	9. 4.927	10. .0492
<u>.0942</u>	<u>.876</u>	<u>1.874</u>	<u>9.48</u>	<u>.422</u>
11. 493.71	12. 1.499	13. 3.456	14. 57.92	15. 54.789
<u>.946</u>	<u>.789</u>	<u>1.987</u>	<u>.793</u>	<u>1.672</u>
16. 7.49	17. 54.89	18. 10.24	19. 8.94	20. 39.07
<u>.87</u>	<u>3.95</u>	<u>1.67</u>	<u>76.5</u>	<u>82.4</u>
21. 32.76	22. 419.7	23. 36.92	24. 47.82	25. 54.76
<u>5.91</u>	<u>84.2</u>	<u>84.7</u>	<u>394</u>	<u>.781</u>

MISCELLANEOUS WORK

1. Using the form on page 38 enter the following data, fill in the daily balances, and find the totals: August 20, balance: \$319.80; deposits: \$130, \$60, \$25; checks: \$2.80, \$4.56, \$10.60. August 21, checks: \$5.25, \$7.40. August 22, checks: \$1.50, \$12.50. August 23, deposits: \$15.00; checks: \$3.40, \$5.00, \$7.20. August 24, checks: \$25.00, \$2.50, \$45.00. August 25, checks: \$1.50, \$7.50, \$18.60.

2. Following is the record of 16 loads of corn hauled to the elevator. Find the net weight of each load and the total net weight.

GROSS WEIGHT	TARES	NET WEIGHT	GROSS WEIGHT	TARES	NET WEIGHT
4960	1840		5130	1860	
3940	1840		5070	1850	
4760	1850		4980	1850	
4530	1860		4730	1830	
5160	1830		4850	1840	
4860	1830		4750	1870	
4335	1830		4640	1890	
4455	1860		4330	1920	

3. An elevator contains 840,000 bushels of wheat. Twelve train loads of wheat are removed containing numbers of bushels as follows: 27 840, 31 690, 29 360, 24 980, 27 360, 31 240, 30 380, 29 080, 28 900, 23 430, 32 670, 31 240. Find the number of bushels left in the elevator. Use the method given on page 34.

4. In a large elevator amounts of wheat were received as follows in one day: 2860 bushels, 1430 bushels, 4930 bushels, 830 bushels, 150 bushels, 3980 bushels, 1740 bushels, 2360 bushels, 940 bushels, 380 bushels. The same day carloads of wheat were removed containing numbers of bushels as follows: 1570, 1380, 1445, 1260, 1480, 1435, 1395, 1540, 1510, 1490. Did the elevator gain or lose wheat this day and how much? Use the method given on page 37.

Find the sums of the following by horizontal addition:

5. 389, 468, 590, 773, 857, 745, 1370, 2914, 3180.

6. 541, 792, 298, 347, 1592, 438, 964, 1874, 4912, 2672.

CHAPTER XV

BILLS AND ACCOUNTS

178. Importance of Bills and Accounts. — In practically every kind of business, whether it be large or small, accounts must be kept and bills must be made out. Every one engaged in business should be able to make out a bill in proper form. The accountant should be able to design blank bills to meet the requirements of the business in which he is employed.

179. Items of a Bill. — A bill is a statement rendered by a seller to the purchaser of goods. A bill should contain the following items:

1. Name and location of seller.
 2. Name and location of buyer.
 3. Date of sale of each item.
 4. Quantity, nature, and price per unit of each item.
 5. Total price of each item and total of the whole bill.
 6. Extra marks on the goods, if any.
 7. Terms of sale such as cash, credit for 30 days, 60 days, etc.
 8. Extra charges, if any, such as cartage, freight, boxing, etc.
 9. Any deductions, such as credits, discounts, part payments, etc.
- A bill for any kind of merchandise is also called an *invoice*.

180. Extending and Footing Bills. — Multiplying the price by the number of units to find the cost of each item is called *extending* the bill. Adding the cost of the items to find the total is called *footing* the bill.

In extending bills one of the numbers to be multiplied is usually small enough to permit the use of the method of § 64. In such cases the work of extending is done orally.

In case it is necessary to extend some items by ordinary long multiplication this work should be done on separate paper and the product only should be entered on the bill.

181. Examples of Bills. — The following bills show a variety of forms used in different kinds of business.

Cleveland, Ohio, Apr. 24, 1916.

MR. JAMES LYSANDER,
1040 Bellevue, City.

Bought of JOHN J. STONE & Co.

Terms: Cash the first of each month.

12 bu. Potatoes	\$.75	9	00		
3 bbl. Flour	5.80	17	40		
144 doz. Oranges	.25	36	00		
110 lb. Tea	.42	46	20		
96 lb. Coffee	.37	35	52		
112 Canned Goods	.18	20	16		
75 bu. Apples	.61	45	75		
				210	03

EXERCISES

Extend the amounts in the following bills and find the total of each one. Copy each bill on an appropriate blank.

1. Wholesale Groceries

Chicago, May 4, 1916.

SMITH & PERKINS,
Milwaukee

Bought of SPRAGUE, WARNER & Co.

Terms: Cash 30 days.

42 chests of Green Tea	at	\$27.50			
27 chests of Black Tea	at	20.19			
14 chests of Uncolored Japan Tea	at	47.22			
15 sacks of C. & R. Coffee	at	20.25			
25 bbl. of Granulated Sugar	at	36.58			
12 bbl. of Coffee Sugar	at	26.50			
40 boxes of Lemons	at	4.56			
56 boxes of Oranges	at	3.87½			
22 boxes of Grapefruit	at	4.62½			
29 boxes of Raisins	at	3.10			
Cartage		24.80			
Freight (prepaid)		15.30			

2.

Furniture

New York City, Feb. 15, 1916.

GRAND RAPIDS FURNITURE CO.

Sold to HORACE MANN SCHOOL,
New York.

Terms: Cash.

264	4 Chairs	at \$5.40
893	2 H. B. W. & Co. Chairs 119A	at 4.95
1260	2 H. B. W. & Co. Chairs 119B	at 5.10
293	4 Book Cases	at 19.25
741	2 Library Tables	at 14.75
626	100 Chairs	at 2.25
547	1 Principal's Desk	at 45.50
827	12 Office Chairs	at 8.50

The numbers entered in the left margin are identification numbers used by the store.

3.

Wholesale Fruit

Cleveland, Ohio, Apr. 8, 1918.

MR. A. C. BLAINE,
1024 Broadway, City.

Bought of LAKESIDE FRUIT CO.

Terms: 30 days.

120 boxes of Oranges	at \$ 3.00
125 doz. Pineapples	at .75
25 bbl. Greenings	at 2.25
56 bbl. Baldwins	at 3.60
12 bbl. Kings	at 4.25
32 bunches Bananas	at 1.02
16 crates Strawberries	at 2.25
45 bbl. Sweet Potatoes	at 3.63
18 bbl. Potatoes	at 3.00
14 crates Lemons	at 2.10
15 crates Grapefruit	at 2.80
11 bbl. Northern Spy	at 4.60
17 boxes Floridas	at 3.12
190 lb. Dates	at .08
Cartage	15.50

4.

Drawing Instruments

Cleveland, June 4, 1917.

SOLOMENDEN OPT. Co.

Sold to EAST TECH. HIGH SCHOOL,
East 55th St.

20 Federal Ruling pens $5\frac{1}{2}$ "	at \$.45			
20 Federal Bow pencils	at .64			
15 Federal Bow pens	at .64			
25 Compass pens for federal compass	at .60			
10 Federal compasses complete	at 1.48			
36 Federal drawing boards	at .55			

5.

Shop Supplies

Cleveland, June 5, 1917.

M. SHERWOOD Co.

Sold to EAST TECH. HIGH SCHOOL,
East 55th St.

50 ft. Leather Belting $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide	\$.048 per foot			
400 ft. Belt Lacings $\frac{1}{4}$ " cut lacing	.80 (per 100 feet)			
200 ft. Belt Lacings $\frac{3}{8}$ " cut lacing	1.13 (per 100 feet)			
100 ft. Leather Belting $\frac{1}{8}$ " single ply	.057 per foot			
100 ft. 2" wide XLCR Leather Belting	.255 per foot			
36 ft. Leather Belting $9\frac{1}{2}$ " single ply	.460 per foot			
36 ft. Leather Belting 5" double ply	.64 per foot			
3 Bales White cotton waste XXX2434 (100 lb. to the bale)	.07 $\frac{1}{8}$ per lb.			
To be delivered on or before Sept. 14, 1917				

6.

Retail Dry Goods

JORDAN MARSH CO.
Boston

Purchase for month ending
Feb. 1, 1916.

If credits have been omitted,
return credit voucher with check
for difference.

W. C. JONES,
Wellesley Hills, Mass.

All bills are due first part of month following purchase.

					CHARGES	TOTAL
Jan.	2	1806	2 D M C	\$.50	1 00	
		2302	1 Gloves		1 50	
		2304	1 Gloves		1 00	
		3402	1 Suit		12 50	
		4603	1 Goods		25	
		8214	1 Dress		2 15	
		4509	2 Towels	.84	1 68	
	5	1506	1 Rubbers		75	
		4517	4 Fur	.60	2 40	
	8	3402	2 Waists	.75	1 50	
	9	2009	2 Pr. Cuffs	.50	1 00	
		1622	1 Rubber		65	
	14	4614	1 Cloth		2 00	
	14	1401	2½ Edge		50	
			2½ Edge		25	

The numbers entered just to the right of the dates are the special marks used by the store.

7.

Cleveland, O., Feb. 15, 1918.

MESSRS. J. T. BLACK AND SON

Bought of S. WILLIAMS Co.

Terms: 30 days; 2 per cent 10 days.

3 boxes Shredded Wheat	125 lb. (net) at	\$.07½
3 boxes Tea	680 lb. at	.45
3 bbl. Sugar	640 lb. at	.07½
3 bbl. Flour	588 lb. at	.05

In this case articles sold in boxes or barrels are sold by the pound.

8.

General Retail

Statements of accounts are sometimes kept by numbers of checks and slips. If the account is questioned it may be checked by looking up the slips corresponding to the numbers given in the account.

Terms Cash. No discount allowed. This bill is due first of month following purchase.

DATE		MERCHANDISE	DEBIT	
Oct.	1	33 — 6		97
	2	88 — 1		40
	3	84 — 20		47
	6	42 — 8		45
	10	14 — 14		35
	14	44 — 14		83
	17	16 — 3		97
	19	58 — 33		74
	24	46 — 49	2	26
	26	62 — 38		30
	24	95 — 36		43
	27	20 — 30		34
	30	64 — 45		70

9.

Wholesale Provisions

Chicago, Ill., July 13, 1917.

ARMOUR & Co.

Sold to FEILCHENFELD BROTHERS,
55th Street, Chicago.

7	Tubs Lard,				
	81-15, 78-15, 73-15, 68-18,				
	76-15, 77-15, 79-15			18½¢	
9	Tubs Butter,				
	63-12, 64-12, 67-12, 71-12,				
	73-12, 67-12, 69-12, 70-12,				
	74-12			28¢	
5	Kegs Pickled Pigs' Feet,				
	87-21, 82-21, 83-21, 87-21,				
	89-21, ~			9½¢	

The numbers to the left of the dash are the gross weight, and the numbers to the right of it the tares (weight of container). After copying the bill, find the net weight of each item by adding horizontally.

10. Retail Coal

Using the name of your own coal dealer make out a bill for the following, and complete it in all respects.

5 loads egg coal, 6890-2140, 7130-2130, 6920-2140, 7080-2130, 7210-2150, at \$5.50 per ton.

4 loads stove coal, 6390-1870, 6470-1880, 7280-2120, 7020-2110, at \$5.25 per ton.

5 loads lump coal 6930-2120, 6840-2120, 7040-2140, 7160-7130, 7080-2120, at \$4.75.

4 loads hard coal 9220-2100, 9360-2110, 9120-2120, 9470-2130, at \$8.50.

11. Lumber (Woodworking)

THE POTTER LUMBER Co.
Cleveland.

Sold to WEST TECH. HIGH SCHOOL,
W. 93d St. & Willard Ave.
July 3, 1916.

500 ft. 1" Best Quartered Sawed	
White Oak at	\$128.00 per M
1200 ft. 1" Medium Quartered	
Sawed White Oak at	105.00 per M
500 ft. 1½" Best Quartered Sawed	
White Oak at	100.00 per M
500 ft. 1½" Best Quartered Sawed	
White Oak at	100.00 per M
500 ft. 1" Plain White Oak	
A-1 at	68.00 per M
300 ft. ½" Chestnut No. 1 resawed	
at	45.00 per M
300 ft. ½" No. 3 Com. White	
Pine resawed at	22.00 per M
2400 ft. 2" Com. White Pine	
at	50.00 per M
500 ft. 1' Com. White Pine	
at	32.00 per M
400 ft. ½ White Pine 6 and 8 at	65.00 per M
1800 ft. 2 × 4 Spruce at	35.00 per M

Lumber is sold by the thousand (M). It is generally delivered free of charge.

12.

Foundry

W. BOND CO.
Cleveland

Sold to WEST TECH. HIGH SCHOOL,
W. 93d St. & Willard Ave.
July 10, 1916.

	1 No. 57 Stanley Core Box				
	Plane complete	at \$4.25			
	$\frac{1}{2}$ doz. $\frac{1}{4}$ " Straight Turning				
	Chisels	at 1.80 per doz.			
18	$\frac{3}{4}$ " Turning Chisels	at .43 $\frac{1}{2}$ each			
	$\frac{1}{2}$ doz. $1\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5 Trowels	at .41 $\frac{1}{2}$ each			

13.

Wholesale Dry Goods

MARSHALL FIELD & Co.

Sold to CHARLES P. FORD,
Athens, Ohio.

	3690	14 pieces of Gingham			
		45 ² , 45 ¹ , 46 ¹ , 45, 45 ² ,			
		45 ² , 46 ² , 45, 44 ² , 46 ² ,			
		46 ¹ , 45 ² , 45 ¹ , 45 ² ,	639 at 78 $\frac{1}{2}$ ct.		
	3421	15 pieces of Cashmere			
		45 ¹ , 44 ¹ , 44 ² , 44 ² , 46 ² ,			
		45 ¹ , 46 ¹ , 45 ² , 45 ¹ , 47 ² ,			
		46 ² , 46 ² , 45 ² , 44 ² , 45 ² ,	at 62 $\frac{1}{2}$ ct.		
	3517	14 pieces Fancy Shirting			
		45 ² , 47 ¹ , 42 ² , 45 ¹ , 43 ² ,			
		46 ² , 47 ² , 45 ² , 45 ¹ , 43 ² ,			
		44 ¹ , 46 ² , 45 ² , 44 ² ,	at 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ ct.		
	3427	8 pieces Percale			
		48 ² , 45 ¹ , 46 ² , 47 ² , 45 ¹ ,			
		46 ² , 46 ¹ , 43 ² ,	at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ ct.		

The small figures written near the upper right corner of the larger ones indicate quarters of yards. Thus 45² means 45 and $\frac{1}{2}$ yd. In adding to get the total number of yards add the fourths first. The addition should be performed horizontally without copying, as in § 25. The total number of yards in each item is usually entered just before the price as shown in the first item.

182. Credit Memorandum. — Sometimes goods which are ordered do not prove satisfactory, and are returned, and a rebate or deduction is made to the purchaser for the value of the goods returned. In such a case, a memorandum of credits showing the credit is made out by the seller and sent to the purchaser.

Credit Memorandum

CLEVELAND, O., Feb. 1, 1916.

MR. I. W. SMITH,
Buffalo, N. Y.

In account with HENRY & Co.
E. Third and Williams St.

	500 bd. ft. of quarter oak				
	@ \$50.00 per M	\$25	00		

This statement resembles an invoice in form, except that it shows a credit and not a debit. For this reason the printing on the credit memorandum is usually in red or some other color than black.

When the bill is rendered the amount credited should be deducted from the bill. In case such deduction is not made the credit memorandum may be used as part payment.

Find the amount due on the following bill.

Wholesale Dry Goods

ST. LOUIS, Feb. 15, 1916.

MORGAN CO.

Sold to JOHNSON & WILLIAMS
Columbus, Ohio.

326	1150 yd. Gingham	@ \$.06 $\frac{1}{4}$ per yd.			
745	1250 " Cashmere	@ .55 " "			
819	960 " Silk	@ 1.22 " "			
317	2550 " Crash Toweling	@ .11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "			
269	765 " India Linen	@ .09 $\frac{1}{4}$ " "			
	Credit 960 yd. of Silk @ \$1.22				

The silk proved to be unsatisfactory, and was returned. Write a credit memorandum properly signed for the amount of the credit.

183. Receipting a Bill. — When a bill is paid it is receipted by the concern receiving the payment. This is done by writing "Paid" across the face of the bill together with the date of payment and the signature of the recipient. When a clerk receipts a bill for a firm, he should write the name of the firm and then his own initials.

Thus :

Paid Aug. 9, 1916.

United Stove Co.

per E. S.

184. Accounts. — Sometimes only part of the amount of a bill is paid. Such payments must be shown as credits on the bill and their amounts deducted from the total of the bill. A statement showing purchases and payments and the balance due is called a *statement of account* or simply an *account*.

The United Stove Co.

CLEVELAND, O., Feb. 1, 1916.

Sold to EARL AND BROWN,
Warren, Ohio.

Terms: Cash 30 days

Jan.	6	10 Oakland Gas Ranges @ \$30.25	\$302 50		
	14	12 New Federal Ranges @ 21.50	258 00		
	25	8 Climax Parlor Ranges @ 10.50	84 00	\$644 50	
		By Cash	\$300 00		
		Balance	200 00	500 00	
				\$144 50	

PROBLEMS

Arrange each of the following in the form of a bill and find the amount due on each.

1. Edwards Co., Springfield, Mass., sold to Mrs. Frank Morse, 10 pounds of sugar at $6\frac{1}{2}$ ct. a pound; 1 sack of flour, at \$1.50 a sack; $1\frac{1}{4}$ bushels of potatoes at \$1.25 a bushel; 2 bags of salt at 4 ct. a bag; 2 pounds of lettuce at 25 ct. a pound; 2 loaves of bread at 5 ct. a loaf; $2\frac{1}{4}$ dozen eggs at 45 ct. a dozen; 2 pounds of Elgin butter at 40 ct. a pound; $1\frac{3}{4}$ dozen oranges at 35 ct. a dozen.

2. A merchant bought of the Rudd Co., Cleveland, the following: 1400 bushels of apples at 72 ct. a bushel; 580 boxes of oranges at \$3.14 a box; 15 bunches of bananas at \$3.98 a bunch; 160 boxes of lemons at \$1.50 a box.

3. In the month of March, John Wilson, a farmer, residing at Norwalk, Ohio, bought of Martin & Co., Columbus, lumber and mill products as follows: March 1, 100,000 feet of pine lumber at \$42 per M (thousand); 5000 shingles at \$4.75 per M; March 8, 50 sacks of cement at 37 ct. a sack; 5000 ft. of hemlock at \$28 per M; March 15, 3000 ft. of lumber consisting of 2" × 4" and 2" × 6" at \$28 per M.

March 15 a payment of \$400 was made and on March 25 another payment of \$200 was made. Render the statement to Wilson, April 1, showing the amount due; and receipt the bill as having been paid in full April 6.

4. Johnson Co. of Pittsburg sold William Earle, Avon, Ohio, Jan. 17, 1916:

20 bushels of clover seed at \$11.25 per bushel; 18 bushels of alfalfa seed at \$11.75 per bushel; 8 bushels of Timothy seed at \$4.30 per bushel; 24 bushels of small clover seed at \$10.60 per bushel.

Receipt the bill as having been paid February 8.

F. O. B. (Free on board) Avon. (The shipper paid the freight.)

Also find the amount of this bill if the price per bushel of each is advanced 50 ct. per bushel.

5. J. W. Brown of Detroit, Mich., buys a quantity of groceries from the Edwards Co., Chicago. From a chest of tea, 25 pounds are spilled out and Mr. Brown asks for a memorandum of credit covering the amount of leakage. Make out a credit memorandum like the one which the Edwards Co. sends him, the tea being worth 40 ct. a pound.

6. Messrs. Aeter & Smith, Dayton, Ohio, sold to the Mechanical Engineering Co., Chicago, 20 gasoline engines at \$250.00 each to be sent by freight. Make out the invoice.

Terms of Sale: Cash 30 days.

185. Pay Rolls.

PAY ROLL FOR THE WEEK ENDING Feb. 27, 1916

No.	NAME	No. OF HOURS WORKED EACH DAY						T. No. Hr.	WAGES P. Hr.	WAGES P. Wk.
		M.	T.	W.	Th.	F.	S.			
1.	Edward Dutton	8½	9	9½	8½	9	8½	53	25¢	
2.	Emmett Edwards	7	6	8½	9	10	9½	50	21¢	
3.	James E. Johns	9	9	9	9	8	8	52	23¢	
4.	Harold O. Johns	8	8	9	9	8	9	51	24½¢	
5.	John Richards	7½	8½	9	8	9½	8½	51	22¢	
6.	Edmund Smith	6½	8½	9	8	7	9	48	27¢	
7.	Reg. Williams	8½	8½	8	9	8	9	51	26¢	
8.	Geo. B. Wilson	9	9	8	9	9	8	52	21¢	

Find the wages earned this week by each man. Find the total pay roll.

Many firms pay their workmen in cash, not in checks. Hence it is necessary to determine the amount of money or change required and the amount of each kind of coin or bill.

CITIZENS' SAVINGS BANK TOLEDO, OHIO.		
Pay Roll Memorandum EARLE & WILLIAMS require the following :		
	No.	Amount
Pennies		
Nickels		
Dimes		
Quarters		
Halves		
Dollars		
Twos		
Fives		
Tens		
Twenties		
Total Amount		

The pay roll is prepared from time slips like the following :

TIME SLIP, Oct. 21, 1916

No. OF WORKER	IN	OUT	IN	OUT
1.	8.15	12.25	1.35	5.41
2.	8.17	1.33	2.29	5.29
3.	8.20	12.05	1.35	5.30
4.	8.00	12.30	1.40	5.40
5.	8.15	12.15	1.30	5.30
6.	8.15	12.20	1.45	5.25
7.	8.05	12.25	1.20	5.30
8.	8.30	12.30	1.30	5.30
9.	8.05	12.45	1.45	5.20
10.	8.00	1.00	2.05	5.40
11.	8.30	1.10	2.15	5.35
12.	8.15	12.50	1.55	5.15
13.	8.10	12.10	1.20	5.00
14.	8.20	12.30	1.40	4.30

From this time slip prepare part of a pay roll like the one given on page 154. Find the time for each man to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ hour.

From the data given below prepare a pay roll, and as part of it prepare a pay roll memorandum. (One line is filled in completely.) By adding each of the columns to the right find how many ten dollar bills, how many fives, etc. are needed.

No.	NAME	No. Hr. EACH DAY						Tot. Hr.	Hr. WAGE	TOTAL WAGE	MONEY OF VARIOUS KINDS							
		M.	T.	W.	Th.	F.	S.				\$10	\$5	\$1	.50	Q	D	N	P
3	James Wilson	10	9 ²	9 ²	9	10	5 ³	53 ³	.35	\$18.82	1	1	3	1	1	0	1	2
4	W. B. Hart	9	9 ²	8	9	10	5		.32 ²									
5	R. T. Wallace	10	10	9	10	9 ²	6		.32 ²									
7	A. C. Jones	9 ²	10	10	9	9 ²	5 ²		.32 ²									
8	Art. Higgins	10	8	9 ²	8 ²	9 ²	5		.30									
9	Joe Callahan	9 ²	9	10	7 ¹	10	6		.27 ²									
10	Buck Smead	10	9 ²	9 ²	8	9 ¹	4 ²		.27 ²									
11	Frank Powells	10	10	10	9 ²	8 ¹	5 ²		.30									
12	E. B. Billings	8 ²	9 ¹	10	10	9 ²	6		.27 ²									

NOTE. The small numbers (1, 2, and 3) indicate quarter hours.

DRILL EXERCISES

In each of the following find the product by horizontal multiplication as in § 64:

- | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. 75×96 | 9. 99×82 | 17. 76×41 | 25. 35×67 |
| 2. 50×48 | 10. 101×74 | 18. 94×64 | 26. 74×31 |
| 3. 25×78 | 11. 59×48 | 19. 21×37 | 27. 24×46 |
| 4. 125×152 | 12. 79×52 | 20. 84×53 | 28. 68×94 |
| 5. 250×1040 | 13. 71×92 | 21. 67×85 | 29. 21×67 |
| 6. 500×1726 | 14. 84×62 | 22. 94×65 | 30. 85×43 |
| 7. 501×950 | 15. 35×91 | 23. 91×34 | 31. 27×98 |
| 8. 97×328 | 16. 67×93 | 24. 76×84 | 32. 64×73 |

Find the value of:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 33. 175 T. of coal at \$5.95 | 39. 144 cords of wood at \$2.25 |
| 34. 201 yd. of cloth at \$.75 | 40. 56 bu. corn at \$.62 |
| 35. 96 bu. of potatoes at \$.81 | 41. 47 baskets cherries at .51 |
| 36. 75 boxes of fruit at \$4.25 | 42. 128 baskets berries at \$.08 |
| 37. 191 bu. wheat at 89 ct. | 43. 105 bu. pears at \$.61 |
| 38. 87 bu. rye at 99 ct. | 44. 110 baskets grapes at \$.09 |
45. Find the total cost of $15\frac{1}{2}$ bu. at \$1.75 per bu.
 350 lb. at \$1.25 per 100 lb.
 4300 ft. at \$21.40 per M.
 7200 ft. at \$18.45 per M.
46. Find the cost of $7\frac{1}{2}$ yd. at \$.08 $\frac{1}{2}$ per yd.
 $16\frac{3}{4}$ yd. at \$.19 $\frac{1}{2}$ per yd.
 $24\frac{1}{2}$ yd. at \$.45 $\frac{1}{8}$ per yd.
 $12\frac{1}{4}$ yd. at \$.10 $\frac{1}{2}$ per yd.
47. Find the total cost of 84 bu. at \$1.85 per bu.
 680 bu. at \$0.78 per bu.
 256 bu. at \$2.15 per bu.
 867 bu. at \$1.47 per bu.
 1598 bu. at \$2.57 per bu.

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from dictation, add, and check.

1. 89678	2. 46730	3. 16789	36792	5. 52784	6. 93762
21394	17192	71417	62419	72902	31989
20400	14516	24567	31917	14520	82346
68926	29202	81972	61718	19876	54132
12953	14789	71456	23456	23456	78901
43764	65432	20132	32897	21987	65432
46293	27400	11920	12345	30456	70809
52345	19342	18141	99876	76054	54321
19876	77488	19742	88776	89102	34567
23456	54322	29872	44556	37211	11098
98642	66342	38292	23231	21418	92900
75321	41729	61713	33221	13254	17262
43200	27841	49214	55779	45620	89000
51927	11761	26713	61542	45679	29048
19346	14151	91417	21724	37389	90970
59754	99876	71942	29156	26349	17254
91643	20490	81921	35417	31415	17181
19746	41920	23461	78267	25262	82729
35900	71817	19246	29493	43536	37383
43928	19147	14293	17378	48479	74039
17647	82917	40604	89260	43712	47930

Copy from dictation, divide, and check. Find quotients and exact remainders.

1. $493 \overline{)2893000}$	2. $394 \overline{)14293000}$	3. $1478 \overline{)4353600}$
4. $593 \overline{)1746000}$	5. $647 \overline{)2413000}$	6. $1526 \overline{)31415000}$
7. $691 \overline{)64791000}$	8. $376 \overline{)31917000}$	9. $891 \overline{)13254000}$
10. $581 \overline{)51471600}$	11. $756 \overline{)20132000}$	12. $640 \overline{)92794000}$
13. $793 \overline{)41729000}$	14. $698 \overline{)16789000}$	15. $2948 \overline{)171810000}$
16. $891 \overline{)8376400}$	17. $317 \overline{)5429000}$	18. $3192 \overline{)4917260}$
19. $537 \overline{)649200}$	20. $465 \overline{)679000}$	21. $378 \overline{)297654}$

MISCELLANEOUS WORK

Add and check by casting out 9's or 11's.

1. 3784	2. 1357	3. 2197	4. 7204	5. 9140	6. 3767	7. 8587
1126	5209	6318	7408	1582	7692	7743
1778	7913	7829	7439	4593	5663	6647
6462	8642	3421	8764	5427	5443	5326
7890	2046	2324	3914	6512	5991	7298
4321	1357	7353	3914	5324	2454	2248
5678	4567	5754	1678	9105	4347	3367
2109	2098	2686	9432	6480	1465	4455
3456	5920	3431	7678	3590	3998	9988
2987	3642	2132	2472	7670	1648	5310
1023	7829	4150	9381	1918	2782	3670
<u>4104</u>	<u>1416</u>	<u>2147</u>	<u>1114</u>	<u>9162</u>	<u>3765</u>	<u>7243</u>

By the method given on page 37, find the difference in the sums in the following pairs of columns:

8. 14987	8476	9. 46300	5170	10. 2100	3617
9026	9320	2780	19780	1807	19240
8400	7371	9146	4460	4304	5330
9273	2340	3390	56214	5245	27462
7886	2570	2800	17690	3904	39500
30080	22600	5600	84800	8380	40800
1905	10800	18380	37700	6140	32480
465	3980	22600	59850	6934	3190
876	4760	39300	62380	3700	1914
<u>8470</u>	<u>5490</u>	<u>24400</u>	<u>77240</u>	<u>2540</u>	<u>217</u>

Find the products of the following, using the method given in § 64:

11. 95×8762	17. 42×1340	23. 56×47
12. 81×3040	18. 37×6874	24. 59×385
13. 73×945	19. 29×5392	25. 62×296
14. 65×1392	20. 58×4785	26. 73×138
15. 47×2847	21. 67×2967	27. 79×592
16. 53×5563	22. 74×3762	28. 82×7874

CHAPTER XVI

DENOMINATE NUMBERS

186. Uses of Measurement. — Practically everything we buy and sell is measured. We buy meat by the pound, cloth by the yard, land by the acre, and milk by the quart. We describe our houses, our machinery, and even our horses by giving their dimensions.

Buildings and machinery are designed and the dimensions of the various parts are specified. These parts are "made to measure," often in distant places, but when brought together and assembled they fit properly into their places because the measurements were correctly made and faithfully followed out.

One of the most important differences between uncivilized and civilized peoples is that the latter make extensive use of measuring, while the former have no definite means of finding the exact magnitude of a quantity. The Indian would say "much," or "heap much," and that is about as near as he could come to a definite expression of a magnitude. Civilized peoples designate quantities definitely as so many times certain units.

187. Definition of Measurement. — Measurement is the process of finding the magnitude of a quantity by comparing it with a certain magnitude of the same kind, called a unit of measure.

188. Denominate Numbers. — Denominate numbers are expressed in terms of units of measurement, which have been established by law or by custom.

Thus, 8 feet, 6 quarts, 18 pounds, 4 hours, are denominate numbers.

189. Simple Denominate Numbers. — A simple denominate number is expressed in terms of one unit only.

Thus, 5 yards, 15 acres, 18 cubic feet are simple denominate numbers.

190. Compound Denominate Numbers. — A compound denominate number is expressed in terms of two or more units.

Thus, 5 yards 2 feet, 2 pounds 3 ounces, are compound denominate numbers.

191. Kinds of Measurement. — The principal different kinds of measurement are: measurement of distance, of area, of volume or capacity, of weight, of time, of angles, and of value.

192. Units Used. — In each kind of measurement there are several different units adapted to different magnitudes to be measured.

Thus, the units of distance are the inch, foot, yard, rod, or mile. The unit used depends upon the magnitude of the distance to be measured.

193. A Single Unit Usually Used. — To measure any one thing, a unit is selected, and the magnitude is then usually given in terms of this unit and fractions of the unit.

Thus, we speak of $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of meat rather than of 2 pounds 4 ounces, etc.

In some cases, however, two or more units may be used. Thus, we speak of two weeks and three days, one hour and twenty minutes.

194. Relations among Various Units. — It is necessary, however, to know the relation between the different units.

Thus, the length of a room is given in feet, while we buy carpet for it by the yard. Vegetables are bought by the bushel, and sold by the quart, etc.

MEASUREMENT OF LENGTH

195. Principal Units of Linear Measure. — The principal units of linear measure are the inch, foot, yard, rod, and mile. In the tables, the units which are used most frequently are printed in heavy type.

TABLE OF LINEAR MEASURE

MEASURES IN COMMON USE		SURVEYORS' MEASURE	
12 inches (in.)	= 1 foot (ft.)	7.92 inches	= 1 link (l.)
3 feet	= 1 yard (yd.)	100 links	= 1 chain (ch.)
$5\frac{1}{2}$ yards	= 1 rod (rd.)	25 links	= 1 rod
320 rods	= 1 mile (mi.)	4 rods	= 1 chain
5280 feet	= 1 mile	80 chains	= 1 mile
SPECIAL MEASURES		NAUTICAL MEASURES	
8 furlongs	= 1 mile	6 feet	= 1 fathom
3 feet	= 1 pace	120 fathoms	= 1 cable length
4 inches	= 1 hand	6080 feet	= 1 nautical mile (knot)
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	= 1 size	3 knots	= 1 league

The regular mile is sometimes called a statute mile. The knot or nautical mile is also called the geographical mile. The yard is the fundamental unit of length from which the others are derived according to the above table. The length of the English yard is fixed as follows: A pendulum which vibrates seconds in vacuum at 62° temperature, at sea level, in the latitude of London, is divided into 391,393 equal parts. The yard is 360,000 of these parts. The yard as adopted by the U. S. Coast Survey is very slightly longer, and is nearly .91 meters. The meter is really regarded as the fundamental unit of length the world over. The yard of the U. S. Coast Survey is such that one meter equals 39.37 inches (see § 232).

196. Uses of Special Units of Length. — The *hand* is used in measuring the height of horses. The *furlong* is used in measuring the length of race courses. The *size* is used in measuring shoes. *Rods* and *yards*, or *rods* and *feet*, are not frequently used together. However, it is not uncommon to divide a forty-acre piece of land (measured in rods) into streets and building lots which are measured in feet.

The *link* and *chain* are used by surveyors in measuring large tracts of land. Thus, in the U. S. forestry service, these are used almost exclusively in measuring large areas.

The name chain may have been derived from the instrument used in measuring. Now, however, a steel tape is usually used, but the units of measure are retained. The link and chain are convenient because of the decimal relation between them (100 links = 1 chain), and for other reasons which will appear later (see § 203).

197. Reduction of Denominate Numbers. — Reduction of a denominate number consists in changing the units in which it is expressed, without changing the value.

Thus, 40 in. = 3 ft. 4 in.

14 ft. = 4 yd. 2 ft.

68 in. = 5 ft. 8 in.

25 ft. = 8 yd. 1 ft.

Reduction *descending* consists in reducing a denominate number to units of lower denomination.

Thus, in 2 yd. 1 ft. = 84 in., and 4 ft. 8 in. = 56 in., the changes are reductions descending.

Reduction *ascending* consists in reducing a denominate number to units of higher denomination.

Thus, in 42 in. = 3 ft. 6 in., and 38 ft. = 12 yd. 2 ft., the changes are reductions ascending.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. How many feet and inches are there in each of the following: 36 in., 45 in., 65 in., 80 in., 94 in., 110 in., 120 in., 135 in.?
2. How many yards and feet are there in each of the following: 16 ft., 27 ft., 40 ft., 64 ft., 70 ft., 85 ft., 92 ft., 120 ft.?
3. How many feet are there in 2 rd.? in 3 rd.? in 4 rd.? in 7 rd.?
4. How many rods are there in $\frac{1}{2}$ mile? in $\frac{1}{4}$ mile? in $\frac{3}{4}$ mile?
5. How many rods are there in one furlong? in 3 furlongs?
6. How many chains are there in a half mile? in a quarter mile? in $\frac{1}{8}$ of a mile? in $\frac{3}{4}$ mile?
7. If a horse is 16 hands high, how many feet high is he?
8. How many yards are there in 3 rd.? in 8 rd.? in 12 rd.?
9. In the above exercises, which are reductions ascending, and which are reductions descending?

Example. Reduce 14 yd. 2 ft. 8 in. to inches.

Solution.

$$14 \text{ yd.} = 3 \times 14 \text{ ft.} = 42 \text{ ft.}$$

$$42 \text{ ft.} + 2 \text{ ft.} = 44 \text{ ft.}$$

$$44 \times 12 \text{ in.} = 528 \text{ in.}$$

$$528 \text{ in.} + 8 \text{ in.} = 536 \text{ in.}$$

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Reduce each of the following to the lowest denomination named in the example:

1. 45 yd. 1 ft. 9 in.

4. 24 ch. 71 l.

2. 40 rd. 5 yd. 1 ft.

5. 7 mi. 24 ch. 50 l.

3. 3 mi. 80 rd.

6. 3 mi. 2640 ft.

Example. Reduce 486 in. to inches, feet, and yards.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \overline{) 486} \\ \underline{3) 40 - 6} \\ 13 - 1 \end{array}$$

Dividing 486 by 12, we obtain a quotient of 40 and a remainder of 6.

That is, 486 in. = 40 ft. 6 in.

Dividing 40 by 3, we obtain a quotient of 13 and a remainder of 1.

That is, 40 feet = 13 yd. 1 ft.

Hence, 486 in. = 13 yd. 1 ft. 6 in.

EXERCISES

1. Reduce 1246 inches to inches, feet, and yards.
2. Reduce 786 feet to feet and yards.
3. Reduce 12,698 feet to feet and miles.
4. Reduce 4,796,850 links to links, chains, and miles.
5. Reduce 8947 links to links, chains, and rods.
6. Reduce 25,790 feet to nautical miles and feet.

ADDITION OF DENOMINATE NUMBERS

198. Example. Add 15 yd. 2 ft. 8 in.; 6 yd. 1 ft. 3 in.; and 5 yd. 2 ft. 7 in.

Solution. Write the numbers so that numbers of the same denomination are in a column.

Thus,	15 yd.	2 ft.	8 in.
	6	1	3
	5	2	7
	28 yd.	0 ft.	6 in.
		2 yd.	1 ft.

The sum of the right column is 18 inches, which is 1 foot 6 inches. Write the 6 inches in inches' column under the line, and carry the 1 foot to the next column. The sum of the next column, including the 1 foot carried, is 6 feet, which equals 2 yards. The sum of the next column including the 2 yards carried is 28 yards. Hence the sum is 28 yards and 6 inches.

EXERCISES

Add the following:

- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-----|---|---|----|-----|-------|---|-------|--|----|----|---|-----|------|----|---|------|---|-------|----|---|---|----|---|----|-------|--|--|
| <p>1. 1 mi. 40 rd. 1 ft. 10 in.</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>3</td><td>190</td><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>260</td><td>10</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4"><hr/></td></tr> </table> | 3 | 190 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 260 | 10 | 7 | <hr/> | | | | <p>4. 30 mi. 3200 ft. 5 in.</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>150</td><td>1650</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>26</td><td>1490</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3"><hr/></td></tr> </table> | 150 | 1650 | 4 | 26 | 1490 | 8 | <hr/> | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 190 | 5 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 260 | 10 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | 1650 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 1490 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>2. 40 yd. 2 ft. 10 in.</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>10</td><td>1</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3"><hr/></td></tr> </table> | 10 | 1 | 6 | 5 | | 8 | <hr/> | | | <p>5. 50 rd. 9 ft. 1 in.</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>20</td><td>12</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>62</td><td>14</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3"><hr/></td></tr> </table> | 20 | 12 | 9 | 62 | 14 | 11 | <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 12 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | 14 | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>3. 45 rd. 3 yd. 2 ft. 6 in.</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>10</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>4</td><td>2</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4"><hr/></td></tr> </table> | 10 | 2 | 1 | 8 | 23 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 18 | 1 | 1 | 7 | <hr/> | | | | <p>6. 8 yd. 2 ft. 3 in.</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>7</td><td>1</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>1</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3"><hr/></td></tr> </table> | 7 | 1 | 9 | 10 | 0 | 2 | 12 | 1 | 11 | <hr/> | | |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 4 | 2 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1 | 1 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SUBTRACTION OF DENOMINATE NUMBERS

199. Example. From 15 miles 160 rods subtract 3 miles 245 rods.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \text{ mi.} \quad 320 \\ \quad \quad 160 \text{ rd.} \\ \underline{3} \quad \quad 245 \\ 11 \text{ mi.} \quad 235 \text{ rd.} \end{array}$$

Since we cannot subtract 245 rods from 160 rods, we change 1 mile to rods. Then $480 - 245 = 235$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Subtract each of the following :

1. 20 rd. 12 ft. 10 in.
 $\begin{array}{r} 10 \quad 9 \quad 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$

6. 2 mi. 160 rd. 10 ft.
 $\begin{array}{r} 1 \quad 200 \quad 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$

2. 40 mi. 210 rd. 8 ft. 5 in.
 $\begin{array}{r} 32 \quad 260 \quad 3 \quad 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$

7. 12 rd. 10 ft. 8 in.
 $\begin{array}{r} 8 \quad 8 \quad 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$

3. 14 rd. 3 ft. 8 in.
 $\begin{array}{r} 7 \quad 9 \quad 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$

8. 5 mi. 120 rd. 8 yd. 27 in.
 $\begin{array}{r} 3 \quad 210 \quad 4 \quad 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$

4. 6 mi. 240 rd.
 $\begin{array}{r} 5 \quad 300 \\ \hline \end{array}$

9. 8 mi. 1760 ft.
 $\begin{array}{r} 5 \quad 2000 \\ \hline \end{array}$

5. 8 mi. 4000 ft.
 $\begin{array}{r} 5 \quad 4500 \\ \hline \end{array}$

10. 10 mi. 200 rd. 8 ft.
 $\begin{array}{r} \quad \quad 400 \quad \quad 10 \text{ in.} \\ \hline \end{array}$

MULTIPLICATION OF DENOMINATE NUMBERS

200. Example. Multiply 3 yards 2 feet 10 inches by 4.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \text{ yd.} \quad 2 \text{ ft.} \quad 10 \text{ in.} \\ \underline{\quad \quad 4} \\ 15 \text{ yd.} \quad 2 \text{ ft.} \quad 4 \text{ in.} \end{array}$$

$4 \times 10 \text{ in.} = 40 \text{ in.} = 3 \text{ ft. } 4 \text{ in.}$ Write 4 in inches' column, and carry the 3 ft. $4 \times 2 \text{ ft.} = 8 \text{ ft.}$ $8 \text{ ft.} + 3 \text{ ft.} = 11 \text{ ft.}$ $11 \text{ ft.} = 3 \text{ yd. } 2 \text{ ft.}$ Write 2 in feet's column, and carry the 3 yd. $4 \times 3 \text{ yd.} = 12 \text{ yd.}$ $3 \text{ yd.} + 12 \text{ yd.} = 15 \text{ yd.}$ Hence the product is 15 yd. 2 ft. 4 in.

EXERCISES

1. Multiply 2 miles 45 rods by 12.
2. Multiply 20 rods 8 feet 10 inches by 8.
3. Multiply 13 miles 400 feet 8 inches by 9.
4. Multiply 42 miles 80 rods 3 yards by 24.

DIVISION OF DENOMINATE NUMBERS

201. Example 1. Divide 26 yards 2 feet 7 inches by 6.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \quad 24 \\ 6 \overline{)26 \text{ yd. } 2 \text{ ft. } 7 \text{ in.}} \\ \underline{1 \text{ yd. } 1 \text{ ft. } 5\frac{1}{2} \text{ in.}} \end{array}$$

26 yards $\div 6 = 4$ yards with a remainder of 2. Reduce the 2 yards to feet, and add to the 2 feet. 8 feet $\div 6 = 1$ foot with a remainder of 2. Reduce the 2 feet to inches, and add to the 7 inches. $31 \div 6 = 5\frac{1}{2}$.

Example 2. Divide 9 yards 1 foot 10 inches by 8.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \quad 48 \\ 8 \overline{)9 \text{ yd. } 1 \text{ ft. } 10 \text{ in.}} \\ \underline{1 \text{ yd. } 0 \text{ ft. } 7\frac{1}{2} \text{ in.}} \end{array}$$

Since 8 is not contained once in 4, we reduce the 4 feet to inches. The result is 1 yd. $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. (no feet).

Sometimes the number of highest denomination must be reduced to the next lower denomination before dividing.

Example 3. Divide 3 yards 2 feet 4 inches by 5.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \quad 12 \\ 5 \overline{)3 \text{ yd. } 2 \text{ ft. } 4 \text{ in.}} \\ \underline{2 \text{ ft. } 3\frac{1}{2} \text{ in.}} \end{array}$$

First reduce 3 yards to feet and then proceed as above.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. Divide 18 rd. 2 ft. 3 in. by 7.
2. Divide 125 mi. 40 rd. 12 ft. 6 in. by 4.
3. Divide 116 mi. 14 ft. 8 in. by 5.
4. Divide 40 mi. 180 rd. by 16.
5. Divide 110 yd. 2 ft. by 14.

Subtract in Examples 6 and 7.

$$\begin{array}{r} 6. \quad 17 \text{ mi. } 265 \text{ rd. } 19 \text{ ft.} \\ \quad \underline{8 \text{ mi. } 125 \text{ rd. } 12 \text{ ft.}} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7. \quad 12 \text{ rd. } 7 \text{ ft. } 8 \text{ in.} \\ \quad \underline{6 \text{ rd. } 8 \text{ ft. } 11 \text{ in.}} \end{array}$$

8. Multiply 8 rd. 2 ft. 7 in. by 12.
9. Multiply 5 mi. 164 rd. 2 yd. by 8.
10. Multiply 13 yd. 2 ft. 8 in. by 67.
11. Divide 18 rd. 6 ft. 4 in. by 4.
12. Divide 8 mi. 145 rd. 3 yd. by 8.
13. Divide 54 yd. 1 ft. 7 in. by 21.

MEASURES OF AREAS

202. Units of Area. — The units of area are naturally squares whose sides are units of length. Thus, we use the square inch, the square foot, the square yard, the square rod, and the square mile.

TABLE OF SQUARE MEASURE

144 square inches	= 1 square foot (sq. ft.)	
9 square feet	= 1 square yard (sq. yd.)	
30 $\frac{1}{4}$ square yards	= 1 square rod (sq. rd.)	
160 square rods	= 1 acre (A.)	
640 acres	= 1 square mile	
16 square rods	= 1 square chain	
10 square chains	= 1 acre	100 sq. ft. = 1 square
43,560 square feet	= 1 acre	36 sq. mi. = 1 township

203. Uses of the Units of Area. — Large sections of land, such as counties or states, are measured in *square miles*. Farms are measured in *acres*; land in great cities is measured in *square feet*. In surveying tracts of land in the U. S. forest reserves, the chain is used as a unit of length, and hence the area is found in *square chains*. To find the area in acres, the number of square chains is divided by 10. *Square inches* are used in measuring the areas of engravings and other similar small objects. Carpets, areas of walls, and ceilings are measured in *square yards*. The *square* is used in measuring roofing.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. What part of an acre are 40 square rods? 80?
2. Reduce 3200 square rods to acres.
3. Reduce 12,800 square rods to square chains.
4. Reduce 2880 square inches to square feet.
5. Reduce 1600 square rods to acres.
6. Reduce 5 square miles to square rods.
7. Reduce 1440 square inches to square feet.
8. Reduce 121 square yards to square rods.
9. Reduce 180 square feet to square yards.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. Reduce 124,382 square inches to square inches, square feet, and square yards. See example (page 162).
2. Reduce 25,760 square rods to acres.
3. Reduce 12,800 square rods to square inches.
4. Reduce 1526 square inches to square inches and square feet.
5. Reduce 22,560 square yards to square yards, square rods, and acres.
6. Reduce 10 square yards 3 square feet 40 square inches to square inches.

Add:

(Explain Example 7 fully. See page 163.)

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 7. 10 A. 120 sq. rd. | 9. 2 sq. mi. 320 A. |
| <u>5 A. 80 sq. rd.</u> | <u>5 sq. mi. 420 A.</u> |

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 8. 8 sq. ft. 100 sq. in. | 10. 30 sq. yd. 8 sq. ft. 100 sq. in. |
| <u>60 sq. ft. 60 sq. in.</u> | <u>5 sq. yd. 6 sq. ft. 72 sq. in.</u> |

Subtract:

(Explain Example 12 fully. See page 164.)

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 11. $\frac{3}{4}$ acre | 12. $\frac{3}{4}$ acre |
| <u>100 sq. rd.</u> | <u>80 sq. rd. 30 sq. yd. 6 sq. ft. 100 sq. in.</u> |
| 13. $\frac{5}{8}$ sq. mi. | 14. $\frac{3}{4}$ sq. rd. |
| <u>20 A. 100 sq. rd.</u> | <u>$\frac{1}{2}$ sq. yd.</u> |

Multiply:

(Explain Example 15 fully. See page 164.)

15. 7 square yards 4 square feet by 8.
16. 10 square rods 6 square feet by 16.
17. 16 square rods 10 square yards 6 square feet 14 square inches by 20.
18. Reduce $\frac{5}{8}$ of a mile to lower denominations.
19. Divide 10 square yards 5 square feet 120 square inches by 8.
20. Divide 12 acres 140 square rods 20 square yards by 9.

204. Reduction of Denominate Numbers to Decimal Form. —

Example 1. Reduce 7 square feet to a decimal fraction of a square yard.

Solution. 7 square feet = $\frac{7}{9}$ square yard = .778 square yard, which is correct to three decimals.

Example 2. Reduce 14.84 square yards to square yards, square feet, and square inches.

Solution.

.84	.56	.84 sq. yd. = 9 × .84 = 7.56 sq. ft.
<u>9</u>	<u>144</u>	.56 sq. ft. = 144 × .56 = 80.64 sq. in.
7.56	<u>224</u>	Hence, 14.84 sq. yd. = 14 sq. yd. 7 sq. ft. 80.64
	224	sq. in.
	<u>56</u>	
	80.64	

Example 3. Reduce 1,849,824 square feet to acres correct to three decimal places.

Solution. Divide 1,849,824 by 43,560.

42.466 (Acres)

$$\begin{array}{r}
 43560 \overline{)1849824} \\
 \underline{174240} \\
 107424 \\
 \underline{87120} \\
 203040 \\
 \underline{174240} \\
 288000 \\
 \underline{261360} \\
 266400
 \end{array}$$

Such examples are of frequent occurrence in actual practice. If a piece of land is measured by a 100-foot tape the area is obtained in square feet. The reduction to acres is then made by dividing by 43,560 as in the example.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. If the area of a field is given in square feet state a rule for reducing it to acres.

2. If a distance is measured in chains and links state a rule for reducing to rods and feet.

3. The distance which a ship travels is measured in knots. State a rule for finding the equivalent number of miles.

4. If land is bought by the acre state a rule for finding the cost per square foot.

5. If the area of a wall is given in square feet state a rule for finding the number of square yards.

PROBLEMS

1. A field is 880 feet square. Reduce the area to a decimal fraction of an acre.
2. Reduce 445,678 square feet to acres.
3. In 76,314 square yards how many acres are there?
4. In a city certain land is worth 30¢ a square foot. At this rate, how much will one acre cost?
5. A farm sold for \$180 an acre. At this rate, how much will one square foot cost?
6. A new addition to a city consists of 40 acres. Three fifths of this is laid out in building lots, and the rest in streets and alleys. If the average sales price of the lots is 3¢ a square foot how much is realized out of the 40-acre tract? How much an acre is this?
7. A surveyor measures a distance of 1640 ft. How many chains and links is this?
8. How many 160-acre farms in one township?
9. A railway replaces rails on $163\frac{1}{4}$ miles of single track road. At 32 pounds a foot, how many tons of rails are required? (1 ton = 2000 lb.)
10. If a steamer makes 25.4 knots an hour how many statute miles per hour is this?
11. A battle cruiser made 29 knots an hour chasing the enemy. How many statute miles per hour was this?
12. In measuring a field a surveyor finds the length of it to be 1765.6 feet. Reduce this to rods correct to two decimal places.
13. A freight train averages 31 miles per hour. How many knots is this?
14. A horse race is run over a distance of 6 furlongs. How many feet is this?
15. A ceiling is 340 square feet. Reduce to square yards.
16. Reduce 76,480 square rods to square miles.
17. Reduce 704,840 square feet to acres.
18. Reduce 38 miles to knots.

MEASURES OF VOLUME, OR CAPACITY

205. Units of Volume. — Some units of measure of volume or capacity are cubes, the length of whose edges are units of length. Thus, we use the cubic foot and the cubic yard as units of volume.

TABLE OF CUBIC MEASURE

1728 cubic inches (cu. in.)	= 1 cubic foot (cu. ft.)
27 cubic feet	= 1 cubic yard (cu. yd.)
$24\frac{3}{4}$ cu. ft.	= 1 perch (P.)
128 cu. ft.	= 1 cord (cd.)
1 load of earth	= 1 cubic yard

206. Units of Capacity. — The principal units of capacity are the pint, quart, gallon, peck, and bushel.

TABLE OF MEASURE OF CAPACITY

LIQUID MEASURE		DRY MEASURE	
4 gills (gi.)	= 1 pint (pt.)	2 pints (pt.)	= 1 quart (qt.)
2 pints	= 1 quart (qt.)	8 quarts	= 1 peck (pk.)
4 quarts	= 1 gallon (gal.)	4 pecks	= 1 bushel (bu.)
1 gallon = 4 qt.	= 8 pt. = 32 gi.	1 bu. = 4 pk. = 32 qt. = 64 pt.	
$31\frac{1}{2}$ gallons	= 1 barrel (bbl.)		
63 gallons	= 1 hogshead		

In practice, however, hogsheads, pipes, etc. differ much in size.

The liquid gallon, technically known as the *wine gallon*, contains 231 cubic inches. A gallon of water weighs nearly 8.5 pounds.

The imperial gallon of England contains 277.274 cubic inches. It contains exactly 10 pounds of water.

The Winchester bushel contains 2150.42 cubic inches.

The heaped bushel contains 2747.71 cubic inches.

The imperial bushel of England contains 2218.192 cubic inches. It is exactly 8 times the imperial gallon.

207. Comparison of Liquid and Dry Measure.

	GALLON	QUART	PINT
Liquid	231 cu. in.	$57\frac{3}{4}$ cu. in.	$28\frac{1}{2}$ cu. in.
Dry	$268\frac{3}{4}$ cu. in.	$67\frac{1}{8}$ cu. in.	$33\frac{3}{8}$ cu. in.

208. Weight of a Bushel of Various Commodities. — The weight of a bushel of certain grains and seed has been fixed by statute in many of the states, and these must be used in buying and selling unless specific agreements are made to the contrary.

COMMODITIES	WT. IN AVOIR.	EXCEPTIONS
Barley	48	Ala., Ga., Ky., Pa. 47; Ariz. 45; Cal. 50
Buckwheat	48	Cal. 40; Ida., N. Dak., Okla., Ore., S. Dak., Tex. Wash. 42; Ind., Can., Minn., N. J., N. C., O., Tenn., Wis. 50
Corn (in ear)	70	Miss. 72; Ohio 68
Corn (shelled)	56	Mass. 50
Oats	32	N. J., Va. 30
Potatoes	60	Me., Pa. 56
Rye	56	Cal. 54; Me. 50
Timothy Seed	45	Ark. 60; Okla., S. Dak. 42
Wheat	60	

Apothecaries' Measure

Apothecaries' fluid measure is used by druggists in compounding fluid medicines.

TABLE OF APOTHECARIES' FLUID MEASURE

60 minims (℥) = 1 fluid drachm (f3)

8 fluid drachms = 1 fluid ounce (f℥)

16 fluid ounces = 1 pint (O.)

8 pints = 1 gallon (Cong.)

The gallon of this measure is the same as the wine gallon.

209. Approximate Measures. — In practice the following approximate measures are used.

One bushel = 1.25 cubic feet.

1 cubic foot = .8 bushel.

One heaped bushel = 1.6 cubic feet

One cubic foot = .62 heaped bushel.

One ton of stove coal (hard) = 35 cubic feet.

One ton of timothy hay in well-settled mow = 450 cubic feet.

One ton of clover hay in well-settled mow = 550 cubic feet.

210. Uses of Various Units of Volume and Capacity. — The cubical contents of rooms, amounts of gas consumed, etc., are measured in *cubic feet*.

Excavations are measured in cubic yards; masonry is measured by the perch, and wood is measured by the *cord*.

Milk is measured by the *pint* and *quart*, and sometimes by the *gallon*; kerosene and gasoline are measured by the *gallon*.

Vegetables, such as peas and beans, are measured by the *dry quart*. Potatoes, apples, and turnips are measured by the *peck* and also by the *bushel*.

Grains of all sorts are measured by the *Winchester bushel*.

The *heaped bushel* is used for potatoes, apples, vegetables, corn in the ear, etc. Apples are frequently sold by the *barrel*.

ORAL EXERCISES

In these examples use the approximate measures.

1. If a bin contains 1000 cubic feet, how many bushels of grain will it hold?
2. If a potato bin contains 1000 cubic feet, how many bushels (heaped) will it hold?
3. How many cubic feet must a bin contain to hold 1000 bushels of grain?
4. How many cubic feet must a bin contain to hold 1000 bushels of potatoes?
5. How many cubic feet must a bin contain to hold 10 tons of stove coal?
6. How many cubic feet in a haymow containing 100 tons of timothy hay?
7. A pile of wood contains 1280 cubic feet. How many cords does it contain?
8. How many gills in 4 gallons?
9. How many quarts in 3 bushels?
10. How many pints in 64 gills?
11. How many bushels in 64 quarts?
12. Reduce 128 gills to quarts; 882 quarts to barrels.

PROBLEMS

1. A bin holds 1250 cubic feet. How many exact Winchester bushels does it hold? How many bushels does it hold containing 1.25 cubic feet to the bushel?

2. How many cubic feet in a carload of wheat containing 1650 bu. (a) when a Winchester bushel is used? (b) When approximate measure is used?

3. A potato bin contains 2400 cubic feet. How many bushels does it contain, (a) using approximate measure? (b) Using exact measure?

4. A haymow contains 78,600 cubic feet. How many tons of timothy hay will it hold? How many tons of clover will it hold?

5. A wagon box contains 100 cubic feet. How many tons of coal will it hold when full but not heaped?

6. Reduce 20 cubic yards 12 cubic feet to cubic inches.

7. Reduce 24,400 cubic inches to cubic yards.

8. Add: $\frac{2}{3}$ of a cubic yard, 5 cubic yards, and 1500 cubic inches.

9. Reduce 2624 pints to bushels; 1728 quarts to bushels.

10. Multiply 2 barrels 16 gallons 4 quarts 2 gills by 24.

11. Multiply 8 bushels 3 pecks 2 quarts 1 pint by 16.

12. Divide 15 gallons 2 quarts 1 pint 3 gills by 6.

13. Divide 180 bushels 3 pecks 6 quarts 2 pints by 16.

14. A herd of cows eat 2 bushels 3 pecks 6 quarts 1 pint of grain each day. How much will they eat in a month of 30 days?

15. A gardener sold at 8¢ a quart his berries amounting to 28 bushels 3 pecks 6 quarts. Find the selling price.

Subtract:

16.

bu.	qt.	pt.
8	3	0
6	3	1

17.

gal.	qt.	pt.	gi.
8	3	0	1
2	2	1	3

MEASURES OF WEIGHT

211. Units of Weight. — There are four kinds of measure of weights in the United States; namely, Avoirdupois, Troy, Apothecaries', and Metric weights.

Table of Avoirdupois Weight

16 ounces (oz.)	= 1 pound (lb.)
100 pounds	= 1 hundredweight (cwt.)
2000 pounds	= 20 hundredweight = 1 ton (T.)

212. Uses of Avoirdupois Weight. — The avoirdupois pound is the most common unit of weight. The hundredweight is used sometimes in weighing cattle, grain, etc. The ton is used in weighing hay, freight, etc.

213. The Long Ton. — The long ton is used in the U. S. custom houses, and in weighing coal and ores at the mine.

Table of Long Ton

28 pounds	= 1 quarter (qr.)
4 quarters	= 1 long hundredweight (cwt.)
20 long hundredweight	= 1 long ton (L. T.)

Table of Troy Weight

24 grains (gr.)	= 1 pennyweight (pwt.)
20 pennyweight	= 1 ounce (oz.)
12 ounces	= 1 pound (lb.)

214. Uses of Troy Weight. — Troy weight is used in weighing gold, silver, and other precious metals, and in weighing coins at the United States mint. It is also used in the manufacture and sale of jewelry.

215. The Carat. — The carat is used in weighing diamonds.

$$1 \text{ carat} = 3.168 \text{ grains}$$

The word carat is also used in another sense to describe the fineness of gold. Gold 18 carats fine contains $\frac{18}{24}$ gold and $\frac{6}{24}$ alloy. In this sense 1 "carat" means $\frac{1}{24}$.

Table of Apothecaries' Weight

20 grains	= 1 scruple (sc. or ℥)
3 scruples	= 1 dram (dr. or ℥)
8 drams	= 1 ounce (oz. or ℥)
12 ounces	= 1 pound (lb. or ℔)

216. Uses of Apothecaries' Weight. — Apothecaries' weight is used by doctors in writing prescriptions, and by druggists in filling them. It is also used in the wholesale drug trade, and in the manufacture of drugs.

Comparison of Weights.

	POUND	OUNCE	GRAIN
Avoirdupois	7000 gr.	437½ gr.	1 gr.
Troy	5760 gr.	480 gr.	1 gr.
Apothecaries'	5760 gr.	480 gr.	1 gr.

The grain is the same in all these weights.

In the table given below, the avoirdupois pound is used.

1 bbl. flour = 196 lb.	1 bbl. pork = 200 lb.
1 bbl. salt = 280 lb.	1 cu. ft. fresh water = 62½ lb.
1 firkin of butter = 56 lb.	1 keg of nails = 100 lb.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. State a rule for reducing ounces (avoirdupois) to hundred-weight and tons.
2. If the weight of a bag of coins is given in grains, state how to find the weight in pounds (avoirdupois).
3. A coal dealer buys 100 tons (long) of coal and sells it by the ton (avoirdupois). State how he may find the number of tons that he may expect to sell if the weight shrinks 50 pounds per long ton in handling.
4. Give rules for changing avoirdupois pounds to troy pounds, and apothecaries' pounds to avoirdupois pounds.

PROBLEMS

1. Reduce 21,464 ounces to higher denominations.
2. Reduce 2 T. 7 hundredweight 24 pounds to ounces.
3. Find the total cost of
 - 3240 lb. of coal at \$5.50 per ton.
 - 3750 lb. of coal at \$4.75 per ton.
 - 3860 lb. of coal at \$5.25 per ton.
 - 4160 lb. of coal at \$5.75 per ton.
 - 3940 lb. of coal at \$6.25 per ton.
 - 4080 lb. of coal at \$5.75 per ton.
4. Find the cost of 8 pwt. 4 gr. of gold at \$1.50 per pennyweight.
5. A farmer in Ohio sold 5250 lb. of wheat at \$1.25 per bushel; 6848 lb. of oats at 50 cents per bushel; 3456 lb. of barley at \$1.10 per bushel; and in part payment he accepted 210 lb. of clover seed at \$10.25 per bushel; and 250 lb. of timothy seed at \$4.25 per bushel. Make a statement showing the transaction and the amount due the farmer.
6. If I buy 10 tons of coal by the long ton, and sell it by the short ton, how much do I gain if the price in each case is \$5.00 a ton?
7. Reduce 4 oz. 6 pwt. 10 gr. to a decimal fraction of a pound.
8. Change 12 lb. avoirdupois to troy pounds.
9. If a druggist buys medicine at \$2.50 a pound avoirdupois, and sells it at 8¢ per dram, how much does he gain or lose on one pound avoirdupois?
10. Reduce 16,875 grains to higher denominations (troy).
11. Reduce 24,382 grains to higher denominations (apoth.).
12. Reduce 2 lb. 10 oz. 16 pwt. 20 gr. to grains.
13. Reduce 4 lb. 6 oz. 2 dr. 1 sc. 10 gr. to grains.
14. A farmer takes three loads of hay to market. The first weighed, including the wagon, 4380 lb.; the second 4464 lb.; the third 4852 lb. If the wagon in each case weighed 2160 lb., what did he receive for his hay at \$18 per ton?

NOTE. The weight of wagon in this case is sometimes called tare. See § 44.

UNITED STATES MONEY

217. Units of United States Money.—The principal units of United States money are the cent and the dollar.

Table

10 mills (m.)	= 1 cent (¢ or ct.)
5 cents	= 1 nickel
10 cents	= 1 dime
25 cents	= 1 quarter
50 cents	= 1 half dollar
100 cents	= 1 dollar (\$)
5 dollars	= 1 half eagle (gold coin)
10 dollars	= 1 eagle (gold coin)
20 dollars	= 1 double eagle

The United States silver dollar weighs 412.5 grains, of which $\frac{9}{10}$, or 371.25 grains, is pure silver.

The 10-dollar gold piece weighs 258 grains, of which $\frac{9}{10}$, or 232.2 grains, is pure gold.

The half dollar, quarter, and dime are silver coins somewhat lighter in proportion than the silver dollar. That is, a dime does not weigh one tenth as much as a silver dollar.

There is no *coin* whose value is less than 1 cent, but the mill is used in such matters as levying taxes. (See page 440.) The monetary units of Canada are the same as those of the United States.

The denominations of United States money are arranged on the decimal scale the same as our number system. This makes reduction from one denomination to another particularly simple, as is illustrated in the following exercises.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. Reduce 648 cents to dollars and cents.
2. Reduce 8 dollars and 14 cents to cents.
3. How many cents in a double eagle (\$20)? in a half eagle (\$5.00)? in 3 dollars and 84 cents?
4. How many dollars, cents, and mills are there in 79,464 mills?

ENGLISH MONEY

218. Units of English Money. — The principal units of English money are the penny, the shilling, and the pound.

Table

4 farthings (far.)	= 1 penny (d.)
12 pence (pennies)	= 1 shilling (s.)
20 shillings	= 1 pound sterling , or sovereign (£)

The principal unit is the pound sterling, or sovereign, which weighs 123.274 grains, and contains 113.001692 grains pure gold. Hence 1 pound = \$4.8665, which is called *par of exchange*.

The gold coins are the sovereign and the half sovereign.

The silver coins are the crown (5s.), the half crown, the florin (2s.), the sixpence and threepence.

The copper coins are the penny, halfpenny, and farthing.

FRENCH MONEY

219. Units of French Money. — The principal units of French money are the centime and the franc.

Table

10 millimes (m.)	= 1 centime (c.)
10 centimes	= 1 decime (d.)
10 decimes	= 1 franc (F.)

The franc contains 4.4803 grains of pure gold, and is therefore equal practically to \$.193, which is *par of exchange* on France.

The gold coins are the 5, 10, 20, 50, and 100 franc pieces.

The silver coins are the 1, 2, 5 franc pieces — and 25 and 50 centime pieces.

Bronze coins are 1, 2, 5, 10 centime pieces.

ORAL EXERCISES

Give approximately the difference in U. S. money between the American quarter and the English shilling, the American ten-dollar piece and the French fifty-franc piece, two English sovereigns and a French fifty-franc piece.

GERMAN MONEY

220. Units of German Money. — The principal units of German money are the pfennig and the mark.

Table

100 pfennig (pf.) = 1 mark (M.)

The mark contains 5.5513 grains of pure gold, and is therefore equal to \$.238, which is par of exchange on Germany.

The gold coins are the 5, 10, and 20 mark pieces.

The silver coins are the 20 and 50 pfennig pieces, and 1 and 2 mark pieces.

The smaller coins are 1, 2, 3, and 5 pfennig pieces.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. Change \$452.60 to English money.
2. Change 75,458 francs to United States money.
3. Change \$354.50 to francs.
4. Change 790 marks to dollars.
5. Change \$825 to marks.
6. Change \$50 to marks.
7. Change 200 marks to U. S. dollars.
8. Reduce \$1000 to English money.
9. Reduce 175,250s. to U. S. money.
10. Reduce 972 marks to dollars.
11. Reduce 195,860 francs to dollars.
12. Reduce \$2650.40 to marks.
13. Reduce \$754.10 to francs.
14. Change £4895 to farthings.
15. Reduce \$48.756 to sovereigns.
16. Reduce \$1500 to English money.
17. Find the value in U. S. money of £4 15s. 8d.
18. Thirty English suits cost £120. What will each cost in U. S. money?
19. If the cost of shirts in London is 3s. 2d. each, what will 300 shirts cost in English money? in United States money?

221. Units of Money in Other Countries. — The principal units of money in the other countries of the world with their approximate values in United States money are as follows:

COUNTRY	PRINCIPAL UNIT	VALUE IN U. S. MONEY
The Argentine Republic	Peso	\$.96
Brazil	Milrei	.55
British India	Rupee	.32
Colombia	Peso	.96
Denmark	Krone	.27
Ecuador	Libra	4.86
Japan	Yen	.50
Mexico	Peso (Dollar)	.49
Netherlands	Guilder	.40
Peru	Libra	4.86
Russia	Ruble	.52
Turkey	Lira	4.40

Belgium, Greece, Italy, Roumania, Servia, and Spain have the same monetary system as France.

Norway and Sweden have the same system as Denmark.

The Mexican dollar or peso is worth a little less than the U. S. half dollar.

Notice that the peso of the Argentine Republic and of Colombia are the same, while the peso of Mexico is very different from these.

Ecuador has the same units as Peru.

The libra of Ecuador and Peru has the same value as the English sovereign.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. Which has the greater value and how much, one dollar or four kroner? Give difference in cents.

2. What is the value in United States money of 1000 Milrei (Brazil)?

3. What is the value in United States money of 1000 Rubles (Russia)?

4. What is the value in United States money of 1000 Rupees? Of 1000 Mexican dollars?

MEASURE OF TIME

222. Units of Time. — In the measure of time all units in the table are of practically equal importance. Time is measured more frequently than any other magnitude.

Table

60 seconds (sec.) = 1 minute (min.)	7 days = 1 week (wk.)
60 minutes = 1 hour (hr.)	365 days = 1 year (yr.)
24 hours = 1 day (da.)	366 days = 1 leap year.

223. Length of the Day and the Year. — One year is the time it requires the earth to make one complete journey around the sun. One day is the time from noon to noon.

The year is 365 da. 5 hr. 48 min. 49.7 sec., or very nearly $365\frac{1}{4}$ days. Because of this extra $\frac{1}{4}$ day in each year, every fourth year is made 366 days long. The extra day of the leap year is added to the month of February.

The years whose numbers are divisible by 4 are leap years.

E.g. 1916, 1920 are leap years.

Since the year is not quite $365\frac{1}{4}$ da., the years marking the completion of a century, such as 1700, 1800, 1900, are not leap years, except that all years whose numbers are divisible by 400 are leap years.

Days of the Months

January (Jan.) = 31 days	July = 31 days
February (Feb.) = 28 days	August (Aug.) = 31 days
March (Mar.) = 31 days	September (Sept.) = 30 days
April (Apr.) = 30 days	October (Oct.) = 31 days
May = 31 days	November (Nov.) = 30 days
June = 30 days	December (Dec.) = 31 days

The measurement of time is one of the few cases in which several units are used for the same measurement. Thus, the time of a foot race is reported in minutes, seconds, and fractions of a second. The time of a cross-country run is given in hours, minutes, and seconds. The time of a ship's journey across the ocean is given in days, hours, minutes, and seconds.

MEASURE OF ANGLES AND ARCS

224. Units of Circular Measure. — The principal unit of circular measure is the degree, which equals $\frac{1}{360}$ of a whole circumference.

Table

60 seconds (")	= 1 minute (')
60 minutes	= 1 degree (°)
360 degrees	= 1 circumference (cir.)

In geography, one degree is $\frac{1}{360}$ of the distance around the earth. One degree on the equator equals 60 knots, or geographical miles.

The units of measure of angles and arcs are the same.

MEASURE OF TEMPERATURE

225. The Fahrenheit Thermometer. — Temperature is measured by means of the thermometer, which consists essentially of a glass tube containing mercury. The thermometer in common use is called the Fahrenheit thermometer. On this thermometer the freezing point is marked 32 degrees (32°) above zero, and the boiling point is marked 212° above zero. The distance between the freezing point and the boiling point is divided into 180 equal parts or degrees.

226. The Centigrade Thermometer. — The so-called centigrade thermometer is used in scientific work. On it zero is placed at the freezing point, while the boiling point is marked 100° . The intervening space is divided into 100 equal parts.

Degrees above zero are marked +, and degrees below are marked -.

Temperature measured by the Fahrenheit is marked F., and when measured by the centigrade is marked C. We see at once that 32° F. = 0° C., and 212° F. = 100° C. The difference between boiling and freezing temperatures is 100° C. and 180° F. respectively for the two thermometers. Hence a change of 1° C. = a change of 1.8° F. From these facts, we get:

227. Rule for Interchanging Fahrenheit and Centigrade Readings. — *To change degrees F. to degrees C., subtract 32° from the number of degrees Fahrenheit, and then divide by 1.8.*

To change degrees C. to degrees F., multiply the number of degrees by 1.8, and add 32.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. Add:	12 yr.	6 mo.	11 da.	40 min.
	8	5	20	50
	4	7	45	45
	7	9	18	16

2. Subtract:	10 mo.	12 da.	14 hr.	40 sec.
	7	16	15	50

3. George Washington was born Feb. 22, 1732. How many years, months, and days ago was that?

4. Find the exact number of days between July 24, 1914, and Feb. 12, 1915.

5. Find the exact number of days between Sept. 19, 1917, and Jan. 30, 1918.

6. If a note is discounted Feb. 15, 1915, and is due May 14, 1915, how many months and days has it to run?

7. If a note is dated July 16, 1917, and has 4 months and 20 days to run, when is it due?

8. Reduce $45^{\circ} 21' 24''$ to seconds.

9. Reduce 45,915'' to higher denominations.

10. The latitude of New York is $40^{\circ} 42' 43''$ North; the latitude of New Orleans is $20^{\circ} 57' 46''$ North. Find the difference in latitude.

11. Again the latitude of New York is $40^{\circ} 42' 43''$ North; the latitude of Rio Janeiro is $22^{\circ} 56'$ South. Find their difference in latitude.

12. Change .375 of a minute to the decimal fraction of a degree.

13. If a thermometer reads 20° (F.) above zero, change the reading to centigrade.

14. Change $+28^{\circ}$ C. to Fahrenheit reading.

15. Change 28° F. to centigrade reading.

16. Reduce .725 of a day (24 hours) to hours, minutes, and seconds.

17. The longitude of a certain place is $75^{\circ} 28' 36''$ E., of another $60^{\circ} 40' 28''$ W. What is the difference in longitude?

228. Miscellaneous Measures.

PAPER TABLE		COUNTING TABLE	
24 sheets	= 1 quire (qr.)	12 units	= 1 dozen (doz.)
20 quires	= 1 ream (rm.)	12 dozen	= 1 gross (gro.)
2 reams	= 1 bundle (bdl.)	12 gross	= 1 great gross (gr. gro.)
5 bundles	= 1 bale (bl.)	20 units	= 1 score

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

1. Reduce 1 ream 16 quires 20 sheets to a fraction of a bale.
2. If a man is 3 score and 10 years, how old is he?
3. Reduce 8 gross 9 doz. to units.
4. Reduce $\frac{3}{8}$ of a quire to a fraction of a bundle.
5. Find the gain on a carload of coal weighing 25 long tons bought at \$5.25 per long ton, and sold at \$6.12 per short ton.
6. Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ of a day to hours, minutes, and seconds.
7. I bought a city lot containing $2\frac{1}{4}$ acres for \$6500 an acre, and sold it for \$.25 per square foot. Did I gain or lose, and how much?
8. I bought 12 bu. of cherries at \$2.50 a bu., and sold them at 12¢ a quart. How much did I gain or lose?
9. Find the cost of 3856 laths at \$3.25 per M.
10. Find the cost of 4380 pounds of hay at \$16 a ton.
11. An American bought in London 12 yards of cloth at 16 shillings a yard, 2 suits of clothes at £4 and 10 shillings each, and an overcoat for £6. What was his bill in U. S. money?
12. An American lady bought in Paris 10 yards of lace at 25 francs a yard and 8 pairs of gloves at 8 francs a pair. What was her bill in U. S. money?
13. If a piece of city property 240 feet deep by 350 feet front costs \$10,000 and is sold in lots of 50 feet frontage at \$2000 each, what is the gain?
14. How many times will a wheel whose circumference is 15 feet revolve in going 10 miles?
15. Reduce 125 yards 2 feet 6.5 inches to a decimal fraction of a mile.

THE METRIC SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

229. The Decimal Relation of Units of Metric System. — The metric system of weights and measures is a decimal system. That is, each unit is a decimal multiple of the next lower unit. In the measures of length, weight, and capacity, each unit is 10 times the next lower unit. In the measure of area, each unit is 100 times, and in the measure of volume, 1000 times the next lower unit.

230. Metric System, Where Used. — Nearly all civilized countries, except England and the United States, now use the metric system of weights and measures. In 1866 its use was permitted by law in the United States, but it has never been generally adopted except for scientific use. The United States requires the use of the metric system in the medical work of the army and navy.

231. Use of Metric System in Great Britain. — In Great Britain the use of the metric system has been adopted for the pharmacopœia, which contains the official description of drugs. This substitutes the metric system for apothecaries' weights and measures.

232. Fundamental Unit of Metric System. — The fundamental unit of this system is the meter, since all the other units are derived from it.

MEASURE OF LENGTH

Table

10 millimeters (mm.)	= 1 centimeter (cm.)
10 centimeters	= 1 decimeter (dm.)
10 decimeters	= 1 meter (m.)
10 meters	= 1 decameter (Dm.)
10 decameters	= 1 hectometer (Hm.)
10 hectometers	= 1 kilometer (Km.)
10 kilometers	= 1 myriameter (Mm.)

The length of the meter was first determined by taking one ten-millionth the distance from the pole to the equator. Later it was discovered, however, that this had not been done accurately. The meter equals nearly 39.37 inches in length (see § 195).

MEASURES OF AREA

233. Units of Area. — The units of measure of area are the squares of the units of measure of length.

Table

	[(cm. ²)
100 square millimeters (sq. mm.), (mm. ²)	= 1 sq. centimeter (sq. cm.),
100 square centimeters	= 1 sq. decimeter (sq. dm.), (dm. ²)
100 square decimeters	= 1 square meter (sq. m.), (m. ²)
100 square meters	= 1 square decameter (sq. Dm.), (Dm. ²)
100 square decameters	= 1 square hectometer (sq. Hm.), (Hm. ²)
100 square hectometers	= 1 square kilometer (sq. Km.), (Km. ²)

The **Hectare** = 100 ares = 10,000 sq. m. is used in measuring land where we would use the acre as the unit.

The square meter is also called a centare. The square kilometer is used where we would use the square mile.

CUBIC MEASURE

Table

1000 cubic millimeters (mm. ³)	= 1 cubic centimeter (cm. ³) or (cc.)
1000 cubic centimeters	= 1 cubic decimeter (dm. ³)
1000 cubic decimeters	= 1 cubic meter (m. ³)

The cubic centimeter is much used in scientific work.

MEASURES OF WEIGHT

Table

10 milligrams (mg.)	= 1 centigram (cg.)
10 centigrams	= 1 decigram (dg.)
10 decigrams	= 1 gram (g.)
10 grams	= 1 decagram (Dg.)
10 decagrams	= 1 hectogram (Hg.)
10 hectograms	= 1 kilogram (Kg.)
10 kilograms	= 1 myriagram (Mg.)
10 myriagrams	= 1 quintal (q.)
10 quintals	= 1 tonneau (t.)

234. Uses of Various Units of Weight. — The gram is used in cases where we would use the grain. The kilogram is used in weighing all kinds of merchandise where we would use the pound.

The quintal and tonneau are used where we would use the hundredweight and ton respectively.

MEASURES OF CAPACITY

Table

10 milliliters (ml.)	= 1 centiliter (cl.)
10 centiliters	= 1 deciliter (dl.)
10 deciliters	= 1 liter (l.)
10 liters	= 1 decaliter (Dl.)
10 decaliters	= 1 hectoliter (Hl.)
10 hectoliters	= 1 kiloliter (Kl.)

235. Use of Units of Capacity. — The liter is the principal unit and is used for measuring all kinds of liquid and dry substances where we use the pint, the quart (liquid or dry), the gallon, etc.

The hectoliter is used for measuring grains, vegetables, etc.

236. Equivalent of Metric Units in U. S. Units.

1 meter = 39.37 inches	1 yard = .9144 meter
1 square meter = 1.196 sq. yd.	1 square yard = .8361 sq. m.
1 hectare = 2.471 acres	1 acre = 40.47 ares = .4047 Hectare
1 liter = .908 dry quart = 1.0567 liquid quarts	1 bushel = .3524 hectoliter
1 hectoliter = 2.8377 bushels	1 grain = .0648 gram
1 gram = 15.432 grains	1 pound (avoir.) = .4536 kilogram
1 kilogram = 2.2046 pounds (avoir.)	

The metric units of weight and capacity are derived from the meter as follows:

- 1 cc. of water weighs 1 gram.
- 1 dm.³ of water weighs 1 kilogram.
- 1 dm.³ = 1 liter.
- 1 m.³ of water = 1 tonneau = 2204.6 lb.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. Read 18,460 millimeters as meters, decimeters, and centimeters.
2. Read 648,094 cubic centimeters as cubic decimeters and cubic centimeters.
3. Read 86,476 grams in terms of higher denominations.
4. Reduce 47 kilograms, 486 grams to grams.
5. Reduce 746 hectoliters, 59 liters to liters.
6. Reduce 34,678 liters to hectoliters and liters.
7. Reduce 137,894 grams to kilograms and grams.
8. By how much does one tonneau differ from a long ton?

EXERCISES

1. Reduce to higher denominations: 44,864 centigrams; 25,432 deciliters; 62,456 millimeters.
2. Reduce 16 kilograms to pounds.
3. Reduce 30 pounds to kilograms.
4. Change 37 yards 2 feet 6 in. to meters.
5. Change 300 meters to yards, feet, etc.
6. Change 20 gallons to liters.
7. Change 16 liters to gallons.
8. A farmer sold his wheat in the U. S. at \$1.50 per bu. A French farmer sold his for \$3.50 a hectoliter. If 100 bu. were sold in each case, which farmer received the more money, and how much?
9. Add .625 m.; 840 cm.; 2540 mm.; .175 Km.
10. If a farm contains 250 hectares 10 ares of land, what is it worth at \$75 an acre?
11. If a kilogram of flour is worth 8¢, what will 2 barrels be worth?
12. The Empire State express runs 60 miles an hour, and a European train runs 80 kilometers an hour. Which is the faster, and how much? Express the difference in miles per hour.
13. A dime weighs 2.5 grams. What is its weight in grains?

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from dictation, add, and check :

1. 22480	2. 85192	3. 72958	4. 51928	5. 85432	6. 6543
97490	13674	45092	61874	45679	71412
26528	33245	78074	21492	67890	81924
93720	19876	82674	91419	87952	69875
68590	23972	13235	81929	64375	39727
39418	47294	78866	17714	71919	71843
24612	26780	75544	98987	82790	26190
12873	42400	12233	46567	79800	41742
41272	67452	12456	42130	64204	23456
28743	76702	93527	11800	13143	12987
47562	75153	42716	32413	54192	45477
19200	88773	21419	96800	27197	60058
42714	56543	28172	24342	98328	52490
21719	63357	37462	91920	24714	29761
41872	12120	80127	87100	90020	49817
14783	78765	18072	57480	81792	16430
91492	27534	39654	63240	29478	29960
24334	20917	82971	52756	27964	37840
94958	88746	52329	31945	89323	29679
<u>23567</u>	<u>42657</u>	<u>60208</u>	<u>67723</u>	<u>21470</u>	<u>37645</u>

Copy from dictation, multiply, and check :

1. 31472	2. 87654	3. 79865	4. 52371	5. 79842
<u>2768</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>8754</u>	<u>2678</u>
6. 57908	7. 57840	8. 49876	9. 71924	10. 78794
<u>4082</u>	<u>7202</u>	<u>8642</u>	<u>7935</u>	<u>4783</u>
11. 21572	12. 47629	13. 58924	14. 49832	15. 39287
<u>298</u>	<u>3478</u>	<u>2973</u>	<u>4672</u>	<u>7654</u>
16. 8974	17. 43192	18. 5897	19. 9476	20. 9347
<u>362</u>	<u>786</u>	<u>782</u>	<u>482</u>	<u>798</u>

MISCELLANEOUS WORK

1. At 98 cents a bushel find the value of a load of corn weighing 2980 pounds. (One bushel weighs 70 pounds.)

2. An American merchant bought goods in France for 280,400 francs. What did the goods cost him in U. S. money? (1 franc = \$0.193.)

3. Following is the record of 10 loads of wheat:

GROSS WEIGHT	TARE	NET WEIGHT	GROSS WEIGHT	TARE	NET WEIGHT
4160	1470		4230	1480	
4020	1480		3290	1470	
3960	1500		4320	1510	
3680	1510		3970	1500	
3720	1490		4080	1500	

At \$1.48 a bushel, find the value of this wheat.

4. At \$18.40 a ton what is the value of a load of hay whose net weight is 3190?

5. A can do a piece of work in 7 days, B can do it in 8 days, and C in 9 days. What fraction of the work can they do in one day when all are working together?

6. In one lumber camp 540 bushels of oats are fed to 45 horses in 30 days. At this rate how many bushels should be fed to 117 horses in 115 days?

Find the total in each of the following:

7.

930 yd. at 60 ct.
 1860 yd. at $13\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 3260 yd. at $62\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 2198 yd. at $41\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 4760 yd. at $37\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 1360 yd. at 40 ct.
 840 yd. at $66\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 2050 yd. at $58\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 1760 yd. at $18\frac{3}{4}$ ct.

8.

3400 lb. at $91\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 1860 lb. at $31\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
 270 lb. at $68\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 2940 lb. at $56\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
 2000 lb. at $31\frac{1}{4}$ ct.
 3190 lb. at $33\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 4760 lb. at $12\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 2195 lb. at $66\frac{2}{3}$ ct.
 1240 lb. at 46 ct.

9.

250 lb. at $58\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 960 lb. at $87\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 590 lb. at 50 ct.
 470 lb. at 25 ct.
 2910 lb. at 45 ct.
 2380 lb. at 55 ct.
 4317 lb. at $41\frac{3}{4}$ ct.
 3140 lb. at $13\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
 2160 lb. at $26\frac{2}{3}$ ct.

CHAPTER XVII

RATIO AND PROPORTION

237. Uses of Ratio and Proportion. — While ratio and proportion are not of such constant use in business as are the fundamental operations, denominate numbers, or percentage, it is useful in many of the problems of commerce. The problems on page 195 are instances in point. No one can have a complete knowledge of the arithmetic of business who does not understand the elements of ratio and proportion.

238. Ratio. — The relative magnitudes of two numbers may be expressed by saying that one is a certain number of times as great as the other, or a certain fraction of the other.

Thus, 8 is twice as great as 4, 12 is 3 times as great as 4. Again 8 is $\frac{1}{3}$ of 24. 7 is $\frac{1}{2}$ as great as 14.

In each of these the result is obtained by dividing the first number by the second.

The ratio of one number to another is the indicated quotient in which the first number is the dividend, and the second the divisor.

Since any division may be indicated as a fraction, every ratio may be expressed as a fraction.

Thus, the ratio of 8 to 4 is $8 \div 4 = 2$, and the ratio of 7 to 21 is $7 \div 21 = \frac{1}{3}$.

A fraction expressing a ratio may be reduced to its simplest form.

Hence every ratio may be expressed as an integer or as a fraction reduced to its lowest terms.

Thus, the ratio 8 to 4 is $\frac{8}{4} = 2$; the ratio 4 to 8 is $\frac{4}{8} = \frac{1}{2}$, and the ratio 12 to 8 is $\frac{12}{8} = \frac{3}{2}$.

If, however, a ratio is expressed by an improper fraction not equal to an integer, it should not be reduced to a mixed number.

Thus we speak of a ratio $\frac{3}{2}$ and not $1\frac{1}{2}$.

239. Antecedents and Consequents. — In speaking of the ratio of two numbers, it is important to note the order in which they are given.

Thus, the ratio of 2 to 8 is $\frac{2}{8} = \frac{1}{4}$, while the ratio of 8 to 2 is $\frac{8}{2} = 4$.

The first number of a ratio is called the *antecedent*, and the second number the *consequent*.

The special sign of ratio is the colon. Thus, the ratio 2 to 8 is written 2 : 8. Hence we have :

$$\text{Antecedent : consequent} = \frac{\text{antecedent}}{\text{consequent}} = \frac{\text{numerator}}{\text{denominator}}.$$

In some respects, the ratio of two numbers is their most important relation. If we know that two numbers differ by 10, this may mean much or little, according to the magnitude of the numbers. Thus, if two streets differ in length by 10 miles, we think of one street as much longer than the other, while two railways which differ by 10 miles may be regarded as of the same length for some practical purposes. On the other hand, if two distances are known to be in the ratio $\frac{1}{4}$ we know a significant relation between them whether they are large or small.

240. Numbers of the Same Kind Compared. — Since only magnitudes of the same kind can be compared, it follows that if either the antecedent or the consequent is a concrete number, the other must be a concrete number of the same kind. Hence a ratio is always abstract.

Thus, we speak of the ratio of two distances *both* expressed in miles, or *both* in yards, or *both* in feet, or *both* in inches.

We speak of the ratio of the areas of two fields both expressed in acres, of two quantities of grain, both expressed in bushels, etc.

In practice, however, it is best to regard all numbers as abstract for the purpose of computation. See page 193.

To find the ratio of one number to another, divide the first by the second.

ORAL EXERCISES

Express each of the following ratios in its simplest form :

- | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. 3 : 9 | 5. 7 : 2 | 9. 8 : 24 | 13. 24 : 9 |
| 2. 5 : 15 | 6. 11 : 4 | 10. 9 : 21 | 14. 15 : 12 |
| 3. 7 : 3 | 7. 18 : 6 | 11. 12 : 15 | 15. 21 : 9 |
| 4. 8 : 5 | 8. 16 : 5 | 12. 9 : 24 | 16. 36 : 8 |

EXERCISES

Express each of the following ratios in its simplest form:

- | | | | |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 17. 27:105 | 24. 36:96 | 31. $\frac{1}{2}:\frac{1}{3}$ | 38. $2\frac{3}{4}:\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 18. 32:128 | 25. 45:81 | 32. $1\frac{1}{2}:3$ | 39. $4\frac{1}{2}:11\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 19. 45:75 | 26. $2:\frac{1}{2}$ | 33. $2\frac{1}{4}:9$ | 40. $6\frac{2}{3}:9\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 20. 64:12 | 27. $3:\frac{1}{2}$ | 34. $2\frac{3}{4}:11$ | 41. $5\frac{1}{2}:24$ |
| 21. 56:8 | 28. $\frac{1}{2}:2$ | 35. $\frac{1}{2}:\frac{1}{3}$ | 42. $7\frac{1}{2}:45\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 22. 108:32 | 29. $\frac{2}{3}:2$ | 36. $\frac{2}{3}:\frac{2}{4}$ | 43. $\frac{5}{8}:8\frac{2}{3}$ |
| 23. 96:16 | 30. $\frac{3}{4}:3$ | 37. $1\frac{1}{2}:2\frac{1}{2}$ | 44. $\frac{3}{8}:1\frac{1}{4}$ |

241. Numbers of Different Kinds Compared. — It is frequently convenient to consider the ratio of two numbers which would not be of the same kind if they were considered as concrete numbers. This offers no difficulty, however, since the numbers may always be considered as abstract.

Thus, the average yield per acre of a wheat field may be regarded as the ratio of the number of bushels to the number of acres.

Again, the per capita expenditure of the government of a certain city may be regarded as the ratio of the number of dollars expended to the number of people.

242. Proportion. — The equality of two ratios constitutes a proportion.

Thus, the ratios 3:7 and 6:14 form a proportion if written $3:7 = 6:14$, or $\frac{3}{7} = \frac{6}{14}$.

243. Means and Extremes. — In a proportion such as $3:7 = 6:14$ the first and the last numbers are called the *extremes*, and the two remaining numbers are the *means*.

When three of the four numbers in a proportion are given, the fourth number may always be found. It is this fact which makes proportion useful in solving problems.

In the following example, the numbers to be found are represented by x .

Example. Find x in $\frac{x}{7} = \frac{3}{8}$.

Solution. If one seventh of x , or $\frac{x}{7}$, $= \frac{3}{8}$, then $x = 7 \times \frac{3}{8} = \frac{21}{8} = 2\frac{5}{8}$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the value of x in each of the following :

1. $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{2}{3}$

5. $\frac{x}{4} = \frac{4}{5}$

9. $\frac{x}{7} = \frac{2}{21}$

13. $\frac{x}{3} = \frac{7}{15}$

2. $\frac{x}{3} = \frac{4}{5}$

6. $\frac{x}{5} = \frac{3}{4}$

10. $\frac{x}{5} = \frac{4}{15}$

14. $\frac{x}{9} = \frac{5}{17}$

3. $\frac{x}{5} = \frac{3}{7}$

7. $\frac{x}{6} = \frac{3}{4}$

11. $\frac{x}{8} = \frac{5}{16}$

15. $\frac{x}{11} = \frac{3}{22}$

4. $\frac{x}{4} = \frac{2}{3}$

8. $\frac{x}{5} = \frac{7}{10}$

12. $\frac{x}{9} = \frac{2}{15}$

16. $\frac{x}{14} = \frac{5}{21}$

244. Product of Extremes Equals Product of Means. — In solving a problem by proportion, the proportion may always be written so that the unknown number is the antecedent of the first ratio. The finding of the unknown number is then a problem like those just solved.

Sometimes, however, a proportion may be given, in which the missing number is not the antecedent of the first ratio.

Thus, we may be required to find the value of x in such proportions as $\frac{3}{x} = \frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{4}{5} = \frac{x}{3}$, $\frac{5}{7} = \frac{8}{x}$. We will now study a method for finding the value of x in any proportion.

The proportion $\frac{3}{x} = \frac{4}{5}$ or $2:5 = 4:10$ may be written $2:5 = 2:5$ by reducing the second ratio to simplest form. We then notice that the means and the extremes are the same. This is true of any proportion in which the ratios are reduced to simplest form. Hence,
In a proportion the product of the extremes equals the product of the means.

This statement holds for any proportion whatever, whether the ratios are reduced to simplest form or not.

ORAL EXERCISES

Verify the above rule for each of the following proportions :

1. $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{6}{8}$

3. $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{6}$

5. $\frac{6}{11} = \frac{18}{33}$

2. $\frac{7}{4} = \frac{21}{12}$

4. $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{8}{12}$

6. $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{8}{12}$

245. Rule for Finding the Unknown Number in Proportion. —

The following is a rule for finding the value of x in any proportion.

An extreme equals the product of the means divided by the other extreme.

A mean equals the product of the extremes divided by the other mean.

Example. Find x in $\frac{7}{x} = \frac{5}{9}$.

Solution. By the rule $x = \frac{7 \times 9}{5} = \frac{63}{5} = 12\frac{3}{5}$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the value of x in each of the following:

1. $\frac{3}{8} = \frac{x}{4}$

3. $\frac{3}{x} = \frac{7}{9}$

5. $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{x}{10}$

7. $\frac{5}{x} = \frac{9}{13}$

2. $\frac{1}{x} = \frac{7}{8}$

4. $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{3}{x}$

6. $\frac{6}{x} = \frac{8}{11}$

8. $\frac{7}{8} = \frac{x}{12}$

246. Problems Solved by Proportion. — Proportion may be used in solving a variety of problems, as is illustrated in the following:

Example 1. A field containing 17 acres yields 328 bu. of wheat. What should be the yield of a field containing 45 acres?

Solution. The ratio of the areas of the fields equals the ratio of the yields.

Let x = number of bushels from the second field.

Then $\frac{x}{328} = \frac{45}{17}$, and $x = \frac{328 \times 45}{17} = 868\frac{1}{17}$ (bushels).

Example 2. If it costs \$18,630 to build $6\frac{1}{2}$ miles of stone road, what is the cost of building $\frac{3}{4}$ mile of such road?

Solution. $x : 18630 = \frac{3}{4} : 6\frac{1}{2}$

and $x = \frac{18630 \times \frac{3}{4}}{6\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{18630 \times 3}{26} = 2149.61$ (dollars).

Example 3. In feeding 14 cows for 17 weeks, 23 tons of hay is used. How much will be needed to feed 25 cows for 19 weeks? (Read § 120 at this point.)

Solution. 14×17 = number of cows fed one week in the first lot

and 25×19 = number of cows fed one week in the second lot.

$\frac{x}{23} = \frac{25 \times 19}{14 \times 17}$, and $x = \frac{23 \times 25 \times 19}{14 \times 17} = 45.90$ (tons).

247. Cause and Effect. — In solving problems by proportion the idea of cause and effect is of value. In order that a problem shall give rise to a proportion there must be present what may be regarded as two causes and their corresponding effects.

The ratio of the causes will be equal to the ratio of the effects. This is illustrated in the examples on page 195.

Thus, in Example 1, the areas of the fields may be regarded as the causes and the yields as the effects. In Example 2, the lengths of the roads are the causes and their costs are the effects. In Example 3, the numbers of cows fed one week are the causes and the amounts of hay consumed are the effects.

These examples are excellent illustrations of the reason why we regard the numbers as abstract. Thus, we cannot multiply 328 *bushels* by 45 *acres*.

PROBLEMS

1. If it takes a man 4 days to plow 9 acres, how long will it take him to plow 42 acres?
2. An automobile runs 37 miles on 3 gallons of gasoline. How far will it run on 20 gallons?
3. If 40 bushels of wheat cost \$30, what will 250 bushels cost?
4. If 76 cords of wood cost \$114, what will 125 cords cost?
5. If 8 men can dig 6000 cubic feet of dirt from a ditch in 10 days of 8 hours each, how many cubic feet can they dig in 12 days of 9 hours each?
6. If 36 men build 1080 cubic feet of stone wall in a certain time, how many men will it require to build a wall containing 5760 cubic feet in the same time?
7. If a party of campers consisting of 60 people eat 1500 pounds of food in 14 days, how many pounds will it take to last 100 people 21 days?
8. If a pile of wood containing 252 cubic feet is worth \$15, what is a pile worth which contains 3024 cubic feet?
9. If an automobile runs 118 miles on $9\frac{1}{2}$ gallons of gasoline, how much gasoline will it use in going 374 miles?

248. Partitive Proportion. — It is sometimes required to separate a number into two or more numbers whose ratios shall be equal to the ratios of two or more given numbers.

Example 1. Divide 48 into two parts in the ratio $\frac{3}{10}$.

Solution. Let x represent one of the parts. Then

$$\frac{x}{48} = \frac{3}{10}, \text{ or } x = 48 \times \frac{3}{10} = 14.4.$$

Hence the other part is $48 - 14.4 = 33.6$.

If 48 is divided into 10 equal parts and 3 of these parts taken, this will clearly give one of the required numbers.

Example 2. Divide 165 into three parts in the ratios 2 : 3 : 4.

Solution. Let x = the smallest of the numbers.

$$\text{Then } \frac{x}{165} = \frac{2}{9} \text{ or } x = \frac{2 \times 165}{9} = \frac{2 \times 55}{3} = \frac{110}{3} = 36\frac{2}{3}.$$

If y is the next larger number, then

$$\frac{y}{165} = \frac{3}{9} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ and } y = \frac{165}{3} = 55.$$

Hence the third number is $165 - 36\frac{2}{3} - 55 = 73\frac{1}{3}$.

This type of problem is of rather frequent occurrence in business. See pp. 454, 455.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. Divide 360 into two numbers in the ratio of 5 : 8.
2. Divide 740 into three numbers in the ratios 3 : 7 : 10.
3. Divide 1260 into three numbers in the ratios 3 : 4 : 5.
4. Divide 1800 into two numbers in the ratio 2 : 9.
5. Divide 2750 into three numbers in the ratios 1 : 4 : 7.
6. Divide 3170 into three numbers in the ratios 2 : 1 : 5.
7. Divide 18.36 into three numbers in the ratios 2 : 1 : 9.
8. Divide 48.32 into four numbers in the ratios 1 : 2 : 3 : 4.
9. Divide 465.4 into four numbers in the ratios 2 : 1 : 6 : 5.
10. Divide 987.8 into four numbers in the ratios 3 : 5 : 6 : 8.
11. Divide 845 into three numbers in the ratios 2 : 3 : 4.
12. Divide 100 into two numbers in the ratio $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{3}$.
13. A man divided his estate of \$18,000 among his three sons in the ratios of 2 : 3 : 4. How much did each receive?

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from sight, add, and check:

1. 21784	2. 67890	3. 12345	4. 67890	5. 11121	6. 14156
18642	29876	54321	42975	21274	12123
31579	24680	13579	80642	97531	24680
72900	16745	62958	46240	29876	54321
81420	62490	37890	62700	27843	39560
91417	76152	59372	90809	87065	42732
19147	67251	27395	90809	56078	23724
64422	49876	54321	29876	54321	71925
10020	26000	45333	75607	56789	23976
90760	12344	56789	72620	41743	92476
49700	56200	57300	27300	27920	65400
76542	29922	34272	62729	98326	19798
16171	81920	21222	32425	26272	82930
54443	42414	40938	37363	53433	32313
46474	84950	51525	35456	57585	96061
67574	73727	17079	68676	61564	63626
77787	98081	82838	48586	87888	99091
30120	11010	20098	97969	59493	92929
49504	51525	35455	56575	85960	61626
26949	59473	72717	27968	67666	56263
<u>13746</u>	<u>77926</u>	<u>64297</u>	<u>82890</u>	<u>24466</u>	<u>79824</u>

Copy from sight, divide, and check. Find quotients and exact remainders:

1. $4781 \overline{)9376400}$	2. $642 \overline{)81927000}$	3. $1745 \overline{)34102700}$
4. $934 \overline{)5764000}$	5. $498 \overline{)19672000}$	6. $3782 \overline{)94280600}$
7. $1394 \overline{)10649000}$	8. $1084 \overline{)70456000}$	9. $749 \overline{)4764000}$
10. $1426 \overline{)87492000}$	11. $358 \overline{)61892000}$	12. $8417 \overline{)38976000}$
13. $781 \overline{)53642000}$	14. $4920 \overline{)37896000}$	15. $3764 \overline{)15497000}$
16. $914 \overline{)8764900}$	17. $794 \overline{)7146200}$	18. $492 \overline{)7476000}$
19. $1264 \overline{)9424000}$	20. $3642 \overline{)1467200}$	21. $2946 \overline{)4647000}$

CHAPTER XVIII

SQUARE ROOTS

249. Uses of Square Root. — Many problems require the length of the hypotenuse of a right triangle when the sides are known, or the diagonal of a rectangle when its length and width are known. Such problems require the finding of the square roots of numbers.

250. Square of a Number. — The result obtained by multiplying a number by itself is called the *square* of that number.

Thus, 4 is the square of 2, 9 is the square of 3, and $\frac{16}{9}$ is the square of $\frac{4}{3}$.

The square of a number is indicated by writing a small figure 2 a little above and to the right of it.

Thus, $2^2 = 4$, $3^2 = 9$, and $(\frac{4}{3})^2 = \frac{16}{9}$.

251. Perfect Square. — A number which is the square of an integer or of a fraction is called a *perfect square*.

Thus, 4, 9, $\frac{16}{9}$ are perfect squares.

252. Square Root. — One of the two equal factors of a number is called the square root of the number.

253. The Radical Sign. — The square root of a number is indicated by placing over it the symbol $\sqrt{\quad}$, called the *radical sign*.

Thus, $\sqrt{4} = 2$, $\sqrt{9} = 3$, $\sqrt{\frac{16}{9}} = \frac{4}{3}$.

254. Approximating $\sqrt{2}$. — If a number is not a perfect square, we cannot find its square root exactly. But we may approximate such square root as nearly as we please.

Thus, $(1.4)^2 = 1.96$, and $(1.5)^2 = 2.25$. Hence $\sqrt{2}$ lies between 1.4 and 1.5. Again, $(1.41)^2 = 1.9881$, and $(1.42)^2 = 2.0164$. Hence $\sqrt{2}$ lies between 1.41 and 1.42.

$(1.414)^2 = 1.999396$, and $(1.415)^2 = 2.002225$. Hence $\sqrt{2}$ lies between 1.414 and 1.415.

1.414 is the nearest approximation to $\sqrt{2}$ to three places of decimals.

255. Approximating Square Root. — The first step in approximating a square root is to estimate a first approximation.

Example. Approximate the square root of 79.

Solution. $8^2 = 64$ is less than 79, and $9^2 = 81$ is greater than 79. Hence, $\sqrt{79}$ lies between 8 and 9. Moreover, it is considerably nearer 9 than 8. Hence we take 8.8 as a first approximation.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8.8 \\ 8.8 \overline{)790} \\ \underline{704} \\ 860 \\ \underline{792} \\ 680 \end{array}$$

Dividing 79 by 8.8, the quotient is 8.98 (nearly). Hence the root lies between 8.80 and 8.98. We take half the sum of these, or 8.89 as a second approximation.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8.886 \\ 8.89 \overline{)79000} \\ \underline{7112} \\ 7880 \\ \underline{7112} \\ 7680 \\ \underline{7112} \\ 5680 \\ \underline{5334} \end{array}$$

Dividing 79 by 8.89, the quotient is 8.886 (nearly). Hence the root lies between 8.890 and 8.886. Half the sum of these is 8.888, which is correct to three decimal places.

256. Rule for Finding Square Root. — The process of approximating a square root is described in the following rule:

(1) *Estimate a first approximation, and divide the number by it, obtaining a first quotient.*

(2) *Use half the sum of the first approximation and first quotient as a second approximation, and divide the number by it.*

(3) *Use half the sum of the second approximation and the second quotient as a third approximation, and divide the number by it.*

(4) *Continue this process until the required closeness of approximation has been obtained.*

The root always lies between the last divisor and the last quotient.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find each of the following accurate to two places of decimals:

1. $\sqrt{89}$

4. $\sqrt{93}$

7. $\sqrt{60}$

10. $\sqrt{87}$

2. $\sqrt{67}$

5. $\sqrt{39}$

8. $\sqrt{73}$

11. $\sqrt{61}$

3. $\sqrt{58}$

6. $\sqrt{45}$

9. $\sqrt{84}$

12. $\sqrt{42}$

257. Finding First Approximation of Root. — The most difficult step in approximating a square root is to make a close first estimate of the root.

Example 1. Estimate the square root of 385.

Solution. The root lies between 19 and 20, because 385 is greater than $19^2 = 361$, and less than $20^2 = 400$. Further, 385 is somewhat nearer 400 than 361 . Hence we use 19.6 as a first approximation.

Example 2. Estimate the square root of 741 .

Solution. The root lies between 27 and 28 because 741 is greater than $27^2 = 729$, and less than $28^2 = 784$. Further, 741 is considerably nearer 729 than it is to 784 . Hence we use 27.2 as a first approximation.

It makes little difference whether we use 27.2 or 27.3 as the first approximation.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 27.24 \\
 27.2 \overline{)741} \\
 \underline{544} \\
 1970 \\
 \underline{1904} \\
 660 \\
 \underline{544} \\
 1160
 \end{array}$$

Divide 741 by 27.2 . The quotient is 27.24 . This gives 27.22 as a second approximation. If we use 27.3 as a first approximation, we get a quotient 27.14 and this likewise gives 27.22 as a second approximation.

This method for approximating square roots has the following advantages over the usual method.

1. It can be understood in a very few minutes.
2. It forces on the mind the essential nature of an approximated root.
3. It gives constant drill in estimating roots.
4. The operation itself is equally as short as the other.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the square root of each of the following correct to two places of decimals:

- | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1. $\sqrt{342}$ | 6. $\sqrt{620}$ | 11. $\sqrt{531}$ | 16. $\sqrt{914}$ | 21. $\sqrt{467}$ |
| 2. $\sqrt{291}$ | 7. $\sqrt{213}$ | 12. $\sqrt{461}$ | 17. $\sqrt{886}$ | 22. $\sqrt{284}$ |
| 3. $\sqrt{820}$ | 8. $\sqrt{191}$ | 13. $\sqrt{791}$ | 18. $\sqrt{694}$ | 23. $\sqrt{455}$ |
| 4. $\sqrt{847}$ | 9. $\sqrt{397}$ | 14. $\sqrt{825}$ | 19. $\sqrt{419}$ | 24. $\sqrt{627}$ |
| 5. $\sqrt{297}$ | 10. $\sqrt{496}$ | 15. $\sqrt{673}$ | 20. $\sqrt{688}$ | 25. $\sqrt{942}$ |

258. Rule for Finding First Approximation. — To estimate a first approximation to the square root of a larger number, we make use of the following:

$10^2 = 100$, and $100^2 = 10,000$. Hence the square root of any number between 100 and 10,000 lies between 10 and 100.

Again, $1000^2 = 1,000,000$. Hence the square root of any number between 10,000 and 1,000,000 lies between 100 and 1000.

Following is a rule for estimating a first approximation to the square root of a number.

(1) *Divide the number into groups of two digits in each, beginning at the right side of the number or at the decimal point if there is one.*

(2) *Estimate the root of the last group to the left, and annex enough zeros to make one digit for each group.*

Example. Find the square root of 578,946, correct to two decimals.

Solution. We estimate the root of 57, the left group in 57,89,46 to be 7.6. Annex one zero and remove the decimal point, obtaining 760. $578946 \div 760 = 761.77$. Hence 760.88 is the second approximation. $578946 \div 760.88 = 760.890$. Hence 760.8850 is the third approximation. This is certainly accurate to three places of decimals.

To approximate the square root of a decimal, divide it into groups of two digits, beginning at the decimal point, and going toward the right. Estimate the root of the first group containing figures other than zero, and then prefix one zero for each group preceding this one, placing a decimal point to the left of the last one.

Thus, to estimate the square root of .000746, we write .00,07,46, and estimate the root of 7 as 2.7. Then we prefix one zero, obtaining .027 as a first approximation.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Approximate each of the following to two decimals:

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. $\sqrt{89164}$ | 3. $\sqrt{1941.62}$ | 5. $\sqrt{287.39}$ | 7. $\sqrt{598.30}$ |
| 2. $\sqrt{35.86}$ | 4. $\sqrt{28739}$ | 6. $\sqrt{28.739}$ | 8. $\sqrt{8953.4}$ |

9. Find the length in rods of a side of a square piece of land containing one acre (160 square rods).

CHAPTER XIX

MENSURATION

259. Uses of Mensuration. — Mensuration (indirect measurement, see § 262) is of constant use in many trades, professions, and in many kinds of business. The manifold and frequent uses of mensuration will appear throughout this chapter. It is one of the most important parts of business arithmetic.

260. There are two kinds of measurement, namely *direct* measurement and *indirect* measurement.

261. Direct Measurement. — Direct measurement consists in applying a unit to a magnitude of the same kind to see how many times the unit is contained in it.

Thus, we may measure the *length* of an object by applying a foot measure or a yard measure directly to the object to see how many times the unit is contained in its length. Similarly, we may measure the contents of a milk can by finding how many times a quart measure may be filled from it.

262. Indirect Measurement. — Indirect measurement consists in measuring a quantity by any means other than the direct application of the unit of measure to the quantity to be measured.

Thus, we measure the area of a rectangle by taking the product of its length and width. The unit of measure (the square foot or the square rod) is not applied at all to the quantity to be measured. Similarly, the volumes of bins, cisterns, and tanks are obtained indirectly by measuring the dimensions (length, width, depth) by means of a linear unit, and then computing the volume.

263. Definition of Mensuration. — *Mensuration is the art of indirect measurement.*

264. Measurement of Lengths. — Indirect measurement of length is, in general, more difficult than indirect measurement of area or volume. In this book, the only method given for measuring length indirectly is the one given in §§ 270, 271.

265. Angles. — Two lines having a common end point are said to form an *angle* (Figure 1).

If two lines cut each other so that all four angles formed are equal, then each of these angles is called a *right angle* (Figure 2).

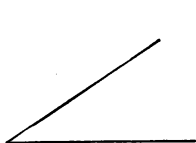


Figure 1.

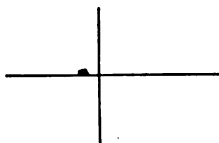


Figure 2.

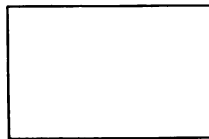


Figure 3.

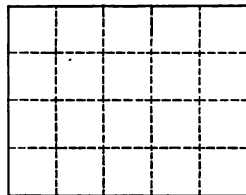
266. Rectangles, Squares. — A four-sided figure which has four right angles is called a *rectangle* (Figure 3).

If a rectangle has all its sides equal, it is a *square*.

AREAS

267. Area of a Rectangle. — It is seen by inspection of the figure that the number of unit squares contained in a rectangle is equal to the product of its length and width.

Thus, if the rectangle is five inches long and four inches wide, it contains 4×5 square inches, since there are 4 rows with 5 square inches in each.



The general rule may be stated as follows:

$$\text{Area of rectangle} = \text{width} \times \text{length}.$$

From this rule it follows that,

$$\text{Area} \div \text{width} = \text{length}.$$

$$\text{Area} \div \text{length} = \text{width}.$$

To use this rule, the length and the width must be measured in the same unit.

If the length and width are measured in feet, the area will be given in square feet; if the length and width are measured in rods, the area will be given in square rods; etc.

If the length and width are given in different units, they must be reduced to the same unit before finding the area.

ORAL EXERCISES

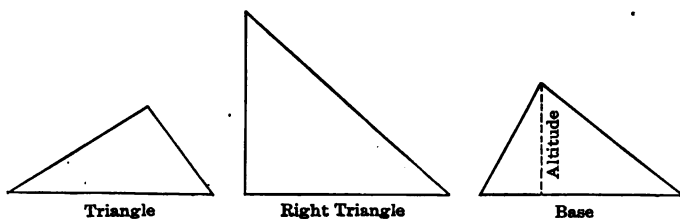
1. How many square feet are there in a blackboard 3 feet wide and 14 feet long?
2. How many square feet are there in a blackboard $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide and 24 feet long?
3. How many square yards are there in a wall 15 feet long and 9 feet high?
4. How many square yards are there in a sidewalk 6 ft. wide and 60 ft. long?
5. How many square yards of cement flooring are required for a basement 27 feet wide and 42 feet long?

PROBLEMS

1. How many acres are there in a field 60 rods wide and 110 rods long? See page 166.
2. A surveyor finds that a rectangular field is 1650 feet wide and 2395 feet long. How many acres does it contain? See page 166. Find the result accurate to two places of decimals.
3. Find the ratio of the area of a rectangle 17 in. long and 15 in. wide, to the area of a rectangle 14 feet long and 10 feet wide.
4. How many bricks 4 inches by 6 inches will it take to pave a rectangular court 18 feet by 24 feet?
5. The perimeter of a rectangular plot is 96 rods, and its length is twice its breadth. What is the area? (The perimeter of a figure is the distance around it.)
6. The base of a rectangle is 58 feet and 4 inches. Its altitude is 21 feet. Find the side of an equivalent square.
7. The base of a rectangle is $3\frac{1}{2}$ yards. Its area is 27,516 square inches. What is the perimeter?
8. Find the dimensions of a rectangle whose perimeter is 48, if the length is twice the width.

268. Triangles. — A *triangle* is a three-sided figure.

Any side of a triangle may be regarded as its *base*. The line drawn from the vertex opposite the base and perpendicular to the base is called the *altitude* on that base.



Obviously, every triangle has three bases and three altitudes.

The words *base* and *altitude* are usually used to mean the *lengths* of these lines.

A triangle is *right-angled* if one of its angles is a right angle.

In a right triangle, either side about the right angle is usually regarded as its base, and the other side as the altitude.

A right triangle is just half a rectangle having the same base and altitude. (See Figure 1.) Hence, the area of a right triangle equals *half* the product of the base and altitude.

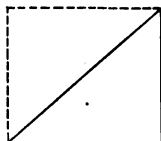


Figure 1.

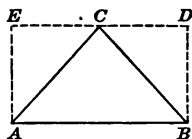


Figure 2.

It is easily seen from Figure 2 that the area of the triangle *ABC* is half the area of the rectangle *ABDE*.

Hence, for any triangle,

$$\text{Area of a triangle} = \frac{\text{base} \times \text{altitude}}{2}.$$

From this rule it follows directly that,

$$\text{Area of triangle} \div \text{base} = \frac{\text{altitude}}{2}.$$

$$\text{Area of triangle} \div \text{altitude} = \frac{\text{base}}{2}.$$

ORAL EXERCISES

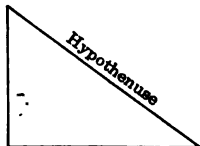
1. The base and altitude of a triangle are 8 inches and 6 inches respectively. What is its area?
2. The area of a triangle is 60 square feet and its base is 12 feet. What is its altitude?
3. The area of a triangle is 80 square yards and its altitude is 8 yards. What is its base?
4. If the area of a rectangle and also its length are known how may its width be found?
5. If the area and also the width of a rectangle are known how may its length be found?
6. If the area of a triangle and also its base are known how may its altitude be found?
7. If the area and also the altitude of a triangle are known how may its base be found?

EXERCISES

1. The base of a triangle is 17 feet and its altitude on that base 14 feet. Find its area.
2. The area of a triangle is 36 square feet. If the base is 9 feet, what is the altitude?
3. Find the area of a triangle whose base is 40 inches, and whose altitude is 3 feet.
4. The base and the altitude of a right triangle are 18 feet and 16 feet respectively. What is the area?
5. Find the area in acres of a field which is 140 rods long and 80 rods wide. (160 square rods equal one acre.) At \$125 an acre what is the value of this field?
6. A rectangular lot of ground is 150 feet deep. How wide must it be to contain 20,000 square feet?
7. A field is 120 rods wide. A farmer wishes to cut off a pasture containing 40 acres from one end of this field. Find the dimensions of the pasture.

THE THEOREM OF PYTHAGORAS

269. The Right Triangle. — The side of a right triangle opposite the right angle is called the hypotenuse.



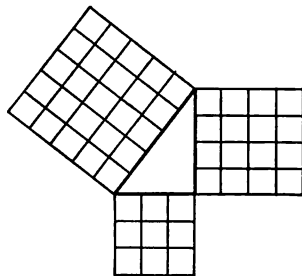
If the sides of a right triangle are 3 and 4, the hypotenuse is found to be 5. If the sides are 8 and 6, the hypotenuse is 10.

270. The Theorem of Pythagoras. — In all right triangles, the following relation holds: *The sum of the squares of the two sides of a right triangle equals the square of the hypotenuse.*

Hence, to find the hypotenuse of a right triangle whose sides are given, find the squares of the two sides, add them and find the square root of the sum.

Thus, in the triangle shown in the figure, $3^2 + 4^2 = 9 + 16 = 25 = 5^2$.

Example. Find the length of the hypotenuse of a right triangle whose sides are 12 and 15.



Solution. We know that the square of the hypotenuse equals $12^2 + 15^2 = 144 + 225 = 369$.

Hence, the hypotenuse equals $\sqrt{369} = 19.20$.

If we let x = length of hypotenuse, then the solution is written $x^2 = 12^2 + 15^2 = 369$, and $x = \sqrt{369} = 19.20$.

271. Rule for Finding One Side when the Hypotenuse and the Other Side are Given. — *To find one side of a right triangle when the hypotenuse and the other side are given, subtract the square of the given side from the square of the hypotenuse and find square root of the result.*

Example. The hypotenuse and one side of a right triangle are 12 and 8 respectively. Find the remaining side.

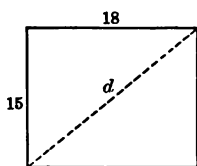
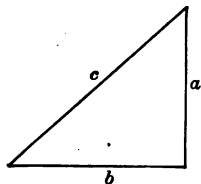
Solution. Square the hypotenuse and subtract from it the square of the given side, obtaining $12^2 - 8^2 = 144 - 64 = 80$. The required side = $\sqrt{80} = 8.94$.

Sections 270, 271 give methods for indirect measurement of lengths or distances.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In the figure, the lengths of the sides are indicated by a , b , c .

1. If $a = 10$, $b = 9$, find c .
2. If $a = 18$, $b = 12$, find c .
3. If $c = 21$, $b = 16$, find a .
4. If $c = 34$, $b = 20$, find a .
5. If $c = 17$, $a = 10$, find b .
6. If $c = 51.6$, $a = 40.7$, find b .



7. Find the diagonal of a rectangle whose sides are 15 and 18.

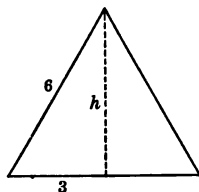
8. Find the diagonal of a room whose dimensions are 16 feet and 12 feet.

9. Find the diagonal of a rectangle whose sides are 12 inches and 14 inches.

10. Find a side of a rectangle if the other side is 18 inches and the diagonal is 32 inches.

11. Find a side of a rectangle if the other side is 20 rods and the diagonal is 30 rods.

12. Find a side of a right triangle if the hypotenuse is 42 inches and the other side is 28 inches.



13. Find the altitude of an equilateral triangle whose sides are 6. (Find h in the figure.)

14. Find the altitude of an equilateral triangle whose sides are 8 feet.

15. Find the altitude of an equilateral triangle whose sides are 10 inches.

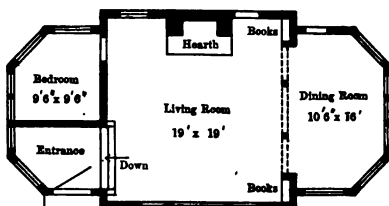
16. Find the area of an equilateral triangle whose sides are 12.

Suggestion. First find the altitude.

17. A carpenter "squares" a corner by means of a triangle whose sides are 6, 8, and 10 feet respectively. Is this method correct?

PLASTERING AND PAINTING

272. Plastering and painting are usually undertaken at so much per square yard. Sometimes allowance is made for doors and windows, and sometimes not. Only rarely is full allowance made for these, because working around them is more difficult than working over a clear surface. The allowance to be made must be specified in the contract. For painting, it is usual not to make any allowance for the openings.



In giving the dimensions of a room, they are usually given in the order, length, width, height.

Thus, $16' \times 14' 6'' \times 9'$ means 16 feet long, 14 feet 6 inches wide, and 9 feet high.

The figure shows the form in which the ground plan of a house is prepared for the builder. Some of the rooms are omitted to save space.

ORAL EXERCISES

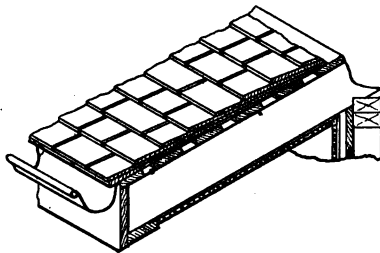
1. If a room is 15 feet wide, 18 feet long, and 9 feet high, the area of its walls (making no allowance for openings) is equal to that of a wall 22 yards long and 3 yards high. Explain.
2. Find the area in square yards of the walls of a room 12 feet wide, 15 feet long and 9 feet high, allowing 15 square yards for openings.
3. Find the area in square yards of the ceiling of the room in Example 2.
4. Find the area in square yards of a wall 16 feet long and 9 feet high.
5. At 15 cents a square yard what is the cost of plastering a wall 18 feet long and 10 feet high?

ROOFING AND FLOORING

273. The unit of roofing is usually the *square*, which contains 100 square feet. See §§ 202, 203.

Carpenters and builders have tables which show how many shingles or tiles of a certain size are required for a square of roofing.

Thus, it is usual to allow 850 to 900 standard shingles for one square.



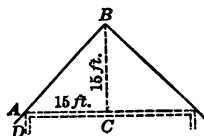
Shingles are estimated as averaging 4" in width. They are laid 4" to 6" to the weather depending on the steepness of the roof.

In calculating the amount of lumber needed for a floor it is customary to find the area of a floor and add $\frac{1}{3}$ of the area to allow for waste.

Thus if the area of a floor is 360 square feet the lumber required is $360 + \frac{1}{3}$ of 360 = 432 board feet.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. The figure shows the gable end of a barn. Find the length of the rafter BD, if it extends $1\frac{1}{2}$ feet beyond the wall.



Notice that ABC is a right triangle whose sides AC and CB are each 15 feet.

2. The barn in the preceding example is 45 feet long. How many squares of roofing are required if the roof extends $1\frac{1}{2}$ feet beyond the building at each end?

3. How many bundles of shingles, 250 shingles in each, are required for the roof in the preceding building, allowing 875 shingles to the square?

4. How many square feet of flooring are required for the living-room in the house on the opposite page, adding $\frac{1}{3}$ for waste?

5. The rooms in a house are 16' by 12' 6", 18' by 14', 14' by 12', 13' by 11', 12' by 12', 14' 6" by 12', 12' by 9', and 10' by 9'. How many board feet of flooring are required, adding $\frac{1}{3}$ to allow for waste?

274. Estimating Wall Paper. — Wall paper is sold in single rolls, 8 yards long, and in double rolls, 16 yards long. The paper is usually 18 inches wide. One cannot buy less than a single roll.

The steps in estimating the amount of paper for a room are :

First, find the length of a vertical strip (from the border around the ceiling, to the mop board).

Second, find how many vertical strips 18 inches wide will be required to go around the room, omitting the complete width of doors and windows.

It is assumed that the ends left from the rolls after cutting the complete lengths will be sufficient to paper over and under the doors and windows.

Third, find how many rolls are necessary to obtain the required number of strips.

Fourth, notice whether the wastage in cutting will be sufficient to paper above and below the openings.

Thus, if the length of the strips is 9 feet, 5 such strips may be cut from a double roll, leaving 3 feet over. However, if the length of the strips is only 8 feet, there will be nothing left over. Sometimes it may be necessary to allow from 6 inches to 10 inches on each strip for matching the pattern.

Suppose we wish to paper the ceiling of a room 16 feet $\times$ 14 feet. From a double roll, we can cut exactly three strips each 16 feet long. Since each strip is $1\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide, 9 strips will cover a width of $13\frac{1}{2}$ feet. For the remaining half foot, we must cut a complete strip, however. Hence 10 strips, each 16 feet long, will be required to paper this ceiling.

This will require three double rolls and one single roll, or four double rolls.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. How many strips 18 inches wide will be required to paper a room 15 feet long and 13 feet wide, allowing 14 feet in width for doors and windows?

2. How many rolls 16 yards long are required for 36 strips $9\frac{1}{2}$ feet long, allowing 6 inches on each strip for matching the pattern? How many feet wastage are there in each roll?

3. How many rolls 16 yards long are required for 72 strips 10 feet long, allowing 6 inches for matching?

4. How many rolls 16 yards long are required to paper a ceiling 12 feet wide and 15 feet long?

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

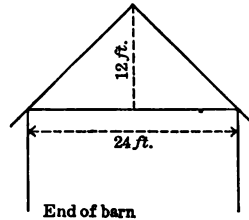
1. The first story in the house on page 210 is 10 feet high. Allowing 1 foot for the mop board and nothing for the openings, how much does it cost to rough finish the living room at 35¢ a square yard?

NOTE. The ceiling must be done as well as the walls.

2. At 10¢ per square yard, how much will it cost to paint the walls of a room 24' square and 11' high, allowing 200 square feet for doors and windows?

3. At 26¢ per square yard, what will it cost to plaster the walls and ceiling of a room 16' 4" long, 12' 6" wide, and 9' high, allowing for 2 doors 7' 4" by 3' 8" and 4 windows 6' $\times$ 3' 6"?

4. At 20¢ a square yard, what will it cost to paint a barn if it is 60 feet long, 24 feet wide, and 18 feet high to the rafters, the height of the ridge above the eaves being 12'?



5. How many shingles averaging 4" in width and laid 4" to the weather will be required to cover both sides of the roof of a barn 40' long, the roof being 18' from ridge to eaves?

6. If the first course is laid double, how many more shingles will be needed in the preceding example?

7. How many square feet in the roof of a barn 40 feet long, 32 feet wide, if the ridgepole is 12 feet higher than the side walls and the rafters extend 2 feet beyond the wall, and the roof extends 2 feet beyond the building at each end?

8. At 50¢ a double roll for the walls and 25¢ a double roll for the ceiling, how much will it cost to paper a room 18 feet long, 16 feet wide, and 8 feet high, allowing 12 feet in width for doors and windows?

9. At 40¢ a double roll, how much will it cost to paper a room, ceiling included, if the room is 20 feet long, 14 feet wide, 8 feet high, the border costing 15¢ a yard, and no allowance being made for doors and windows?

CARPETING

275. Estimating Carpets. — In estimating the length of carpet needed for a floor, it must be borne in mind that one cannot buy a fractional width of carpet. Any length of carpet may be bought.

Suppose a floor 16 feet by 14 feet is to be carpeted, the width of the carpet being one yard. If the carpet is laid lengthwise of the room, five full widths must be used. In that case 5×16 feet = 80 feet, or $26\frac{2}{3}$ yards will be needed. It may be necessary, however, to allow 6 or 8 inches on each strip for matching the pattern. If 6 inches are allowed, the total length will be $82\frac{1}{2}$ feet, or $27\frac{1}{2}$ yards.

276. Paving, Engraving, etc. — There are several other cases in the industries where the cost is computed at so much per square unit. Thus paving is done by the square foot or the square yard, engraving and other forms of reproduction of pictures by the square inch, clearing of land by the acre, etc. In such cases a knowledge of the rules for finding the areas of rectangles and triangles and the exercise of a little common sense will enable one to solve the problems as they arise.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. What would be the length of carpet required for the room described above if the strips were laid crosswise instead of lengthwise of the room?

Notice that 6 strips would be needed. Allow 6 inches on each strip for matching the pattern as before.

2. How many yards of carpet one yard wide will be needed for a room 16 feet wide and 20 feet long, (a) if the carpet is laid lengthwise of the room, (b) if it is laid crosswise? No allowance is made for matching the pattern.

3. Find the length of carpet one yard wide required to carpet a room 13 feet wide and 17 feet long, (a) if the carpet is laid lengthwise of the room, (b) if it is laid crosswise, 6 inches being allowed on each strip for matching the pattern.

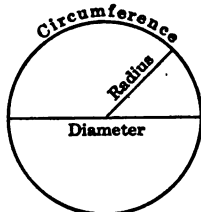
4. Find the length of carpet one yard wide required for the living room in the house on page 210, making no allowance for the hearth.

CIRCUMFERENCE OF THE CIRCLE

277. Definition of a Circle. — The *circle* is a part of a plane bounded by a curve which is everywhere equally distant from a fixed point called the *center*. The curve is called the *circumference*, while in higher mathematics the curve itself is called the circle.

278. Diameter, Radius, Circumference. — A straight line through the center of a circle and having both its ends in the circumference is called a *diameter*. A line connecting the center with the circumference is called a *radius*.

The *distance* around a circle is also called its *circumference*. It may be found by careful measurements, and also in other ways, that the circumference of a circle is about $3\frac{1}{7}$ times the diameter. A closer approximation to the circumference may be obtained by multiplying the diameter by 3.1416.



The ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter is frequently represented by π . $3\frac{1}{7}$ and 3.1416 are approximations to π .

Diameter multiplied by π = circumference.

Hence, *Circumference $\div$ diameter = π .*

and *Circumference $\div \pi$ = diameter.*

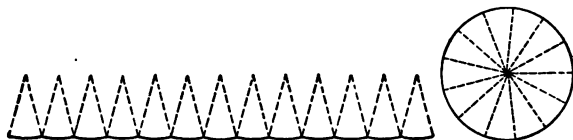
ORAL EXERCISES

(In these exercises use $3\frac{1}{7}$ as the value of π .)

1. Find the circumference of a circle whose radius is 5 inches.
2. Find the circumference of a circle whose radius is 15 inches.
3. If the diameter of a wagon wheel is 4 feet, how far will it roll in turning around once? (What is its circumference?)
4. The diameter of a cylindrical steam boiler is 6 feet. What is the length of an iron band just long enough to go around it?
5. The diameter of a locomotive drive wheel is 6 feet. How far does it roll in making one revolution?
6. The diameter of an automobile wheel (including the tire) is 37 inches. How far will this wheel roll in making one revolution?

AREA OF THE CIRCLE

279. Area of Circle. — The circle may be cut into pieces, each of which is nearly the shape of a triangle. The narrower the pieces are cut, the more nearly straight is the base of each piece.



Since the area of a triangle equals half the product of the base and altitude, it follows that the area of each of these small triangle-like pieces equals the length of the arc forming its base multiplied by half the altitude of the triangle. But the altitude of each of these triangles is the radius of the circle and the sum of their bases equals the circumference of the circle. Hence we have:

The area of a circle equals the circumference multiplied by half the radius.

But the circumference equals $3.1416 \times$ twice the radius. Hence it follows that the area $= 3.1416 \times$ twice the radius $\times \frac{1}{2}$ radius $= 3.1416 \times$ radius $\times$ radius $= 3.1416$ radius².

Denoting 3.1416 by π , and the radius by r , we have

$$\text{Area of a circle} = \pi \times r^2.$$

The expression $\pi \times r^2$ is also written πr^2 .

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the areas of circles whose radii are given below. Use $3\frac{1}{2}$ as the value of π .

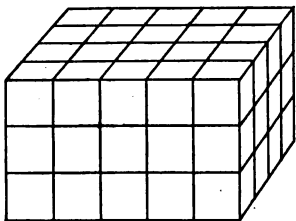
RADIUS	RADIUS	RADIUS	RADIUS	RADIUS
1. 3	5. 2	9. 9	13. $\frac{1}{2}$	17. 300
2. 4	6. 7	10. 20	14. $\frac{1}{3}$	18. 400
3. 5	7. 8	11. 30	15. 100	19. 500
4. 6	8. 10	12. 40	16. 200	20. 1000

MISCELLANEOUS WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. How many yards of carpet $2\frac{1}{4}$ feet wide will be required for a room $18' \times 14'$, if the strips run lengthwise of the room?
2. Find the cost of carpeting a room 24 feet by 20 feet with carpet $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard wide at \$1.25 per yard, (a) if the strips run lengthwise, (b) if the strips run crosswise.
3. Find the cost of carpeting a room with carpet $\frac{7}{8}$ of a yard wide at \$1.50 per yard, if the room is $26' \times 16'$, the strips running lengthwise. There is a waste of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard on each strip for matching.
4. Find the cost of papering a room $32' \times 28' \times 12'$ at \$1.25 per roll, allowing 7 yards in width for doors and windows.
5. The roof of a house is 38 feet long, and each side is $20\frac{1}{2}$ feet from ridgepole to eaves. What will the roofing cost at \$4.72 $\frac{1}{2}$ a square?
6. Find the circumference of a circle whose radius is $4\frac{3}{4}$ feet.
7. The drivers on a freight locomotive are 4 feet 6 inches in diameter. How far do they go in making one revolution? (What is their circumference?)
8. How many times do the drivers in the preceding problem revolve in going one mile?
9. Find the diameter of a wheel whose circumference is 22 feet.
10. Find the diameter of a circular race track whose length is one mile.
11. The circumference of a tree is 4 feet 9 inches. Find its diameter.
12. The circumference of an iron pipe is 17 inches. What is its diameter?
13. Find the area of a circle whose radius is 18 inches.
14. The radius of a circle is 23. Find the circumference and area.
15. The circumference of a circle is 96. Find the radius and area.
16. A circular pond whose circumference is 440 feet is surrounded by a path 8 feet wide. Required the area of the pond and also of the path.

VOLUMES

280. Volume of a Rectangular Solid. — A solid figure in the shape of a box is called a rectangular solid. We can easily see from the figure that *the number of cubic units of a rectangular solid equals the product of the length, width, and depth.*



Thus, if a box is 5 feet long, 4 feet wide, and 3 feet deep, its cubical contents is $5 \times 4 \times 3 = 60$ cubic feet.

The product 5×4 gives the number of cubic feet in a layer 5 feet by 4 feet and one foot deep.

The three dimensions of the solid must be expressed in the same unit. The volume will then be expressed in terms of a cubic unit whose edge is the unit of length used in measuring the length, width and depth.

That is, if all the dimensions are expressed in inches then the volume will be expressed in cubic inches. Again, if the dimensions are expressed in feet, the volume will be expressed in cubic feet, etc.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. How many cubic feet in a box $2' \times 4' \times 6'$?
2. How many cubic feet in a box $3' \times 5' \times 6'$?
3. How many cubic yards in an excavation 12 yards wide, 20 yards long, and 2 yards deep?
4. How many cubic inches in a box $4'' \times 5'' \times 8''$?
5. If the length and width of an excavation is given in yards and the depth is given in feet, how may the number of cubic yards be found? How may the number of cubic feet be found?
6. If the dimensions of a rectangular solid are given in inches, how may the volume be found in cubic feet?
7. If the volume of a rectangular solid is known and also its length and width, how may its depth be found?
8. If the volume of a rectangular solid is known and also its length and depth, how may its width be found?

BRICKLAYING AND MASONRY

281. Standard and Roman Bricks. — An ordinary standard brick measures about $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4 \times 2$ inches, which is equal to 66 cubic inches, or 26.2 brick to a cubic foot. The average weight of such a brick is $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

Roman bricks, which are used for facing and various ornamental purposes, are $12'' \times 4'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$.

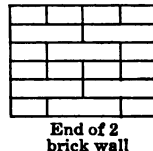
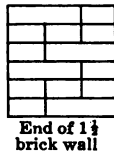
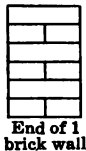
When laid in a wall, a brick will occupy considerably more than 66 cubic inches, since it is bedded in mortar on all sides except the one facing out.

282. Number of Bricks in a Wall. — For various thicknesses of wall the number of bricks required are estimated as follows:

Wall 1 brick in thickness ($8\frac{1}{4}$ inches), 14 bricks per square foot of wall.

Wall $1\frac{1}{2}$ bricks in thickness ($12\frac{3}{4}$ inches) 21 bricks per square foot of wall.

Wall 2 bricks in thickness (17 inches) 28 bricks per square foot of wall.



It should be understood that there are many possible arrangements of the bricks in these walls besides those shown here.

It will be noticed that the two-brick wall is more than twice as thick as the one-brick wall. This is because there is a layer of mortar between the two bricks when placed end to end; and when the bricks are placed lengthwise, there will be four bricks side by side and hence three layers of mortar instead of one as in the two-brick wall.

Bricks are sold by the thousand (M).

Thus bricks may be quoted at \$13.50 per M. In this case $52,800$ bricks will cost $52.8 \times \$13.50 = \712.80 .

Rule: To find the cost of a given number of bricks point off three decimal places and multiply by the price per M.

283. Cancellation Used in Solving Problems. — The use of cancellation in solving problems is illustrated in the following examples.

Example 1. How many tons of timothy hay are there in a well-settled mow, $35' \times 24' \times 12'$?

Solution. The number of cubic feet in the mow is $35 \times 24 \times 12$ and the number of cubic feet in one ton is 450.

Hence, $\frac{35 \times 24 \times 12}{450}$ is the number of tons.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \qquad 8 \qquad 2 \\ 35 \times 24 \times 12 = \frac{112}{5} = 22\frac{2}{5} \text{ (tons).} \\ \cancel{450} \\ 90 \\ 10 \\ 5 \end{array}$$

Example 2. What is the capacity in gallons of a cistern $11' \times 8' \times 6'$?

Solution. The number of cubic inches in the cistern is $11 \times 8 \times 6 \times 1728$. Hence the number of gallons is

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 11 \times 8 \times 6 \times 1728 = \frac{27648}{7} = 3949\frac{4}{7} \text{ (gallons).} \\ \cancel{231} \\ 11 \\ 7 \end{array}$$

In such examples the expressions $\frac{35 \times 24 \times 12}{450}$ and $\frac{11 \times 8 \times 6 \times 1728}{231}$ should be written down at once.

Example 3. How many tons of stove coal (hard) will a bin hold if it is $12' \times 10' \times 5'$? (See § 209.)

$$\text{Solution. } \frac{12 \times 10 \times 5}{\cancel{35} \atop 7} = \frac{120}{7} = 17\frac{1}{7} \text{ (tons).}$$

Example 4. At $1\frac{2}{3}$ cubic yards to the load, how many loads of dirt must be hauled away to make an excavation $86' \times 50' \times 6'$?

Solution. $1\frac{2}{3}$ cubic yards = 45 cubic feet.

$$\text{Hence the number of loads is } \frac{86 \times 50 \times 6}{\cancel{45} \atop 3} = \frac{1720}{3} = 573\frac{1}{3}.$$

Example 5. Find the number of bushels of wheat in an elevator bin $14' \times 16' \times 56'$. (See § 209.)

Solution. $\frac{14 \times 16 \times 56}{1.25} = 10,035\frac{1}{2}$ (bushels).

Example 6. A bin is $10' \times 12' \times 5'$. How many bushels of potatoes will it hold? (See § 209.)

Solution. $\frac{10 \times 12 \times 5}{1.6} = \frac{5 \times 3 \times 5}{.2} = \frac{75}{.2} = 375$ (bushels).

PROBLEMS

1. How many loads of earth must a contractor remove to make an excavation $46' \times 38' \times 5'$ if the loads average 30 cu. ft.?

2. Find the capacity in gallons of a cistern $8\frac{1}{2}' \times 6' \times 5'$.

3. How many tons of clover hay are there in a mow $40' \times 28' \times 12'$?

4. How many square feet are there in a surface $27'' \times 42''$?

5. How many cubic yards are there in an excavation $18' \times 24' \times 7'$?

6. How many bu. of wheat does a bin hold which is $14' \times 8' \times 7'$?

7. At 36 cubic feet to the ton how many tons are there in a bin $30' \times 18' \times 5'$?

8. How many acres are there in a field 65 rods by 90 rods?

9. At \$12 per M what is the cost of brick for a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -brick wall $50' \times 18'$?

Suggestion. The cost is $\frac{21 \times 50 \times 18 \times 12}{1000}$ (dollars).

10. At \$5 per square yard what is the cost of paving a block $48' \times 360'$?

11. At \$2.50 per square yard what is the cost of laying a hardwood floor in a room $16' \times 18'$?

12. What is the ratio of the areas of two fields, one 72 rods by 108 rods and the other 98 rods by 148 rods?

13. At \$1.50 a square yard what will a sidewalk $5' \times 480'$ cost?

14. At \$1.25 a cubic yard, what is the cost of making an excavation $84' \times 45' \times 8'$?

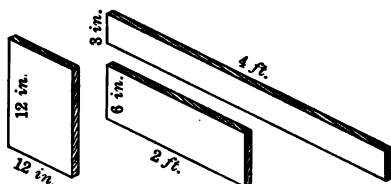
BOARD MEASURE

284. The Board Foot. — A piece of lumber containing 144 cubic inches or one twelfth of one cubic foot is called a board foot.

In measuring ordinary lumber, boards less than one inch in thickness are regarded as one inch thick

Thus a piece of board one foot square is a board foot as are also pieces 6 inches wide and 2 feet long, 4 inches wide and 3 feet long, 3 inches wide and 4 feet long, and 2 inches wide and 6 feet long, provided they are all one inch thick or less.

An exception to this is made in the case of very costly woods, such as mahogany, which are often sold in very thin sheets for veneering purposes.



285. Finding Board Feet. — The obvious method for finding the number of board feet in a piece of lumber is to divide the number of cubic inches by 144, or 12×12 .

However, if one of the dimensions is given in feet, we may multiply feet by inches and divide by 12.

If two dimensions are given in feet, and one in inches, we obtain the number of board feet by taking the product of the dimensions expressed in these units.

286. Lumber Yard Rule. — From the above we have the lumber yard rule:

$$\text{Feet by feet by inches} = \text{board feet.}$$

In estimating the amount of lumber required for floors, etc., allowance must be made for waste in matching the lumber.

Thus, 3-inch flooring may run only $2\frac{5}{8}$. It is customary to add $\frac{1}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ for matching, and for waste in cutting.

In putting on siding, the boards overlap, for which allowance must be made. (See the figure on page 223.)

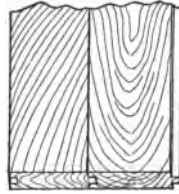
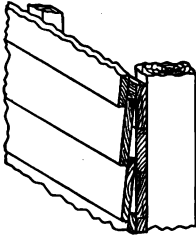
Lumber is sold by the thousand (M) board feet.

Example. How many board feet are needed for the flooring of a room 15' by 18', adding $\frac{1}{8}$ to allow for waste, etc. ?

Solution.

$$18 \times 15 \times \frac{3}{8} = 324 \text{ (bd. ft.)}$$

The $\frac{3}{8}$ is added by multiplying by $\frac{3}{8}$.
The flooring is counted as one inch thick.



PROBLEMS

1. The floor in a store is made of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch boards. How many board feet are used, if the store is 45 feet long, and 26 feet wide? At \$38 per M, what is the cost of this lumber?
2. Find the cost of the following lots of lumber :
 860 pieces $14' \times 10'' \times 1''$ at \$34.60 per M.
 250 pieces $10' \times 8'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ at \$39.50 per M.
 165 pieces $16' \times 9'' \times 2''$ at \$40.00 per M.
 52 pieces $12' \times 4'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$ at \$42.50 per M.
 34 pieces $14' \times 10'' \times 3''$ at \$42.50 per M.
 2460 linear feet 3" wide, one inch thick at \$62.00 per M.

LUMBER YARD PRACTICE

287. Another lumber yard rule is :

To find the number of board feet in lumber 1 inch thick and :

3 inches wide, take $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

4 inches wide, take $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

6 inches wide, take $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

8 inches wide, deduct $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

9 inches wide, deduct $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

10 inches wide, deduct $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

12 inches wide, take the length.

14 inches wide, add $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

15 inches wide, add $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

16 inches wide, add $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

$2'' \times 4''$, deduct $\frac{1}{8}$ length.

$3'' \times 4''$, take the length.

$2'' \times 6''$, take the length.

$2'' \times 8''$, add $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

$2'' \times 10''$, add $\frac{1}{8}$ the length.

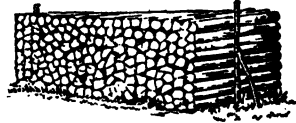
MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

1. How many cubic feet in a bin $8' \times 7' \times 5\frac{1}{2}'$?
2. How many cubic yards in an excavation 28 yards long, 20 yards wide, and 8 yards deep? At \$1.10 a cubic yard, what is the cost of making this excavation?
3. A ditch is 6 feet deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide, and 254 rods long. How many cubic feet must be removed in digging it?
4. In a grain bin 12 feet long, and 9 feet wide, the grain is $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet deep. How many bushels of grain are there in this bin? (See § 209.)
5. How many tons of coal in a bin $10\frac{1}{2}$ feet long and 8 feet wide if the coal averages 4 feet in depth? (See § 209.)
6. How many tons of timothy hay in a mow 25 feet by 22 feet if the hay is 10 feet deep? (See § 209.)
7. How many bushels of potatoes in a bin 12 feet wide by 14 feet long, if they average 5 feet in depth? (Potatoes are measured by the heaped bushel. See § 209.)
8. A farmer wishes to put 25 tons of clover hay into a mow 30 feet by 24 feet. How deep must the hay be after it is well settled?
9. At \$11.50 per M (thousand) what is the cost of brick for a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -brick wall 180 feet long and $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet high?
10. If the wall in Example 9 were built of masonry, how many perches of masonry would it contain? (See page 170.)
11. How many thousand bricks are required to build a two-brick wall 54 feet long and 21 feet high if $\frac{1}{10}$ is deducted for openings?
12. What would be the cost of this wall if the bricks cost \$17.75 per M laid in the wall?
13. A house 42 feet long, 38 feet wide, and 18 feet high has $1\frac{1}{2}$ -brick walls. How many thousands of bricks are used if no allowance is made for openings or corners? (It is assumed that the bricks saved by the openings and corners are used for gables, chimneys, etc.)
14. What is the weight of 1000 standard bricks?
15. How many standard bricks are there in 1 ton? in $2\frac{1}{2}$ tons?

WOOD MEASURE

288. The Cord. — A pile of wood 8 feet long, 4 feet wide, and 4 feet high is called a cord of wood.

The cord contains 128 cubic feet of piled wood.



Thus, a pile of 2-foot wood must be 16 feet long and 4 feet high to make a cord, and 16-inch wood requires a pile 24 feet long and 4 feet high to make one cord.

A pile of cord wood is about 56% solid wood. The rest is interstitial space.

EXERCISES

1. How many cords of wood are there in a pile of 4-foot wood 40 feet long and 5 feet high?

2. How many cords are there in a pile of 2-foot wood 125 feet long and 4 feet high?

3. How many cords are there in 5 piles of 16-inch wood each 25 feet long and 7 feet high?

4. How many board feet of solid wood are there in one cord of wood?

5. If soft coal sells for \$4.50 a ton, how much must each of the kinds of wood given in the table below sell for in order to make it equally expensive to burn coal and wood? (Read § 289.)

289. Heating Value of Wood. — Weight of one cord of wood and heating value as compared with soft coal are as follows:

Hickory or Hard Maple	4500 lb. equals 1800 lb. coal
White Oak	3850 lb. equals 1540 lb. coal
Beech, Red, and Black Oak	3250 lb. equals 1300 lb. coal
Poplar, Chestnut, Elm	2350 lb. equals 940 lb. coal
The average Pine	2000 lb. equals 800 lb. coal

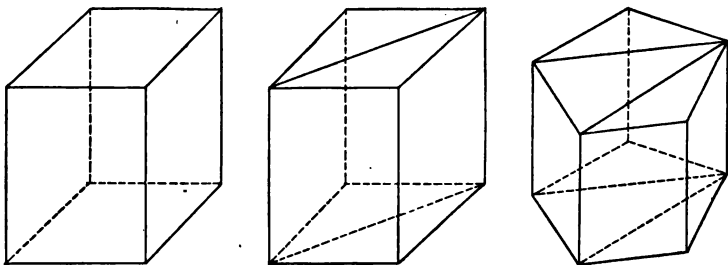
It is important that the wood be dry when burned, as every 10% of moisture detracts 12% from the heating value of the wood. It requires considerable heat to evaporate the water in green wood.

PRISMS AND CYLINDERS

290. Prisms. — The figures below represent solids in each of which the top and the bottom, called *bases*, are parallel planes. The other faces are called *lateral faces*. These solids are called *prisms*.

Boxes, bins, etc., are prismatic in shape. They are represented by the figure to the left, and are called rectangular prisms. We have already found the volume of such prisms by multiplying the length by the width by the height.

The height of a prism is called its *altitude*.



291. Volume of a Prism. — Multiplying the length by the width gives the area of the base if the base is a rectangle.

Hence: *The volume of a rectangular prism equals the product of the base and altitude.*

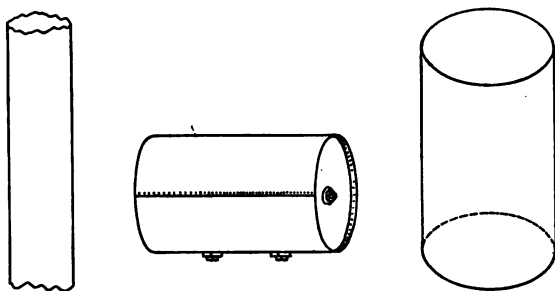
In the middle figure, the rectangular prism has been cut into two triangular prisms, each equal to half the original prism. Hence, in the case of a triangular prism, the volume equals the product of the base and altitude.

The prism to the right has been divided into three triangular prisms. Since the rule just stated holds for each of these triangular prisms, it must hold for the whole prism. Hence, we conclude that for any right prism whatever, we have,

The volume of a prism equals the product of the base and altitude.

It is understood, of course, that what is really meant by this rule is that the number of square units of area of the base is multiplied by the number of linear units in the altitude, and that the product represents the number of cubic units of volume.

292. Cylinders. — Objects such as steam pipes, round smoke stacks, stove pipes, etc. are said to be *cylindrical* in form.



A cylindrical object with a flat top and bottom, such as a gasoline tank, is called a *cylinder*.

The flat ends are called the *bases* of the cylinder. The curved surface is called the *lateral* surface of the cylinder.

When the bases are at right angles to the lateral surface the cylinder is a *right cylinder*. The distance between the bases is the *altitude*.

If the outer layer of a cylindrical roll of paper is taken off, and laid flat, it will be found to be a rectangle, one side of which is the circumference of the cylinder; and the other, the altitude of the cylinder.

293. Lateral Area of a Cylinder. — It is evident from the above that *the lateral area of a right cylinder equals the circumference of the base multiplied by the altitude*.

PROBLEMS

1. Find the lateral area of a cylinder whose circumference is 30 inches and altitude 20 inches.

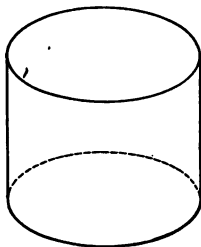
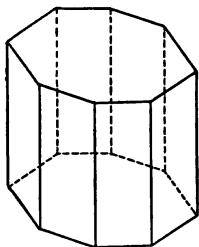
2. Find the total surface of a cylindrical tank 36 inches high and 16 inches in diameter.

Suggestion. Add the areas of the bases to the lateral area.

3. A cylindrical tank 42 inches high and 18 inches in diameter is made of sheet steel weighing $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds per square foot. Find the weight of the empty tank, allowing 3 square feet for joints.

294. Volume of a Cylinder. — It is easily seen by comparing the cylinder and prism in the cut that:

The volume of a cylinder equals the area of the base multiplied by the altitude.



PROBLEMS

1. Find the volume of a prism the area of whose base is 10 square inches and whose altitude is 8 inches.

2. Find the volume of a cylinder the area of whose base is 240 square inches and whose altitude is 20 inches.

3. State fully how to find the volume of a cylinder when the altitude and the radius of the base are given.

4. Find the volume of a cylinder whose radius is 10 and whose altitude is 5.

5. A power plant has a cylindrical reservoir 30' deep and 22' in diameter. If a cubic foot of water weighs $62\frac{1}{2}$ lb., how many tons of water will it hold?

6. Find the number of gallons in each of the following rectangular cisterns and reservoirs:

- (a) $8' \times 7' \times 10'$. (c) $9' \times 9' \times 9'$. (e) $112' \times 78' \times 96'$.
 (b) $6' \times 6' \times 12'$. (d) $50' \times 50' \times 24'$. (f) $11' \times 10' \times 8'$.

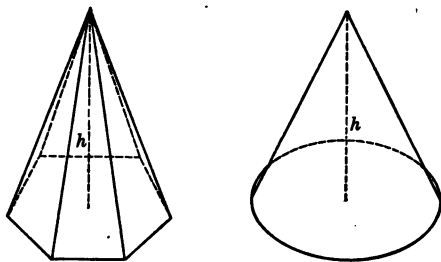
7. Find the number of gallons in each of the following cylindrical cisterns and reservoirs:

- (a) Diameter 5', depth 7'. (d) Diameter 50', depth 60'.
 (b) Diameter 6', depth 10'. (e) Diameter 30', depth 50'.
 (c) Diameter 8', depth 12'. (f) Diameter 12', depth 18'.

295. Volume of Pyramid and Cone. — The volume of a pyramid is equal to one third the volume of a prism of the same base and altitude.

The volume of a cone is equal to one third the volume of a cylinder of the same base and altitude.

That is: *The volume of a pyramid or a cone equals one third the product of the base and altitude.*



PROBLEMS

1. Find the volume of a pyramid with altitude 9 and area of base 16.
2. The area of the base of a cone is 32 and its altitude is 12. Find the volume.
3. The base of a pyramid is a square whose sides are 6 and its altitude is 8. Find its volume.
4. The base of a cone is a circle whose radius is 10 and its altitude is 9. Find the volume.
5. The altitude of a pyramid is 9 and the area of its base is 400. Find the volume.
6. The volume of a pyramid is 4000, and its altitude is 20. What is the area of the base?
7. The area of the base of a cone is 24 and the altitude is 16. Find the volume.
8. The diameter of the base of a circular cone is 12 and the altitude is also 12. Find the volume.
9. The volume of a right circular cone is 400 and the altitude is 16. What is the area of the base?

296. Surface of a Sphere. — Consider a sphere placed in a cylindrical box which is just large enough to receive it. The diameter of the cylindrical box and of the sphere will be the same, and the height of the box will equal the diameter of the sphere. It is a curious fact that the total surface of this sphere will be exactly equal to the lateral area of the box.

The lateral area of the box equals *circumference* $\times$ *altitude*. If r = radius of box then the circumference equals $2\pi \times r$. Since the altitude = twice the radius we have, Lateral area = $2\pi \times r \times 2r = 4\pi r^2$. This formula also gives the surface of a sphere.

297. Volume of a Sphere. — A sphere may be regarded as made up of a large number of small pyramids, all having their bases in the surface of the sphere and their vertices at its center. The sum of the bases of these pyramids is the surface of the sphere and their altitude is the radius of the sphere.

Hence the volume of the sphere = surface $\times \frac{\text{radius}}{3}$,

or
$$\text{Volume} = 4\pi r^2 \times \frac{r}{3} = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3.$$

Denoting the surface of the sphere by S and its volume by V , we have,

$$S = 4\pi r^2, \quad V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3.$$

PROBLEMS

1. Find the surface of a sphere whose radius is 10 inches.
2. At \$1.40 a square foot, find the cost of gilding the hemispherical dome of a cathedral if the diameter of the dome is 80 feet.
Suggestion. Find half the surface of a sphere whose radius is 40 feet.
3. The diameter of the earth is approximately 8000 miles. Assuming it to be spherical in shape, find its total area.
4. Find the volume of a sphere whose radius is 5 inches.
5. If cast iron weighs 450 lb. a cubic foot, find the weight of a solid spherical cast iron ball whose radius is 6 inches.
6. Find the volume of the earth in cubic miles. (See problem 3.)

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from sight, add, and check.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
\$167.45	\$324.62	\$412.92	\$714.86	\$452.80	\$297.90
920.70	798.45	714.84	642.92	254.65	386.70
189.35	392.67	978.62	351.67	745.92	294.57
498.86	293.49	779.43	741.25	814.97	824.95
742.26	741.67	159.36	831.79	647.82	678.95
195.30	357.25	798.65	542.60	514.71	324.62
159.40	357.40	789.36	245.20	242.80	919.67
591.35	537.64	978.80	452.85	617.16	178.48
519.74	573.80	987.64	542.63	176.45	118.91
931.75	735.30	897.25	254.50	554.00	487.47
645.29	739.80	357.80	137.46	457.80	734.65
249.82	942.18	924.92	647.13	745.95	347.56
779.60	314.56	927.34	734.17	552.37	743.37
704.85	564.32	276.65	437.29	759.83	437.50
928.76	643.75	761.85	924.80	879.37	473.35
543.20	345.50	532.41	925.67	483.20	854.64
<u>597.89</u>	<u>678.92</u>	<u>568.79</u>	<u>372.93</u>	<u>724.65</u>	<u>629.95</u>

Multiply and check.

1. 8462 <u>891</u>	6. 6236 <u>468</u>	11. 724 <u>137</u>	16. 1674 <u>927</u>
2. 3047 <u>814</u>	7. 3579 <u>975</u>	12. 3628 <u>197</u>	17. 4986 <u>627</u>
3. 1308 <u>437</u>	8. 1234 <u>567</u>	13. 4839 <u>765</u>	18. 5913 <u>975</u>
4. 587 <u>845</u>	9. 8902 <u>456</u>	14. 879 <u>373</u>	19. 2498 <u>762</u>
5. 2407 <u>748</u>	10. 33941 <u>1791</u>	15. 5523 <u>957</u>	20. 8566 <u>730</u>

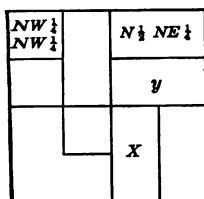
The land surveyed in this manner consists of nearly all the land now in the United States which did not belong to the thirteen States at the time of the Revolution, together with the lands which were later ceded to the United States by these original States.

A section of land is divided into smaller parts, as shown in the figure. Thus the piece marked S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ is called the south-east quarter of the south-east quarter.

N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ (North West Quarter)	N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ (North East Quarter)
N $\frac{1}{2}$ of S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$	
	S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$

PROBLEMS

1. Make a figure representing a township, and on it mark the following: the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 18; the West $\frac{1}{2}$ of section 27; the S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of the N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 9.



2. Describe the piece of land marked *X* in this figure. Also describe the piece marked *y*.

3. At \$75 an acre, what is the value of the South $\frac{1}{2}$ of the N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 1?

4. At 40¢ a rod what is the cost of fencing in a section of land? A quarter section?

5. A piece of land 100 rods wide and 240 rods long is divided into four equal pieces by two fences running through it. At 50¢ a rod how much will it cost to fence the land, including the partition fences and the fences around it?

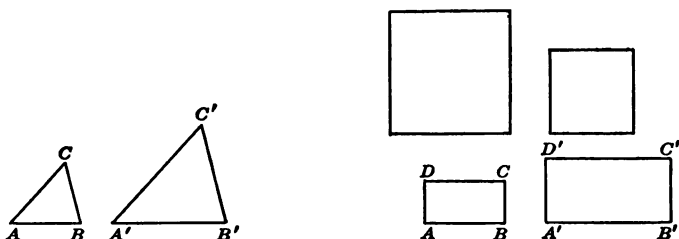
6. What fractional part of a section is the N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of the N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$? If the whole section is worth \$20,000, what is this part worth? How much will it cost to fence it off from the rest of the section at 45¢ a rod?

7. If I own the S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 4, how many acres do I own? Make a diagram representing the section and showing the piece just described. Divide the rest of the section into one half section and eighths of a section.

8. Find the number of acres in each of the pieces shown on the figures on this page.

SIMILAR FIGURES

299. Definition of Similar Figures. — Figures having the same form or shape are said to be *similar*.



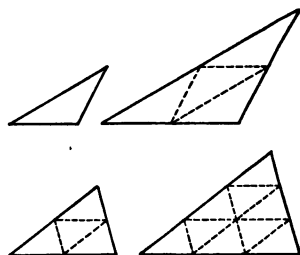
300. Sides of Similar Figures Form Proportion. — Above are shown three pairs of similar figures. One of the essential properties of two similar figures is *that corresponding sides form a proportion*.

That is, in the triangles $\frac{AB}{A'B'} = \frac{BC}{B'C'} = \frac{CA}{C'A'}$.

Similarly, in the rectangles $\frac{AB}{A'B'} = \frac{BC}{B'C'}$

In the two similar triangles shown here the sides of one are twice the sides of the other. The area of the larger triangle is four times that of the smaller. That is, the ratio of the areas equals the square of the ratio of the sides.

The ratio of the corresponding sides of the triangles in the next figure is $\frac{1}{2}$, and the ratio of their areas is $\frac{1}{4}$. Again, the ratio of the areas equals the square of the ratio of the sides.



These are special cases of a very important property of all similar surfaces.

301. Areas of Similar Figures. — *The ratio of the areas of similar surfaces equals the square of the ratio of their corresponding lines.*

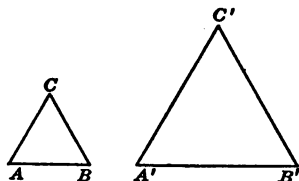
Thus, the ratio of the areas of two circles equals the ratio of the squares of their radii, or of their diameters.

ORAL EXERCISES

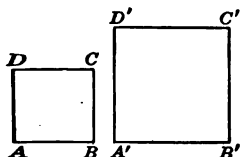
1. If triangles ABC and $A'B'C'$ are similar and if

$$\frac{AB}{A'B'} = \frac{3}{5}, \text{ find } \frac{BC}{B'C'} \text{ and } \frac{CA}{C'A'}.$$

In Examples 2-7 let $AB : A'B' = 3 : 5$.



2. Find the ratio of the areas in the triangles ABC and $A'B'C'$.
3. If the area of triangle ABC is 9, find the area of triangle $A'B'C'$.
4. If in triangle ABC , $AB = 6$, find $A'B'$.
5. If $BC = 9$, find $B'C'$.
6. If $CA = 12$, find $C'A'$.



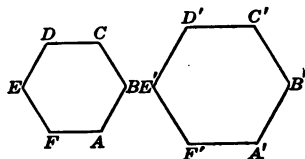
7. If the area of triangle ABC is 36, find the area of $A'B'C'$.

8. If $ABCD$ and $A'B'C'D'$ are squares and if

$$\frac{AB}{A'B'} = \frac{4}{7}, \text{ find the ratio of their areas.}$$

9. If $ABCDEF$ and $A'B'C'D'E'F'$ are similar and if $\frac{AB}{A'B'} = \frac{3}{7}$, find $\frac{BC}{B'C'}$, $\frac{CD}{C'D'}$,

$$\frac{DE}{D'E'}, \frac{EF}{E'F'}, \text{ and } \frac{FA}{F'A'}.$$



10. If the area of $ABCDEF$ is 15, find the area of $A'B'C'D'E'F'$.

PROBLEMS

1. Corresponding sides of two similar triangles are $3\frac{1}{2}$ and 11. Find the ratio of their areas.
2. A circular metal disk 9 inches in diameter weighs $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds. What is the weight of a disk cut from the same plate if its diameter is 15 inches?
3. Two gasoline tanks made of the same thickness of metal are similar in shape, that is the ratio of the diameters is the same as the ratio of lengths. One is 30 inches long; and the other, 42 inches long. Find the ratio of their weights when empty.

SIMILAR SOLIDS

302. Volumes of Similar Solids. — The volume of a one-inch cube is one cubic inch. The volume of a two-inch cube is $2 \times 2 \times 2 = 2^3 = 8$ cubic inches, while the volume of a three-inch cube is $3 \times 3 \times 3 = 3^3 = 27$ (cubic inches).

It is easy to see that if all three dimensions of a rectangular box are doubled, the volume of the box is multiplied by 8, and if the dimensions are trebled, the volume is multiplied by 27.

The following is an important property of all similar solids.

The ratio of the volume of similar solids equals the cube of the ratio of their corresponding lines.

Thus, the ratio of the volumes of two spheres equals the cube of the ratio of their radii, or of their diameters. Similarly, the weights of two animals of similar shape are in the same ratio as the cubes of their lengths or heights. Again, the capacities of two ships of the same shape are in the same ratio as the cubes of their lengths.

PROBLEMS

1. If two corresponding lines of similar solids are in the ratio $\frac{3}{4}$, find the ratio of their volumes.
2. If two trees are similar in shape, but one is twice the height of the other, find the ratio of their volumes.
3. Find the ratio of the weights of the projectiles fired by a four-inch and a sixteen-inch gun, if the projectiles are similar in shape.
4. Find the ratio of the weights of two similar blocks of stone, if the ratio of their lengths is $\frac{2}{3}$.
5. If the bullets for two rifles are of the same shape, find the ratio of their weights if the ratio of their diameter is $\frac{5}{8}$.
6. Find the ratio of the weights of the shells fired by 11 and 13.5 inch guns, assuming that the shells are of the same shape.
7. The ratio of the altitudes of two similar cones is 2:3. Find the ratio of their volumes.
8. If the velocity from a pipe 2' in diameter is 2 feet a second, how many hours will it take to fill a tank $6' \times 3' \times 4'$? If the diameter of the pipe were doubled, how would it affect the time?

303. Composite Units of Measure. — There are some quantities for the measurement of which composite units are used. Thus, the amount of freight carrying done by a railway is measured in ton miles. That is, one ton carried 100 miles is counted as 100 ton miles, as is also 100 tons carried one mile.

The *passenger mile* is used to measure the amount of passenger carrying done by a railway.

The *train mile* is used to measure the amount of train service rendered by a road.

The *foot pound* is used to measure amount of energy expended. One foot pound is just sufficient to lift one pound weight one foot against the force of gravity.

The *horse power* is used to measure the rate at which a machine is capable of supplying energy. One horse power is a force sufficient to lift 33,000 lb. one foot in one minute.

The *acre inch* is used to measure the amount of water used in irrigation.

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

1. A wagon is 12 feet long. How high must 4-foot wood be piled upon it to make $1\frac{1}{3}$ cords?

2. If 31,000 pounds of plaster cost \$116.25, find the cost per ton.

3. A field is 47.5 rods long, and 38.4 rods wide. How many bushels of corn will it produce, allowing 55 bushels to the acre?

4. What part of a day is 5 hours 37 minutes 30 seconds? Reduce to a decimal accurate to three places.

5. How many bushels of corn will a crib contain whose base is 12 feet square, and whose height is 8 feet? (See page 171.)

6. What is the length of a garden 88 feet wide, if it contains $\frac{1}{4}$ of an acre?

7. A's farm is 240 rods wide. If he sells 18 acres off one end, how much shorter is his farm than it was before?

8. The ice on a circular pond is 14 inches thick. If the diameter of the pond is 1000 feet, how many cubic feet of ice are there on it?

9. If a horse is tethered by a rope 30 feet long, it can graze over how many times as much ground as it could if the rope were only 20 feet long?

10. The total surfaces of two similar cones are in the ratio of 1 : 2. Find the ratio of their altitudes.

11. Two circular cylinders have equal altitudes, but the base of the one is double the base of the other. Compare their volumes.

12. Find the total surface of a pyramid whose base is a square each side of which is 6 feet and the slant height of which is 12 feet.

13. Find the volumes of the following pyramids:

Square base 4 feet on a side; altitude 8 feet.

Square base 6 feet on a side; altitude 10 feet.

14. Find the volumes of the following cones:

Diameter of base 40 feet; altitude 12 feet.

Radius of base 10 feet; altitude 14 feet.

15. Find the area of an equilateral triangle whose sides are 12 inches.

Suggestion. First find the altitude. See Example 13, page 209.

16. Find the volume of a prism whose base is an equilateral triangle with sides 8 inches and whose altitude is 10 inches.

17. A guy rope of an iron smokestack is fastened to the smokestack 48 feet from the ground and is anchored in the ground 36 feet from the base of the smokestack. Find the length of the rope.

18. A dining hall is 38 feet long, 32 feet wide, and 14 feet high. At \$1.10 a square yard find the cost of plastering walls and ceiling, making no allowance for openings but allowing 1 foot around the room for mopboard. At 30¢ a square foot, find the cost of flooring.

19. At \$1.70 a yard find the cost of carpeting a lodge room 38 feet wide and 50 feet long (a) if the carpet is laid lengthwise, (b) if it is laid crosswise, in both cases allowing 6 inches on each strip for matching the pattern. The carpet is one yard wide.

20. A cylindrical cistern is 12 feet in diameter and 10 feet deep. How many barrels of water, each 31 gallons, will it hold?

21. A rick of 4-foot wood is 52 feet long and averages $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet in height. At \$4.25 a cord how much is this wood worth?

22. At \$13.50 per M find the cost of brick for a house 50 feet long by 38 feet wide and 21 feet high, having walls $1\frac{1}{2}$ bricks thick. (See § 282 and Example 13, page 224.)

23. How many loads of 3500 lb. each will the bricks of Example 22 make? (1000 bricks weigh about 4500 lb.)

24. Adding $\frac{1}{4}$ for waste find the cost of laying a hardwood floor in a house with a total floor space of 1850 square feet, the lumber being \$85 per M and the cost of labor being 6 ¢ per square foot.

Make out a complete bill for each of the following :

25. 160 pieces $16' \times 2'' \times 6''$ at \$48 per M.

90 pieces $14' \times 2'' \times 4''$ at \$52 per M.

640 linear feet $3'' \times 4''$ at \$45 per M.

9500 linear feet $1\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3''$ at \$60 per M.

3900 linear feet $2'' \times 8''$ at \$65 per M.

26. 25 planks $16' \times 2'' \times 8''$ at \$48 per M.

100 planks $12' \times 2'' \times 10''$ at \$50 per M.

250 boards $16' \times 12'' \times 1''$ at \$70 per M.

1560 linear feet $2'' \times 10''$ at \$60 per M.

1900 boards $12' \times 10'' \times 1''$ at \$55 per M.

27. A load of common white pine contains

20 boards $16' \times 10''$ at \$40 per M.

40 boards $12' \times 8''$ at \$50 per M.

600 linear feet $4'' \times 4''$ at \$60 per M.

28. A beam $24' \times 8'' \times 8''$ at \$45 per M.

2 beams $18' \times 6'' \times 6''$ at \$58 per M.

4 sills $20' \times 10'' \times 10''$ at \$60 per M.

8 plates $18' \times 6'' \times 8''$ at \$50 per M.

29. Find the volume of a prism, if the height is 6 feet and the base an equilateral triangle with each side 8 feet.

30. Find the volume of a triangular prism, if the height is 12 feet, and the sides of the triangular base are 6 feet, 8 feet, and 10 feet, respectively.

LONGITUDE AND TIME

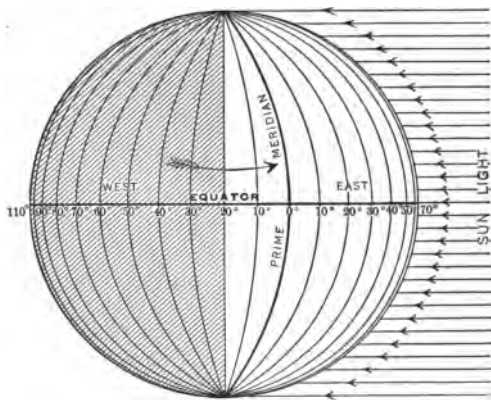
304. Rotation of the Earth. — The earth rotates on its axis from west to east once in twenty-four hours.

The ends of the axis are at two points on the earth's surface called the *poles*.

305. The Equator. — The great circle on the earth halfway between the poles is called the *equator*.

The equator is divided into 360° . (See page 182.)

306. The Meridians. — The semicircles extending from pole to pole are called *meridians*.



307. Longitude. — We know from geography that a place on the earth's surface is located by giving its latitude and longitude.

The longitude of the meridian through the observatory at Greenwich (near London, England), is regarded as zero.

The meridian through Greenwich is called the *prime meridian*.

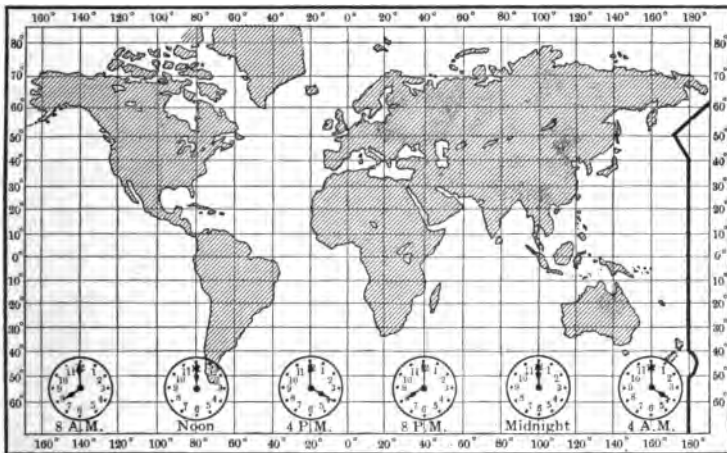
The longitude of any other meridian is so many degrees east or west of Greenwich. Thus, the longitude of New York City is 74° west of *Greenwich*, because the meridian through New York meets the equator 74° west from the point at which the meridian through Greenwich meets it. The longitude of Berlin is $13^\circ 24'$ east of *Greenwich* for a similar reason.

308. Difference in Longitude and Difference in Time. — *The true solar or local time at any one place is determined by the position of the sun. When the meridian of the place passes directly under the sun, it is approximately noon at that place.*

Since the earth makes one complete rotation in 24 hours, it follows that it rotates $\frac{1}{24}$ of 360° or 15° in one hour. Hence of two places whose longitude differs by 15° , one will have noon an hour later than the other. That is, the clocks at these places will differ by one hour. Similarly, if the longitudes differ by 30° , the clocks differ by 2 hours; and if the longitudes differ by 90° , the clocks differ by 6 hours.

The earth rotates toward the east. Hence if a place A is east of a place B, noon will come at A before it comes at B.

Thus the meridian of Greenwich has noon 6 hours earlier than a place which is 90° west.



From the figure it is obvious that if two places are on the same side of the prime meridian, the difference of their longitudes is found by subtracting the longitude of one from that of the other, and if the places are on opposite sides of the prime meridian, the difference of longitude is found by adding their longitudes.

309. First Step in Finding Difference in Time. — The first step in finding the difference in time of two places when their longitudes are given is to find their difference in longitude.

Longitudes of Certain Places.

Alexandria (Egypt)	29° 53' E.	Liverpool	3° W.
Berlin	13° 24' E.	Minneapolis	93° 15' W.
Boston	71° 31' W.	New York	74° W.
Canton	113° 14' E.	Paris	2° 20' E.
Chicago	87° 36' W.	Petrograd	30° 19' E.
Cleveland	81° 42' W.	San Francisco	122° 25' W.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the difference in longitude between each of the following pairs of places:

- | | | |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1. New York | 5. Petrograd | 9. Chicago |
| Chicago | Liverpool | Canton |
| 2. Boston | 6. Minneapolis | 10. Berlin |
| San Francisco | Alexandria | San Francisco |
| 3. Cleveland | 7. New York | 11. Canton |
| Paris | Berlin | Petrograd |
| 4. Berlin | 8. Paris | 12. Liverpool |
| Canton | Alexandria | Paris |

310. Second Step in Finding Difference in Time. — The second step in finding the difference in time at two places when their longitudes are given is to find the time which corresponds to their difference in longitude.

We have seen that the earth turns 15° in one hour.

Hence we get the following:

DIFFERENCE IN LONGITUDE

15°
1°
15'
1'

DIFFERENCE IN TIME

1 hr.
4 min.
1 min.
4 sec.

Example. What is the difference in time between two places if their longitudes differ by $49^{\circ} 43'$?

Solution. 45° corresponds to 3 hr., 4° corresponds to 16 min. $30'$ corresponds to 2 min., $13'$ corresponds to 52 sec. Hence, $49^{\circ} 43'$ in longitude corresponds to 3 hr. 18 min. 52 sec. in time.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. When it is noon at Greenwich, what time is it 15° west of Greenwich? 15° east? 30° west? 45° west? 60° west? 90° west?

2. When it is 8 A.M. 90° west, what time is it 75° west? 60° west? 105° west?

3. When it is 2 P.M. 75° west, what time is it at Greenwich? At 30° east?

Example. The difference in time of two places is 2 hr. 55 min. Find the difference in longitude.

Solution. 2 hours corresponds to 30° of longitude.

52 minutes corresponds to 13° of longitude.

3 minutes corresponds to $45'$ of longitude.

Hence, 2 hr. 55 min. corresponds to $43^{\circ} 45'$ longitude.

PROBLEMS

1. On board ocean steamers, the clocks are set daily to true local time. A passenger whose watch keeps New York time (75° west), is 3 hours 43 minutes behind ship's time. In what longitude is the ship?

2. What is the difference in time between Petrograd and Chicago?

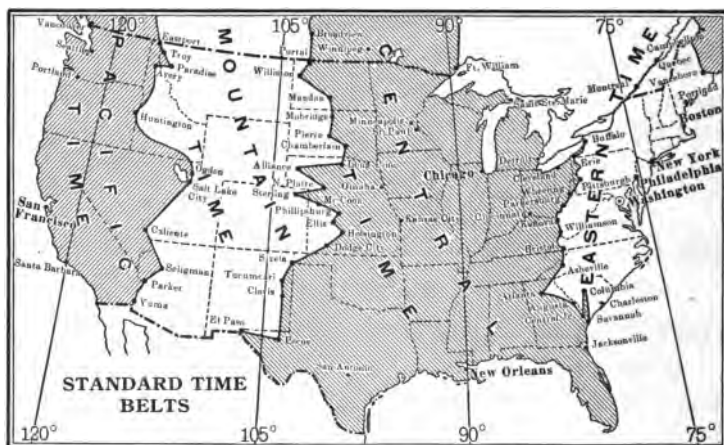
3. When it is 8 A.M. in San Francisco, what time is it in Paris?

4. When it is 2 P.M. in Alexandria, Egypt, what time is it in Boston?

5. A passenger on an ocean steamer whose watch keeps Greenwich time is 4 hr. 12 min. ahead of ship's time. In what longitude is the ship?

6. A passenger sets his watch with the clocks of the ship. Six days later he finds that his watch is 1 hour 47 minutes ahead of ship's time. How many degrees east or west has the ship traveled?

311. Standard Time. — Clearly, no two places have the same local time unless they are on the same meridian. For the sake of convenience, however, the same time is used over large areas. The local time of Greenwich is used all over Britain, and in Holland and Belgium. In Germany, Italy, Switzerland, and Scandinavia, the time of 15° east is used. The United States is divided into four time belts. The eastern part, or New England section, has the time of 75° west. Central time is the time of 90° west. Rocky Mountain time is the time of 105° west, and Pacific time is the time of 120° west. The very eastern extremity of Canada has what is called Atlantic time, which is the time of 60° west.



This time is called *standard time*.

Since each railway changes its time at the end of a division, the boundaries of the time belts are very jagged. In the case of the mountain time belt the standard meridian is considerably east of the center of the belt.

EXERCISE

Find the difference between true solar time and standard time at each of the following places :

Berlin, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Liverpool, Minneapolis, New York, San Francisco.

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from sight, add, and check.

1. 13579	2. 24680	3. 39782	4. 16482	5. 74917	6. 81492
35791	48640	47190	67829	78929	14928
24680	46800	68000	86420	64208	42086
20864	28642	86422	64228	42286	22864
13579	35791	57913	79135	91357	19357
57931	79351	93517	35179	51793	17935
23978	26542	97287	93298	27462	71942
27654	65937	84926	65000	83947	37960
87245	39826	23456	73192	47268	39452
65930	37463	34570	37921	86274	25439
97453	91926	39820	42956	71839	24676
76460	86420	95674	23878	65397	87847
67325	92760	12807	29139	15243	94256
64917	29729	29424	97490	81520	27642
99676	38920	83956	72876	72535	84924
27178	54930	89796	45874	29968	35970
<u>83987</u>	<u>62918</u>	<u>53463</u>	<u>89547</u>	<u>76291</u>	<u>83846</u>

Copy from sight, divide, and check.

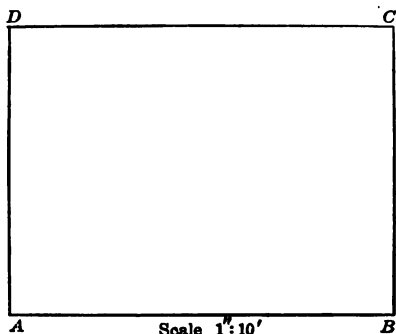
1. $897 \overline{)764000}$	2. $231 \overline{)8716200}$	3. $450 \overline{)217000}$
4. $947 \overline{)635900}$	5. $312 \overline{)9426000}$	6. $198 \overline{)1376200}$
7. $478 \overline{)337500}$	8. $541 \overline{)3764900}$	9. $219 \overline{)2020400}$
10. $623 \overline{)710400}$	11. $674 \overline{)2471600}$	12. $571 \overline{)9264820}$

Copy from sight, multiply, and check.

1. 49376	2. 93567	3. 35790	4. 45678	5. 58492
<u>725</u>	<u>1298</u>	<u>8642</u>	<u>1432</u>	<u>4376</u>
6. 12472	7. 37652	8. 25432	9. 13642	10. 67342
<u>298</u>	<u>1793</u>	<u>1879</u>	<u>1369</u>	<u>1289</u>
11. 47380	12. 59246	13. 5978	14. 29475	15. 73289
<u>926</u>	<u>9876</u>	<u>8748</u>	<u>5973</u>	<u>2746</u>

DRAWING TO SCALE

312. Definition of Scale. — Drawings are frequently made so that a certain unit of length such as one inch in the drawing will represent a definite distance, such as one foot, or 10 feet, or one mile in the



object represented by the drawing. If one inch in the drawing represents 10 feet or 120 inches in the object, then the drawing is said to be to *the scale* 1:120. This is read “scale one to one hundred twenty.”

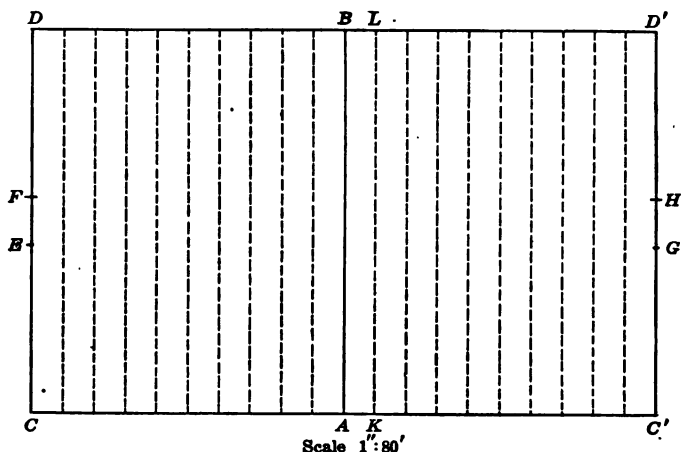
This scale is also written $1'' : 10'$, which is read “scale: 1 inch to 10 feet.”

PROBLEMS

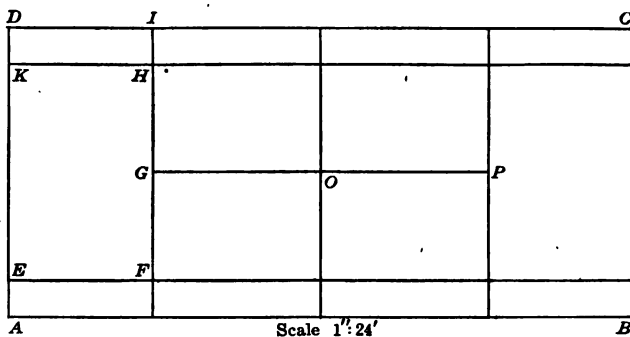
1. What are the dimensions of the room represented by this figure?
2. The top of a certain desk is 5 feet long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide. Make a drawing of the top of this desk to the scale 1:12.
3. Make a drawing of the same desk to the scale $1'' : 2'$. Express this scale without using the words “inches” and “feet” in the statement.
4. What is the straight line distance from A to C in the room represented by the figure above?
5. Measure a room in the school building with care, and make a drawing to scale representing it. Enter the scale on the drawing.
6. Measure the dimensions of a room in your home, and make a drawing to scale representing it.
7. Determine the dimensions of a football field by measuring the drawing given on page 247 and then computing them. The points G H and E F mark the goal posts. Determine approximately the distance between each pair of goal posts.

8. Draw a football field to the scale $1'' : 30'$.

9. Express the scale of Example 8 without using the words inches and feet.



10. Determine the dimensions of a tennis court by measuring the drawing given here and then computing them. Give the lengths of the lines AB, BC, GO, FH, HI.



11. A baseball diamond is a square ninety feet on each side. The pitcher's box is in a straight line between first and third bases and also in a straight line between the home plate and second base. Draw a baseball diamond to the scale $1'' : 10'$.

MISCELLANEOUS WORK

1. Five loads of corn weigh as follows: 3120, 2840, 3486, 2952, 2662 pounds. The tares are: 1140, 1080, 1250, 1168, 1286 pounds. Find the value of the corn at 56¢ a bushel.

2. A commission merchant bought 1960 pounds of flour at \$5.60 a barrel; 10 barrels of salt at $\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ a pound; 1750 pounds of pork at \$16 a barrel. What did the whole cost him?

3. Divide 17 tons 875 pounds of coal equally among 9 families.

4. A grocer mixes two kinds of tea as follows: 676 pounds 10 ounces Salada with 590 pounds 12 ounces English breakfast. He sells from the mixture 457 pounds. What is the balance worth at 50¢ a pound?

5. At \$7.50 a ton find the value of $\frac{1}{16}$ of a ton.

6. What part of a pound avoirdupois is a pound troy? A pound apothecaries'?

7. If one ring weighs 10 grains, how many such rings can be made from a pound of gold?

8. From $\frac{5}{8}$ of a long ton take $\frac{7}{8}$ of a long hundredweight.

9. Find the total value of

3650 lb. of wheat at \$1.15 per bushel.

3780 lb. of wheat at \$1.20 per bushel.

3560 lb. of wheat at \$1.18 per bushel.

3740 lb. of wheat at \$1.25 per bushel.

3820 lb. of wheat at \$1.25 per bushel.

3490 lb. of wheat at \$1.28 per bushel.

10. Find the total value of

2160 lb. of hay at \$14.50 per ton.

2230 lb. of hay at \$14.50 per ton.

2060 lb. of hay at \$14.50 per ton.

2140 lb. of hay at \$14.75 per ton.

2310 lb. of hay at \$14.75 per ton.

2420 lb. of hay at \$15.00 per ton.

2360 lb. of hay at \$15.00 per ton.

CHAPTER XX

SPECIFIC WEIGHT

313. Certain objects will float on water while others sink in it. This is because some objects are lighter than water, while others are heavier.

Thus nearly all kinds of wood are lighter than water and hence float on it, while nearly all rocks and metals are heavier than water and hence sink in it.

314. Specific Weight. — The ratio of the weight of a certain volume of a substance to the weight of the same volume of water is the *specific weight* of the substance.

Thus, one cu. ft. of cork weighs 15 lb. while one cu. ft. of water weighs 62.5 lb. Hence the specific weight of cork is $\frac{15}{62.5} = .24$ (approximately).

Again, one cu. ft. of steel weighs 489.6 lb. Hence its specific weight is $\frac{489.6}{62.5} = 7.834$ (approximately).

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the specific weight of each of the following, the weight of one cubic foot being given.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| 1. Aluminum | 166.5 | 2. Sea Water | 64.375 |
| 3. Bronze | 552. | 4. Hemlock | 24. |
| 5. Nickel | 548.7 | 6. Mahogany | 51. |
| 7. Silver | 655.1 | 8. Poplar | 30. |
| 9. Pure Alcohol | 49.6 | 10. Boxwood | 70. |
| 11. Ammonia | 55.7 | 12. Walnut | 36. |
| 13. Milk | 64.50 | 14. Nitric Acid | 76.06 |
| 15. Ice | 57.50 | 16. Vinegar | 67.5 |
| 17. Salt | 133.12 | 18. Turpentine | 54.4 |

TABLE OF SPECIFIC WEIGHTS

Alcohol, Pure	.794	Larch (wood)	.56
Aluminum	2.67	Lard	.947
Asphaltum	1.39	Lead	11.38
Beach (wood)	.73	Limestone	2.90
Birch (wood)	.65	Mahogany (wood)	.81
Box (wood)	1.12	Maple (wood)	.68
Brass	8.40	Marble	2.72
Brick, soft	1.60	Milk	1.032
Brick, common	1.79	Mercury	13.58
Brick, hard	2.	Nitric Acid	1.217
Brick, pressed	2.16	Oak, Live	1.11
Bronze	8.853	Oak, Red	.74
Butter	.942	Oak, White	.77
Cedar (wood)	.62	Oil, Olive	.92
Chestnut (wood)	.56	Oil, Palm	.97
Cement, Portland	1.25	Oil, Petroleum	.88
Copper	8.853	Pine, White	.45
Cork	.24	Pine, Yellow	.61
Diamond	3.55	Platinum	21.5
Ebony (wood)	1.23	Quartz	2.64
Elm (wood)	.61	Salt	2.130
Fir (wood)	.59	Sandstone	2.35
Gold	19.258	Silver	10.505
Granite	2.60	Steel	7.854
Hemlock (wood)	.38	Sugar	1.6
Hickory	.77	Tin	7.35
Honey	1.456	Tungsten	17.6
Iridium	23.	Turpentine	.87
Iron, cast	7.218	Vinegar	1.08
Iron, wrought	7.70	Walnut (wood)	.58
Ice	.920	Willow	.54
Ivory	1.870	Zinc	7.0

Which of these substances will float on water? which substance is the heaviest? the lightest?

PROBLEMS

1. A load of white oak lumber weighs 3640 lb. How many cubic feet of lumber are there in the load? how many board feet, supposing that all pieces are at least an inch thick?

2. A piece of steel is $6' \times 4'' \times 2''$. Find its weight.

3. Find the weight of a block of granite $4' \times 2' \times 1\frac{1}{2}'$.

4. Find the weight of a block of ice $4' \times 2\frac{1}{2}' \times 10''$.

5. The ice chest of a refrigerator is $22'' \times 16'' \times 12''$. How many pounds of ice will it hold, allowing 2 inches in each dimension for irregularities in the ice?

Suggestion. Find the weight of a regular block of ice $20'' \times 14'' \times 10''$.

6. What would be the weight of a cord of white pine if the wood were a solid mass? If a cord of pine weighs 2000 lb., what fraction of the space in the cord is occupied by the wood?

7. What is the weight of a white oak beam $16' \times 8'' \times 6''$?

8. What is the weight per linear foot of a cylindrical wrought iron rod, $1\frac{1}{4}''$ in diameter?

9. What is the weight of one gallon of milk?

10. A milk can weighs 114 lb. when filled with milk and 31 lb. when empty. How many gallons does it hold?

11. A tank contains 24,640 lb. of turpentine. How many barrels, at 31 gallons each, does it contain?

DRILL OF FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from dictation, divide, and check. Find quotients and exact remainders.

$$1. \overline{1821)2727800}$$

$$8. \overline{273)19372000}$$

$$15. \overline{874)1974000}$$

$$2. \overline{672)9148500}$$

$$9. \overline{982)1782900}$$

$$16. \overline{415)3759700}$$

$$3. \overline{727)7643200}$$

$$10. \overline{403)15450300}$$

$$17. \overline{7341)5370400}$$

$$4. \overline{1276)7947000}$$

$$11. \overline{790)4526000}$$

$$18. \overline{4107)3415000}$$

$$5. \overline{2346)8919000}$$

$$12. \overline{824)42192000}$$

$$19. \overline{9145)7243000}$$

$$6. \overline{742)297600}$$

$$13. \overline{852)3792642}$$

$$20. \overline{476)3175600}$$

$$7. \overline{941)567200}$$

$$14. \overline{278)893000}$$

$$21. \overline{591)8716490}$$

CHAPTER XXI

PERCENTAGE

315. Percentage in Business. — Next to the four fundamental operations, percentage is the most important subject in the arithmetic of business. Its manifold applications to business occupy nearly one half of this book.

316. Meaning of Per Cent. — It has become customary to express a large number of fractions as *hundredths*, or *per cents*.

The words per cent are derived from the Latin words *per* and *centum*, meaning “*in the hundred*,” or “*hundredths*.”

The symbol for per cent is %.

317. Definition. — *Percentage* is the name used for calculations in which hundredths, or per cents, are used as the basis of comparison.

318. Base, Rate, Percentage. — The principal numbers involved in percentage are the *base*, the *rate*, and the *percentage*.

The *base* is the number of which a certain number of per cents, or hundredths, are taken.

Thus, in “5 % of 200 equals 10,” 200 is the base.

The *rate* is the number of hundredths or per cents taken.

Thus, in “5 % of 200 equals 10,” 5 per cent is the rate.

The *percentage* is the result obtained by taking a certain per cent of a number.

Thus, in “5 % of 200 equals 10,” 10 is the percentage.

The *amount* is the base plus the percentage.

The *difference* is the base less the percentage.

Per cent has come into such general use that 5 % means more to the average individual than the equivalent common fraction $\frac{1}{20}$. We even use fractional per cents. Thus, we say that 3.2 % of a certain sample of milk is butter fat, while we would never say that the milk contains $\frac{1}{31.25}$ butter fat.

319. Percentage Involves only Decimal Fractions. — Since percentage involves fractions whose denominators are 100, it follows that no new theory of arithmetic is involved. It will be useful, however, to gain a direct acquaintance with magnitudes represented by certain per cents.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. State how many per cent of the whole figure below are shaded thus: .

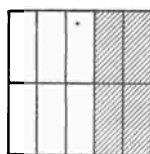
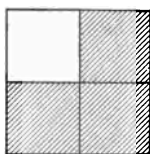
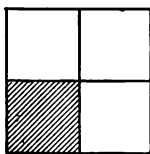
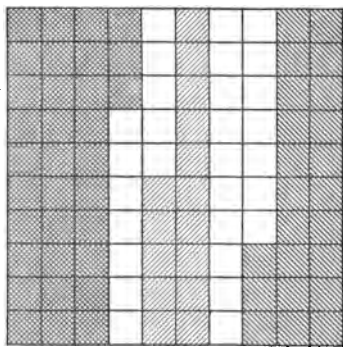
2. How many per cent of the whole figure are shaded thus: .

3. How many per cent are shaded thus: .

4. How many per cent are white?

5. How many per cent of the whole figure are there all together?

6. In the first little square below, how many per cent of the whole are shaded? How many per cent are white? How many per cent are there all together?



7. In the second little square, how many per cent are shaded? How many per cent are white? How many per cent are there all together?

8. In the third little square, how many per cent are shaded? How many per cent are white? How many per cent are there all together?

9. In the fourth little square, how many per cent are shaded? How many per cent are white? How many per cent are there all together?

10. In a class there are 16 boys and 16 girls. How many per cent of the class are girls?

320. Decimals Read as Per Cents.—Since per cent means hundredths, it follows that any decimal may be read as per cent. A number of per cents such as 25% may mean .25, or $\frac{1}{4}$ of some other number, or it may simply represent $.25 = \frac{1}{4}$, just as any other fraction.

Example 1. Express .31 as per cent.

Solution. The number of hundredths or per cent in a number is found by moving the decimal point two places to the right.

Thus, .31 = 31%.

Similarly, .245 = 24.5%.

321. Reduction of Common Fractions to Per Cents.—A common fraction may be reduced to per cents by reducing it to a decimal fraction and then moving the decimal point two places to the right.

Thus, $\frac{1}{4} = .25 = 25\%$,

$\frac{1}{8} = .125 = 12.5\%$,

and $\frac{3}{4} = .66\frac{2}{3} = 66\frac{2}{3}\%$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Reduce the following to per cents:

1. .15	5. .04	9. .416	13. .842
2. .72	6. .09	10. .271	14. .261
3. .21	7. .7	11. .8	15. .7
4. .6	8. .39	12. .09	16. .091

Read each of the following as a decimal:

17. 5%	22. 24%	27. 45%	32. 90%
18. 9%	23. 30%	28. 3%	33. 70%
19. 12%	24. 76%	29. 7%	34. 50%
20. 14%	25. 75%	30. 91%	35. 86%
21. 21%	26. 80%	31. 64%	36. 31%

Reduce the following to per cents:

37. $\frac{1}{2}$	42. $\frac{2}{3}$	47. $\frac{1}{8}$	52. $\frac{1}{16}$
38. $\frac{1}{3}$	43. $\frac{5}{8}$	48. $\frac{1}{7}$	53. $\frac{3}{16}$
39. $\frac{1}{4}$	44. $\frac{3}{4}$	49. $\frac{3}{8}$	54. $\frac{5}{16}$
40. $\frac{1}{5}$	45. $\frac{2}{5}$	50. $\frac{5}{8}$	55. $\frac{7}{16}$
41. $\frac{1}{6}$	46. $\frac{3}{5}$	51. $\frac{7}{8}$	56. $\frac{9}{16}$

322. Aliquot Parts of 100. — On page 133 we studied the aliquot parts of one hundred. We will now express these as per cents.

HALVES THIRDS FOURTHS FIFTHS	PER CENTS	SIXTHS EIGHTHS TWELFTHS	PER CENTS	FIFTEENTHS SIXTEENTHS	PER CENTS
$\frac{1}{2}$	50%	$\frac{1}{6}$	16 $\frac{2}{3}$ %	$\frac{1}{15}$	6 $\frac{2}{3}$ %
$\frac{1}{3}$	33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %	$\frac{1}{8}$	83 $\frac{1}{3}$ %	$\frac{1}{16}$	13 $\frac{1}{4}$ %
$\frac{1}{4}$	66 $\frac{2}{3}$ %	$\frac{1}{12}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	$\frac{1}{18}$	26 $\frac{2}{3}$ %
$\frac{1}{5}$	25%	$\frac{1}{16}$	37 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	$\frac{1}{24}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ %
$\frac{1}{6}$	75%	$\frac{1}{24}$	62 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	$\frac{1}{32}$	18 $\frac{3}{4}$ %
$\frac{1}{8}$	20%	$\frac{1}{32}$	87 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	$\frac{1}{48}$	31 $\frac{1}{3}$ %
$\frac{1}{10}$	40%	$\frac{1}{48}$	8 $\frac{1}{3}$ %	$\frac{1}{64}$	43 $\frac{3}{4}$ %
$\frac{1}{12}$	60%	$\frac{1}{96}$	41 $\frac{1}{3}$ %	$\frac{1}{128}$	56 $\frac{1}{4}$ %
$\frac{1}{15}$	80%	$\frac{1}{192}$	58 $\frac{1}{3}$ %	$\frac{1}{256}$	68 $\frac{1}{4}$ %
		$\frac{1}{384}$	91 $\frac{1}{3}$ %	$\frac{1}{512}$	81 $\frac{1}{4}$ %
				$\frac{1}{1024}$	93 $\frac{1}{4}$ %

Other common fractions frequently reduced to per cents are $\frac{1}{20} = 5\%$, $\frac{1}{25} = 4\%$, $\frac{1}{40} = 2\frac{1}{2}\%$, $\frac{1}{80} = 1\frac{1}{2}\%$, $\frac{1}{80} = 1\frac{1}{4}\%$, $\frac{1}{9} = 11\frac{1}{3}\%$, $\frac{1}{11} = 9\frac{1}{11}\%$.

The following should be memorized fully :

$\frac{1}{2} = 50\%$, $\frac{1}{3} = 33\frac{1}{3}\%$, $\frac{1}{4} = 25\%$, $\frac{1}{5} = 20\%$, $\frac{1}{6} = 16\frac{2}{3}\%$, $\frac{1}{8} = 12\frac{1}{2}\%$, $\frac{1}{12} = 8\frac{1}{3}\%$, $\frac{1}{16} = 6\frac{1}{4}\%$.

The equivalent in per cent of such fractions as $\frac{5}{12}$ or $\frac{3}{8}$ may be found at once from these.

Thus, $\frac{5}{12} = 5 \times 8\frac{1}{3}\% = 41\frac{1}{3}\%$.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. In this manner find the per cent equivalents of all twelfths.
2. In the same manner find the per cent equivalents of all eighths; of all sixteenths.
3. Find the per cent equivalents of all fifteenths.
4. Find the per cent equivalents of $\frac{3}{20}$, $\frac{7}{20}$, $\frac{9}{20}$.
5. Find the per cent equivalents of $\frac{2}{25}$, $\frac{3}{25}$, $\frac{4}{25}$, $\frac{6}{25}$, $\frac{7}{25}$.
6. Find the per cent equivalents of $\frac{3}{40}$, $\frac{7}{40}$, $\frac{9}{40}$, $\frac{11}{40}$.
7. Find the per cent equivalents of $\frac{7}{80}$, $\frac{11}{80}$, $\frac{13}{80}$.
8. Find the per cent equivalents of $\frac{3}{80}$, $\frac{7}{80}$, $\frac{9}{80}$.

323. A Number is 100% of Itself. — Since $\frac{100}{100} = 1$, it follows that every number is 100% of itself. That is, $2 = 100\%$ of 2, $37 = 100\%$ of 37, and so on for any number whatever.

Similarly, $\frac{200}{100} = 2$. Hence, 200% of any number is twice the number; 300% of any number is three times the number; and so on.

ORAL EXERCISES

How many per cent of one is each of the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1. 2 | 4. 3 | 7. $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 10. $2\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 2. 4 | 5. $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 8. $1\frac{3}{4}$ | 11. $3\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 3. 6 | 6. $2\frac{1}{4}$ | 9. $1\frac{3}{4}$ | 12. $3\frac{3}{4}$ |

Read each of the following as per cents:

- | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 13. 1.12 | 16. 2.5 | 19. 3.9 | 22. 5.25 |
| 14. 1.24 | 17. 2.4 | 20. 2.75 | 23. 4.70 |
| 15. 1.91 | 18. 7.21 | 21. 4.50 | 24. 3.67 |

Read each of the following as decimals:

- | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| 25. 160% | 28. 42% | 31. 5% | 34. $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ |
| 26. 240% | 29. 210% | 32. 120% | 35. $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ |
| 27. 360% | 30. 760% | 33. 306% | 36. $6\frac{3}{4}\%$ |

37. Find 1% of 645, 271, 986, 8470.

Suggestion. Divide by 100 by moving the decimal point two places to the left.

38. Find 2% of 100, of 200, of 700, of 1600.

39. Find 3% of 100, of 300, of 400, of 600, of 1000.

40. Find 4% of 100, of 200, of 500, of 900.

41. Find 5% of 100, of 200, of 700, of 1000.

42. Find 10% of 100, of 1200, of 8940, of 76582.

Suggestion. $10\% = \frac{1}{10}$. Hence to find 10% of a number, move the decimal point one place to the left. Prefix a zero if necessary.

43. Find 10% of 768, of 35.7, of 89.7.

44. Find 10% of 4.98, of 7.67, of 1.246, of 8.93.

45. Find 10% of .72, of .456, of .192, of .216.

46. Find 10% of .041, of .0924, of .0192, of .0217.

324. Decimals and Per Cents.—Per cents are frequently given to one tenth of one per cent and sometimes even to one hundredth of a per cent.

Example 1. Express 45 % as a common fraction in its lowest terms.

Solution. $45\% = .45 = \frac{45}{100} = \frac{9}{20}$.

Example 2. Express $6\frac{1}{4}\%$ as a decimal.

Solution. $6\frac{1}{4}\% = 6.25\% = .0625$.

•Example 3. How many per cent of one are $\frac{3}{4}$?

Solution. $\frac{3}{4} = .75 = 75\%$, which is correct to the nearest tenth of one per cent. The fraction is reduced to a four-place decimal, and the decimal point moved two places to the right. To be sure we have the nearest approximation to three places, it is necessary to run the decimal to four places. If the quotient were .7146, then .715 would be the nearest approximation to three places, and 71.5% would be the required answer. See page 66.

ORAL EXERCISES

Express each of the following as a decimal :

- | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 4. $6\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 7. $5\frac{3}{4}\%$ | 10. $1\frac{3}{4}\%$ |
| 2. $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 5. $5\frac{1}{4}\%$ | 8. $6\frac{3}{4}\%$ | 11. $3\frac{3}{4}\%$ |
| 3. $4\frac{1}{4}\%$ | 6. $12\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 9. $2\frac{3}{4}\%$ | 12. $4\frac{3}{4}\%$ |

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Express each of the following in per cent. Find each result to the nearest tenth of one per cent. Use short division.

- | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5. $\frac{5}{8}$ | 9. $\frac{4}{9}$ | 13. $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 2. $\frac{3}{4}$ | 6. $\frac{7}{8}$ | 10. $\frac{5}{6}$ | 14. $\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 3. $\frac{2}{3}$ | 7. $\frac{1}{9}$ | 11. $\frac{7}{9}$ | 15. $\frac{5}{8}$ |
| 4. $\frac{1}{3}$ | 8. $\frac{2}{9}$ | 12. $\frac{8}{9}$ | 16. $\frac{7}{8}$ |

In some kinds of examples results are carried to hundredths of a per cent, or even to thousandths of a per cent. The extent to which they are carried depends entirely upon the character of the problems involved.

Express each of the following as a fraction in its lowest terms :

- | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 17. 25 % | 21. 72 % | 25. 12 % | 29. 75 % |
| 18. 42 % | 22. 65 % | 26. 8 % | 30. 40 % |
| 19. 50 % | 23. 84 % | 27. 4 % | 31. 80 % |
| 20. 30 % | 24. 6 % | 28. 5 % | 32. 90 % |

FINDING THE PERCENTAGE

325. Problem. — Given the base and rate to find the percentage.

Example 1. Find the percentage when the base is 460 and the rate is $5\frac{1}{2}\%$. That is, find $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ of 460.

$$\begin{array}{r} 460 \\ .055 \\ \hline 2300 \\ 2300 \\ \hline 25.300 \end{array}$$

Solution. $5\frac{1}{2}\% = .055$.

Hence $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ of 460 = $.055 \times 460 = 25.3$.

In this case 460 is the base; $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ the rate; and 25.3 the percentage.

Rule. To find the percentage, express the rate as a decimal, and multiply the base by it.

For the method to be used when the rate contains more difficult fractions, see examples below.

Example 2. Find $7\frac{1}{8}\%$ of 5260 correct to two decimal places.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5260 \\ .07 \\ \hline 368.20 \\ 7\% = 368.20 \\ \frac{1}{8} \text{ of } 1\% = \frac{6.575}{374.775} \text{ or } 374.78 \end{array}$$

Solution. To find $\frac{1}{8}\%$ of 5260 divide 52.60 by 8.

The result found is exactly $7\frac{1}{8}\%$ of the given

number.

374.775 or 374.78

Since 374.775 is exactly halfway between 374.77 and 374.78, one of these numbers is as near the correct result as is the other. In such cases it is customary to take the larger number. See page 66.

Example 3. Find $9\frac{3}{4}\%$ of 4926 correct to two decimal places.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4926 \\ .09\frac{3}{4} \\ \hline 443.34 \\ -4)147.78 \\ \hline 36.945 \\ 480.285 \text{ or } 480.29 \end{array}$$

Solution. First multiply by .09 and then by .03, putting the last product, 147.78, below the first. Divide the last product by 4 and then add result to the first product. After dividing by 4 draw a line through the second product to show that it is not to be added. The required result is 480.29.

Example 4. Find $6\frac{5}{8}\%$ of 79438 correct to two decimal places.

Solution. The solution is arranged as follows:

$$\begin{array}{r} 79438 \\ .06\frac{5}{8} \\ \hline 4766.28 \\ -8)3971.90 \\ \hline 496.4875 \\ 5262.7675 \text{ or } 5262.77 \end{array}$$

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the percentage in each of the following :

BASE	RATE	BASE	RATE	BASE	RATE
1. 264	8%	8. 1825	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$	15. 7500	$62\frac{1}{2}\%$
2. 790	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$	9. 790	$8\frac{1}{4}\%$	16. 875	250%
3. 850	$4\frac{3}{4}\%$	10. 2450	$30\frac{1}{4}\%$	17. 1920	240%
4. 1600	$10\frac{3}{4}\%$	11. 4650	125%	18. 1450	80%
5. 950	$16\frac{2}{3}\%$	12. 2640	150%	19. 2500	92%
6. 1800	25%	13. 3900	75%	20. 9600	$60\frac{3}{4}\%$
7. 720	24%	14. 8800	50%	21. 2900	$45\frac{1}{2}\%$

326. Finding Percentage when Rate is an Aliquot Part of 100. —

When the rate is a simple aliquot part of 100, the percentage may be found by short division.

Thus, to find $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ divide by 3, to find $12\frac{1}{2}\%$ divide by 8, etc.

Solve the examples below using the following table :

$50\% = \frac{1}{2}$	$20\% = \frac{1}{5}$	$8\frac{1}{3}\% = \frac{1}{12}$
$33\frac{1}{3}\% = \frac{1}{3}$	$16\frac{2}{3}\% = \frac{1}{6}$	$6\frac{2}{3}\% = \frac{1}{15}$
$25\% = \frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{2}\% = \frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\% = \frac{1}{16}$

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the percentage in each of the following :

BASE	RATE	BASE	RATE	BASE	RATE
1. 400	50%	8. 1600	$6\frac{1}{4}\%$	15. 48	$16\frac{2}{3}\%$
2. 650	10%	9. 36	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$	16. 1000	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$
3. 1200	25%	10. 36	25%	17. 48	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$
4. 1200	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$	11. 36	$16\frac{2}{3}\%$	18. 48	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$
5. 1200	$16\frac{2}{3}\%$	12. 36	$8\frac{1}{3}\%$	19. 48	$66\frac{2}{3}\%$
6. 1200	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$	13. 36	50%	20. 48	$37\frac{1}{2}\%$
7. 3000	$6\frac{2}{3}\%$	14. 48	$6\frac{1}{4}\%$	21. 64	$6\frac{3}{8}\%$

FINDING THE RATE

327. Reasons for Finding the Rate. — It is frequently important to know how many per cent one number is of another.

Thus, in a census it is found that a state with a population of 2,649,260 has 78,240 illiterates; while in another state with a population of 678,925 there are 23,284 illiterates. To decide which state has the greater proportion of illiterates, we find how many per cent of each population are illiterate.

328. Rule for Finding the Rate.

Example 1. 16 is how many per cent of 400?

Solution. 1% of 400 = 4, and 4 is contained 4 times in 16. Hence 16 = 4% of 400.

Example 2. 24 is how many per cent of 270?

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8.89 \\ 2.7 \overline{)240} \\ \underline{216} \\ 240 \\ \underline{216} \\ 240 \end{array}$$

Analysis: 1% of 270 = 2.70. 2.70 is contained 8.89 times in 24. Hence 24 is 8.89% of 270.

Rule: *To find the rate per cent, divide the percentage by one per cent of the base.*

ORAL EXERCISES

1. 20 is how many per cent of 100?
2. 40 is how many per cent of 1000?
3. 100 is how many per cent of 500?
4. 80 is how many per cent of 2000?
5. 50 is how many per cent of 3000?

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the rate to the nearest tenth of one per cent.

	BASE	PERCENTAGE		BASE	PERCENTAGE
1.	860	29	6.	720	21.60
2.	2480	264	7.	890	94
3.	918.4	37.2	8.	7560	4914
4.	2462	21.9	9.	720	288
5.	794	24.5	10.	578	26.01

329. Applications of Finding the Rate. — The table below gives the number of persons in the United States over 10 years of age, and the number of illiterate persons in each class in 1910.

Supply the missing per cents in this table. Notice how the per cents enable you to compare the illiteracy of the different classes of people.

POPULATION 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER — 1910

	TOTAL	ILLITERATE	
		No.	Per Cent
Total population	71,580,270	5,516,163	
Male	37,027,558	2,814,950	
Female	34,552,712	2,701,213	
White	63,933,870	3,184,633	
Male	33,164,229	1,662,505	
Female	30,769,641	1,522,128	
Negro	7,317,922	2,227,731	
Male	3,637,386	1,096,000	
Female	3,680,536	1,131,731	
Indian	188,758	85,445	
Male	96,582	40,104	
Female	92,176	45,341	
Chinese	68,924	10,891	
Male	65,479	9,849	
Female	3,445	1,042	
Japanese	67,661	6,213	
Male	60,809	5,247	
Female	6,852	966	
Native White	50,989,341	1,534,272	
Male	25,843,033	796,055	
Female	25,146,308	738,217	
Native Parentage	37,081,278	1,378,884	
Male	18,933,751	715,926	
Female	18,147,527	662,958	
Mixed Parentage	13,908,063	155,388	
Male	6,909,282	80,129	
Female	6,998,781	75,259	
Foreign-born White	12,944,529	1,650,361	
Male	7,321,196	866,450	
Female	5,623,333	783,911	

FINDING THE BASE

330. Example. If a certain grade of milk contains 4 % of butter fat, how many pounds of milk must be delivered to a creamery to furnish 650 pounds of butter fat?

Analysis: Since 4 % of the milk equals 650 pounds, $\frac{1}{4}$ of 650 lb., or 162.5 lb., equals 1 per cent of the required amount. Hence $100 \times 162.5 = 16250$ is the number of pounds required.

Solution.

16250. To simplify the work we divide by .04 instead of dividing
 $.04 \overline{) 650.00}$ by 4, and then multiplying by 100.

Rule: *To find the base, express the rate as a decimal and divide the percentage by it.*

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the base accurate to two decimal places in each of the following:

	RATE	PERCENTAGE		RATE	PERCENTAGE
1.	5 %	360	12.	11 %	88.8
2.	25 %	81	13.	145 %	290
3.	15 %	45	14.	200 %	764
4.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ %	71.5	15.	175 %	1005
5.	120 %	414	16.	$16\frac{1}{2}$ %	800
6.	$26\frac{1}{4}$ %	$26\frac{1}{4}$	17.	$56\frac{1}{4}$ %	196
7.	7 %	145	18.	$33\frac{1}{3}$ %	750
8.	$14\frac{2}{3}$ %	$98\frac{2}{3}$	19.	18 %	92
9.	$16\frac{2}{3}$ %	400	20.	$12\frac{1}{2}$ %	625
10.	81 %	985	21.	125 %	1125
11.	76 %	278			

331. Finding the Base when Rate is an Aliquot Part of 100. — When the rate is an aliquot part of 100 the base can be found as in the following:

Example 1. 16 is 20 % of what number?

Solution. $20\% = \frac{1}{5}$. Hence the base is $5 \times 16 = 80$.

Example 2. 240 is $33\frac{1}{3}$ % of what number?

Solution. $33\frac{1}{3}\% = \frac{1}{3}$. Hence the base is $3 \times 240 = 720$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the base in each of the following :

	RATE	PERCENTAGE		RATE	PERCENTAGE
1.	4%	10	13.	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$	800
2.	10%	20	14.	$8\frac{1}{3}\%$	12
3.	5%	40	15.	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$	90
4.	5%	100	16.	$6\frac{2}{3}\%$	20
5.	25%	500	17.	5%	40
6.	50%	50	18.	$12\frac{1}{3}\%$	500
7.	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$	25	19.	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$	1000
8.	20%	600	20.	$16\frac{2}{3}\%$	350
9.	$16\frac{2}{3}\%$	460	21.	25%	260
10.	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$	800	22.	50%	1240
11.	$6\frac{2}{3}\%$	400	23.	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$	6000
12.	$66\frac{2}{3}\%$	50	24.	$8\frac{1}{3}\%$	4000

PROBLEMS

1. A certain grade of fine gunpowder contains 75% niter, 15% charcoal, and 10% sulphur. How much gunpowder can be made by using 15 tons of niter?

2. A certain grade of Tungsten steel contains 9.3% of Tungsten. How many tons of such steel can be made, using one ton of Tungsten?

3. A certain grade of nickel steel contains 27% of nickel. How many tons of such steel can be made, using 45 tons of nickel?

4. A certain grade of Babbitt's metal (used in bearings on railway cars, etc.) contains 88.9% tin, 3.7% copper, and 7.4% antimony. How much copper is required for an order of 25 tons of this metal?

5. How many tons of Babbitt's metal can be made, using 1 ton of copper?

6. How many tons of Babbitt's metal can be made, using 20 tons of tin?

7. How many tons of Babbitt's metal can be made, using 1 ton of antimony?

Problems of the kind shown in the two examples on this page are of frequent occurrence.

Example 1. What number increased by 25% of itself equals 1740?

Solution.

Written Work

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1392 \\
 (a) \ 1.25 \overline{)1740} \\
 \underline{125} \\
 490 \\
 \underline{375} \\
 1150 \\
 \underline{1125} \\
 250 \\
 \underline{250} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

Analysis: (a) The required number equals 100 of itself. Hence $1740 = 125\%$ of the required number and hence the required number is $1740 \div 1.25 = 1392$.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 (b) \ 5 \overline{)1740} \\
 \underline{5} \\
 1240 \\
 \underline{1200} \\
 400 \\
 \underline{400} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

(b) $1740 = 125\%$ of the required number or $\frac{5}{4}$ of it. Hence $\frac{1}{5}$ of $1740 = 348 = \frac{1}{4}$ of the required number, and $4 \times 348 = 1392 =$ the required number.

Example 2. What number decreased by 15% of itself equals 12,760?

Solution.

Written Work

$$12,760 \div .85 = 15011.76$$

Analysis: $12760 = 85\%$ of the required number. Hence the required number $= 12760 \div .85 = 15011.76$, which is the nearest approximation to two decimal places.

PROBLEMS

1. What number increased by 5% of itself is equal to 378?
2. What number increased by 30% of itself is equal to 1625?
3. Having increased my capital by 12% of itself, I find that I have \$380,000. How much had I at first?
4. My crop of oats this year is 15% greater than my crop last year and during the two years I raised 5375 bushels. What was my last year's crop?
5. What number diminished by 5% of itself is equal to 380?
6. What number diminished by 20% of itself is equal to 1008?
7. A merchant received 80% of a consignment of grain; he sold 20% of what he received and then found that he had left 576 bushels. What was the entire consignment?

8. A man having sold $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ of his land had 100 acres left. How many acres had he at first?

9. In 1910 the population of a certain city was 457,200, which was an increase of 20% for the 10 years preceding. What was the population in 1900?

10. After paying 75% of the debts of an estate, \$625 will discharge the remainder. What was the total indebtedness?

ORAL EXERCISES

Change each of the following to per cents:

- | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. .404 | 4. 1.09 | 7. .978 | 10. 14.9 | 13. .0004 |
| 2. .052 | 5. 2.84 | 8. .002 | 11. 149. | 14. .0017 |
| 3. .008 | 6. 0.49 | 9. 1.48 | 12. 1.006 | 15. .0174 |

Give the equivalent of each of the following in per cents:

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 16. $\frac{1}{2}$ | 19. $\frac{1}{3}$ | 22. $\frac{2}{3}$ | 25. $\frac{1}{8}$ | 28. $\frac{3}{8}$ | 31. $\frac{1}{18}$ |
| 17. $\frac{1}{4}$ | 20. $\frac{2}{3}$ | 23. $\frac{3}{8}$ | 26. $\frac{5}{8}$ | 29. $\frac{5}{8}$ | 32. $\frac{3}{18}$ |
| 18. $\frac{3}{4}$ | 21. $\frac{1}{5}$ | 24. $\frac{4}{5}$ | 27. $\frac{1}{8}$ | 30. $\frac{7}{8}$ | 33. $\frac{5}{18}$ |

Read each of the following as a decimal:

- | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 34. $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 37. $3\frac{1}{4}\%$ | 40. $5\frac{1}{4}\%$ | 43. $8\frac{1}{3}\%$ |
| 35. $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 38. $3\frac{3}{4}\%$ | 41. $5\frac{3}{4}\%$ | 44. $5\frac{3}{8}\%$ |
| 36. $1\frac{1}{4}\%$ | 39. $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 42. $6\frac{1}{8}\%$ | 45. $6\frac{5}{8}\%$ |

Find the percentage in each of the following:

	BASE	RATE		BASE	RATE		BASE	RATE
46.	200	8 %	55.	245	5 %	64.	320	$6\frac{1}{4}\%$
47.	450	5 %	56.	75	25 %	65.	3000	$6\frac{2}{3}\%$
48.	900	30 %	57.	160	$16\frac{2}{3}\%$	66.	4980	$8\frac{1}{4}\%$
49.	1125	10 %	58.	2025	10 %	67.	140	10 %
50.	540	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$	59.	192	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$	68.	460	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$
51.	560	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$	60.	400	200 %	69.	520	25 %
52.	2500	50 %	61.	525	3 %	70.	35	50 %
53.	1728	$16\frac{2}{3}\%$	62.	750	75 %	71.	94.8	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$
54.	91	3 %	63.	2.5	25 %	72.	35.6	50 %

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

1. From the following data compute the per cent of urban and of rural population in the United States for each of the years given :

	1910	1900	1890
Total population	91,972,266	75,994,565	62,947,714
Urban population	42,623,383	30,797,185	22,720,223
Rural population	49,348,883	45,197,390	40,227,491

2. From the following table compute the rate per cent of increase of population for 1900-1910 for each of the given cities :

	1910	1900
New York	4,766,883	3,437,202
Chicago	2,185,283	1,698,575
Philadelphia	1,549,008	1,293,697
Boston	670,585	560,892
St. Louis	687,029	575,238
Cleveland	560,663	381,768
Detroit	465,766	285,704

3. Find the per cent of the total population which was composed of negroes at each census :

	TOTAL	NEGROES
1910	91,972,266	9,827,763
1900	75,994,575	8,833,994
1890	62,947,714	7,488,676
1880	50,155,783	6,580,793
1870	39,818,449	5,392,172
1860	31,443,321	4,441,830
1850	23,191,876	3,638,808
1840	17,069,453	2,873,648
1830	12,866,020	2,328,642
1820	9,638,453	1,771,656
1810	7,239,881	1,377,808
1800	5,308,483	1,002,037
1790	3,929,214	757,208

332. The Three Problems in Percentage. — We have now solved three problems in percentage, viz. to find any one of the three numbers, base, rate, and percentage, when the other two are given.

These problems are illustrated by the following examples:

1. Find 8% of 396,
or, find $5\frac{1}{4}\%$ of $3\frac{3}{4}$.
2. 16 is how many per cent of 200,
or, $\frac{2}{3}$ is how many per cent of $1\frac{3}{4}$?
3. 50 is 10% of what number,
or, $5\frac{2}{3}$ is 214% of what number?

These are the only types of problem possible in percentage and a careful study of them will make percentage and its applications easy.

333. Direct Method for Finding Rules for Percentage. — We should notice that the rules for solving these three problems can be derived directly from the definition of percentage, viz.

$$\text{Base} \times \text{Rate} = \text{Percentage}$$

If any two of these numbers are given, the third can be obtained. We simply have to find the missing numbers in the following:

$$\text{Base} \times \text{Rate} = \text{—————}$$

$$\text{Base} \times \text{——} = \text{Percentage}$$

$$\text{——} \times \text{Rate} = \text{Percentage}$$

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Supply the missing number in each of the following:

	BASE	RATE	PERCENTAGE
1.	8040	$4\frac{3}{4}\%$	——
2.	5980	——	2627
3.	——	43 %	428
4.	1650	25 %	——
5.	24.5	——	2.45
6.	——	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$	810
7.	750	——	30
8.	18.56	$10\frac{1}{2}\%$	——

Example. 20 is how many per cent greater than 16?

Solution. 20 is 4 greater than 16. 4 is 25% of 16.

Hence 20 is 25% greater than 16.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. 10 is how many per cent greater than 8?
2. 8 is how many per cent less than 10?
3. 25 is how many per cent greater than 10?
4. 20 is how many per cent less than 25?
5. 12 is 50% of what number?
6. 16 is 25% of what number?
7. 16 is 200% of what number?
8. Find $12\frac{1}{2}\%$ of 1600.
9. Find $8\frac{1}{3}\%$ of 2400.
10. Find $6\frac{1}{4}\%$ of 6400.
11. Find $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ of 5000.
12. Find $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ of 960.
13. Find 25% of 1500.
14. Find 50% of 250.
15. 60 is how many per cent greater than 50?
16. 110 is how many per cent greater than 100?
17. Find 75% of 2700.
18. Find $62\frac{1}{2}\%$ of 800.
19. Find $37\frac{1}{2}\%$ of 1600.
20. Find 10% of 1000.
21. Find 20% of 8750.
22. Find $87\frac{1}{2}\%$ of 8750.
23. 25 is 50% of what number?
24. 500 is 250% of what number?
25. 8 is 400% of what number?
26. 50 is what per cent of 500?
27. 200 is what per cent of 1000?
28. 1600 is 40% of what number?

ORAL PROBLEMS

1. In a school containing 540 pupils 45% are boys. How many boys are there?
2. If potatoes shrink 10% in weight from November until March, how many bushels in October will amount to 270 bushels in March?
3. In a town of 1200 inhabitants 51% are females. How many males are there?
4. In 250 bushels of berries 4% are poor. How many bushels are poor?
5. In a distance of 96 miles 25% of the road is paved. How many miles are unpaved?
6. A man sold 10% of his cows and had 9 left. How many had he at first?
7. A man added 20% to his farm and had then 120 acres. How many acres had he at first?
8. I bought 560 fruit trees and lost 80. What per cent did I lose?
9. I sold 40 bushels of apples, which was 25% of my crop. How many bushels did I raise?
10. A paper had 5000 subscribers, and lost 100. How many per cent were lost?
11. A grocer had 72 barrels of flour and sold 18. How many per cent remained?
12. A man owned 250 acres of land, which was 250% more than his neighbor owned. How many acres did his neighbor have?
13. In a class of 250 students 20% failed. How many passed?
14. In a class of 360 students 18 failed. How many per cent failed?
15. At the end of a year I had added 25% to my bank accounts and then had \$6250. How much had I at the beginning of the year?
16. On a certain day 3800 children attended school. This was 95% of the enrollment. What was the enrollment?
17. A man sold 25 head of young cattle for \$1200, which was 20% more than they cost. What did they cost per head?

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

1. In 1911 the number of new pupils in a certain city was 3107, of which number 1584 were boys, and 1523 were girls. What per cent of the whole were boys? What per cent were girls? What per cent of the number of boys was the number of girls?
2. In 1913 the total enrollment in a certain city was 60,367, of which 278 were in the normal school; 3788 in the high schools; 54,291 in the elementary schools; 2010 in the kindergartens. What per cent of the whole were registered in each kind of school?
3. In 1914-15 the cost of instruction in the academic high schools in a city was \$236,015.60; and in 1915-16, \$276,443.20. What was the per cent increase of 1916 over 1915?
4. In 1917-18 the cost of instruction in the same schools was \$320,666.18, which was an increase of 5.31% over the preceding year. What was the cost for 1916-17?
5. In 1917 the enrollment of the academic high schools at the close of the year was 4614, of which 1504 were classical students, and 3110 were scientific. How many per cent of the whole was each of these? The number left or withdrawn during the year was 679. Find the total registration, and the per cent of the total registration which left or withdrew during the year.
6. I owe A \$142.80, which is 12% of all my debts. How much do I owe?
7. A man bought 20 cows for \$85 per head. He sold 85% of them for \$105 per head, and the remainder for \$50 a head. Did he gain or lose, and how much?
8. A invests 25% of the capital of a firm; B, 40%; and C, the remainder which is \$7000. What is the capital of the firm?
9. A man's salary is \$4000. He spends 22% for fuel and rent; 12% for clothing; 3% for books; and \$1018 for other expenses. What has he left?
10. I have in the bank \$2750, which is 25% of what I have invested. What is the total amount of my investment?

CHAPTER XXII

GROSS PROFIT AND LOSS; DISCOUNTS

334. Applications of Percentage. — Percentage is of very general application in business. The treatment of profit and loss, discounts, interest, bank discount, brokerage, taxes, customs, stocks and bonds, and many other subjects, is based on percentage.

The element of *time* enters into such subjects as interest and bank discount, and makes them more difficult than subjects such as profit and loss, and trade discount in which time is not an essential element.

335. Profit and Loss. — Practically the only reason why people engage in business is that they wish to make money. The money made in business is derived from what is called profits. Thus, a manufacturer who makes an article at a total cost of \$10, and sells it for \$12, makes a profit of \$2. A merchant who buys a suit of clothes for \$20, and sells it for \$27.50, makes a gross profit of \$7.50.

336. What is Meant by Cost. — It is not absolutely clear what should be included under the term cost. A retail merchant buys a piece of furniture for \$40 and pays \$2.50 for freight and cartage. Should the \$2.50 be counted as part of the cost? There are other incidental expenses such as interest on money invested, rental for store space, salaries of employees, etc.

Shall all of these elements be computed and entered as a part of the cost, thus leaving the amount by which the selling price exceeds this cost as a sort of net profit to the merchant, or shall the amount by which the selling price exceeds the buying price be regarded as profit, and then all these other items be paid out of profit?

While usage is not uniform on this point, it is pretty generally agreed that for the purpose of figuring gross profit "cost" shall be regarded as including the purchase price plus the freight and cartage and import duties if any, — leaving out the other more incidental expenditures.

337. The Base on which Profit and Loss are Computed. — The rate gain or loss is computed as so many per cent of the *cost*.

338. Finding the Selling Price. — The selling price equals cost plus gain or the cost less loss.

Thus: A dealer buys a baby cart for \$2 and sells it at a gain of 50%. The gain is computed on the cost as a base. Hence the gain is 50% of \$2 = \$1 and the selling price is \$2 + \$1 = \$3.

Again, if a dealer pays \$50 for a farm wagon and sells it at a gain of 20%, the gain is 20% of \$50 = \$10, and the selling price is \$50 + \$10 = \$60.

Rule: *To find the selling price, add the gain to the cost, or subtract the loss from the cost.*

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the selling price of each of the following:

BUYING PRICE	RATE OF GAIN OR LOSS	BUYING PRICE	RATE OF GAIN OR LOSS
1. \$10	40% gain	5. \$100	27½% gain
2. \$20	5% loss	6. \$500	10 % loss
3. \$25	25% gain	7. \$1000	17 % gain
4. \$100	20% gain	8. \$400	12½% loss

339. Finding the Rate Gain or Loss. — Rule: *To find the rate of gain or loss, find the gain or loss, and then find how many per cent of the cost this is.*

Example. A dealer bought a plow for \$16, and sold it for \$20. What was the rate of gain?

Solution. The gain was \$4, which equals 25% of \$16, the cost.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the rate of the gain or loss, in each of the following:

COST	SELLING PRICE	COST	SELLING PRICE
1. \$10	\$8	5. \$40	\$30
2. \$.80	\$1	6. \$15	\$25
3. \$1	\$1.25	7. \$20	\$30
4. \$2.40	\$3	8. \$1.50	\$3

To find the selling price when the cost and the rate of gain or loss are given it is often most convenient to add the rate of gain to 1 or subtract the rate of loss from 1, and then multiply.

Example 1. Find the selling price of an article costing \$45 and sold at a gain of 35%.

Solution. Multiply \$45 by 1.35.

Example 2. Find the selling price of an article costing \$125 and sold at a loss of 15%.

Solution. Multiply \$125 by .85.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the selling price in each of the following:

COST	RATE OF GAIN OR LOSS	COST	RATE OF GAIN OR LOSS
1. \$24	24 % gain	7. \$400	10 % loss
2. \$38	15 % gain	8. \$960	25 % gain
3. \$60	33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % gain	9. \$1050	110 % gain
4. \$75	50 % loss	10. \$4060	22 % loss
5. \$120	10 % loss	11. \$7560	16 $\frac{2}{3}$ % gain
6. \$600	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ % loss	12. \$4980	37 $\frac{1}{2}$ % gain

Find the rate of gain or loss on each of the following:

COST	SELLING PRICE	COST	SELLING PRICE
13. \$14	\$18	19. \$25	\$30
14. \$20	\$24	20. \$19	\$30
15. \$36	\$48	21. \$40	\$45
16. \$1850	\$1600	22. \$75	\$80
17. \$144	\$176	23. \$1540	\$1600
18. \$12.50	\$15	24. \$976	\$800

25. An agent bought two lots, paying \$600 for each. He sold one at a loss of 15%, and the other at a gain of 15%. Did he gain or lose on the whole transaction, and how much?

26. Shirts were bought at \$17.50 per dozen. At what price per shirt should they be marked to gain 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %?

FINDING THE COST

340. Example 1. A manufacturer finds that he must make a profit of 25% in order to pay cost of selling his goods (advertising, traveling men, etc.), and make a reasonable net profit. He finds that the retail dealers are not willing to pay more than \$10 for a certain article. At what cost must he aim to make the article?

Solution. The selling price equals 125% of the cost. Hence cost = $10 \div 1.25 = 8$ (dollars).

Example 2. Find the cost of an article sold for \$8.50, which was a loss of 15%.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ .85 \overline{)8.50} \\ \underline{850} \end{array}$$

Analysis: The selling price equals 85% of the cost. Hence $\$8.50 \div .85 = \10 is the cost.

Rule: To find the cost when the selling price and the rate of gain or loss are given, divide the selling price by $1 + \text{rate of gain}$ or by $1 - \text{rate of loss}$, expressed as a decimal.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the cost in each of the following:

SELLING PRICE	RATE OF GAIN OR LOSS	SELLING PRICE	RATE OF GAIN OR LOSS
1. \$25	25% gain	8. \$735	5% loss
2. \$625	25% gain	9. \$810	12% gain
3. \$144	44% gain	10. \$425	11% gain
4. \$1050	10% loss	11. \$1728	12½% gain
5. \$960	8% loss	12. \$9.60	30% loss
6. \$2512	8% loss	13. \$7.25	45% gain
7. \$40	33⅓% gain	14. \$81.25	65% gain

15. An automobile is advertised to sell at \$1575. At what price must the company sell it to the dealer to enable him to make a profit of 20%?

PROFIT FIGURED AS A RATE OF THE SELLING PRICE

341. Profit Figured as a Rate of the Selling Price. — In some kinds of business where the gain is high or where labor is the greater part of the cost, the profit is figured as a rate per cent of the selling price.

Thus, a druggist may charge \$1 for putting up a prescription, for which the material cost him only 10 cents. His profit (which includes the pay for his work and professional skill) is 90 cents. If figured on the buying price as a base, the rate of gain would be 900%; while it is 90% if figured on the selling price as a base.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the gain per cent on the selling price in the following:

COST	SELLING PRICE	COST	SELLING PRICE
1. \$.50	\$1	7. \$.15	\$.60
2. \$.40	\$1	8. \$.10	\$.50
3. \$3	\$9	9. \$.25	\$.75
4. \$1.50	\$6	10. \$.20	\$.50
5. \$2	\$5	11. \$2.50	\$6
6. \$.25	\$1	12. \$4	\$10

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the gain per cent, using the selling price as the base:

COST	SELLING PRICE	COST	SELLING PRICE
1. \$3.50	\$10	7. \$8.50	\$18
2. \$2.40	\$8	8. \$11.25	\$22
3. \$1.75	\$6	9. \$13.50	\$25
4. \$4.50	\$12	10. \$14	\$30
5. \$2.50	\$7.50	11. \$7.25	\$12
6. \$3.20	\$8	12. \$17.50	\$40

13. A book agent sold a set of books for \$45 and received \$20 as his commission. What was his rate on the selling price?

14. Goods sold in a jewelry store average 45% on the selling price. What is the profit on sales totaling \$8460?

PROBLEMS

Example. Eight pounds of 22¢ coffee is mixed with 12 pounds of 26¢ coffee. At what price per pound must the mixture be sold to net $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ profit?

Solution. 20 lb. of the mixture costs $8 \times 22 + 12 \times 26 = 1.76 + 3.12 = \4.88 or \$.244 a pound. $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ of .244 = .081 $\frac{1}{3}$ = gain. Hence selling price = \$.244 + \$.081 $\frac{1}{3}$ = \$.325 $\frac{1}{3}$ or \$.33 per lb.

1. A dealer buys eggs for 32¢ a dozen. If $6\frac{1}{4}\%$ of the eggs break, how much per dozen must he charge to gain 15%?

2. From October to January corn shrinks 7%. Which pays better, to sell at 58¢ a bushel in October, or 63¢ a bushel in January?

3. A dealer bought one grade of coffee for 27¢ a pound, and another for 32¢ a pound. He blends these two grades, using one pound of the cheaper grade to two pounds of the more expensive grade, and sells the mixture at 38¢ a pound. What is his gain per cent?

4. A dealer was obliged to sell a stock of damaged goods at $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ below cost, thereby losing \$1825. What was the cost of the goods?

5. A grocer buys 5 barrels of apples each containing $2\frac{1}{2}$ bushels at \$3.25 a barrel. If 10% of the apples decay, at what price per bushel must he sell them to make a profit of 15%?

6. A self-binder cost the dealer \$100, and was sold by him for \$125. The dealer had to pay a collector 10% of the \$125 for collecting. What was the net gain per cent?

7. A retail dealer buys collars at \$1.10 a dozen, and sells them at 2 for 25 cents. What is his gain per cent?

8. A firm in closing its books at the end of the year allows 8% for bad debts. What are their outstanding debts worth if their total is \$12,465?

9. A wine merchant mixes 16 gallons of wine costing \$1.90 with 4 gallons of water, and sells the mixture for \$2.25 a gallon. What rate of profit does he make?

10. How many square feet of flooring must be bought for a room 16 feet by 20 feet, adding $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ to allow for waste?

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

1. In a certain drug store, profits average 85% on the buying price. What are the profits on goods costing \$6720?

2. Skates are bought at \$9.60 a dozen pairs, and sold at \$1.40 a pair. What is the rate of gain on the selling price?

3. One dealer makes 15% profit on the selling price, and another makes 18% profit on the buying price. Which makes the greater profit? What is the difference in profits on goods which cost them \$100?

4. A fountain pen is advertised to sell at \$4. At what price per dozen must the company sell it to the dealer to enable him to make a profit of 15%?

5. A set of furniture is advertised to be sold 15% below cost. If the advertised price is \$45, what is the "cost" asserted to be?

6. By careful buying the cost of an article to a merchant is reduced from \$10 to \$9. By how many per cent is the profit increased if the article sells for \$14?

7. An article is manufactured at a cost of \$5.60. The manufacturer makes a profit of 15%, the wholesaler a profit of 5%, and the retailer a profit of 30%. What is the selling price?

Notice that the wholesaler computes his profit on the manufacturer's selling price, while the retailer computes his profit on the wholesaler's selling price.

8. Find the per cent of increase in the population of the following cities from 1900 to 1910:

	1910	1900
Atlanta, Ga.	154,839	89,872
Birmingham, Ala.	132,685	38,415
Cambridge, Mass.	104,839	91,886
Cleveland, O.	560,663	381,769
Detroit, Mich.	465,766	285,704
Grand Rapids, Mich.	112,571	87,565

MARKING GOODS

342. Reason for Marking Goods. — It is impossible for a clerk in a store to remember the prices of all the goods he must handle, especially in a small store where sales are slow, and one clerk handles a great many articles. For this reason goods are marked. In some stores, especially such as have a fixed price on each article, only the selling price is marked. In other stores, the cost price is also marked, but always by means of a secret code known only to the dealer, marker, and the manager of the store or department. If the question arises of making a special price to a customer, the manager can tell at once without referring to the books how much the article cost, and hence at what price it can be sold to yield the lowest profit which he is willing to accept. The cost price is also important in making the inventories.

343. Marking Keys. — The secret code is usually constructed of letters, the letters of some word or phrase standing for the digits. Thus, using the work *regulation* as the *key* for such a code, any number may be

R	E	G	U	L	A	T	I	O	N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0

represented. Thus, UTEN means \$47.20.

Instead of using a letter twice or three times, some special characters are used as a *repeater*. Thus, if X is used as a repeater, \$32.00 written in this code is GENX; and if X, Y are used as repeaters, then \$40.00 is written UNXY, the XY indicating that the letter preceding is to be repeated twice. In the first case X indicates that the letter preceding it is to be repeated. Again, UXNX means \$44.00. Words and phrases such as "cash profit," "buy for cash," "importance," "washing tub," "black horse," "hypodermic," are used as keys for marking goods.

Sometimes both the buying and the selling price are marked on the goods in this way. Thus, $\frac{LNX}{ILN}$ means that the buying price was \$5.00, and the selling price was \$8.50.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Using the word "hypodermic" as key word and *a* and *b* as repeaters, write the following:

- | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. \$ 4.70 | 7. \$.75 | 13. \$ 9.40 | 19. \$31.00 |
| 2. \$ 8.25 | 8. \$ 1.30 | 14. \$ 8.75 | 20. \$26.00 |
| 3. \$ 4.00 | 9. \$ 1.85 | 15. \$12.75 | 21. \$.35 |
| 4. \$ 13.75 | 10. \$51.80 | 16. \$24.50 | 22. \$85. |
| 5. \$125.00 | 11. \$31.90 | 17. \$19.60 | 23. \$ 1.90 |
| 6. \$100.00 | 12. \$16.45 | 18. \$35.00 | 24. \$ 2.60 |

ORAL EXERCISES

Frequently different keys are used for the cost and the selling price.

Using "hypodermic" with *a* and *b* as repeaters for the cost, and "cash profit" with *m* and *n* as repeaters for the selling price, read the following:

- | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. $\frac{horc}{aptn}$ | 4. $\frac{mc}{cst}$ | 7. $\frac{hydc}{cotm}$ | 10. $\frac{yc}{hp}$ | 13. $\frac{hcarb}{cftm}$ |
| 2. $\frac{ecab}{ftmn}$ | 5. $\frac{ycab}{sptm}$ | 8. $\frac{oc}{op}$ | 11. $\frac{orc}{rot}$ | 14. $\frac{pdc}{ptn}$ |
| 3. $\frac{pec}{rtn}$ | 6. $\frac{yoca}{htnm}$ | 9. $\frac{mdcb}{captm}$ | 12. $\frac{hmc}{spt}$ | 15. $\frac{ydca}{htmn}$ |

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Using "hypodermic" as key and *x*, *y* as repeaters, mark both buying price and selling price in each of the following:

BUYING PRICE	GAIN PER CENT	BUYING PRICE	GAIN PER CENT
1. \$ 5.40	20 %	8. \$ 8.56	7%
2. \$ 6.25	25 %	9. \$10.44	16%
3. \$ 9.54	6 %	10. \$ 8.68	24%
4. \$ 8.96	12 %	11. \$25.00	30%
5. \$ 4.00	33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %	12. \$ 6.50	75%
6. \$14.00	75 %	13. \$45.00	25%
7. \$80.00	11 %	14. \$ 7.60	65%

344. Buying by the Dozen, Selling by the Piece. — Goods are often bought by the dozen, and sold by the piece. In marketing such goods, the cost price frequently shows the cost per dozen and the selling price the price per piece.

Example 1. Using “black horse” as a key, and p and q as repeaters for the cost, and “washing tub” with x and y as repeaters for the selling price, mark the following: bought at \$9.80 per dozen pairs and sold at \$1.50 a pair.

Solution. The marking is $\frac{pre}{wib}$.

Example 2. Cost per dozen is \$35 and rate of gain 40%. Show how to mark each article, using the same key as in Example 1.

Solution. The selling price per dozen is $\$35 + 14 = \49 and the selling price per piece is $\frac{49}{12} = 4.12\frac{1}{2}$ or 4.15.

Hence the marking is $\frac{akeq}{hwi}$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Mark the following, using the key of Example 1:

1. Shirts bought at \$14.00 a dozen, and sold at \$1.50 apiece.
2. Socks bought at 80¢ a dozen, and sold at 2 pairs for 25¢.
3. Socks bought at \$7.50 a dozen, and sold at \$1.10 a pair.

COST PER DOZEN	RATE OF GAIN	COST PER DOZEN	RATE OF GAIN
4. \$ 9.00	33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %	12. \$10.00	12%
5. \$12.60	40%	13. \$14.40	11%
6. \$10.50	50%	14. \$27.00	16%
7. \$15.00	37 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	15. \$45.00	15%
8. \$18.00	10%	16. \$54.00	14%
9. \$20.00	15%	17. \$63.00	20%
10. \$24.00	16%	18. \$48.00	33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %
11. \$36.00	10%	19. \$ 9.50	75%

In reading the cost price on such marks, it becomes necessary to divide by 12 to obtain the cost price per unit for comparison. This should always be done mentally.

345. Variation in Price. — Consider a wholesale dealer in some commodity such as building hardware. During the course of say one year, the market price of hardware may undergo considerable change. Suppose that at the period of highest price he sells a small bill of goods on long time credit to a retail dealer of questionable financial standing. Suppose on the other hand that at the period of lowest price of the year he sells a large bill of goods for spot cash to a valuable customer for whose trade several other wholesale houses are in active competition. It is clear that the prices made in these two bills will differ very considerably. In the first bill, the article will be quoted at a maximum price, and in the second bill at a minimum price.

346. The List Price. — Merchants and especially wholesale dealers issue catalogues describing their goods, and giving prices at which they hold themselves ready to sell to all customers. Such prices are called *list prices*.

The list prices are usually put high to avoid possible loss from unexpected changes.

However, during very unusual times business houses reserve the right to raise prices above the list price without notice.

347. Discounts. — Deductions made from list prices are called *discounts*.

It is evident from the above that wholesale dealers make deductions from their list prices in all except rare instances. That is, nearly every bill from a wholesale house is subject to a discount.

348. Trade Discount. — A trade discount is a discount made on account of the condition of the market, the size of the order, the reliability and desirability of the customer, etc.

349. Time Discount. — A time discount is a discount made because the bill is paid in less time than is allowed by the terms of the sale.

350. Gross and Net Amount of a Bill. — The amount of a bill before any discount is deducted is called the *gross amount*.

The amount left after deducting the discount is called the *net amount*.

Discounts are frequently aliquot parts of 100, thus making computation easy.

351. Single Discount. — A single discount is computed as a certain rate per cent of the list price.

Example. Goods listed at \$9.50 were sold at a discount of $33\frac{1}{3}\%$. Find the selling price.

Solution.

List Price \$9.50
Discount 3.16 $\frac{1}{3}$
Selling Price \$6.33 $\frac{1}{3}$

Analysis: $33\frac{1}{3}\% = \frac{1}{3}$; $\frac{1}{3}$ of \$9.50 = \$3.16 $\frac{1}{3}$,
which is the discount. \$9.50 - \$3.16 $\frac{1}{3}$ = \$6.33 $\frac{1}{3}$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the selling price in each of the following :

LIST PRICE	RATE DISCOUNT	LIST PRICE	RATE DISCOUNT
1. \$20	20%	11. \$40	20%
2. 2.40	25%	12. 50	25%
3. 3.60	10%	13. 25	6 $\frac{1}{4}\%$
4. 7.50	12%	14. 45	40%
5. 10.50	8%	15. 10.80	50%
6. 12	30%	16. 12.60	60%
7. 15	40%	17. 17.50	10%
8. 9.20	10%	18. 9.80	4%
9. 11	11%	19. 14.40	5%
10. 8.50	30%	20. 8.75	6%

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the selling price.

LIST PRICE	RATE DISCOUNT	LIST PRICE	RATE DISCOUNT
1. \$162.50	35%	10. \$780.60	18%
2. 175.50	20%	11. 272.50	27%
3. 225.60	25%	12. 1960.40	30%
4. 1250.40	40%	13. 2540	62 $\frac{1}{2}\%$
5. 758.60	18%	14. 1080	37 $\frac{1}{2}\%$
6. 90.50	32%	15. 916.52	25%
7. 278.50	40%	16. 1725.41	17 $\frac{1}{2}\%$
8. 98.75	50%	17. 862.76	26 $\frac{1}{2}\%$
9. 3060.40	11%	18. 1150	40%

352. Wholesaler's Discount. Retailer's Profit. — Many articles are advertised and listed at retail prices and a sufficient discount is made to the retailer to enable him to make a profit. Thus, a certain fountain pen has been listed and sold retail for many years at \$2.50. Such articles are sold to the retail dealer at a certain discount, and the question arises as to the rate profit made by the retail dealer.

Example. An article listed to sell retail at \$5 was sold to the retail dealer at a discount of 25%. What rate profit did the retail dealer make?

Solution.

Retail Price \$5.00

Wholesale Price 3.75

Gain \$1.25

$.33\frac{1}{3}$ = rate gain

3.75)1.2500

1 125

1250

Analysis: 25% of \$5.00 = \$1.25, which is the discount.

\$5.00 - \$1.25 = \$3.75 = buying price.

The gain, \$1.25, is $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ of \$3.75, or the buying price. Hence, the retail dealer gains $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ on his investment.

This is a problem of very frequent occurrence.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the retailer's gain per cent on each of the following if he sells at list price:

LIST RETAIL PRICE	WHOLESALE'S DISCOUNT	LIST RETAIL PRICE	WHOLESALE'S DISCOUNT
1. \$1.20	20%	11. \$21.50	25%
2. 3.60	25%	12. 9.75	20%
3. 4.50	10%	13. 8.60	30%
4. 16	12%	14. 14.50	10%
5. 25	6%	15. 36	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$
6. 3.75	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$	16. 75	35%
7. 21	10%	17. 150	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$
8. 32	50%	18. 92	23%
9. 17.50	8%	19. 76	24%
10. 10.50	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$	20. 28	14%

21. A book dealer sold text-books at list price, amounting to \$574.80. His expense for freight, etc., was \$12.40. What was his gain per cent if the publishers gave him a discount of 20%?

Example 1. What rate of discount must be given a retailer to enable him to sell at list price and make a profit of 30%?

Solution.

Written Work.

$$\begin{array}{r} 76\frac{1}{3} \\ 130 \overline{)100} \\ \underline{91} \\ 90 \\ \underline{78} \\ 12 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ 76\frac{1}{3} \\ \hline 23\frac{1}{3} \end{array}$$

Analysis: Suppose the list price is \$100. Then $100 = 130\%$ of the buying price, and $100 \div 130 = .76\frac{1}{3} = 1$ per cent of the buying price. Hence the buying price is $\$76\frac{1}{3}$ and therefore the discount is $23\frac{1}{3}\%$.

Example 2. A retail dealer will not handle an article at a rate of gain less than 40%. Find the lowest discount which may be given him if the only rates of discount given are multiples of 5. What will be his exact gain per cent?

Solution. $100 = 140$ per cent of selling price. Hence, as above, the buying price is found to be \$71.43, which represents a discount of 28.57%. Hence 30% is the required discount, and the actual buying price is \$70.

Since 30 is $42\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of 70, it follows that the actual gain per cent will be $42\frac{1}{2}\%$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In each of the following, find the exact rate of the discount, the retail dealer selling at list price:

RETAIL DEALER'S
GAIN

1. 25%

2. 20%

3. 40%

4. 50%

RETAIL DEALER'S
GAIN

5. 60%

6. 80%

7. 45%

8. 100%

RETAIL DEALER'S
GAIN

9. 35%

10. 75%

11. 125%

12. 150%

In the following, the rates of discount allowed are multiples of 5.

In each case the minimum rate of profit is given. Find the actual discount on the list price, and the actual rate of gain in each case.

13. 40%

14. 60%

15. 30%

16. 70%

17. 50%

18. 100%

19. 45%

20. 55%

21. $33\frac{1}{3}\%$

22. $66\frac{2}{3}\%$

23. 65%

24. 85%

353. Discounts, How Noted on Bill. — If a bill is rendered with no discount in 90 days, and 3% off if paid in 30 days, or 5% in 3 days, this may be indicated on the bill thus: $n/90, 3/30, 5/3$. This is read, no discount, or "net," in 90 days, 3% in 30 days, and 5% in 3 days.

Example. Find the amount of the following bill for the various discounts quoted on it.

1	Bbl. M S Milk Powder	200 @	14	28 00
10	# Egg Albumen		75	7 50
5	Pails Jelly		1 00	5 00
2	Cans G M Baking Powder	20 @	10	2 00
$\frac{1}{2}$	M 8" Paprus Pie Plates		1 40	70
5	Reams "B" Wax Paper		40	2 00
15/90, 18/60, 20/10				

Solution. Total of bill = 45.20

Less 15% in 90 da. 6.78

Due in 90 da. 38.42

Less 18% in 60 da. 8.14

Due in 60 da. 37.06

Less 20% in 10 da. 9.04

Due in 10 da. 36.16

Notice that the \$8.14 and \$9.04 are subtracted from \$45.20 and not from the numbers immediately preceding them.

EXERCISES

Find the various discounts on the following bills:

1.	1	# 261 Steam Cooker Complete		35 00
	1	# 246 Boiler Burner		50 00
		5/90, 7/60, 8/30		
2.	1	# 311 B & W Pan Rack		19 00
	5	# Val Almonds	42	2 10
	10	# Almond Paste	33	3 30
	10	# Walnut Pieces	29	2 90
	1	Can O P Malt Extract	56 @ 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 32
	1	# Citric Acid		50
	100	Pink Bud Holders		75
		10/90, 12/30		

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

1. A man sold a house, losing \$120, which was a loss of $12\frac{1}{2}\%$. Find the cost and selling price.

2. What per cent does a grocery man gain on 5 bushels of chestnuts bought at \$5.60 a bushel, if he sells them at 5¢ per half pint?

3. What per cent would one gain when cash fare is 5¢ by buying street car tickets at 7 for 25¢?

4. Sold two horses at \$90 each, losing $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ on one and gaining 25% on the other. What was the loss or gain per cent on the whole transaction?

Find the discounts on the following bills:

5.	1	Gro. # 712 Muffin Pans		4 50
	1	Doz. # 417 D Florence Cake Pans		2 50
	$\frac{1}{2}$	Doz. 5" Rd. Angel Food Pans	@ 2 50	1 25
	2	Doz. # 391 D Jelly Cake Pans	@ 80	1 60
	1	Doz. # 391 C Jelly Cake Pans		70
	2	Doz. # 396 B Mountain Cake Pans	@ 50	1 00
	1	Pail Red Raspberry Pie Filling	30 lb. @ 7	2 10
	15	# Walnut Pieces	30	4 50
		10/90, 15/3		
6.	2	Cans G M Baking Powder	20 @ 10	2 00
	15	# Almond Paste	@ 34	5 00
	1	Case # 10 Apples		2 75
		6/60, 3/10		
7.	1	Doz. Heavy Tin Pans $1\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ — $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$		2 00
	2	Doz. Tin Pans $7\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4} \times 1$ Straight	@ 85	1 70
	2	Doz. $8 \times 8 \times 1$ Layer Cake Pans	@ 85	1 70
	2	Doz. Angel Food Pans like sample	@ 2 50	5 00
		20/90, 25/30		
8.	960	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ Cake Boxes	8.75 per M	8 40
	1	M $9 \times 9 \times 2$ Pie Boxes		7 75
		Pie Plates	2 M @ 2 75	5 50
		15/120, 20/10		

354. Discount Series. — Frequently several discounts are made on the same bill. Thus, a bill may be subject to one discount because the current market price is below list price, to another because the order is unusually large, and to a third for cash payments. This is called discount series.

355. Reason for Discount Series. — In a discount series the second discount is always based on the amount of the bill after the first discount is deducted, and the third discount is based on the amount after the two preceding discounts are deducted, etc. It is for this reason that several discounts are made instead of one.

There is good reason why each successive discount should be based on the bill reduced by the previous discounts. Thus, if a discount is made for cash, this is naturally based on the amount due at the end of a certain time. Again, if a special discount is made because of a large order, this is naturally based on the amount of the order at the current price, and not on the amount computed at list prices, which may be very much greater.

Example. Find the net proceeds of a bill for \$250, subject to discounts of 25%, 15%, and 5%.

Solution. \$250 less 25% = \$187.50; \$187.50 less 15% = \$159.38; \$159.38 less 5% = \$151.41, which is the net amount of the bill.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the net amount of each of the following bills:

GROSS AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS
1. \$2500	15%, 25%, 35%
2. \$7600	40%, 25%, 5%
3. \$12000	50%, 20%, 10%
4. \$650	8½%, 8%, 5%
5. \$500	16%, 10%, 5%
6. \$4500	30%, 15%, 10%

In each of the following determine which series is more advantageous to the buyer:

- 15%, 20%, 30% or 40%, 10%, 5%.
- 12%, 15%, 20% or 25%, 10%, 8%.
- 3%, 6%, 12% or 15%, 5%, 2%.

356. Order of Discounts. — The order in which successive discounts are taken is immaterial.

Thus, \$800 less 25% = \$600, and \$600 less 20% = \$480, and \$480 less 5% = \$456.

Also, \$800 less 5% = \$760, \$760 less 20% = \$608, and \$608 less 25% = \$456.

A discount of 25% may be deducted by simply taking 75% of the gross amount. In this way a series discount may be computed as follows: $800 \times .75 \times .80 \times .95$.

Since a series of factors may be arranged in any order without changing the product, it is obvious that the order of discounts is immaterial.

Thus, $800 \times .75 \times .80 \times .95 = 800 \times .95 \times .75 \times .80$.

Example 1. A bill for \$1850 is subject to discounts of 40%, 20%, and 10%. Take these discounts in different orders to show that the order is immaterial.

<i>Solution.</i>	1850	1850	1850
	<u>.60</u>	<u>.80</u>	<u>.90</u>
	1110.0	1480	1665
	<u>.80</u>	<u>.90</u>	<u>.80</u>
	888	1332	1332.0
	<u>.90</u>	<u>.60</u>	<u>.60</u>
	799.20	799.2	799.2

In some cases the following method of solution is more convenient.

Example 2. Find the net amount of a bill for \$8640 with discounts of $33\frac{1}{3}\%$, 25% and 5%.

<i>Solution.</i>	3)8640
	<u>2880</u> = $33\frac{1}{3}\%$
	4)5760
	<u>1440</u> = 25%
	20)4320
	<u>216</u> = 5%
	4104 = net amount.

Example. 3. What single discount is equivalent to 40%, 20%, 10%?

Solution. Discounting \$100 40% leaves \$60. Discounting \$60 20% leaves \$48. Discounting \$48 10% leaves \$43.20. Hence the single discount is 56.8%.

This work may all be done mentally.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the single discount which is equivalent to each of the following discount series.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. 50%, 20%, 10% | 15. 30%, 15% |
| 2. 30%, 10% | 16. 20%, 10%, 5% |
| 3. 20%, 10% | 17. 60%, 10% |
| 4. 25%, 10% | 18. 40%, 25%, 10% |
| 5. 40%, 30%, 5% | 19. 10%, 20%, 30% |
| 6. 20%, 15%, 10% | 20. 20%, 30%, 40% |
| 7. 10%, 5% | 21. 30%, 10%, 10% |
| 8. 20%, 5% | 22. 20%, 20%, 10% |
| 9. 25%, 20% | 23. 20%, 10%, 10% |
| 10. 30%, 20% | 24. 40%, 30% |
| 11. 40%, 20%, 5% | 25. 30%, 10%, 10% |
| 12. 50%, 40% | 26. 50%, 20% |
| 13. 50%, 20%, 5% | 27. 50%, 30% |
| 14. 40%, 10%, 5% | 28. 25%, 10%, 5% |

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Goods were sold to the retailer at the following discounts from list price. What were his profits if he sold at list price?

Suggestion. Assume \$100 as the list price in each case.

- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1. 25%, 10%, 5% | 7. 5%, 10%, 20% |
| 2. 30%, 10%, 5% | 8. 2%, 5%, 10% |
| 3. 40%, 10%, 5% | 9. 40%, 15%, 5% |
| 4. 16%, 8%, 2% | 10. 25%, 10%, 5% |
| 5. 20%, 10%, 4% | 11. 30%, 20%, 10% |
| 6. 12%, 10%, 2% | 12. 40%, 20%, 10% |

13. One firm offered to sell a certain bill of goods at \$1260, with discounts of 30%, 15%, and 5%. Another firm offered to sell the same bill at \$1500, with discounts of 40%, 20%, and 10%. Which was the better offer, and how much?

357. To Find Marking Price Permitting Given Discounts.

Example 1. A wholesaler wishes to sell an article at \$20, but wishes to give his customer a reduction of $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ from the list price. What must he make the list price?

Solution.

Written Work

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ .66\frac{2}{3} \overline{)2000} \\ \underline{1980} \\ 20 \end{array}$$

Analysis: (a) \$20 equals $66\frac{2}{3}\%$ of the list price. Hence $20 \div .66\frac{2}{3} = 30$ is the list price.

(b) $66\frac{2}{3}\% = \frac{2}{3}$. Hence \$20 = $\frac{2}{3}$ of the list price, which is \$30.

Example 2. A wholesale dealer wishes to sell an article for \$12 after giving discounts of 40%, $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ and 25%. What must he make the list price of the goods?

Solution. The discounts 40%, $33\frac{1}{3}\%$, 25% are equivalent to a single discount of 70%. Hence \$12 = 30% of the list price which is \$40.

Example 3. Goods cost a dealer \$15. What must he mark the goods to be able to make a reduction of $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ and still gain $66\frac{2}{3}\%$?

Solution. The gain is $66\frac{2}{3}\%$ or $\frac{2}{3}$ of \$15 = \$10. Hence the selling price is \$25. To permit a discount of $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ the selling price must be $83\frac{1}{3}\%$ or $\frac{5}{6}$ of the marking price, which is \$30.

PROBLEMS

1. A wholesale hatter marked hats at \$18 a dozen. He discounted this price 20% to a retailer, who marked them to gain 25%. Find retail price of the hats.
2. Find the list price of goods that are sold for \$300 after a discount of 25% has been made.
3. Find the list price of goods that sell for \$432 after giving discounts of 40%, 20%, 10%.
4. I sold a buggy for \$189, which was 16% less than I paid for it. For what sum should I have sold to gain 16%?
5. I bought a watch for \$68, which was 15% less than its value. What was gained by selling it at 10% more than its value?
6. I bought land for \$600 an acre. How much must I ask for it that I may make a reduction of 25% and still make 20%?

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

1. A piano dealer wishes to sell a piano for \$440 after giving discounts of 50%, 40%, and 20%. What must be his list price?

2. Bought a gun for \$56, which was $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ more than its value. I sold it for $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ less than its value. Find the loss and the selling price.

3. Find the list price of an article that sells at \$120, after a discount of 40% has been made.

4. A man sold a lot for \$520 after making discounts of 40% and 20%. What was the list price?

5. A merchant reduced the price of cloth $8\frac{1}{2}$ cents per yard, thereby reducing his profits from $7\frac{1}{2}\%$ to 5%. What was the cost per yard?

6. Sold 120 horses for \$18,000, thereby losing 10%. For how much per head should they have been sold to gain 20%?

7. A sold a house to B, gaining 25%. B sold it to C for \$2400, losing 20%. What was A's gain?

8. The rent of a house this year is \$292.50, which is $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ less than last year. The rent last year was 5% of the value of the house. What is the value?

9. A man bought a horse for \$72 and sold it for 25% more than it cost and for 10% less than he asked for it. What did he ask for it?

10. A contractor engaged to build a railroad at \$31,200 a mile. What was his gain per cent if the work actually cost \$90 per rod?

11. A man owning $\frac{2}{3}$ of a foundry sold 80% of his share for \$26,320. What was the value of the foundry?

12. A farmer sold $67\frac{1}{2}$ bushels of corn, which was $18\frac{3}{4}\%$ of his crop. What was the remainder worth at 90¢ a bushel?

13. If I buy a book marked \$4.80 at 25% and 20% discount, and sell it at a gain of 25%, what shall I gain?

14. A man's expenses are 80% of his income, and $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ of his income equals 10% of his property, which is valued at \$27,000. What is his income? What are his expenses?

358. Problems Applicable to Any Price. — On the preceding pages we have found many examples in which no price was given. It is interesting to note that many important problems can be solved without reference to any particular price. Thus, the answer to the question, which is the more advantageous of the two discount series, 30%, 15%, and 5%, or 40%, and 10%, is the same whatever the amount of the bill may be.

In solving such problems, a price may be assumed for the sake of convenience, but any other price may equally well be assumed. In some cases it may be more convenient to use \$1000, or \$10,000 than \$100, as the price.

Example. A retailer bought an article at 40% discount from list price, and sold it at 10% discount from list price. What was his gain per cent?

Solution. Suppose the list price is \$100. Then at 40% discount, the goods were bought for \$60. The retailer who sold at 10% discount received \$90 for them. Hence the profit was \$30, which is 50% on the \$60 which the goods cost him.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the rate of the retailer's profit.

RATE OF DISCOUNT FROM LIST PRICE IN BUYING	RATE OF DISCOUNT FROM LIST PRICE IN SELLING	RATE OF DISCOUNT FROM LIST PRICE IN BUYING	RATE OF DISCOUNT FROM LIST PRICE IN SELLING
1. 50%	20%	5. 10%	7%
2. 20%	10%	6. 30%	25%
3. 40%	25%	7. 17%	14%
4. 16%	8%	8. 12%	10%

9. I bought 2 houses for \$9000, paying 25% more for one than for the other. I sold the cheaper house at 25% profit, and the higher priced house at 20% loss. Find the net gain or loss.

10. The list price of a bill of hardware was \$1200. The purchaser was allowed 25% off the list price, 10% off for cash, and 1% for delay in delivery. How much did he pay, and what was the amount of the discount?

11. A grocer sold 82 bbl. of apples at 22% profit, and gained \$45.10. What was the cost per bbl.?

BILLS

1.

BUFFALO, N. Y., Jan. 8, 1918

MR. JAMES BRYAN

Bought of WILLIAMS AND SONS

Terms: Net 60 days

12 lawn mowers	@	\$7.50			
500 ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ " lawn garden hose	@	.10			
1000 ft. $\frac{3}{4}$ " " "	@	.13			
100 lb. lawn seed	@	4.00			
1000 lb. bone meal	@	.03			
Less 15% and 10%					

Find the amount of the above bill, the discount, and the amount paid Williams and Sons.

2. If Bryan sold the various items at an advance of 25% on list price on each item, what would be the selling price of each? of the whole? his gain per cent?

3.

Chicago, Ill., Mar. 1, 1918.

MESSRS. YOUNG & BAKER,
Dayton, Ohio.

Bought of SUMTWIGHT & EARLE.

Terms: 5/10; 2/30, N/60.

50 bu. Alsack Clover Seed	@	\$12.50			
less 10 % and 5 %					
100 bu. Medium Clover	@	15.00			
less 25 % and 10 %					
150 bu. Timothy	@	4.00			
less 30 % and 15 %					

How much cash would pay this bill Mar. 11, 1918? How much on Apr. 1? How much on May 1?

4. The William Edwards Co. sold:

15 cases of salad dressing at \$5 per case,

23 cases of soap at \$3.50 per case,

10 cases of evaporated cream at \$7.50 per case,

with discounts of 10% and 10%. Make the bill with yourself as purchaser, and receipt it.

359. Buying by the Dozen ; Selling by the Piece.

Example. Gloves are bought at \$11 per dozen. At what price per pair must the gloves be sold to gain 40%?

Solution. The cost per pair is \$ $\frac{11}{12}$.

The selling price is $1.4 \times \frac{11}{12} = \frac{1.4}{12} \times 11 = \frac{14}{12} \times 1.1 = \left(1 + \frac{1}{6}\right)(1.1)$. Hence, to find the selling price per pair, move the decimal point in the total cost one to the left in cost per dozen, and add $\frac{1}{6}$ of the number.

This kind of problem is of frequent occurrence.

The following table gives the method for finding the selling price per unit at different rates of gain when the cost per dozen is given :

Rate of Gain 20%. Move decimal point one place to left.

Rate of Gain 25%. Move decimal point one place to left in cost per dozen and add $\frac{1}{4}$ of result.

Rate of Gain 30%. Move decimal point one place to left in cost per dozen and add $\frac{1}{3}$ of result.

Rate of Gain 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %. Move decimal point one place to left in cost per dozen and add $\frac{1}{3}$ of result.

Rate of Gain 35%. Move decimal point one place to left in cost per dozen and add $\frac{1}{4}$ of result.

Rate of Gain 40%. Move decimal point one place to left in cost per dozen and add $\frac{1}{2}$ of result.

Rate of Gain 50%. Move decimal point one place to left in cost per dozen and add $\frac{1}{2}$ of result.

Rate of Gain 60%. Move decimal point one place to left in cost per dozen and add $\frac{3}{5}$ of result.

Rate of Gain 80%. Move decimal point one place to left in cost per dozen and add $\frac{4}{5}$ of result.

Verify this table by making and solving one problem for each rate.

For certain other rates of gain the fractions to be added are more complicated. We can use the table, however, to get a close approximation to the selling price. Thus, if the desired rate of gain is 45%, we can tell at a glance that moving the decimal point one to the left, and adding $\frac{1}{2}$ of the whole number gives a good approximation. Since goods are usually marked at certain multiples of 5 and 10 cents, this is accurate enough.

Example. Bought shirts at \$14 per dozen. At what price should they be marked to gain 45%?

Solution. Moving the decimal point one place to the left and adding $\frac{1}{2}$ of the result, we get \$1.68. Hence the shirts should be marked \$1.70.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In each of the following find what the exact selling price would be to make the required gain per cent, and then give a reasonable marking price, which would make a good approximation to this. Sometimes goods are marked at such odd prices as 49¢ instead of 50¢, 98¢ or 99¢ instead of \$1. This is done simply for advertising effect.

BUYING PRICE PER DOZEN	RATE OF GAIN	BUYING PRICE PER DOZEN	RATE OF GAIN
1. \$13	30%	4. \$ 7	80%
2. 16	35%	5. 27.50	40%
3. 10	45%	6. 21.75	60%

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

1. By selling 85 horses for \$5,610, I lost 12%. For how much per head should they have been sold to gain 15%?

2. I loaned A 36% of my money and B 75% of the remainder. If B received \$300 more than A, how much money had I at first?

3. A merchant bought a bill of goods upon which the total discount was \$318, the discount series being 20%, 20%, and 10%. What was the net price of the goods?

Suggestion. Find the total discount on \$100.

4. Goods marked 45% advance of cost are sold at a discount of 20% on the marked price. What did the goods cost if the gain on them was \$25.20?

5. To 350% of 248 add 3.5% of it, and subtract from the result 35% of the sum.

6. How many per cent above cost must a man mark goods so that he may drop 20% from the marked price, and still make a profit of 20%?

7. A board of education purchased 5000 tons of coal. The Lehigh Co. quoted \$6 a ton with discounts of 20% and 10%. The Penn Co. quoted \$7.50 a ton with discounts of 40%, and 5%. Both firms quote the same terms, 2/10, N/20. Which is the better price, and what did the coal cost at the lower price?

SOME REPRESENTATIVE PROBLEMS ON DISCOUNT

1. A manufacturer finds that the public are willing to pay \$6 for an article. At what cost must he aim to make the article to allow a profit of 15% for himself and 35% for the retail dealer?

Solution.

Written Work.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 800 \\
 2400 \\
 \hline
 60000 \\
 135 \times 115 \\
 27 \times 23 \\
 9 \\
 \hline
 3.86 \text{ (dollars)} \\
 207 \overline{)800} \\
 \underline{621} \\
 1790 \\
 \underline{1656} \\
 1340 \\
 \underline{1242}
 \end{array}$$

Analysis: \$6. = 135% of the price made to the retailer. Hence, this price is $\frac{6}{1.35} = \frac{600}{135}$. The whole-sale price equals 115% of the cost of manufacturing. Hence $\frac{600}{135} = 115\%$ of the manufacturer's cost. Therefore the manufacturer's cost = $\frac{600}{135} \div 1.15 = \frac{60000}{135 \times 115} = 3.86 \text{ (dollars)}$.

Suggestion: Cancel 5 in each of the numbers 135 and 115 and cancel 25 in 60,000.

2. A bill for \$8000 is due in 90 days, with 3% discount on any part of it paid within 30 days. If a payment of \$4500 is made within 30 days, what is the balance due at the expiration of the 90 days?

Suggestion. The amount of the bill is reduced by \$1.00 for every 97 cents paid within 30 days.

3. A merchant's stock cost him \$27,800. After selling goods for \$31,260 he took an inventory of the remainder, and found it worth \$9750. What was his average rate of gain on the goods sold?

Suggestion. In taking the inventory the value given to the goods is the price for which the merchant can buy them with a possible reduction because of their being out of season, shopworn, etc. Hence subtract the inventory value from the total cost of the goods given. $\$27,800 - \$9750 = \$18,050$ is the cost of the goods sold for \$31,260.

4. A merchant bought goods for \$14,500. What should be the inventory value of the goods left after selling goods for \$16,800 at an average rate of gain of 65%?

5. Which of the following series discount is more advantageous to the buyer: 10, 15, 20, 5, or 25, 15, 10?

6. A consignment of goods from England was invoiced at 1460 pounds sterling. The total charges for transportation and insurance were \$165. Part of this consignment consisted of 80 dozen knives and forks billed at 2 pounds sterling per dozen. What part of the charges should be borne by this table silver? At what price per dozen must they be sold to make 35% profit, the import duty being 25 %? One pound sterling is considered as \$4.88.

Suggestion. The silver must bear $\frac{1}{14}$ of the charges, — that is, $\frac{1}{14} \times \$165$. The duty is 25 % of 160 pounds or 40 pounds.

7. A consignment of goods was invoiced from Paris at 31,500 francs. Total extra charges were 1200 francs. Part of consignment consisted of 260 dozen pairs of gloves billed at 40 francs per dozen. At what price per pair must the gloves be sold to net a profit of 80%, the import duty being \$2.50 per dozen pairs?

360. Price Yielding the Greatest Profits. — The total sales which can be made of a certain article depend partly upon the price at which it is sold. If the price is made very high, the profit on each article is great, but the total profit may be small because only a small number can be sold. If on the other hand the price is made very low, the volume of sales will be great, but the profit on each article will be so small that the total profits will again be small. There is likely to be some intermediate price which will result in sales and profits such as to make the net profits the greatest. The problem in such a case is to determine the price which will yield the greatest profits.

PROBLEM

A manufacturer finds that by selling a certain article at a profit of 50%, he can sell about 15,000 a year. At a profit of 35% he can sell 25,000 per year. At a profit of 25% he can sell 35,000 per year, and at a profit of 15% he can sell 40,000 per year. Which of these rates of profit will yield him the greatest total profit?

Suggestion. Assume that the cost of manufacturing is \$10 per article.

In actual practice there are many elements entering into a problem such as the one just given. The cost of manufacturing each article and the cost of advertising may decrease with the growth of the output. Valuable business relations may be established by extending the sales and so on.

ORAL REVIEW ON PROFIT AND LOSS

1. I bought goods for \$600 and sold them at a gain of 15%. Find the selling price.
2. I bought goods for \$500 and sold them for \$600. What was the gain per cent?
3. Goods were sold for \$90 at a loss of 20%. What was the cost and what was the loss?
4. A house was sold for \$9000 at a loss of 10%. What was the cost and what was the loss?
5. A horse was sold for \$100 at a gain of 10%. What was the cost and what was the gain?
6. A horse was sold for \$90 at a gain of 10%. What was the cost and what was the gain?
7. A horse was sold for \$110 at a loss of 10%. What was the cost and what was the loss?
8. I bought a cow for \$100 and sold her at a gain of 15%. What did I gain? What was the selling price?
9. I sold a cow for \$125, which represented a gain of 25%. What did it cost me?
10. A tailor sold a suit of clothes for \$54, thereby gaining 20%. He sold another suit for \$35, and lost the same amount of money as he gained on the first suit. What per cent did he lose on the last suit?
11. A man paid \$4500 for a farm and sold it for \$3600. What was the per cent of loss?
12. A man sold a farm for \$2400, which was 20% more than it cost. What did it cost?
13. A merchant bought goods for \$1000 and sold them at a loss of 8%. What was the loss and what was the selling price?
14. A boy bought a pony for \$90 and sold it for \$100. What was his gain per cent?
15. A farmer bought a team of horses for \$500 and sold them for \$450. What was his loss per cent?

16. I bought a house for \$4000 and sold it at an advance of 25%. What was its selling price?

17. I sold a farm for \$11,500, which was an advance of 15% over the cost. What did it cost?

18. A man sold a horse for \$150, which was 25% more than it cost him. If he had sold the horse for \$200 find per cent of gain or loss.

19. Sold books for \$150 and lost \$50. Find the loss per cent.

20. By selling a house for \$5000 a real estate dealer gained \$500. What was his per cent of gain?

21. I bought a house for $\frac{3}{4}$ of its value and sold it for 20% more than its value. Find gain per cent.

22. I sold a lot at a gain of 10%, thereby gaining \$500. Find the selling price.

23. A man sold a house at a gain of 25%, thereby gaining \$1000. What was the cost?

24. A man sold a house for \$3600, thereby losing 10% on the transaction. What was the loss?

25. I sold a lot of goods for \$1200, thereby gaining 20%. What was the cost?

26. A man sold a lot of goods for \$174, thereby losing 13%. What would he have gained by selling the goods for \$275?

27. I sold a piece of property for \$2500, thereby losing \$250. What per cent would I have gained by selling it for \$3000?

28. If a merchant buys goods at 10% off the list price, what is his per cent profit if he sells at list price?

29. I sold for \$300 an article that cost me \$250. What was my per cent of profit?

30. By selling a store for \$750 more than the cost, I gain 15%. What did it cost me?

31. Which of the following series of discounts is more advantageous to the buyer, 25, 10, 5, or 20, 15, 10?

32. Which of the following series of discounts is more advantageous to the buyer, 40, 25, 10, or 50, 25, and 5?

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS IN DISCOUNT

1. I have an invoice for \$369.43, subject to trade discount of 5%, and a regular discount of 6/10, 5/30. For how much shall I draw my check if the invoice is paid within the 10 days?

2. I bought goods at 10%, 15%, and 5% off. If the discounts amounted to \$95.63 $\frac{1}{2}$, what was paid for the goods?

3. A merchant bought a lot of cloth at 30¢ per yard. What must the goods be marked in order that he may throw off 25% from the marked price, and still make 25% profit?

4. If I sell an article at an advance of 25% on the cost, and then discount the bill 5% for cash payments, find the cost if my net gain is \$63.75.

5. A certain automobile costs \$1000. What must be the catalogue price in order to allow the agent 25% for selling and for service?

6. I bought 30 flat top desks at \$14.50 each; 16 typewriter desks (sanitary) at \$22.50 each; and 24 low roll sanitary 55 inch desks at \$42.50 each. If these prices represent a discount of 40% from the list price, what is the list price of each kind of desk? If I receive a further discount of 3% for cash, what is the cost to me?

7. By marking suits at \$30 each, a tailor sold 15 per day. Could he afford to reduce the price to \$25 each if by so doing the sales increased to 28 a day, the cost per suit being \$17.50? What per cent would his profits be increased or decreased each day?

8. Chairs cost \$45 a dozen less 20% and 15%. At what price should they retail to gain 30%?

9. I bought goods for \$400 less 20%, 10%, and 3%. I sold them for \$600 less 40% and 10%. Find my gain or loss per cent.

10. A bill for \$10,000 is due in 60 days with 5% discount on any part of it paid within 30 days. If \$4000 is paid within 30 days, what is the balance due at the expiration of the 60 days?

11. A merchant invested \$15,000 in stock. After selling \$12,000 worth he took an inventory and found the stock on hand was worth \$9000. What was his average rate of gain on the goods sold?

12. Bought 10 teachers' desks at \$17.50; 5 principals' desks at \$43.75; 5 filing cases at \$28.50; 10 bookcases at \$22.75. Discounts: 15%, 10%, 5%. Find the cost of the entire lot.

13. Find the net amount of the following:

12 bu. alfalfa seed at \$11

15 bu. potatoes (early) at \$1.30

3 cans of Inoculation at 75¢

10 bu. seed corn at \$2.50

Discounts 5%, 3%, 2%.

14. A piano listed at \$600 is sold subject to discounts of 40%, 15%, 10%. Find the net price.

15. The fare from Cleveland to Buffalo one way is \$5. The round trip is \$9. What is the rate of discount on the round trip?

16. Which is the better for the purchaser, and how much per cent, a series of 40%, 25%, and 10%, or a single discount of 60%?

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from sight, multiply, and check. Find products as in § 64.

1. 47×157

16. 71×148

31. 23×324

2. 39×89

17. 78×916

32. 67×766

3. 67×714

18. 89×246

33. 45×542

4. 53×216

19. 83×498

34. 56×652

5. 27×492

20. 62×134

35. 78×876

6. 21×346

21. 67×567

36. 89×982

7. 32×767

22. 79×890

37. 15×514

8. 91×394

23. 85×123

38. 27×726

9. 98×516

24. 64×456

39. 37×732

10. 87×678

25. 59×789

40. 49×945

11. 81×347

26. 38×346

41. 52×257

12. 77×678

27. 53×246

42. 63×367

13. 73×901

28. 32×357

43. 74×478

14. 63×234

29. 44×148

44. 85×586

15. 68×567

30. 55×139

45. 96×695

MISCELLANEOUS WORK

1. A certain grade of German silver contains 25.8% nickel. How much German silver can be made by using 5680 lb. of nickel?

2. If 84% of butter is butter fat, how much butter can be made from 1240 lb. of butter fat?

3. The dressed weight of a steer is 62% of the live weight. What must be the live weight to make the dressed weight 950 lb.?

4. If a family pays in rent 20% of their total expenditure, what is their total yearly expenditure if they pay \$65 a month for rent?

5. In a certain city it was found by the last census that 21.4% of the population was of school age. The present school census gives 128,462 of school age. At this rate what is the present population?

6. A merchant finds that by selling a certain article at profit of 40% he can sell about 25,000, at a profit of 30% he can sell 35,000, at a profit of 20% he can sell 45,000, and at a profit of 10%, 60,000. Which of these rates of profits will yield him the greatest total profit?

7. A company invested \$35,000 in goods, sold \$45,000 worth and inventoried the balance for \$15,000. Find the average rate of gain on the goods sold.

8. What single discount is equivalent to a discount series of 40%, 25%, 10%, and 5%?

9. Which is the better offer for the seller, and how much, trade discounts of 20%, 10%, and 3%, on a bill of \$750, or a single discount of 30%?

10. A consignment of goods from France was invoiced at 9800 francs. Total charges were 1240 francs. Part of this consignment was 25 dozen gloves invoiced at 50 francs per dozen. What part of the charges should be borne by the gloves?

11. At the beginning of a year a merchant had goods in stock as per inventory, \$14,860. During the year he bought goods for \$87,250, and paid \$8750 freight and cartage. He sold goods for \$108,650, and his inventory at the end of the year showed goods on hand to the amount of \$21,340. What was his average rate of gross profit?

CHAPTER XXIII

NET PROFITS. COST OF DOING BUSINESS

361. Cost of Doing Business. — Gross profits are by no means an indication of the amount of money made by a business man. Out of the gross profits he must pay expenses such as rent, wages and salaries, cost of advertising, light, heat, insurance, taxes. There are losses due to bad debts, etc. In short he must pay the total cost of carrying on the business out of the gross profits. Included in the cost of doing business is a salary for the business man himself.

362. Net Profit. — The gross profits less the cost of carrying on the business is *net profit*. It is comparatively easy to determine the total net profit of a business, but it is not so easy to determine whether or not the sale of any one article yields a net profit and how much.

In practical business it is very important, however, to know the net profit on a particular line of goods, since that will enable the business man to decide whether or not he should change certain details of his business. A complete treatment of this complicated problem is to be found in advanced works on accounting. We give here only the strictly arithmetical elements of the problem.

363. Apportioning Cost according to Price of Goods. — In a small store the most practical method is to divide the cost of carrying on the business among the articles sold in proportion to their cost. In larger stores each department may be treated separately and special kinds of goods may have costs assessed against them in a special way.

Thus, if in a small store the buying price of the goods bought and sold in one year is \$37,500 and if the total cost of carrying on the business is \$7250, then the cost of doing business is $7250 \div 37,500 = .1933 = 19.33\%$.

Hence to find the net gain on an article sold in this store 19.33% of the purchase price must be added to the purchase price and the sum subtracted from the selling price.

The rate per cent computed in the preceding example is called the *cost rate* of doing business.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. In a store the yearly turnover was \$78,250 and the cost of doing business was \$12,860. Find the cost rate of doing business.

Find the cost rate in each of the following :

	YEARLY TURNOVER		COST OF DOING BUSINESS		COST RATE OF DOING BUSINESS	
2.	\$197,630		\$29,370			
3.	31,934	60	5,930			
4.	84,378		14,630	50		
5.	364,780		63,756	80		

364. Rate of Preceding Years Used in Marking Goods. — For the purpose of marking goods the cost rate of doing business is estimated from the rate of the preceding year or better still from the average of several preceding years.

365. Gross Cost. — The buying price plus the amount assessed against the article from the cost of doing business is called the *gross cost*.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In a certain store the cost rate of doing business for several preceding years averaged 18.57%. Find the gross cost and the net gain on each of the articles given below. Enter the results on a suitable blank.

	BUYING PRICE		GROSS COST		SELLING PRICE		NET GAIN	
1.	\$ 49	50			75	00		
2.	3	75			8	00		
3.	24	00			50	00		
4.	27	50			60	00		
5.	120	00			180	00		
6.	35	00			50	00		
7.	1	20			3	00		
8.		45			1	00		
9.	1	25			2	00		
10.	6	50			15	00		

CHAPTER XXIV

COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE

366. Importance of Commission and Brokerage. — There are very many agents and brokers working on commission. There are real estate agents, insurance agents. There are general agents, or brokers who will sell or buy almost anything on commission. There are financial brokers who buy and sell stocks and bonds and other securities. There are few applications of percentage to business which are of more general use than commission and brokerage.

367. Agent or Broker, Principal. — An *agent*, *commission merchant*, or *broker* transacts business for the account of another. The business transacted is usually selling or buying. The individual or company for whom the agent buys or sells is called the *principal*.

368. Commission or Brokerage. — The agent receives a compensation for his work, which is usually a certain per cent of the amount involved in the transaction. This is called his *commission* or *brokerage*.

369. Shipment, Consignment. — A lot of goods sent to an agent to be sold is called a *shipment* by the person who sends the goods, and a *consignment* by the agent who receives it.

370. Consignor, Consignee. — The person sending the goods is called the shipper, or *consignor*, and the one receiving them is called the *consignee*.

371. Account Sales. — When goods are sold by an agent, he renders a statement to his principal, which is called an *account sales*. The account sales contains a full account of the gross amount of the sale, the commission charged, and all incidental expenses.

372. Account Purchase. — When goods are bought by an agent, he renders a statement to his principal, which is called an *account purchase*. The account purchase contains a full account of the amount paid, the commission charged, and all incidental expenses.

373. Gross and Net Proceeds. — The amount received by the agent for goods sold is called *gross proceeds*. This amount less the commission and other charges is called *net proceeds*.

374. Gross and Net Price. — The amount which an agent actually pays for goods is called the *net price*, or *net cost*; and the amount after commission and other expenses connected with the purchase are added is called the *gross price* or *gross cost*.

375. Guaranty. — An agent sometimes guarantees the collection of bills for goods sold by him, or he guarantees the quality of goods bought. For this service a certain amount called *guaranty* is charged.

An example will make these definitions clear.

Arthur Ward ships 50 bales of cotton to his agent, R. A. White, of Galveston, Texas, to be sold on commission. White sells the cotton for \$3750. He deducts \$37.50 as his commission and \$18.75 for guaranteeing collection and remits \$3693.75 to Mr. Ward.

In this case, Ward is the *principal*; White, the *agent*, *commission merchant*, or *broker*; \$3750 is the *gross proceeds*; \$37.50, the *commission* or *brokerage*; \$18.75, the *guarantee*; and \$3693.75 the *net proceeds*. Ward speaks of the cotton as a *shipment*, and White speaks of it as a *consignment*. Ward is the *shipper* or *consignor*, and White is the *consignee*.

D. L. Thompson of St. Paul requests Martin A. Reyerson Co. of Chicago to purchase for his account certain structural iron. The iron is bought for \$9500, brokerage \$95.

In this case Thompson is the *principal*; Reyerson, the *agent*; \$9500, the *net price*; \$95, the *commission*; and $\$9500 + \$95 = \$9595$, the gross price.

376. Commission and Brokerage Compared with Percentage. — Problems on commission and brokerage are problems in percentage.

The sales price, or purchase price, is the *base*.

The rate commission or brokerage is the *rate*.

The commission, or brokerage, is the *percentage*.

The gross cost is the *amount*.

The net proceeds is the *difference*.

377. To Find the Commission. — To find the commission when the rate and the price are given.

Solution. This is the same problem as finding the percentage when the base and the rate are given. See page 258.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the commission in each of the following:

SELLING OR BUYING PRICE	COMMISSION RATE	SELLING OR BUYING PRICE	COMMISSION RATE
1. \$ 50	5%	9. \$ 300	6%
2. \$150	3%	10. \$ 500	8%
3. \$200	5%	11. \$1200	4%
4. \$800	10%	12. \$2000	5%
5. \$240	4%	13. \$1500	5%
6. \$ 75	2%	14. \$ 900	6%
7. \$925	3%	15. \$2500	7%
8. \$850	8%	16. \$5000	5%

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the commission in each of the following:

SELLING OR BUYING PRICE	COMMISSION RATE	SELLING OR BUYING PRICE	COMMISSION RATE
1. \$ 580	1½%	14. \$ 240.64	3½%
2. \$ 220	2%	15. \$ 960.40	2½%
3. \$1250	3½%	16. \$1252.10	3½%
4. \$ 76.50	5%	17. \$2786.92	2½%
5. \$ 19.38	4%	18. \$1459.25	1½%
6. \$ 456.50	6%	19. \$ 726.71	5%
7. \$ 925.18	2½%	20. \$2945.60	2½%
8. \$ 750.00	3½%	21. \$ 175	4½%
9. \$1820.00	2%	22. \$ 860	5%
10. \$1546.70	3½%	23. \$ 900	4½%
11. \$1946.75	2½%	24. \$3500	3½%
12. \$1845.00	1½%	25. \$ 475	7%
13. \$1729.50	3½%	26. \$ 385	8%

378. To Find Net Proceeds. Problems. — To find the net proceeds when the selling price and the rate of commission are given.

Solution. This is the same problem as finding the difference when the base and the rate are given.

Thus, if the selling price is \$200, and the rate commission is 2%, the net proceeds is $\$200 - \$4 = \$196$.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the net proceeds in each of the following :

SELLING PRICE	RATE COMMISSION	SELLING PRICE	RATE COMMISSION
1. \$100	3 %	8. \$1500	2%
2. 150	2 %	9. 2000	2½%
3. 175	2½%	10. 1750	2%
4. 250	3½%	11. 2500	2½%
5. 400	2½%	12. 3000	3%
6. 650	3½%	13. 700	4%
7. 900	1½%	14. 350	5%

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the net proceeds in each of the following :

SELLING PRICE	RATE COMMISSION	SELLING PRICE	RATE COMMISSION
1. \$ 78.50	5%	7. \$ 764.50	2½%
2. 1845.50	2%	8. 925.80	1½%
3. 2640.20	2½%	9. 1750.20	3½%
4. 15,459.10	4%	10. 876.40	4½%
5. 7642.50	3½%	11. 2640.60	3½%
6. 8140.60	4½%	12. 7948.50	2½%

13. A real estate agent sold a house for \$7500. How much did he remit to his principal if he deducted a commission of 3½%?

14. A cotton broker sold 85 bales of cotton averaging 490 pounds at 14½ cents a pound. How much did he remit to his principal after deducting a commission of ¾%?

15. An agent sold a second-hand automobile for \$940. What were the net proceeds from the sale if the agent deducted a commission of 7½%?

379. To Find the Gross Price. — To find the total sales or purchases when rate and commission are given.

Solution. This is the same problem as finding the base when the rate and the percentage are given. See page 262.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the total sales in each of the following:

RATE	COMMISSION	RATE	COMMISSION
1. 5%	\$10	4. 1%	\$2500
2. 2%	8	5. 2%	2000
3. 3%	12	6. 3%	750

EXERCISES

Find the total sales in each of the following:

RATE	COMMISSION	RATE	COMMISSION
1. $2\frac{1}{2}\%$	\$ 48	4. $2\frac{1}{8}\%$	\$620
2. 2 %	56	5. $2\frac{5}{8}\%$	721
3. $3\frac{1}{4}\%$	720	6. $3\frac{1}{4}\%$	214

7. The average rate of commission on sales charged by a real estate agent is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. What must be his total sales in a year to obtain a gross income of \$18,000?

380. To Find Net Price in Buying. — To find the net price, the gross price and the rate commission being given.

Solution. This is the same problem as finding the base when the rate and the amount are given. See page 264.

Thus, if \$5000 is sent to an agent to invest in grain at a commission of $1\frac{1}{4}\%$, the amount actually invested in grain is $\$5000 \div 1.0175 = \4914.00 .

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the net price in each of the following:

RATE	COMMISSION	GROSS COST	RATE	COMMISSION	GROSS COST
1. 2%		\$ 850	5. $2\frac{1}{8}\%$		\$ 980
2. 3%		720	6. $3\frac{1}{2}\%$		1750
3. $2\frac{1}{2}\%$		1520	7. $2\frac{1}{4}\%$		2520
4. $3\frac{1}{4}\%$		1728	8. 3 %		15426

381. Account Sales.—The following are examples of account sales and account purchases (see §§ 371, 372).

Cleveland, O., Feb. 1, 1915.

Sold for the Account of THOMAS COLWIN & Co.

By the SHERWOOD Co.

Terms of Sale: N/60, 3/10.

Jan.	1	1915	25 lb. $\frac{1}{4}$ " 11 semi. fin. Hexagon Nuts est. 150	.85 C	1 28		
			250 lb. $\frac{1}{8}$ " 18 semi. fin. Hexagon Nuts est. 400	.30 C	1 20		
			400 lb. $\frac{1}{4}$ " 20 semi. fin. Hexagon Nuts est. 300	.24 C	72		
			700 $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\times$ 3" sq. hd. mach. bolts	.87	87		
			900 $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\times$ 6" sq. hd. mach. bolts	1.18	1 18		
			Charges				
			Commission 10%				
			Cartage \$1.50				

382. Account Purchase.

Boston, Mass., July 1, 1914.

Purchased for the Account of

WEST TECH. HIGH SCHOOL, E. 4th and 6th Ave.

By GEO. STONUS & Co.

			3 doz. 6" outside firm joint calipers (tempered)	@ \$4.68	\$14 04		
			3 doz. 6" outside firm joint calipers (tempered)	@ 4.68	14 04		
			$\frac{1}{2}$ doz. 12" outside firm joint calipers (tempered)	@ 7.20	3 60		
			$\frac{1}{2}$ doz. 12" inside firm joint calipers (tempered)	@ 7.20	3 60		
			1 doz. Combination squares and protractors complete with center heads 12" scales		28 80		
			1 doz. 12" scales for 12" combination square stock		9 00		
			1 doz. 18" scales for 12" combination square stock		14 40		
			Charges		\$87 48		
			Cartage \$3.00				
			Commission 3%				

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. Prepare an account sales from the following data, using your own name as agent, and any name you wish as principal:

On June 8, 1918, you received the following consignment and disposed of it at prices as follows:

Six thousand Millward Needles #8 @ \$1.20 per M; 6000 Millward Needles #7 @ \$1.20 per M; 12 doz. spools Black O.N.T. Cotton #60 at \$.48 per doz.; 26 doz. spools White O.N.T. Cotton #7 @ 48¢ per doz.; 1 great gross Fish eye pearl buttons $\frac{1}{4}$ " @ 60¢ per gross; 1 great gross De Long Fasteners, black med., 1 great gross white med., each at 15¢ a gross. Your commission is 2%.

2. Prepare an account purchase from the following facts:

William Bros. of Toledo bought for the account of Sampson Bros. of Columbus,

300 light hard Maple pins, $\frac{1}{4}$ " by 36", at 80¢ per C (hundred)

300 light hard Maple pins, $\frac{1}{2}$ " by 36", at 80¢ per C

300 light hard Maple pins, $\frac{3}{8}$ " by 36", at 85¢ per C

200 light hard Maple pins, $\frac{5}{8}$ " by 36", at \$1.35 per C;

less 50%. To be delivered on or before Sept. 1, 1917, F.O.B. Columbus.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. My agent sells goods to the amount of \$5000. What is his commission at 4%?

2. I sent my agent \$525 to invest in cloth at 10¢ a yard. How many yards can he buy if his commission is 5%?

3. A man sold real estate on a commission of 5% and sent the owner \$9500. What was the selling price of the real estate?

4. An agent sold my house for \$6000. What was his commission at $2\frac{1}{2}$ %?

5. An agent's commission amounts to \$750, at 3%. What was the selling price of the property?

6. An agent receives \$204 to buy syrup. At \$1 a gallon, how many gallons can he buy if his commission is 2%?

7. A lawyer, in attempting to collect a bill of \$800, compromised for 60%. What was his commission at 3%?

8. A house and lot were sold for \$7500 and the owner received \$7200 as the net proceeds. What was the rate of commission?

9. At a commission of 3% an agent sold cotton and remitted to his principal \$3880. What was the sales price?

10. A wholesale merchant sent his agent in New York \$3090 to buy hats at \$25 a dozen. If the agent charges 3% for buying, what was his commission and how many dozen hats did he buy?

11. My agent received \$126 for collecting a debt of \$2520. What was his rate of commission?

12. Amount of sale, \$6000, rate of commission, 4%. Find commission.

13. Amount of commission, \$500, rate of commission, 2%. Find amount of sale.

14. Amount of sale, \$8000, commission \$200. Find rate of commission.

15. Amount remitted to agent, \$3060, commission 2%. Find commission and amount invested.

16. Amount invested \$8000, commission 5%. Find amount sent to agent.

17. If I sold a farm of 150 acres for \$160 an acre and gave 4% commission, what would be the amount of the commission and the net proceeds?

18. If I sold the same farm for \$150 an acre with 5% commission on the first \$1000 and $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ on the balance, what would be the proceeds and the commission?

19. Find the net price, when the rate of commission is 3% and the gross cost is \$1236.

20. Find the total sales when the rate of commission is 4% and the commission is \$48.

21. I sold a house for \$7500. Find the net sale, if the rate of commission is 3%.

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

1. Sent my agent \$2520 to invest in cotton cloth at $12\frac{1}{2}\text{¢}$ a yard. How many yards can he buy after deducting his commission of 2%?

2. After paying charges amounting to \$17.20 and retaining a commission of 2%, an agent returned to his principal \$774.15 as the net proceeds of a sale. What was the sales price?

3. A merchant bought through an agent 720 yards of carpeting at \$1.25 a yard, and paid the agent $\frac{3}{4}\%$ commission. The freight amounted to \$7.37. At what price per yard must he sell the carpet to realize a profit of 20%?

4. An agent sold apples for \$984 on a commission of 4%. He invested the net proceeds in flour, charging a commission of $2\frac{1}{4}\%$ for buying. What was the entire commission?

5. An agent sold a cargo of wheat on a commission of $1\frac{1}{2}\%$. He sent the owner \$44,325. What was his commission?

6. Sold lumber for \$1,224 on a commission of 4%. Invested the net proceeds in wheat after retaining my commission of 2% for buying. Find the value of the wheat, and the total commission.

7. A man sent his broker \$6007.50 to invest in U. S. bonds. What amount did the broker invest if he charged $\frac{1}{8}\%$ commission?

8. A commission merchant received Jan. 1, 1915, 14,000 feet of #1 and #2 lumber, kiln dried, from the Southern Mills of Atlanta, Ga. The freight was \$140.50; drayage, \$50; insurance $\frac{1}{8}\%$ of the gross sales. January 10, he sold 4 M @ \$50 per M; Jan. 20, 5 M @ \$52.50; and Jan. 25, 5 M at \$55 per M. Storage charges were \$20.25 and the agent's commission was $2\frac{1}{2}\%$. Prepare an account sales, showing the transaction, and the net proceeds.

9. Bought through Brown & Co. 18 quart cans Bridgeport Penetrating Stains @ 56¢ ; 6 lb. cans prepared wax @ 30¢ ; 30 lb. cans Bridgeport Standard #10 wood filler @ 18¢ ; 50 lb. cans Special White wood filler @ 18¢ . Brown & Co.'s commission was 2% and drayage \$2. Prepare an account purchase, using the above facts, and any name you may wish as principal.

10. I bought the following bill of goods through my agent, who charged me $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ commission: 200 ft. $\frac{1}{4}$ " rd. Norway iron, 34 lb. at \$2.90 per cwt. (100 lbs.); 100 ft. $\frac{5}{8}$ " do. 27 lb. at \$2.90 per cwt.; 150 ft. $\frac{3}{8}$ " do. 127 lb. at \$2.90 per cwt.; 350 ft. $\frac{5}{8}$ " do. 365 lb. at \$2.90 per cwt.; 150 ft. $\frac{5}{8}$ " sq. do. 52 lb. at \$2.90 per cwt.; 300 ft. $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat Norway iron 256 lb. at \$2.90 per cwt.; 300 ft. $\frac{3}{8}$ " $\times$ $\frac{3}{4}$ " do. 286 lb. at \$2.90 per-cwt. Find the amount of the bill, and the agent's commission.

11. A commission merchant sold 80 bales of cotton, averaging 480 lb. per bale, at $16\frac{1}{2}\text{¢}$ per pound, charging $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ for selling, 3% for guaranty, and \$24.36 for other expenses. He invested the net proceeds in coffee at 18¢ a pound, and charged 2% commission for buying. How many pounds of coffee did he buy?

12. A bought 3 invoices of green coffee, as follows: 2000 lb. @ $10\frac{5}{8}\text{¢}$; 18,000 lb. @ $11\frac{1}{2}\text{¢}$; 9000 lb. @ 13¢. He caused all to be mixed and roasted. He paid $\frac{1}{2}\text{¢}$ per lb. for roasting, and $\frac{1}{3}\%$ commission for buying, and found that the coffee shrank 15% in weight by the roasting process. At what price would he need to sell the roasted mixture in order to yield him a profit of 10%?

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Find the percentage and check.

BASE	RATE	BASE	RATE
1. 45200	16%	12. 1204	$6\frac{1}{3}\%$
2. 73500	49%	13. 8376	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$
3. 83050	17%	14. 3925	$33\frac{1}{3}\%$
4. 43720	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$	15. 1759	15 %
5. 131700	4 %	16. 392	25 %
6. 29800	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$	17. $35\frac{1}{2}$	48 %
7. 78920	14%	18. $49\frac{3}{4}$	14 %
8. 49170	12%	19. 67.8	29 %
9. 41280	14%	20. 586	31 %
10. 13920	25%	21. 319	62 %
11. 17410	$8\frac{1}{3}\%$	22. 886	13 %

CHAPTER XXV

SIMPLE INTEREST

383. Frequency of Problems in Interest. — Of all the applications of percentage, interest is the most general. There are few people who do not need to figure interest at some time in their lives. Next to the four fundamental operations the subject of interest is probably the most important to the business man.

384. Interest. — A man borrows \$100 and at the end of one year he is obliged to pay back \$106. The extra \$6 which he pays is called *interest*.

385. Reason for Paying Interest. — The custom of paying interest on borrowed money is now universal, and one cannot borrow in a business way without doing so.

On reflection the reasons for paying interest are obvious. If money could be borrowed without interest a man in a city could borrow, say \$1000, to pay for the grading and beautifying of the lot around his house, and for the period between the borrowing of the money and the repayment of the loan, he would enjoy the increased beauty of his home with no extra expense to himself. Again, a farmer might borrow money to pay for clearing land, and up to the time of repaying the loan the increased production from the land would be clear gain. Under such circumstances, everybody would want to borrow and nobody would want to lend.

386. Interest on Investments in General. — The element of interest is by no means confined to cases where money has been loaned at a given rate. Any one engaging in business calculates to make a *profit* which first of all shall pay a reasonable rate of interest on the money invested. Stocks and bonds are bought because they yield dividends, and for no other reason. Every business investment is made on the expectation of a return that may be regarded as interest.

387. Principal, Amount. — The amount on which interest is paid is called the *principal*. The principal plus the interest is called the *amount*.

388. Rate of Interest. — A certain per cent of the amount borrowed is paid each year as interest.

The rate per cent of the principal which is paid each year as interest is called the *rate of interest*.

389. Time. — In computing interest *time* is an essential element. That is, the interest is figured as so many per cent for a *certain unit of time*. The unit of time used in specifying the rate of interest is nearly always one year.

Thus, when we say that the rate of interest is 6%, we mean that 6% of the principal is paid *each year* as interest.

390. Interest Compared with Percentage. — When the time is one year, problems in interest are problems in ordinary percentage.

The principal is the base.

The rate of interest is the rate per cent.

The interest is the percentage.

The amount is the same in both.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the interest in each of the following, the time in each being one year:

PRINCIPAL	RATE OF INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	RATE OF INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	RATE OF INTEREST
1. \$ 100	5%	10. \$1650	5%	19. \$ 600	3%
2. 200	6%	11. 240	7%	20. 780	10%
3. 300	7%	12. 1500	4%	21. 900	12%
4. 150	4%	13. 675	8%	22. 1600	5%
5. 1000	3%	14. 900	9%	23. 1350	6%
6. 1200	3½%	15. 1400	6½%	24. 750	4%
7. 600	4½%	16. 725	5%	25. 2000	6%
8. 800	4%	17. 1000	4%	26. 2500	7%
9. 2000	10%	18. 200	8%	27. 3000	8%

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the interest in each of the following, the time being one year.

PRINCIPAL	RATE	PRINCIPAL	RATE	PRINCIPAL	RATE
1. \$ 850	7%	9. \$ 1728	5%	17. \$ 6440	6%
2. 975	6%	10. 956	6%	18. 25000	4%
3. 1610	3%	11. 1728	4%	19. 62450	4½%
4. 724	10%	12. 54050	7%	20. 18720	6½%
5. 218	8%	13. 1726	8%	21. 36485	5%
6. 726	9%	14. 3450	9%	22. 7500	6⅔%
7. 450	4%	15. 7652	10%	23. 50025	9⅛%
8. 12400	5%	16. 2940	12%	24. 6525	7⅞%

391. Time Other Than One Year. — In long time loans with simple interest, the interest is payable yearly and the time involved in each computation is therefore one year. Problems arise, however, in which the time is several years. In such cases, the interest is the interest for one year multiplied by the number of years.

Thus, the interest on \$800 at 6% for four years is 4 times the interest for one year, or $4 \times \$48 = \192 .

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the interest on each of the following:

PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1. \$1650	5%	2 yr.	12. \$9142	6½%	3½ yr.
2. 1240	4%	3 yr.	13. 7621	4%	2 yr.
3. 1728	3%	4 yr.	14. 8540	5%	3¼ yr.
4. 875	5½%	6 yr.	15. 1725	8%	2½ yr.
5. 540	3½%	2 yr.	16. 950	10%	2½ yr.
6. 1620	6½%	3 yr.	17. 450	5%	3⅔ yr.
7. 725	7%	4 yr.	18. 2940	7½%	4 yr.
8. 2160	4½%	5 yr.	19. 3625	5%	2½ yr.
9. 2756	5%	4 yr.	20. 4008	6%	4 yr.
10. 3840	6%	3½ yr.	21. 800	7%	4½ yr.
11. 2760	3%	5½ yr.	22. 1600	5%	3¼ yr.

392. Time Less Than One Year. — A very large number of loans are made for less than one year, and such loans give rise to the more difficult problems in interest.

To find the interest for a fraction of a year, the interest for a whole year is multiplied by this fraction.

Thus, to find the interest on \$500 at 6% for $\frac{1}{4}$ of a year, the interest for one year, or \$30, is multiplied by $\frac{1}{4}$, obtaining \$7.50.

Similarly to find the interest on \$500 at 6% for $\frac{1}{4}$ of a year, \$30 is multiplied by $\frac{1}{4}$, obtaining \$7.50.

In the following exercises count one month as one twelfth of one year.

ORAL EXERCISES

PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1. \$300	6%	6 mo.	10. \$3000	2%	1 mo.
2. 500	5%	4 mo.	11. 1600	3%	6 mo.
3. 400	8%	9 mo.	12. 1400	6%	5 mo.
4. 600	4%	5 mo.	13. 7000	7%	8 mo.
5. 700	6%	6 mo.	14. 8000	8%	7 mo.
6. 900	10%	8 mo.	15. 270	3%	4 mo.
7. 1000	5%	6 mo.	16. 1900	10%	9 mo.
8. 1200	6%	10 mo.	17. 5000	6%	4 mo.
9. 800	5%	2 mo.	18. 8000	5%	8 mo.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1. \$4200	7%	9 mo.	10. \$6750	8%	4 mo.
2. 2600	4%	8 mo.	11. 2486	6%	5 mo.
3. 4500	5%	4 mo.	12. 1950	4%	6 mo.
4. 7600	6%	6 mo.	13. 7822	5%	8 mo.
5. 2100	3%	7 mo.	14. 9160	9%	4 mo.
6. 2150	8%	9 mo.	15. 7480	5%	9 mo.
7. 1675	9%	2 mo.	16. 5400	4%	10 mo.
8. 970	5%	11 mo.	17. 3860	5%	7 mo.
9. 2480	2%	6 mo.	18. 5840	7%	9 mo.

MISCELLANEOUS WORK

1. Find the amount due the owner of a piece of property that sells for \$6000, when 3% is allowed for selling.
2. Find the commission on the sale of 200 dozen eggs at 45¢ a dozen, when 2% is allowed for selling.
3. Find the proceeds on 200 bbl. of apples at \$3.25 a bbl. after deducting 2% for selling, \$40 for freight, and \$25 for carting.
4. What is the rate of income if an investment of \$108.50 yields \$6 per year? (\$6 is how many per cent of \$108.50?)
5. How much must I pay for a permanent source of income of \$7 to yield me 6% on my investment? (\$7 is 6% of what amount?)
6. A merchant bought shirts at \$9 per dozen. At what price per piece must he sell to make a profit of 50%?
7. A retail dealer buys goods listed at \$85 at discounts of 20%, 15%, and 10%. At what price must he sell the goods to gain 35% on the purchase price?
8. A retail dealer bought goods for \$5840, giving a commission of 1½% for buying. He paid \$840 for freight and other expenses. For how much must he sell the goods to make a profit of 30%?
9. A certain retail dealer in furniture sold a bill of goods for \$204.80. The marking price of the articles sold would make them amount to \$296.50. What was the rate per cent of his reduction? If this sale netted the dealer a gain of 17%, what would have been his gain per cent if he had sold at the marking price?
10. A retail dealer wishes to mark his goods so that he may reduce the marking price by 15% to his customers and still make 25% on the sale. How many per cent above his purchase must he mark the goods?
11. One man sells goods at a profit of 35% of the buying price and another sells goods at a profit of 25% of the selling price. Which makes the greater profit? If each of these men sells goods bought for \$1000, what is the difference in their profits?

393. The Commercial Year and Ordinary Interest. — For the purpose of computing interest for short periods the so-called commercial year is usually used. Each month is counted as 30 days and the year as 360 days, or 12 months of 30 days each. Interest computed on this basis is called *ordinary interest* or *bankers' interest*.

394. The Six Per Cent Principle. — *Six per cent for one year is the same rate as one per cent for two months.*

This is a fundamental principle which forms the basis for the most important methods for computing interest when the time is expressed in days or in months and days.

Under this principle the interest at 6% for two months is obtained by pointing off two places in the principal.

395. Bankers' Sixty Day Method. — When the rate of interest is six per cent, the work may be simplified by special devices as is shown in the following examples.

Example 1. Find the interest on \$2460 at 6% for 7 months.

<i>Solution.</i>	24	60	interest for 2 months
	73	80	interest for 6 months
	12	30	interest for 1 month
	86	10	required interest

A vertical line is used to separate dollars and cents. Pointing off two places gives the interest for 2 months. Multiplying by 3 gives the interest for 6 months, etc.

Example 2. Find interest on \$780 at 6% for 35 days.

<i>Solution.</i>	7	80	interest for 2 months
	3	90	interest for 30 days ($\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 months)
		65	interest for 5 days ($\frac{1}{6}$ of 30 days)
	4	55	interest for 35 days

Example 3. Find interest on \$9300 at 6% for 2 days.

<i>Solution.</i>	93	00	interest for 60 days
	3	10	interest for 2 days ($\frac{1}{30}$ of 60 days)

Example 4. Find the interest on \$8460 at 6% for 19 days.

<i>Solution.</i>	84	60	interest for 60 days
	28	20	interest for 20 days ($\frac{1}{3}$ of 60 days)
	1	41	interest for 1 day ($\frac{1}{60}$ of 60 days)
	26	79	interest for 19 days ($20 - 1 = 19$)

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Using the bankers' sixty-day method, find the interest in each of the following examples, the rate in each case being six per cent.

PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME
1. \$7825	45 da.	28. \$1725	87 da.
2. 4240	10 da.	29. 2190	95 da.
3. 5781	93 da.	30. 650	48 da.
4. 7945	80 da.	31. 3761	4 mo.
5. 6256	30 da.	32. 2950	3 mo.
6. 8834	21 da.	33. 4675	6 mo.
7. 3785	63 da.	34. 8762	7 mo.
8. 4920	19 da.	35. 19440	8 mo.
9. 2580	84 da.	36. 6787	9 mo.
10. 9786	100 da.	37. 9160	11 da.
11. 10922	27 da.	38. 7580	10 da.
12. 6145	75 da.	39. 4216	5 mo.
13. 3711	40 da.	40. 2852	4 mo.
14. 7500	36 da.	41. 1987	75 da.
15. 9862	96 da.	42. 4515	18 mo.
16. 8756	17 da.	43. 1396	28 da.
17. 4084	15 da.	44. 5009	46 da.
18. 2560	82 da.	45. 5406	17 da.
19. 1250	76 da.	46. 5412	81 da.
20. 4962	42 da.	47. 7645	7 mo.
21. 5750	45 da.	48. 1954	3 mo.
22. 6900	104 da.	49. 8760	4 mo.
23. 7624	78 da.	50. 5140	4 mo.
24. 8942	19 da.	51. 9287	9 mo.
25. 9540	27 da.	52. 1648	11 mo.
26. 11500	45 da.	53. 1721	10 mo.
27. 14760	76 da.	54. 6828	4 mo.

396. Table for Bankers' Sixty-day Method. — In using the bankers' sixty-day method, much depends on the skill with which the interest for a certain number of days is obtained from the interest for 60 days. Thus it is difficult to find the interest direct for 7 days, since this involves multiplying by $\frac{7}{60}$. It is easy, however, to get the interest for 6 days ($\frac{1}{10}$ of 60) and then add to it the interest for one day ($\frac{1}{60}$ of the interest for 6 days).

The interest for any number of days may be found in several ways.

Thus 8 days = 6 days + 2 days = 10 days - 2 days.

The following table is merely suggestive. In many cases other combinations may be equally simple.

1 = $\frac{1}{60}$ of 60	11 = 10 + 1	21 = 20 + 1
2 = $\frac{2}{30}$ of 60	12 = $\frac{1}{5}$ of 60	22 = 20 + 2
3 = $\frac{1}{20}$ of 60	13 = 12 + 1	23 = 24 - 1
4 = 3 + 1	14 = 12 + 2	24 = 4 × 6
5 = 6 - 1	15 = $\frac{1}{4}$ of 60	25 = 24 + 1
6 = $\frac{1}{10}$ of 60	16 = 15 + 1	26 = 24 + 2
7 = 6 + 1	17 = 18 - 1	27 = 24 + 3
8 = 6 + 2	18 = 3 × 6	28 = 30 - 2
9 = 10 - 1	19 = 18 + 1	29 = 30 - 1
10 = $\frac{1}{6}$ of 60	20 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of 60	30 = $\frac{1}{2}$ of 60

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1-30. Find the interest at 6% on \$189.40 for 1 day, 2 days, etc., up to 30 days.

Suggestion. To divide 189.40 by 60 simply divide by 6 and start writing the numbers one place toward the right.

Thus: $\frac{189.40}{3|157}$.

In similar manner divide by 30 and by 20.

31-60. Find the interest on \$91400 at 6% for 31 days, 32 days, etc., up to 60 days.

Suggestion. First make a table like the one above for the numbers 31 to 60.

That is, 31 = 30 + 1, 32 = 30 + 2, etc. It is important to notice that 6 is $\frac{1}{10}$ of 60, that 36 = 6 × 6, 42 = 7 × 6, etc.

397. Checking. — The bankers' six per cent method lends itself readily to checking.

Example. Find the interest on \$3940 at 6% for 37 days.

<i>Solution.</i>	39	40	interest for 2 mo.
	19	70	interest for 30 days
	3	94	interest for 6 days
		66	interest for 1 day
	24	30	interest for 37 days ($30 + 6 + 1 = 37$)
<i>Check</i>	39	40	interest for 60 days
	13	133	interest for 20 days
	26	27	interest for 40 days
	1	97	interest for 3 days
	24	30	interest for 37 days ($40 - 3 = 37$)

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the interest of the following and check each, the interest being 6% in each example.

PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME
1. \$8170	22 da.	17. \$8561	26 da.
2. 390	17 da.	18. 9250	23 da.
3. 750	21 da.	19. 6280	76 da.
4. 2620	45 da.	20. 3780	43 da.
5. 1780	19 da.	21. 950	16 da.
6. 1950	60 da.	22. 675	12 da.
7. 8720	27 da.	23. 729	75 da.
8. 9640	42 da.	24. 9456	84 da.
9. 8525	87 da.	25. 2375	96 da.
10. 1921	99 da.	26. 12820	48 da.
11. 1726	102 da.	27. 11115	42 da.
12. 540	29 da.	28. 775	37 da.
13. 927	40 da.	29. 629	29 da.
14. 856	75 da.	30. 826	31 da.
15. 1450	87 da.	31. 2250	37 da.
16. 1728	40 da.	32. 1940	96 da.

398. Finding Interest at Rates Other than Six Per Cent. — To find interest at other rates than six per cent by the bankers' sixty-day method, first find the interest at six per cent. The following examples illustrate the method.

Example 1. Find the interest on \$2370 at 5% for 52 days.

<i>Solution.</i>	23	70	interest for 60 days at 6%
	3	95	interest for 10 days at 6%
	<u>19</u>	<u>75</u>	interest for 50 days at 6% ($5 \times 10 = 50$)
		79	interest for 2 days at 6% ($2 = \frac{1}{3}$ of 10)
	20	54	interest for 52 days at 6% ($50 + 2 = 52$)
	3	42	$\frac{1}{3}$ of the interest at 6%
	<u>17</u>	<u>12</u>	interest for 52 days at 5%

The interest at 5% is found by deducting one-sixth of the interest at 6%.

Example 2. Find the interest on \$1270 for 74 days at $4\frac{1}{2}\%$.

<i>Solution.</i>	12	70	interest for 60 days at 6%
	2	54	interest for 12 days at 6%
		42	interest for 2 days at 6%
	<u>15</u>	<u>66</u>	interest for 74 days at 6%
	3	91	$\frac{1}{2}$ of interest for 74 days at 6%
	<u>11</u>	<u>75</u>	interest for 74 days at $4\frac{1}{2}\%$

The interest at $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ is found by deducting $\frac{1}{2}$ of the interest at 6%.

Example 3. Find the interest on \$7850 for 70 days at $6\frac{1}{2}\%$.

<i>Solution.</i>	78	50	interest for 60 days at 6%
	13	08	interest for 10 days at 6%
	<u>91</u>	<u>58</u>	interest for 70 days at 6%
	7	63	$\frac{1}{2}$ of interest for 10 days at 6%
	<u>99</u>	<u>21</u>	

In this manner the interest can be found very simply for any of the rates which are generally prevalent.

Thus, to find interest at 4%, find the interest at 6% and deduct $\frac{1}{3}$ of it. Similarly:

For 8% add $\frac{1}{3}$

for 9% add $\frac{1}{2}$

for 10% add $\frac{2}{3}$

for 7% add $\frac{1}{6}$

for $7\frac{1}{2}\%$ add $\frac{1}{4}$

for $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ subtract $\frac{1}{4}$

There are, however, many rates of interest for which this method is somewhat complicated. Thus to find interest at $4\frac{3}{4}\%$ we should have to subtract $\frac{1}{4}$ to get the interest at $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ and then add $\frac{1}{8}$ of 6% ($\frac{1}{4}$ of 1%) to get the required interest. To find interest at $6\frac{3}{4}\%$ we should add $\frac{1}{8}$ and then subtract $\frac{1}{8}$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the interest in each of the following:

PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1. \$1840	5%	53 da.	29. \$6112	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	78 da.
2. 780	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	75 da.	30. 76.40	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	87 da.
3. 1250	3%	27 da.	31. 77.53	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	46 da.
4. 725	6%	15 da.	32. 80.80	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	29 da.
5. 841	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	18 da.	33. 1120	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	44 da.
6. 784	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	81 da.	34. 760	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	54 da.
7. 2176	8%	62 da.	35. 260.50	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	64 da.
8. 1452	7%	72 da.	36. 2300	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	29 da.
9. 1948	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	80 da.	37. 1260	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	48 da.
10. 962	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	121 da.	38. 547.60	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	76 da.
11. 2751	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	145 da.	39. 527.60	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	54 da.
12. 2053	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	92 da.	40. 1250	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	81 da.
13. 3188	6 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	27 da.	41. 1275	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	76 da.
14. 1308	10%	45 da.	42. 25.62	6%	59 da.
15. 3702	5%	73 da.	43. 7115	4%	61 da.
16. 2338	4%	96 da.	44. 2612	5%	76 da.
17. 5983	3%	81 da.	45. 4012	7%	44 da.
18. 2932	8%	43 da.	46. 3650	8%	87 da.
19. 9520	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	37 da.	47. 5042	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	62 da.
20. 2690	9%	29 da.	48. 4242	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	29 da.
21. 8610	8%	42 da.	49. 7800	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	47 da.
22. 7452	4%	60 da.	50. 5500	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	39 da.
23. 2158	5%	76 da.	51. 3800	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	58 da.
24. 6696	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	28 da.	52. 9500	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	87 da.
25. 1275	6 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	85 da.	53. 1250	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	49 da.
26. 31.25	7%	98 da.	54. 3250	6%	89 da.
27. 675.90	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	26 da.	55. 2500	7%	37 da.
28. 250.60	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	42 da.	56. 7500	8%	76 da.

399. When the Time is 6 Days, 60 Days, 600 Days or 6000 Days.

— Inasmuch as finding the interest when the rate is 6% is the basis for finding the interest for any rate, the 6% case deserves further attention. We have already seen, § 394, that when the time is 60 days the interest at 6 per cent per annum is 1% of the principal, and that the interest is therefore found in this case by pointing off two places in the principal.

It is evident that if the time is 6 days ($\frac{1}{10}$ of 60 days) the interest is found by pointing off three places in the principal; if the time is 600, the interest is found by pointing off one place; and if the time is 6000 days the interest equals the principal.

Example 1. Find the interest on \$1240 for 43 days, at 6%.

<i>Solution.</i>	1	240	interest for 6 days
	8	680	interest for 42 days
		207	interest for 1 day
	8	887	8.89 = interest for 43 days

Example 2. Find the interest on \$9845 for 10 mo. at 6%.

<i>Solution.</i>	984	50	interest for 600 days or 20 months
	492	25	interest for 10 months

Example 3. Find the interest on \$2160 for 1 yr. 7 mo. 15 da. at 6%.

<i>Solution.</i>	216	00	interest for 600 days or 20 mo.
	10	80	interest for 1 mo.
	205	20	interest for 1 yr. 7 mo. (19 mo.)
	5	40	interest for 15 days ($\frac{1}{2}$ of mo.)
	210	60	interest for 1 yr. 7 mo. 15 days

These examples are solved by means of the principles stated formally in § 400.

400. A General Principle. — 1. *To find the interest when the time is six days and the rate six per cent, point off three places in the principal.*

2. *To find the interest when the time is sixty days and the rate six per cent, point off two places in the principal.*

3. *To find the interest when the time is six hundred days and the rate six per cent, point off one place in the principal.*

Judicious use of this principle will greatly facilitate finding interest when the rate is 6%.

401. When the Time is an Aliquot Part of 6 Days, 60 Days, or 600 Days. — The method in this case is obvious and is illustrated in the following examples. In the case of 60 days, examples have already been given. See § 396.

Example 1. Find the interest on \$2480 for 2 days at 6%.

Solution.
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 48 \\ \hline & 83 \end{array}$$
 interest for 6 days
interest for 2 days ($\frac{1}{3}$ of 6 days)

Example 2. Find the interest on \$3450 for 5 mo. at 6%.

Solution.
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 345 & 00 \\ \hline 86 & 25 \end{array}$$
 interest for 600 days (20 mo.)
interest for 5 mo. ($\frac{1}{4}$ of 20 mo.)

402. Combinations of Aliquot Parts of 6, 60, and 600 Days.

Example 1. Find the interest on \$17,650 for 23 days at 6%.

Solution.
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 176 & 50 \\ \hline 58 & 83 \end{array}$$
 interest for 2 mo.
interest for 20 day ($\frac{1}{3}$ of 60 days)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 8 & 825 \\ \hline 67 & 655 \end{array}$$
 interest for 3 days ($\frac{1}{2}$ of 6 days)
interest for 23 days

Example 2. Find the interest on \$125,000 for 11 mo. 17 da. at 6%.

Solution.
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 12500 & 00 \\ \hline 6250 & 00 \\ 625 & 00 \\ 312 & 50 \\ 41 & 67 \\ \hline 7229 & 17 \end{array}$$
 interest for 20 mo.
interest for 10 mo.
interest for 1 mo.
interest for 15 da.
interest for 2 da. ($\frac{1}{3}$ of 6 da.)
interest for 11 mo. 17 da.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the interest in each of the following, the rate being 6%.

PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME
1. \$9860	47 da.	10. \$2544	95 da.	19. \$8245	4 mo. 21 da.
2. 2440	50 da.	11. 8326	82 da.	20. 2978	35 da.
3. 1650	2 mo.	12. 7592	27 da.	21. 8476	19 da.
4. 1726	3 mo. 10 da.	13. 12450	19 da.	22. 9240	56 da.
5. 1945	92 da.	14. 7942	29 da.	23. 4629	72 da.
6. 8760	26 da.	15. 8860	40 da.	24. 3480	66 da.
7. 9241	76 da.	16. 9242	75 da.	25. 4950	21 da.
8. 1600	41 da.	17. 7851	4 mo.	26. 7822	118 da.
9. 7650	87 da.	18. 2940	6 mo. 10 da.	27. 7519	220 da.

403. Interest Table. — Bankers and others who need to compute many problems in interest frequently use an *interest table*, part of which is given below.

5%	60 DAYS	61 DAYS	62 DAYS	63 DAYS	64 DAYS
1	00833333	00847222	00861111	00875	00888888
2	01666667	01694444	01722222	01750	01777777
3	02500000	02541666	02583333	02625	02666666
4	03333333	03388889	03444444	03500	03555555
5	04166667	04236111	04305555	04375	04444444
6	05000000	05083333	05166666	05250	05333333
7	05833333	05930555	06027777	06125	06222221
8	06666666	06777777	06888888	07000	07111110
9	07500000	07624999	07749999	07875	07999999

5%	65 DAYS	66 DAYS	67 DAYS	68 DAYS	69 DAYS
1	00902777	00916666	00930555	00944444	00958333
2	01804555	01833333	01861111	01888888	01916666
3	02708333	02749999	02791666	02833333	02874999
4	03611110	03666666	03722222	03777777	03854166
5	04513888	04583333	04652777	04722222	04833333
6	05416666	05499999	05583333	05666666	05791666
7	06319443	06416666	06513888	06611110	06749999
8	07222221	07333332	07444444	07555555	07678333
9	08124999	08249999	08374999	08499999	08624999

The interest given in the table is ordinary bankers' interest. The method of using it is illustrated in the following example:

Example. Find interest on \$38,940 at 5% for 61 days.

Interest on \$30000 is	\$254	17
Interest on 8000 is	67	78
Interest on 900 is	7	62
Interest on 40 is		34
The required interest	\$329	91

In the table no decimal points are given. By a little practice they can be put in without any trouble.

The 5% in heavy type at the top of the page indicates that on that page the table gives 5% interest. To find the interest on, say, \$700, for 61 days, look under *61 days* and in the line in which stands

the number 7 in the left margin, where we find the number 05930555. We see at a glance that the decimal point must be placed between the 5 and the 9. That is, the required interest is \$5.93. It requires only a little common sense to see that the decimal point could not be placed elsewhere. That is, the interest could be neither \$.59, nor \$59.31. If the principal were \$7000 the interest would be \$59.31 and if the principal were \$70, the interest would be \$.59.

In solving a problem by means of such a table, first turn over the pages until you come to the rate of interest of your problem and then under this rate until you come to the number of days of your problem. The solution is then like that on the opposite page.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the interest at 5% on each of the following:

PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME
1. \$9400	63 da.	21. \$7645	66 da.	41. \$8640	66 da.
2. 2750	65 da.	22. 9316	64 da.	42. 12650	61 da.
3. 4128	61 da.	23. 7850	65 da.	43. 9876	62 da.
4. 9560	68 da.	24. 9240	62 da.	44. 4950	67 da.
5. 7640	63 da.	25. 1726	61 da.	45. 8792	65 da.
6. 12520	69 da.	26. 9040	67 da.	46. 5640	61 da.
7. 14760	61 da.	27. 7516	66 da.	47. 2970	63 da.
8. 3542	65 da.	28. 8348	64 da.	48. 380	65 da.
9. 5376	64 da.	29. 7616	63 da.	49. 9870	67 da.
10. 7892	67 da.	30. 9126	68 da.	50. 2740	69 da.
11. 6500	63 da.	31. 19260	61 da.	51. 2965	68 da.
12. 8760	69 da.	32. 7540	69 da.	52. 3474	66 da.
13. 9750	62 da.	33. 9876	67 da.	53. 6790	64 da.
14. 2825	66 da.	34. 2440	66 da.	54. 8395	62 da.
15. 4346	64 da.	35. 17522	62 da.	55. 6774	60 da.
16. 23450	60 da.	36. 8640	61 da.	56. 890	69 da.
17. 76923	68 da.	37. 9875	63 da.	57. 13940	62 da.
18. 1265	61 da.	38. 2648	66 da.	58. 6530	64 da.
19. 3760	69 da.	39. 9476	68 da.	59. 3425	67 da.
20. 9482	67 da.	40. 7952	69 da.	60. 1750	65 da.

404. Exact or Accurate Interest. — *Exact interest* is obtained when a year is counted as 365 days and the exact number of days between dates is taken.

To find the exact number of days between the date when the loan is made and the day when it is due, use is sometimes made of a table which gives the number of days from January first to any day of the year. Thus to find the number of days from April 8th to July 21st it is noted that April 8th is the 98th day of the year and July 21st the 202d day. Subtracting gives the required number.

405. Table of Time. — The following table may also be used :

	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.
January	365	31	59	90	120	151	181	212	243	273	304	334
February	334	365	28	59	89	120	150	181	212	242	273	303
March	306	337	365	31	61	92	122	153	184	214	245	275
April	275	306	334	365	30	61	91	122	153	183	214	244
May	245	276	304	335	365	31	61	92	123	153	184	214
June	214	245	273	304	334	365	30	61	92	122	153	183
July	184	215	243	274	304	335	365	31	62	92	123	153
August	153	184	212	243	273	304	334	365	31	61	92	122
September	122	153	181	212	242	273	303	334	365	30	61	91
October	92	123	151	182	212	243	273	304	335	365	31	61
November	61	92	120	151	181	212	242	273	304	334	365	30
December	31	62	90	121	151	182	212	243	274	304	335	365

The exact number of days from March 10th to July 18th is obtained from this table by noticing that from March to July is 122 days, and then adding 8 days, getting 130 days.

ORAL EXERCISES

Using the above table find the exact number of days from

1. Jan. 7 to April 9.
2. Feb. 3 to Aug. 27.
3. Feb. 24 to July 3.
4. March 3 to Oct. 7.
5. July 6 to Nov. 4.
6. Sept. 3 to Dec. 17.
7. Oct. 13 to Jan. 27.
8. Nov. 24 to March 3.
9. May 6 to Nov. 4.
10. Jan. 7 to July 28.
11. Nov. 8 to Feb. 4.
12. Feb. 3 to Sept. 7.
13. April 4 to Oct. 8.
14. May 2 to Aug. 7.

406. Exact Interest, when Used. — Exact interest is used when very large sums are involved. The United States government always uses exact interest. The state and city governments and banks do so when large sums are involved.

Example. Find the interest on \$194,000 at 5% from March 7 to Oct. 28.

Solution. From the table we find that the time is $214 + 21 = 235$ (days). Hence the interest is

$$194000 \times \frac{5}{100} \times \frac{235}{365} = \frac{455900}{73} = 6245.21 \text{ (dollars)}$$

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find exact interest :

	PRINCIPAL	TIME	RATE
1.	\$1,860,000	May 1 to Aug. 9	5%
2.	32,280,000	April 27 to July 6	$4\frac{1}{2}\%$
3.	98,435,600	May 4 to Oct. 5	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$
4.	764,280	July 20 to Dec. 6	4%
5.	9,237,650	Aug. 8 to Nov. 15	$6\frac{1}{4}\%$
6.	872,500	Feb. 15 to July 20	7%
7.	9,134,560	Jan. 4 to May 7	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$
8.	224,486	Feb. 22 to Sept. 19	5%
9.	1,923,450	Feb. 14 to July 4	$3\frac{1}{2}\%$
10.	785,640	Aug. 10 to Dec. 15	9%
11.	964,750	June 29 to Nov. 30	$6\frac{1}{4}\%$
12.	452,750	April 5 to Oct. 4	5%
13.	947,682	Jan. 6 to April 8	$4\frac{1}{4}\%$
14.	354,560	May 8 to July 15	6%
15.	175,925	March 4 to Aug. 8	9%
16.	85,914	June 16 to Sept. 11	$4\frac{1}{2}\%$
17.	326,050	Aug. 4 to Nov. 16	$6\frac{1}{4}\%$
18.	769,245	Mar. 10 to June 29	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$
19.	879,760	Jan. 5 to May 4	$4\frac{1}{8}\%$
20.	243,870	June 4 to Oct. 29	5%

407. Table of Exact Interest.

6%	40 DAYS	41 DAYS	42 DAYS	43 DAYS	44 DAYS
1	00657534246	00673972602	00690410958	00706849315	00726027397
2	01315068493	01347945205	01380821917	01413698630	01452054794
3	01972602739	02021918808	02071232876	02120547945	02178082191
4	02630136986	02695890410	02761643835	02827397260	02904109588
5	03287671233	03369863013	03452054794	03534246575	03630136986
6	03945205479	04043835616	04142465742	04241095890	04356164383
7	04602739726	04717808418	04832876411	04947945205	05082191780
8	05260273973	05391780821	05523287670	05654794520	05808219177
9	05917808219	06065753424	06213698629	06361643835	06534246574

6%	45 DAYS	46 DAYS	47 DAYS	48 DAYS	49 DAYS
1	00739726027	00756164380	00772602739	00789041095	00805479452
2	01479452054	01512328761	01545205478	01578082191	01610958904
3	02219178081	02268493142	02317808218	02367143287	02416438356
4	02958904119	03024657523	03090410957	03156164383	03221917808
5	03698630136	03780821904	03863013697	03945205479	04027397260
6	04438356163	04536986284	04635616436	04734246574	04832876712
7	05178082191	05293150665	05408219175	05523287670	05638356164
8	05917808218	06049315046	06180821915	06312328766	06443835516
9	06657534245	06805479427	06953424654	07101369862	07249315068

The method of using this table is exactly the same as that given on pages 328-329. This table is often used for very large sums.

ORAL EXERCISES

Using the above table, find the interest at 6% on the following:

PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME
1. \$80,000	40 da.	8. \$7,000,000	45 da.
2. 200,000	47 da.	9. 4,000	43 da.
3. 100,000	47 da.	10. 8,000	42 da.
4. 60,000	48 da.	11. 90,000	48 da.
5. 900	49 da.	12. 70,000	45 da.
6. 70	42 da.	13. 300,000	47 da.
7. 40,000	47 da.	14. 400,000	46 da.

Example. Find the interest on \$240,800 at 6% from May 3 to June 12.

Solution. From the table, page 330, the time is 40 days. Using the table on the opposite page:

\$1315	07	interest on \$200,000 for 40 days
263	01	interest on 40,000 for 40 days
5	26	interest on 800 for 40 days
\$1583	34	the required interest

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In this manner solve the following, the rate in each case being 6%:

PRINCIPAL	TIME
1. \$86,400	April 10 to May 24
2. 47,500	June 4 to July 15
3. 7,650	Jan. 15 to Feb. 28
4. 2,940	June 4 to July 22
5. 87,600	Oct. 8 to Nov. 24
6. 4,520	Nov. 15 to Dec. 25
7. 97,750	April 6 to May 25
8. 17,270	May 4 to June 14
9. 93,945	June 29 to Aug. 10
10. 76,400	Aug. 8 to Sept. 19
11. 95,200	Oct. 5 to Nov. 20
12. 66,450	Nov. 14 to Dec. 30
13. 94,870	May 7 to June 23
14. 458,420	July 20 to Sept. 2
15. 87,650	Feb. 15 to April 3
16. 19,470	Jan. 16 to March 1
17. 78,920	June 19 to Aug. 4
18. 46,740	May 17 to July 1
19. 91,290	Oct. 4 to Nov. 16
20. 76,400	March 8 to April 25
21. 50,500	April 10 to May 27
22. 96,700	June 6 to July 24

408. The General Equation of Interest. — By the definition of interest we have:

$$\text{Interest} = \text{principal} \times \text{rate} \times \text{time}$$

The rate is expressed in terms of per cent and the time in terms of years. The difference between ordinary and exact interest lies in the difference in computing the time.

409. The Cancellation Method of Finding Interest.

Example 1. Find ordinary interest on \$14,600 at 5% from Jan. 16 to Feb. 20th.

Solution. The time is 35 days or $\frac{35}{360}$ of one year.

$$\text{Hence, Interest} = \overset{73}{\cancel{14600}} \times \frac{5}{\cancel{100}} \times \frac{35}{\overset{72}{\cancel{360}}} = \frac{2555}{36} = 70.97 \text{ (dollars)}$$

Example 2. Find the exact interest on \$5680 at $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ from May 3 to Aug. 25.

Solution. By the table, § 405, the exact number of days from May 3 to Aug. 25, is 114 days. Hence the time is $\frac{114}{365}$, also $5\frac{1}{2}\% = \frac{11}{200}$.

$$\text{Hence, Interest} = \overset{5.68}{\cancel{5680}} \times \frac{11}{\cancel{200}} \times \frac{114}{\overset{28.40}{\cancel{365}}} = 97.57 \text{ (dollars)}.$$

This method is called the *cancellation method* and is the most direct and most general method for finding interest. It works equally well so far as the theory is concerned, for all rates, and is equally applicable to ordinary and exact interest.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

By the cancellation method, find the ordinary interest on each of the following:

PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1. \$4620	6%	48 da.	7. \$7850	9%	108 da.
2. 2675	$4\frac{1}{2}\%$	64 da.	8. 12464	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$	120 da.
3. 1940	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$	36 da.	9. 9176	$4\frac{3}{4}\%$	56 da.
4. 8756	$3\frac{3}{4}\%$	96 da.	10. 4500	6%	200 da.
5. 9122	7%	84 da.	11. 2545	5%	50 da.
6. 6340	8%	63 da.	12. 2160	$3\frac{1}{2}\%$	90 da.

410. Short Cancellation Method.—The work in computing interest by the cancellation method may be shortened by performing part of the cancellation as the work is first written down.

Example 1. Find the interest on \$9840 at 7% for 93 days.

Solution. The interest is $9840 \times \frac{7}{100} \times \frac{93}{360}$.

We now notice that in all such problems the numbers 100 and 360 are in the denominators. The 100 can always be canceled by pointing off two places in the principal. We point off one more place in the principal to get rid of the 0 in the 360.

So we write at once $9.840 \times 7 \times \frac{93}{36}$.

Again, we notice that 9.840 is a multiple of 6. Hence we may write

$$1.64 \times 7 \times \frac{93}{6} = .82 \times 7 \times 31 = 177.94 \text{ (dollars)}$$

If we had been really clever we might have divided 9.840 by 12 at once and 93 by 3, thus writing down $.82 \times 7 \times 31$ immediately.

Example 2. Find the interest on \$2730 at 6% for 50 days.

Solution. The interest is $2730 \times \frac{6}{100} \times \frac{50}{360}$.

We can however, write at once $9.1 \times \frac{5}{2} = \frac{45.5}{2} = 22.75$ (dollars).

The 100 is canceled by pointing off in 2730. A zero is stricken off in $\frac{50}{360}$. The 6 is canceled in 6 and 36 and 3 is canceled in 27.30 and 6.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In each of the following perform as much of the cancellation as you can when you write down the first statement. Find exact interest in each problem.

PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1. \$ 790	5%	75 da.	10. \$92160	6%	75 da.
2. 850	4%	63 da.	11. 1850	10%	21 da.
3. 2500	6%	90 da.	12. 460	8%	42 da.
4. 1750	8%	112 da.	13. 925	6%	84 da.
5. 2640	7%	120 da.	14. 650	4%	110 da.
6. 9250	4%	56 da.	15. 1040	2%	63 da.
7. 3560	6%	126 da.	16. 1460	3%	75 da.
8. 9620	4%	140 da.	17. 1780	5%	50 da.
9. 8750	8%	93 da.	18. 1990	7%	70 da.

411. Interchanging Principal and Time. — The interest on \$500 for 85 days at 6% is the same as the interest on \$85 for 500 days. This is evident from the fact that the interest in the first case is $500 \times \frac{6}{100} \times \frac{85}{360}$ and in the second case $85 \times \frac{6}{100} \times \frac{500}{360}$.

These products are equal because the factors 500 and 85 may be interchanged.

In every problem in interest the number of days and the number of dollars in the principal may be interchanged. This sometimes simplifies the solution of problems as shown in the following example.

Example. Find the interest on \$1200 for 88 days at 6%.

First Solution.

12	00	interest for 60 days
4	00	interest for 20 days
1	20	interest for 6 days
	40	interest for 2 days
17	60	interest for 88 days

Second Solution. (Find interest on \$88 for 1200 days)

8	80	interest for 600 days
17	60	interest for 1200 days ($1200 = 2 \times 600$)

By this method we can give immediately the interest of \$60 at 6% for any number of days. Thus the interest on \$60 for 134 days at 6% is \$1.34.

That is, pointing off two decimals in the number of days given, we find the interest on \$60. If only one decimal is pointed off, the result is the interest on \$600.

Thus the interest on \$600 for 134 days is \$13.40. If three decimals are pointed off in the given number of days, the result is the interest on \$6. Thus \$.134 is the interest on \$6 for 134 days.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the interest on the following, the rate in each case being 6%.

PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME
1. \$60	84 da.	4. \$60	175 da.	7. \$6000	89 da.
2. 60	43 da.	5. 600	142 da.	8. 600	72 da.
3. 600	17 da.	6. 600	351 da.	9. 6000	53 da.

Example. Find the interest on \$120 at 6% for 53 days.

Solution. We know at once that the interest on \$60 is \$.53. Hence the required interest is \$1.06.

In a similar manner the interest on any sum which is an easy multiple of \$60 or \$600 or \$6000 may be found.

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the interest on the following, the rate being 6%.

PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME
1. \$180	31 da.	7. \$300	10 da.	13. \$540	27 da.
2. 360	42 da.	8. 3000	45 da.	14. 3400	32 da.
3. 1200	81 da.	9. 2400	52 da.	15. 720	86 da.
4. 120	24 da.	10. 480	17 da.	16. 7200	110 da.
5. 240	73 da.	11. 4800	95 da.	17. 960	14 da.
6. 1800	64 da.	12. 3600	81 da.	18. 1080	28 da.

Further extension of this method is suggested by the following:

Example. Find the interest on \$650 for 97 days at 6%.

Solution.

Interest on \$600	\$9	70
Interest on \$ 60		97
	10	67
Interest on \$ 10		16
	\$10	51 = required interest

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In each of the following the rate is 6%.

PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME	PRINCIPAL	TIME
1. \$300	43 da.	14. \$740	42 da.	27. \$840	71 da.
2. 350	27 da.	15. 625	76 da.	28. 920	48 da.
3. 400	45 da.	16. 770	24 da.	29. 1920	28 da.
4. 450	76 da.	17. 190	54 da.	30. 2640	27 da.
5. 700	81 da.	18. 150	78 da.	31. 2110	76 da.
6. 800	53 da.	19. 100	63 da.	32. 1760	67 da.
7. 950	42 da.	20. 1850	28 da.	33. 2280	22 da.
8. 1000	29 da.	21. 850	66 da.	34. 925	29 da.
9. 1140	31 da.	22. 1300	88 da.	35. 4240	24 da.
10. 1250	97 da.	23. 705	92 da.	36. 240	18 da.
11. 1200	105 da.	24. 1650	40 da.	37. 540	37 da.
12. 910	33 da.	25. 1210	21 da.	38. 840	49 da.
13. 610	91 da.	26. 760	62 da.	39. 6840	53 da.

412. Rate of Interest on Investments. — A real estate agent bought a lot for \$2000 and one year later sold it for \$2400. The taxes and expenses connected with the sale and purchase were \$200. This left a net gain of \$200, which is 10% of the cost of the lot. Hence this investment yielded 10% a year on the amount invested. No interest is here figured on the \$200 paid in taxes and for miscellaneous expenses.

If the sale had been made in six months the investment of \$2000 would have earned \$200 in a half year, which is equivalent to 20% yearly interest.

In problems like the above we must find the rate of interest when the amount invested and the income are known.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the rate of interest yielded by each of the following investments. (See page 260 for method of finding the rate.)

	AMOUNT INVESTED	YEARLY INCOME		AMOUNT INVESTED	YEARLY INCOME
1.	\$8640	\$432	16.	\$1680	\$84
2.	2700	135	17.	880	70.40
3.	4500	315	18.	5000	425
4.	9600	432	19.	2440	170.80
5.	12500	625	20.	9750	585
6.	7840	784	21.	35640	1425.60
7.	8375	502.50	22.	1970	177.30
8.	1940	155.20	23.	4250	170
9.	7850	314	24.	3490	174.50
10.	9670	773.60	25.	4200	273
11.	3450	147	26.	6600	429
12.	86540	3461.60	27.	176500	6127.50
13.	2600	143	28.	7940	317.60
14.	7850	349.50	29.	2870	143.50
15.	16900	760.50	30.	1450	101.50

Example. A capitalist invested \$47,800 in real estate which yielded a yearly net income of \$3560. What rate of interest did he get on this investment?

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7.45\% \\ 478 \overline{) \$3560} \\ \underline{3346} \\ 2140 \\ \underline{1912} \\ 2280 \end{array}$$

The rate of income is here stated to the nearest hundredth of one per cent.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In each of the following find the rate of interest to the nearest hundredth of one per cent.

AMOUNT INVESTED	YEARLY INCOME	AMOUNT INVESTED	YEARLY INCOME
1. \$12400	\$1150	7. \$1550	\$56.25
2. 15200	750	8. 2860	193.20
3. 18500	1440	9. 9850	832.50
4. 22540	1350	10. 10560	750.60
5. 25650	1750	11. 14680	1125.50
6. 29225	1129	12. 17250	1250

13. A man bought a farm for \$28,500, paid \$760 in taxes and for repair of buildings. He rented the farm one year for \$1200 and then sold it for \$30,000. What per cent interest did the man get on his investment?

Suggestion. The total investment was $\$28,500 + \$760 = \$29,260$ and the total amount received was $\$30,000 + \$1200 = \$31,200$.

14. A bought a double house for \$7500, rented each side for 12 months at \$30 per month, paid \$220 in taxes, insurance, and water rent. At the end of the year he sold the property for \$8000. What per cent did he make on his investment?

15. Two seamen bought a vessel for \$10,000. They carried 200,000 bushels of grain during the year at a rate which gave them 2¢ a bushel, over and above all expenses; paid \$1000 for insurance, repairs, etc. At the end of the year, the boat was sold for \$9000. What was the gain per cent on the investment?

413. Profits Computed as Interest. — In most business transactions when money is invested, the time of the investment is other than one year. Thus a man may buy and then sell in two months or six months or a year and a half.

The rate of profit on a business investment is often computed as follows: All expenses are first deducted. This involves all outlays for work, rent, salaries of superintendents, etc. Then the investor sets aside a certain sum as compensation for his own work. What remains of the gain is regarded as interest on the money invested. This gives rise to problems like the following:

Example. A man invested \$7800 in a business deal and closed it out in three months, making a gain of \$940 over and above all expenses. What rate of interest did this investment yield?

Solution. Three months is $\frac{1}{4}$ of a year. Hence the gain for one year at this rate would be $4 \times 940 = 3760$. Hence the rate of interest was 3760 divided by 7800 = 48.2%.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

In each of the following find the rate of interest to which the gain is equivalent.

AMOUNT INVESTED	TIME	GAIN	AMOUNT INVESTED	TIME	GAIN
1. \$18700	4 mo.	\$760	14. \$3150	16 mo.	\$240
2. 2650	6 mo.	66.25	15. 5400	10 mo.	300
3. 17506	7 mo.	1200	16. 4200	11 mo.	225
4. 2592	8 mo.	250	17. 7200	5 mo.	210
5. 840	9 mo.	63	18. 9600	4 mo.	60
6. 765	2 mo.	12.75	19. 10440	8 mo.	840
7. 1560	11 mo.	120	20. 8760	9 mo.	328.50
8. 8430	3 mo.	256	21. 9320	3 mo.	233
9. 1533	10 mo.	95	22. 4860	6 mo.	243
10. 3475	5 mo.	150	23. 2150	10 mo.	150
11. 3550	8 mo.	275	24. 7500	18 mo.	500
12. 4250	7 mo.	300	25. 1980	7 mo.	480
13. 5400	17 mo.	344.25	26. 3670	5 mo.	470

414. Quick and Slow Sales. — An article which is sold quickly can be sold on a closer margin of profit than an article which must be kept in stock a long time. Hence there is a disadvantage in keeping a very large stock of goods on hand, that is, a large amount of each kind of goods, for in that case some of the goods are sure to be carried a long time. The disadvantage arises not only because of the item of interest on the money invested in the goods themselves, but also because of cost of insurance, the expenses of storage, etc.

In figuring the profit of a business, we consider the total investment of capital, and the net gain after all expenses have been paid.

PROBLEMS

1. A trader in farm implements has \$60,000 invested in his business. His net gain for one year is \$8000. What is the rate of interest on this investment if the trader's own work is worth \$3000 a year?

2. I bought a piece of land for \$1500 and gave in payment a note dated September 5, 1916, with interest at 8%. May 20, 1918, I sold the land for \$2500. After paying my note, what was my gain, assuming expenses of \$400 and profits of \$500 from rent?

3. Three men engage in business with \$62,000 capital. The earnings for 4 months are \$10,000, the expenses of conducting the business are \$7500 including salaries. Find what rate of income was realized on the investment.

4. The income from a farm costing \$23,000 was \$4000, and the expenses were \$2850. What was the gain per cent on the investment?

415. To Find the Time when Principal, Rate, and Interest are Given. — Since $\text{Interest} = \text{Principal} \times \text{rate} \times \text{time}$, it follows that the time can be found by dividing the interest by the product of the principal and the rate. But the product of the principal and the rate equals the interest for one year.

Hence we have the

Rule. *To find the time divide the interest by the interest for one year.*

This problem is not of frequent occurrence.

416. To Find the Principal when Rate, Time, and Amount are Known.

Rule: *Find the amount of \$1 for the given time and rate and divide the given amount by it.*

The reason for this rule will be apparent as soon as the statement of the rule itself is really comprehended.

Example. Find the principal if the amount in 5 mo. 18 da. at 5% is \$1600.

1.0233)1600.0000(1563.57

```

10233
57670
51165
65050
61398
36520
30699
58210
51165
70450

```

Solution.

First find the interest on \$1 at 6%.

```

03 interest for 6 mo.
002 interest for 12 da.
028 interest for 5 mo. 18 da.
0047 ½ of interest
0233 = interest at 5% for 5 mo. 18 da.

```

Hence amount of \$1 is \$1.0233 and principal = \$1600 divided by 1.0233 = \$1563.57.

The problem of this section is of comparatively frequent occurrence.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the principal in each of the following.

AMOUNT	RATE	TIME	AMOUNT	RATE	TIME
1. \$2400	6%	3 mo.	11. \$3840	5½%	49 da.
2. 1120	6%	2 yr.	12. 2013	4½%	54 da.
3. 1648	6%	6 mo.	13. 4260	3½%	63 da.
4. 1881	6%	9 mo.	14. 2767.875	5½%	45 da.
5. 1230	5%	6 mo.	15. 1950	4½%	30 da.
6. 1515	4%	3 mo.	16. 7624	6%	81 da.
7. 1720	6%	15 mo.	17. 2940	7%	93 da.
8. 3225	5%	18 mo.	18. 8750	6½%	42 da.
9. 1228	4%	7 mo.	19. 2460	5½%	21 da.
10. 1632	8%	3 mo.	20. 7920	5%	36 da.

GENERAL DRILL IN COMPUTING INTEREST

Find the interest on the following and check :

	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1.	\$47000	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	2 mo. 6 da.
2.	1240	7%	7 mo. 4 da.
3.	2500	8%	3 mo. 8 da.
4.	1480	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	6 mo. 15 da.
5.	3980	7%	8 mo. 12 da.
6.	4300	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	4 mo. 7 da.
7.	860	7%	3 mo. 9 da.
8.	124	6%	7 mo. 18 da.
9.	290	7%	9 mo. 27 da.
10.	7800	8%	3 mo. 2 da.
11.	396	9%	4 mo. 8 da.
12.	2780	7%	7 mo. 9 da.
13.	1380	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	2 mo. 8 da.
14.	4560	6%	6 mo. 27 da.
15.	7140	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	7 mo. 24 da.
16.	2300	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	5 mo. 18 da.
17.	4650	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	4 mo. 12 da.
18.	2980	7%	5 mo. 15 da.
19.	3500	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	3 mo. 12 da.
20.	6800	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	4 mo. 9 da.
21.	4750	6%	3 mo. 9 da.
22.	18680	5%	7 mo. 8 da.
23.	23490	5%	6 mo. 19 da.
24.	13500	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	9 mo. 26 da.
25.	4860	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	7 mo. 23 da.
26.	41600	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ %	7 mo. 15 da.
27.	7580	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	4 mo. 9 da.
28.	18640	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ %	2 mo. 7 da.

417. True Discount and Present Worth. — In large transactions the method shown in the following examples is often used to decide how much an obligation due at a future time is worth at present.

Example 1. A note for \$80,000 bearing no interest is due in 6 months. How much is it worth at present, the rate of interest being regarded as 6%?

Solution.

Amt. of \$1 is 1.03

$\$80,000 \div 1.03 = \$77,669.90 = \text{present worth}$

Analysis: The problem is to find what principal must be invested at 6% to yield an amount of \$80,000 in 6 mo. That is, it is the problem of § 416.

The principal which must be invested to amount to the value of a given sum at a given time is called the present worth of that sum, and the difference between this sum and its *present worth* is called *true discount*.

Example 2. Find the present worth and the true discount of a note for \$1680 bearing interest at 7% and due in 80 days, the value of money being $5\frac{1}{2}\%$.

Solution.

16	80	interest for 2 mo. at 6%
5	60	interest for 20 da. at 6%
22	40	interest for 80 da. at 6%
3	73	$\frac{1}{2}$ of interest at 6%
26	13	interest for 80 da. at 7%

\$1706.13 amount of note

.01 interest for 60 da. at 6%

.003 $\frac{1}{2}$ interest for 20 da. at 6%

.013 $\frac{1}{2}$ interest for 80 da. at 6%

.001 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ of interest at 6%

.012 $\frac{1}{2}$ interest at $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ for 80 da.

$\$1706.13 = \$1.01222 = \text{amount of \$1 for 80 da.}$

$\$1706.13 \div 1.01222 = \$1685.53 = \text{present worth and } \$1706.13 - \$1685.53 = \$20.60 \text{ is the true discount.}$

Analysis: First, find the amount of \$1680 in 80 days at 7%. This will be the amount actually due on the note at expiration of the 80 days.

Second, find amount of \$1 for 80 days at 1%.

Third, divide amount of note by amount of \$1.

The rate of interest used in discounting the note is called the *rate of discount*. The rate of discount is frequently not the same as the rate of interest of the note.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the present worth and the true discount of each of the following notes :

	FACE OF NOTE	RATE OF NOTE	TIME	RATE OF DISCOUNT
1.	\$600	6%	120 da.	5%
2.	163.50	6%	1 yr. 6 mo.	6%
3.	9945	6%	1 yr. 9 mo.	6%
4.	300	5%	60 da.	6%
5.	1200	6%	90 da.	5%
6.	1100	4%	30 da.	5%
7.	960	3%	60 da.	6%
8.	725	5%	45 da.	4%
9.	900	3%	30 da.	4%
10.	1500	4%	27 da.	8%
11.	2100	6%	1 yr.	5%
12.	212.50	3%	15 mo.	4%
13.	1728	4%	4 mo.	3%
14.	6000	7%	1 yr. 2 mo.	7%
15.	1250	5%	6 mo.	8%
16.	2760	8%	75 da.	6%
17.	900	4%	90 da.	5%
18.	148.75	6%	18 mo.	4%
19.	2960.40	5%	9 mo.	6%
20.	7645.10	3%	60 da.	5%
21.	8940	6%	30 da.	6%
22.	3150	6%	90 da.	5%
23.	1560	7%	90 da.	6%
24.	680	8%	120 da.	7%
25.	4790	5%	4 mo.	6%
26.	9360	4%	7 mo.	5%
27.	12400	5%	6 mo.	5%

418. Rates of Interest. — The rate of interest depends upon many factors: the length of time of the loan, the security offered, the locality, and the conditions of the money market. In new sections of the country where capital is scarce, the rates of interest are high.

419. Legal Interest. — Below is a list of the legal interest rates in the various states of the Union. The legal interest is the rate of interest which a debt bears if no *rate* is agreed upon, the agreement merely being that the debt is to bear interest. If no agreement whatever is made about interest then no interest is paid.

420. Legal and Maximum Rates of Interest. — The following table also gives the highest rate of interest permitted in the various states. Legal rates of interest are being changed from time to time.

	LEGAL RATE	HIGHEST ALLOWED		LEGAL RATE	HIGHEST ALLOWED
Alabama	8	8	Montana	8	12
Alaska	8	12	Nebraska	7	10
Arizona	6	10	Nevada	7	12
Arkansas	6	10	New Hampshire . .	6	6
California	7	any	New Jersey	6	6
Colorado	8	any	New Mexico	6	12
Connecticut . . .	6	6	New York	6	6
Delaware	6	6	North Carolina . .	6	6
District Columbia	6	10	North Dakota . . .	6	10
Florida	8	10	Ohio	6	8
Georgia	7	8	Oklahoma	6	10
Idaho	7	12	Oregon	6	10
Illinois	5	7	Pennsylvania . . .	6	6
Indiana	6	8	Rhode Island . . .	6	any
Iowa	6	8	South Carolina . .	7	8
Kansas	6	10	South Dakota . . .	7	12
Kentucky	6	6	Tennessee	6	6
Louisiana	5	8	Texas	6	10
Maine	6	any	Utah	8	12
Maryland	6	6	Vermont	6	any
Massachusetts . .	6	any	Virginia	6	6
Michigan	5	7	Washington	6	12
Minnesota	7	10	West Virginia . . .	6	6
Mississippi	6	8	Wisconsin	6	10
Missouri	6	8	Wyoming	8	12

In the state of New York any rate may be charged by agreement on call loans (see page 372) of \$5000 and upwards.

421. Usury. — Charging higher interest than the highest permitted by law is called *usury*. Usury is punishable by penalties ranging from the loss of the extra interest charged to the loss of all interest and the principal.

ORAL EXERCISES

1. Discuss the reasons for the difference in the legal rate of interest in the various states.

2. Give some of the arguments both for and against laws regulating the rate of interest.

3. What would be the effect of a law making the highest rate of interest permitted very low, as, for instance, 2 or 3 per cent?

4. What is the effect of very low rates of interest on the value of a farm or any other income producing property?

5. What would be the effect of a very high rate of interest on the rental value of a house?

6. What is the effect of very low rates of interest on general business? (Remember that nearly all business concerns borrow money at certain times of the year.)

PROBLEMS

1. A merchant borrowed \$85,000 each year for an average of 150 days. Find the interest at the legal rates in Alabama, Illinois, New York, South Dakota. Also find the interest at the highest rates permitted in Michigan, Nebraska, and Washington.

The results obtained in this example give one element in the difference in the cost of doing business in various parts of the United States.

2. A farmer borrowed \$13,000 for $3\frac{1}{2}$ years. Find the interest at the legal rates in Ohio, Illinois, Minnesota. At the highest rates in Montana, North Dakota.

3. A man borrowed \$2500 for 250 days. Find the interest if he borrowed it at legal interest in Wyoming, Washington, North Dakota, Michigan.

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from dictation, add, and check.

1. 74917	2. 24789	3. 27391	4. 14297	5. 49837	6. 86784
54198	54321	28719	16724	94624	54429
67891	62791	24391	24192	24179	66778
49280	92672	17829	67279	36472	47162
21745	87915	24200	34455	43342	17241
81792	27164	67304	32211	88776	61764
43761	52147	51403	52278	71534	21717
72514	67687	19273	74298	17897	61028
44332	87479	87632	98531	12875	91405
10987	49311	88541	64642	79492	47017
10492	73786	31727	35147	74829	23082
32718	54542	82400	42818	19429	73209
54826	46297	92046	24989	19434	78170
76649	91485	26400	17622	81672	87329
98938	78594	78290	28498	78989	23460
17276	81715	12418	32296	42009	71625
91824	21747	14798	44996	71908	81924
81817	51542	42672	71266	26240	24173
27278	32472	38890	74210	28899	81420
<u>18291</u>	<u>76432</u>	<u>42732</u>	<u>23412</u>	<u>87412</u>	<u>24156</u>

Copy from sight, multiply, and check. Find the products as in § 64.

1. 99×149	11. 74×394	21. 71×174
2. 88×276	12. 65×796	22. 26×314
3. 77×481	13. 57×884	23. 83×567
4. 66×192	14. 48×937	24. 74×931
5. 55×421	15. 39×739	25. 79×472
6. 44×978	16. 35×174	26. 24×671
7. 33×246	17. 78×624	27. 27×492
8. 22×357	18. 96×519	28. 34×376
9. 94×1240	19. 62×532	29. 38×459
10. 83×276	20. 38×676	30. 45×286

CHAPTER XXVI

COMPOUND INTEREST

422. Situations Giving Rise to Compound Interest. — Problems in compound interest occur in connection with deposits in savings banks and with many general problems of investment. Thus the life insurance companies in calculating the future value of an investment make use of compound interest. Again in computing the income from stocks and bonds paying dividends, quarterly or semi-annually, and in figuring cost of life insurance, compound interest is used. By all odds the most frequent use of compound interest is in connection with savings deposits.

423. Simple Interest. — In the case of ordinary loans the interest is supposed to be paid when due, but if not paid it becomes an ordinary debt bearing no interest. That is, only the original principal bears interest even if there is interest due and unpaid.

424. Compound Interest. — When money is deposited in a savings bank the interest, when due, is added to the principal, the sum forming a new principal all of which bears interest. The difference between simple and compound interest will be made clear by an example:

Simple Interest

Principal = \$600
 Rate 6%, Time 4 yr.

Interest = $600 \times \frac{6}{100} \times 4 = \144

Hence the amount due in four years would be \$744.

Compound Interest

1st Principal	\$600
	<u>.06</u>
	36.
	<u>600</u>
2d Principal	636

Continuing in this manner we find that the amount due at end of four years is \$757.49

The difference between simple and compound interest is \$13.49.

Compound interest on ordinary loans is prohibited by law in many states, but if offered and accepted it is not regarded as usury.

425. Time of Compounding Interest. — Interest is said to be *compounded* when it is added to the principal. In the problem on page 349 the interest is compounded at the end of each year or yearly. Interest may be compounded *yearly*, *semiannually*, or *quarterly*.

The actual interest is greater the more frequently the interest is compounded. Thus the interest on \$100 at 4% for one year when compounded annually is \$4, and when compounded quarterly, it is \$4.06.

4% yearly interest when compounded quarterly is computed like 1% interest compounded yearly. Similarly 4% yearly interest compounded semiannually is computed the same as 2% interest compounded annually.

PART OF COMPOUND INTEREST TABLE

426. Amount of \$1 at compound interest compounded annually:

YEARS	2%	3%	4%	4½%	5%
1	1.02000	1.03000	1.04000	1.04500	1.05000
2	1.04040	1.06090	1.08160	1.09203	1.10250
3	1.06121	1.09273	1.12486	1.14117	1.15763
4	1.08243	1.12551	1.16986	1.19252	1.21551
5	1.10408	1.15927	1.21665	1.24618	1.27628
6	1.12616	1.19405	1.26532	1.30226	1.34010
7	1.14869	1.22987	1.31593	1.36086	1.40710
8	1.17166	1.26677	1.36857	1.42210	1.47746
9	1.19509	1.30477	1.42331	1.48610	1.55133
10	1.21899	1.34392	1.48024	1.55297	1.62889
11	1.24337	1.38423	1.53945	1.62285	1.71034
12	1.26824	1.42576	1.60103	1.69588	1.79586
13	1.29361	1.46853	1.66507	1.77220	1.88565
14	1.31948	1.51259	1.73168	1.85194	1.97993
15	1.34587	1.55797	1.80094	1.93528	2.07890
16	1.37279	1.60471	1.87298	2.02237	2.18287
17	1.40024	1.65285	1.94790	2.11338	2.29202
18	1.42825	1.70243	2.02582	2.20848	2.40662
19	1.45681	1.75351	2.10685	2.30786	2.52695
20	1.48595	1.80611	2.19112	2.41171	2.65330
21	1.51567	1.86029	2.27877	2.52024	2.78596
22	1.54598	1.91610	2.36992	2.63365	2.92526
23	1.57690	1.97359	2.46472	2.75217	3.07152
24	1.60844	2.03279	2.56330	2.87601	3.22510
25	1.64061	2.09378	2.66584	3.00543	3.38635

On page 350 is a part of a compound interest table such as is used by bankers.

Example. Find the amount of \$500 at 5% compound interest for 6 years compounded annually.

Solution. From the table the amount of \$1.00 for this time and rate is 1.3401. Hence the amount of \$500 is $500 \times 1.34010 = \$670.050$.

If the rate is 5% compounded semiannually for 6 years, we take $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ for 12 years. If the rate is 4% compounded quarterly for 5 years, we take 1% compounded annually for 20 years.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Solve the first four exercises without using the table. For the others use the table.

PRINCIPAL	RATE	COMPOUNDED	TIME
1. \$1000	4%	Semiannually	3 yr.
2. 2000	6%	Semiannually	2 yr.
3. 5000	3%	Annually	2 yr.
4. 10000	8%	Semiannually	2 yr. 6 mo.
5. 795	8%	Quarterly	1 yr. 3 mo.
6. 1360	5%	Annually	2 yr. 6 mo.
7. 1580	6%	Semiannually	2 yr. 6 mo.
8. 2250	6%	Semiannually	4 yr.
9. 1670	$4\frac{1}{2}\%$	Annually	5 yr.
10. 2780	4%	Annually	3 yr.
11. 1985	$4\frac{1}{2}\%$	Annually	2 yr. 9 mo.
12. 275.82	6%	Semiannually	3 yr.
13. 860.40	9%	Semiannually	1 yr. 6 mo.
14. 1728.65	8%	Quarterly	5 yr.
15. 917.20	6%	Semiannually	1 yr. 6 mo.
16. 1260.90	4%	Semiannually	3 yr.
17. 2850.16	5%	Annually	4 yr.
18. 1945.22	6%	Semiannually	2 yr. 6 mo.
19. 9176.40	4%	Semiannually	3 yr.
20. 1678.70	5%	Annually	6 yr.

427. Sinking Fund Table.—The table below shows the accumulation at compound interest of an annual investment of one dollar. Such tables are used by all who have much computing of this kind to do and especially by bankers.

PERIODS	2%	3%	4%	4½%	5%	6%
1	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.045	1.05	1.06
2	2.0604	2.0909	2.1216	2.137025	2.1525	2.1836
3	3.121608	3.183627	3.246464	3.278191	3.310125	3.374616
4	4.204040	4.309136	4.416323	4.470710	4.525631	4.637093
5	5.308121	5.468410	5.632975	5.716892	5.801913	5.975319
6	6.434283	6.662462	6.898294	7.019152	7.142008	7.393838
7	7.582969	7.892336	8.214226	8.380014	8.549109	8.897468
8	8.754628	9.159106	9.582795	9.802114	10.026564	10.491316
9	9.949721	10.463879	11.006107	11.288209	11.577893	12.180795
10	11.168715	11.807796	12.486351	12.841179	13.206787	13.971643
11	12.412090	13.192030	14.025805	14.464032	14.917127	15.869941
12	13.680332	14.617790	15.626838	16.159913	16.712983	17.882138
13	14.973938	16.086324	17.291911	17.932109	18.598632	20.015066
14	16.293417	17.598914	19.023588	19.784054	20.578564	22.275970
15	17.639285	19.156881	20.824531	21.719337	22.657492	24.672528
16	19.012071	20.761588	22.697512	23.741707	24.840366	27.212880
17	20.412312	22.414435	24.645413	25.855084	27.132385	29.905653
18	21.840559	24.116868	26.671229	28.063562	29.539004	32.759992
19	23.297370	25.870374	28.778078	30.371423	32.065954	35.785591
20	24.783317	27.676486	30.969201	32.783137	34.719252	38.992727
21	26.298984	29.536780	33.247970	35.303378	37.505214	42.392290
22	27.844963	31.452884	35.617889	37.937030	40.430475	45.996828
23	29.421862	33.426470	38.082604	40.689196	43.501999	49.815577
24	31.030300	35.459264	40.645908	43.565210	46.727099	53.864512
25	32.670906	37.553042	43.311745	46.570645	50.113454	58.156383

The payment at a future date of an indebtedness such as municipal bonds is frequently provided for by what is called a sinking fund. Thus, to pay \$50,000 at the end of twenty years, a certain sum may be invested at compound interest each year. The above table shows that one dollar invested each year at 4% compound interest will amount to \$30.969202 in twenty years.

Example 1. What amount must be invested yearly at 4% interest compounded yearly to amount to \$100,000 in 16 years?

Solution. By the table \$1.00 invested each year at 4% amounts to \$22.697512 in 16 years. Hence the required yearly investment is

$$\frac{100.000}{22.697512} = 4405.77 \text{ (dollars).}$$

Example 2. What amount must be invested yearly at 4% interest compounded semiannually to amount to \$75,000 in 12 years?

Suggestion. 4% compounded semiannually for 12 years equals 2% compounded annually for 24 years.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Using the table on the opposite page, find the annual investment to produce the required sinking funds in the following:

	TOTAL DEBT	RATE INTEREST ON SINKING FUND	COMPOUNDED	TIME
1	\$150,000	4 %	Semiannually	5 yr.
2	75,000	4 %	Semiannually	2 yr.
3	2,500	6 %	Semiannually	3 yr.
4	100,000	4 %	Annually	4 yr.
5	26,000	8 %	Quarterly	5 yr.
6	79,500	6 %	Semiannually	3 yr.
7	16,250	4 %	Semiannually	2 yr.
8	202,050	8 %	Quarterly	4 yr.
9	8,000	4½ %	Annually	6 yr.
10	10,000	6 %	Annually	3 yr.
11	50,000	4 %	Semiannually	2 yr.
12	90,000	8 %	Quarterly	4 yr.
13	180,000	9 %	Semiannually	5 yr.
14	76,000	6 %	Semiannually	3 yr.
15	98,500	8 %	Quarterly	4 yr.
16	105,000	4 %	Annually	2 yr.
17	300,000	4 %	Semiannually	3 yr.
18	275,000	6 %	Semiannually	4 yr.
19	500,000	4 %	Semiannually	12 yr.
20	450,000	4 %	Annually	7 yr.
21	75,000	4½ %	Annually	20 yr.
22	125,000	4 %	Annually	18 yr.
23	45,000	5 %	Annually	19 yr.
24	85,000	3 %	Annually	14 yr.

428. Periodic Interest. — It is sometimes agreed that interest on the original principal shall bear interest whenever due and unpaid. This is called *periodic interest*. It differs from compound interest in that the interest on interest due and unpaid cannot bear interest if unpaid. In many states contracts for periodic interest are not legal and cannot be enforced. In such cases the law is evaded by giving interest-bearing notes for the amounts of the interest on the principal, due at the time the interest is due and bearing interest after they are due.

Example 1. Find periodic interest on \$1200 at 6% for four years.

Solution. The simple interest is $4 \times 6 \times \$12 = \288 . The interest due and unpaid from the first year is \$72 for 3 years, from the second year \$72 for 2 years and from the third year \$72 for 1 year or in all \$72 for 6 years.

The interest on the interest is $6 \times \frac{1}{100} \times \$72 = \$25.92$.

Hence the periodic interest is $\$288 + \$25.92 = \$313.92$.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the periodic interest on each of the following, no interest having been paid.

PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1. \$800	5%	3 yr.	8. 3860	5%	3 yr.
2. 1200	6%	5 yr.	9. 5700	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$	6 yr.
3. 1400	8%	3 yr.	10. 1260	$5\frac{1}{4}\%$	5 yr.
4. 700	7%	4 yr.	11. 3140	7%	4 yr.
5. 500	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$	6 yr.	12. 18700	$5\frac{3}{4}\%$	5 yr.
6. 2500	5%	7 yr.	13. 4960	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$	3 yr.
7. 2480	4%	7 yr.	14. 7840	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$	7 yr.

PROBLEMS

1. A father invests \$50 at compound interest on the date of his son's birth and a like amount on each succeeding birthday. What will be the amount of these investments when the boy is 21 years old?

2. One saving bank offers $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ compounded annually and another, 4% compounded semiannually. Which is the better investment? Find the amount of \$100 invested in each bank for five years.

3. At the beginning of each year for six years a company set aside from the profits of the preceding year \$35,000 as a sinking fund. If this sum was invested at 5% compound interest compounded yearly, what did it amount to at the end of the sixth year?

4. A man withdraws the interest on his money at the bank as it falls due. He receives semiannually therefrom \$56, interest being at $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ annually. What is the amount of his deposit?

5. A store costing \$24,000 has the following expenses charged against it: taxes \$252, insurance \$148, miscellaneous \$350. What should it rent for to realize 6% on the investment?

6. A savings account was opened July 1, 1910, with a deposit of \$1000, interest being credited each 6 mo. at 4%. What was the amount on deposit July 1, 1915, assuming there were no withdrawals or deposits?

7. In the above problem assuming that an additional \$1000 had been deposited on each Jan. 1 during the period, what would have been the amount on deposit July 1, 1915?

8. The city of C—— put in an electric lighting plant at an expense of \$1,500,000 and sold municipal bonds maturing in 15 years to pay for the plant. What sum should the city set aside each year at $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ to redeem the bonds at maturity?

9. A man borrows \$2000 for 5 years at 4% and agrees to pay principal and interest annually in 5 equal payments. What annual payment is required?

10. John Walters has an account with the Savings and Loan Co. He places on deposit government bonds for \$1500 as collateral security for overdrafts. The bank charges him $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ interest on all overdrafts over 2 days. June 29 there was an overdraft of \$250 that was settled July 10; Aug. 8 there was an overdraft of \$430 that was settled Aug. 25; Sept. 25 there was an overdraft of \$220 that was settled Oct. 14. How much interest did Mr. Walters pay?

11. If the government loans money to farmers, to be repaid in 20 equal annual installments, find the annual payment necessary to cancel an indebtedness of \$1000, the rate of interest being 5%.

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Find percentages and check.

BASE	RATE	BASE	RATE
1. \$1074	3.5%	16. \$67.40	4.2%
2. 742.8	4.2%	17. 108.60	6.3%
3. 85.3	5.2%	18. $49\frac{1}{2}$	7.2%
4. 92.7	3.5%	19. 51	18%
5. 87.6	$8\frac{1}{4}$ %	20. $37\frac{1}{2}$	42%
6. 149	10.4%	21. $88\frac{3}{4}$	35%
7. 876	12.6%	22. $15\frac{3}{8}$	17%
8. 592	17.8%	23. $79\frac{3}{8}$	8%
9. 1492	14.5%	24. $81\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$ %
10. 8724	13.6%	25. 94.2	$6\frac{1}{4}$ %
11. 6438	15.9%	26. 67.8	$3\frac{1}{2}$ %
12. 714.8	43.5%	27. 1389	7.3%
13. 972.6	26.3%	28. 937.8	35%
14. 49.92	29.6%	29. 167.8	45%
15. 847.6	74.5%	30. 492.4	17%

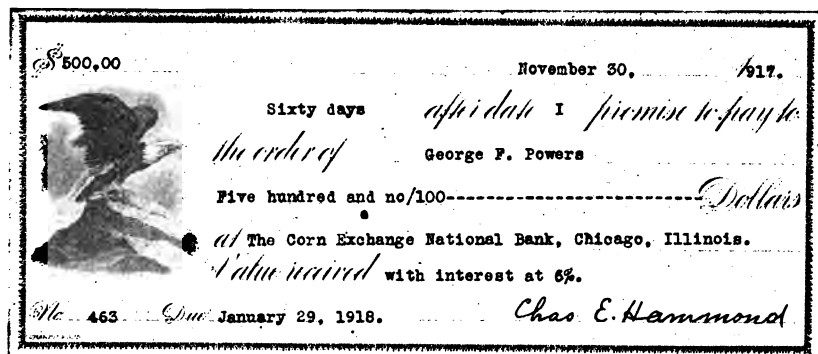
Copy from sight, add, and check.

1. 47648	2. 91347	3. 21476	4. 55762	5. 79482	6. 21476
24912	87655	42739	12674	29156	42918
65427	41567	82900	34160	71470	31700
54321	12653	92615	17329	81416	17142
67890	10111	21314	15161	71819	20212
63534	33323	13309	28272	62252	42322
37383	94041	42424	34546	47484	45051
65646	36261	66095	82575	65453	52525
67686	97071	72737	44792	51672	82191
87432	19876	54357	62192	70398	74214
12141	71926	37485	66372	81426	98476
73948	27695	65837	25918	72523	76248
<u>56781</u>	<u>31465</u>	<u>21080</u>	<u>36002</u>	<u>59100</u>	<u>32100</u>

CHAPTER XXVII

PROMISSORY NOTES

429. Reasons for Promissory Notes. — When money is borrowed a promissory note is usually given as evidence of indebtedness. Every business man should know the essential elements of promissory notes and of the various kinds of indorsements of such notes.



430. The essential elements of a promissory note are: —

(a) *It must specify the sum to be paid.*

A written promise to pay enough to defray the expenses of a trip to Europe may be a valid contract, but it would not be a promissory note.

(b) *The note must designate the payee.*

That is, it must read “pay to bearer” or “pay to George F. Powers” (some definite person). It is not sufficient to write “I promise to pay \$500.00.”

(c) *The note must be signed by the maker.*

It is not necessary to insert the place of payment, though this may be convenient. If no place of payment is inserted, the note must be presented for payment to the maker personally or at his usual place of business.

431. Payee. — The person to whom the note is payable is the *payee*. In the notes on this page George F. Powers is the payee.

432. Maker. — The person who promises to make the payment is the *maker* of the note, as Hammond in the notes below.

433. The Date of Maturity is the day on which a note is due.

\$500.00	November 30,	1917
	Sixty days	<i>after date</i> I promise to pay to
	<i>the order of</i>	George F. Powers
	Five hundred and no/100-----	<i>Dollars</i>
at The Corn Exchange National Bank, Chicago, Illinois		
<i>Value received</i>		
No 464	Due January 29, 1918.	Chas E. Hammond

434. Non-negotiable Note. — The note above is payable to George F. Powers and to no other person. Hence it cannot be transferred to a third person. Such a note is said to be *non-negotiable*.

\$500.00	November 30,	1917
	On demand	<i>after date</i> I promise to pay to
	<i>the order of</i>	George F. Powers
	Five hundred and no/100-----	<i>Dollars</i>
at The Corn Exchange National Bank, Chicago, Illinois.		
<i>Value received</i> with interest.		
No 465	Due on demand.	Chas E. Hammond

435. Negotiable Note. — The second note above is payable to the order of George F. Powers, which means that Mr. Powers may order Hammond to pay the note to a third person. That is, the note may be sold. Such a note is called a *negotiable note*.

436. Demand Note. — The second note on page 358 is payable on demand. That is, payment may be demanded at any time and the maker holds himself ready to pay as soon as the demand is made.

437. Note with Interest. — The second note reads “with interest” which means that the legal rate is to be paid. Thus, in Illinois the rate on this note would be 5%. (See page 346.)

438. Note without Interest. — The first note on page 358 bears no interest until due. If it is not paid when due, it bears interest at the legal rate from the date of maturity.

439. Indorsing a Note. — In order to sell the negotiable note George F. Powers must *indorse* it. This he does by signing his name on the back of the note.

440. Different Kinds of Indorsements. — A note may be indorsed in several different ways.

Indorsement in blank

George F. Powers

A note indorsed in blank is payable to bearer and may be sold to any person.

Pay to Arthur Ford, or order

George F. Powers

The second indorsement makes the note negotiable, but Arthur Ford must indorse the note if he is to transfer it.

Restricted Indorsement

Pay to Arthur Ford

George F. Powers

A restricted indorsement makes the note non-negotiable. That is, Arthur Ford cannot transfer the note so indorsed to another person.

If the maker fails to pay the note when due, each of the indorsements described above makes the indorser liable for payment of the note. If a note is not paid at maturity, the holder should *protest* it. That is, he should send a legal notice to the maker of the note and to all the indorsers that it has not been paid. If this is not done promptly, the indorsers escape liability on the note.

Indorsement without

Recourse

Without Recourse

George F. Powers

If George F. Powers wishes to transfer the note without rendering himself liable, he indorses it *without recourse*.

441. Difference between a Promissory Note and an Ordinary Debt.

— A promissory note differs from an ordinary indebtedness on account in that it may be sold and collected independently of any indebtedness which the payee of the note may owe to the maker of the note. In general commercial usage a man who fails to pay a note when it is due is a self-declared bankrupt, while failure to pay an ordinary account when due is only *prima facie* evidence of delinquency and may be explained away by disputing the debt itself, or by offering evidence that there are items which should be used as offsets of the debt. A promissory note can be disputed only by declaring that the note is a forgery, or that it was obtained by fraud. The law in regard to promissory notes should be studied in courses on commercial law.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. Make a note payable in a definite time and carrying a specified rate of interest.
2. Make a note not bearing interest and payable to any one who may present it for payment.
3. Indorse a note in blank.
4. Indorse a note "without recourse" and explain the difference between this indorsement and the usual indorsement.
5. What is a non-negotiable note? May a negotiable note be indorsed so as to make it non-negotiable? How?
6. A note made by Chas. E. Hammond in favor of George F. Powers is indorsed as follows.

George F. Powers
Pay to Henry Ward
or order
Carl Woods
Without Recourse
Henry Ward

This indorsement show that Mr. Powers transferred the note to Carl Woods, Carl Woods to Henry Ward, and Henry Ward to some other person. Explain fully the liability which each indorser assumes.

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Find the interest on the following and check results:

	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1.	\$580	7%	7 mo. 18 da.
2.	1760	6%	4 mo. 17 da.
3.	3900	6½%	5 mo. 27 da.
4.	1780	6½%	3 mo. 3 da.
5.	4200	7%	2 mo. 7 da.
6.	1350	6%	1 mo. 9 da.
7.	56000	5½%	4 mo. 12 da.
8.	1900	6%	7 mo. 18 da.
9.	345	7%	9 mo. 15 da.
10.	137	8%	8 mo. 12 da.
11.	279	8%	4 mo. 9 da.
12.	8700	6%	3 mo. 7 da.
13.	1390	6%	4 mo. 8 da.
14.	3870	5½%	5 mo. 9 da.
15.	8600	6½%	6 mo. 21 da.
16.	1490	6%	4 mo. 24 da.
17.	3560	6%	5 mo. 27 da.
18.	8000	5½%	5 mo. 29 da.
19.	4300	5½%	3 mo. 21 da.
20.	980	6%	6 mo. 23 da.
21.	430	7%	1 mo. 19 da.
22.	75600	5½%	2 mo. 17 da.
23.	37800	5½%	3 mo. 14 da.
24.	1970	7%	2 mo. 19 da.
25.	3700	6%	7 mo. 24 da.
26.	3460	5½%	5 mo. 11 da.
27.	8630	6½%	4 mo. 17 da.
28.	9170	7%	7 mo. 14 da.
29.	1370	8%	8 mo. 18 da.
30.	2145	7%	5 mo. 29 da.
31.	6785	6½%	3 mo. 24 da.

CHAPTER XXVIII

PARTIAL PAYMENTS

442. If a note reads "on or before a certain date I promise to pay," then payments may be made on the note before the date named in it. Such payments are called *partial payments*.

443. United States Rule for Computing Partial Payments.

1. Find the amount of the note up to the date of the first payment. If this payment is sufficient to cover the interest up to that date, deduct it from the amount. The result is the new principal.

2. Using this new principal, find the amount of the note up to the date of the second payment and deduct payment as before.

3. Proceed in this manner until the final date is reached.

4. If a payment is not sufficient to cover the interest for the period next preceding, no deduction is made, but the payment is added to the next payment.

This rule has been adopted by the United States Supreme Court and is in very general use.

444. Indorsing a Note. — When payment is made on a note the amount is written on the back of it. This is called *indorsing* the note. On a note dated Jan. 10, 1916 payments are made as follows: — March 20, 1916, \$1500; Aug. 10, 1916, \$1000; December 1, 1916, \$50. These payments are recorded on the back of the note as follows:

Received on this note,

March 20, 1916	\$1500
Aug. 10, 1916	1000
Dec. 1, 1916	50

When a partial payment is made on a note the payment *must* be indorsed on the note itself; for otherwise the note might be sold to a third party and the full amount collected in spite of the previous part payment.

The United States Rule for computing partial payments will be most easily understood from an example.

Example. Find the amount due May 1, 1917, on a note for \$ 6000, interest 6 %, indorsed as on the opposite page.

<i>Solution.</i> Principal Jan. 10, 1916	6000
Interest Jan. 10, 1916 to March 20	<u>70</u>
Amount March 20, 1916	6070
Payment March 20, 1916	<u>1500</u>
	4570
Interest March 20-Aug. 10 (4 mo. 20 da.)	<u>106.63</u>
Amount Aug. 10th	4676.63
Payment Aug. 10, 1916	<u>1000</u>
	3676.63
Interest Aug. 10, 1916 to May 1, 1917	<u>159.93</u>
(8 mo. 21 da.)	3836.56
Payment Dec. 1, 1916	<u>50</u>
Amount May 1st	3786.56

We see at a glance that the \$50 paid December 1, 1916 is not sufficient to cover the interest from Aug. 10 to that date. Hence the interest is computed from August 10, 1916, to May 1, 1917, and the \$50 payment deducted from the amount due on the latter date.

PROBLEMS

1. A note dated May 20, 1916, for \$8500 bearing interest at 6% was indorsed as follows: August 1, 1916, \$500; Oct. 10, 1916, \$600; Dec. 1, 1916, \$1000; May 1, 1917, \$4000. Find the amount due July 1, 1917.

2. Note for \$500, dated May 1, 1911; interest 6%. Payments: Dec. 24, 1911, \$75; June 29, 1912, \$25; Aug. 22, 1912, \$140; June 4, 1913, \$250. What was due Jan. 1, 1914?

3. \$700 Cleveland, Ohio, August 1, 1912.

One year after date I promise to pay James Reynolds, or order, Seven Hundred Dollars with interest at 5%, for value received.

John Simpson.

Payments: Aug. 10, 1913, \$250; Jan. 15, 1914, \$300; Aug. 15, 1914, \$150. What was due Oct. 25, 1914?

445. Compound Interest Avoided in Partial Payments. — The reason that the amount is not computed and the payment deducted in case the payment is not sufficient to cover the interest to the date of payment is that compound interest is to be avoided.

There are certain more complicated questions, however, arising in this connection, the discussion of which is beyond the scope of this book. The student is referred to texts on the mathematics of investment.

446. Merchant's Rule. — The following rule is often used by business men to settle indebtedness.

(a) Find the amount of the original principal to the date of final settlement.

(b) Find the amount of each payment to the date of final settlement.

(c) Add the amounts under (b) and subtract from the amount under (a). The remainder is the amount due. This is sometimes called the *Merchant's Rule*.

Example. A note for \$4800 bearing interest at 7% and dated Oct. 7, 1915 is indorsed as follows:

Dec. 1, 1915, \$200; Jan. 10, 1916, \$1500; March 15, 1916, \$500. Find amount due May 15, 1916, using the Merchant's Rule.

<i>Solution.</i> Principal Oct. 7, 1915	4800
Interest Oct. 7, 1915 to May 15, 1916	<u>203.47</u>
Amt. of Note May 15, 1916	5003.47
Amt. of the \$200 payment	\$206.38
Amt. of the \$1500 payment	1536.46
Amt. of the \$500 payment	<u>505.83</u>
Total Payments	<u>2248.67</u>
Balance Due May 15, 1916	<u>2754.80</u>

ORAL EXERCISES

1. What is meant by partial payment? When partial payment is made on a note, how must this payment be recorded? Why?

2. How is compound interest avoided by computing according to the United States Rule?

PROBLEMS

Use the Merchant's Rule to solve the following :

1. Face of note \$3000, date Aug. 15, 1916, rate of interest 6%. The note is indorsed as follows: Nov. 1, 1916, \$400; Jan. 20, 1917, \$600, May 1, 1917, \$500. Find amount due Aug. 1, 1917.

2. Face of note, \$5000, date Dec. 15, 1914, rate of interest 6%. Payments as follows: Jan. 31, 1915, \$2000; June 1, 1915, \$1500; Sept. 15, 1915, \$1000. Find the amount due Jan. 1, 1916.

3. Note of \$1500, dated June 5, 1917, bearing interest at 5%. Payments: Aug. 1, \$500; Oct. 2, \$300; Dec. 10, \$200. Find the amount due Jan. 14, 1918.

4. Note for \$2000 given July 1, 1914, interest 6%. Payments: Oct. 1, \$800; Feb. 1, 1915, \$500; June 1, 1915, \$600. Find the amount due Oct. 15, 1915.

Solve each of the following both by the United States Rule and by the Merchant's Rule. Can you explain the reason for the difference?

5. Note for \$4000 given Aug. 10, 1914, interest 6%. Payments: \$2500, Sept. 15, 1912; \$1000, July 15, 1918. Find amount due Sept. 1, 1918.

6. \$2600.

Johnstown, Pa., July 1, 1912.

One year after date for value received, we or either of us, promise to pay Lucy Ward — Twenty-six Hundred Dollars, with interest at 5%.

James Morrison

Roger Lewis

Indorsements: Apr. 10, 1913, \$1000; Sept. 25, 1913, \$500; Feb. 14, 1914, \$800. What was due on date of settlement Aug. 25, 1915?

7. Note for \$750. Date, Sept. 10, 1912. Interest 4%. Payments: Dec. 24, 1912, \$200; Jan. 30, 1913, \$200; July 1, 1913, \$200. Settlement Nov. 14, 1913. What was the amount due?

8. Note for \$10,000. Apr. 1, 1913, interest 6%. Payments: Dec. 15, 1913, \$5000; Jan. 1, 1914, \$3000; Apr. 1, 1915, \$1000. Settlement Apr. 1, 1916. What was the amount due?

MISCELLANEOUS WORK

1. Find the amount due Jan. 1, 1918, on the following note: Face of note \$2740, date March 1, 1917, interest 6%. Payments May 15, \$500, July 1, \$350, Sept. 18, \$800, Nov. 1, \$650.

2. A farm of 385 acres rents for \$6.50 per acre. It has charged against it, taxes \$180, insurance \$48.50, and other expenses \$27.50. What was the cost of the farm if it yields $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ on the investment?

3. At a rate of $4\frac{1}{2}\%$, what is the interest on \$2450 for 67 days?

4. Find the present worth and the true discount of a note for \$39,600 bearing interest at 6% and due in 120 days, the value of money being $4\frac{1}{3}\%$.

5. A bought a business block for \$125,000. Yearly expenses were: Taxes, \$4800; repairs, \$2850; service and heat, \$6225; depreciation, \$2500. Income from rent \$25,340. What was the net rate of income on this investment?

Find the interest in each of the following:

6.	\$2870	38 da.	6%	13.	\$12,500	4 mo.	6%
7.	480	59 da.	7%	14.	10,600	84 da.	5%
8.	6000	74 da.	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$	15.	4500	63 da.	7%
9.	4500	6 mo.	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$	16.	280	71 da.	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$
10.	9250	32 da.	5%	17.	1360	47 da.	8%
11.	7380	94 da.	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$	18.	2000	6 mo.	8%
12.	6170	108 da.	6%	19.	7810	7 mo.	7%

20. A man bought a property for \$9750, kept it $2\frac{1}{2}$ years, during which time he received \$2460 in income from it, and expended \$1050 on it. He then sold the property for \$10,000. What was his yearly rate of interest on this investment, assuming that the income and expenditures were both settled at the end of the first year? Suggestion: Compute interest on the balance of the expenditure-income account for $1\frac{1}{2}$ years. Avoid compound interest.

CHAPTER XXIX

BANKS AND BANK DISCOUNT

447. Functions of a Bank. — Banks are institutions whose business it is to receive money, to pay it out again when demanded, and to make loans.

Nowadays people seldom keep large sums of money on hand. It is deposited in banks and drawn out as needed.

448. Opening a Bank Account. — To open an account in a bank a man first makes a *deposit*.

<i>Deposit Slip</i>		
OLD COLONY TRUST COMPANY		
DEPOSIT TO CREDIT OF		
<i>Allan B. Snyder</i>		
BOSTON, <i>August 1,</i> 191 <i>7</i>		
	Dollars	Cents
Bills -----	85	00
Specie -----	98	65
Checks -----	487	60

<i>Total</i> -----	671	25

To make a deposit a "deposit slip" is made out showing the amount deposited in checks, in bills, in currency, and in coin. The deposit slip also has written on it the name of the depositor.

When the account is first opened the depositor signs his name on a card which is deposited in the bank and kept to compare with the signatures on his checks which will come in later.

A bank usually requires references when opening an account with a stranger, since an irresponsible or dishonest depositor may be harmful to the bank.

EXERCISES

Make out deposit slips in your own name for the following deposits :

1. Check, \$74.80; check, \$107.60; check, \$31.50; currency, \$65; silver, \$17.25.

2. Check, \$75; check, \$93.40; check, 140.26; gold, \$20, \$25, \$10; silver, \$20.25.

449. The Checking Account. — The usual account which a business house has in banks is what is called a “checking account.”

Money in a checking account may be withdrawn at any time by presenting a *check* for the amount which it is desired to withdraw.

A BANK CHECK

<i>No. 291.</i>	<i>Boston, Mass., Oct. 10, 1917.</i>
Old Colony Trust Company	
<i>Pay to the order of</i> -----	
<i>James B. Baker</i> -----	<i>\$350.</i> ^{<i>50</i>} / _{<i>100</i>}
<i>Three hundred fifty and</i> ~~~~~	^{<i>50</i>} / _{<i>100</i>} <i>Dollars</i>
<i>Allan B. Snyder.</i>	

450. Making Out a Check. — There are certain features of a check which should be noticed: The amount of the check is written in figures and also in words. To make it difficult to raise the check the figures are written near the \$ sign, and the words specifying the sum begin close to the left end of the check.

This check directs the bank to pay to James B. Baker the sum of \$350.50. When the check is paid the bank deducts this amount from Mr. Snyder's account.

Checks are used very extensively because of their convenience and safety. In our larger cities over 90% of all bills are paid by check.

451. Identification. — If Mr. Baker is not known at the bank, he must be *identified* before he can secure money on the check. That is, he must be introduced by some person known to the bank. If a check should be lost or stolen and presented for payment by one not entitled to receive it, the bank would be responsible to the rightful owner if the check were cashed. The bank requires the man who cashes the check to write his name on the back of it. This serves the bank as a receipt. Any bank will cash a check drawn on it or any other bank provided the party presenting it is properly identified.

452. Clearing House. — In the large cities every bank during a day's business cashes checks on many other banks. At some time during the day, representatives of all the banks meet in what is called the *clearing house* to settle the mutual indebtedness thus resulting.

453. Balance in Bank. — The amount of money which one has in a bank is called his *balance* in the bank. The balance in the bank at any one time is obtained by adding all the deposits and subtracting the amount of all the checks drawn out. The balance is always recorded on the check stub. Every deposit is added and every check drawn is subtracted. This enables one to see at a glance how much is left.

Frequently one page of stub contains the record of the amount brought forward and of three or four checks drawn out. Find the balance to be carried forward by the process of § 41.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the balance to be carried forward in each of the following:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Bal. brought forward \$6829.80 | 2. Bal. brought forward \$ 165.00 |
| Checks 120 | Checks 17.50 |
| 427 | 28.45 |
| 600 | 19.46 |
| <u>84.60</u> | <u>11.78</u> |
| Bal. carried forward | Bal. carried forward |
| 3. Bal. brought forward \$17500.45 | 4. Bal. brought forward \$1984.10 |
| Checks 2746.29 | Checks 725.18 |
| 1749.41 | 29.46 |
| 8276.96 | 145.71 |
| <u>548.10</u> | <u>87.16</u> |
| Bal. carried forward | Bal. carried forward |
| 5. Bal. brought forward \$8765.10 | 6. Bal. brought forward \$2996.40 |
| Checks 1849.11 | Checks 784.29 |
| 2548.10 | 1459.11 |
| 76.96 | 29.29 |
| <u>387.11</u> | <u>348.16</u> |
| Bal. carried forward | Bal. carried forward |

454. Banks Loaning Money. — One of the chief functions of a bank is to loan money, and this is also the bank's chief source of income. A bank which has \$100,000 in deposits may loan out \$75,000, keeping only \$25,000 in cash. This is possible because experience has shown that only a small fraction of the total deposits will be drawn out in the course of a few weeks.

The loans which banks make are usually for a short time so that in case of need the bank can collect funds quickly.

455. Bank Discount. — The bank collects interest at the beginning of the period for which the loan is made instead of at the end as in ordinary loans. The deduction of interest at the beginning of the period is called *bank discount*.

The difference between ordinary interest and bank discount is shown by the following example.

(a) If a man borrows \$1000 at 6%, ordinary interest, for one year, he gets the use of \$1000 for one year and pays \$60 for that use.

(b) If a man borrows \$1000 at 6% bank discount for one year, the bank deducts the \$60 interest at the beginning of the year and the man gets the use of $\$1000 - \$60 = \$940$ for one year and pays \$60 for that use.

Hence we see that bank discount is more favorable to the lender than ordinary interest.

456. Proceeds of a Note. — The amount left after the bank discount is deducted is called the *proceeds* of a note. The time which the note has to run from the time it is discounted until it is due is called the term of discount.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the proceeds of each of the following notes :

	FACE OF NOTE	RATE OF DISCOUNT	TERM OF DISCOUNT
1.	\$3250	6%	45 da.
2.	2600	5%	90 da.
3.	1950	4%	70 da.
4.	4570	$4\frac{1}{2}\%$	63 da.

5.	\$3600	3%	30 da.
6.	5450	6%	75 da.
7.	7680	4%	40 da.
8.	19500	7%	60 da.
9.	876	8%	90 da.
10.	4520	5%	100 da.
11.	890	6%	120 da.

457. Discounting Interest-bearing Notes. — When money is borrowed from a bank on ordinary bank discount the notes given do not bear interest. The bank collects its interest by discounting the face of the note. However, interest-bearing notes obtained in the course of business are frequently discounted at the bank. In this case the discount is computed on the amount of the note at maturity.

Problem. A note for \$7000 bearing interest at 7% due in 90 days is discounted at the bank at 6%, 45 days before it is due.

Find the proceeds of the note.

Solution.

Face of Note	\$7000
Int. at 7% for 90 days	<u>122.50</u>
Amt. of Note at Maturity	7122.50
Discount on Amt. for 45 days at 6%	<u>53.42</u>
Proceeds of Note	7069.08

EXERCISES

Find the proceeds of the following

	FACE	DATE	DUE	INT.	DATE OF DIS.	RATE OF DIS.
1.	\$12,500	May 1, 1917	Sept. 1, 1917	5%	June 15	6%
2.	350	Jan. 1, 1915	Apr. 15, 1915	5%	Feb. 10, 1915	6%
3.	760	Oct. 15	Feb. 12	6%	Jan. 6	5%
4.	1250	Nov. 1	Apr. 15	4%	Mar. 8	5%
5.	275.60	Aug. 8	Dec. 6	6%	Oct. 5	5%
6.	1450.25	May 4	Dec. 12	7%	Sept. 8	6%
7.	875.60	July 10	Nov. 15	5%	Aug. 15	7%
8.	976.75	Sept. 16	Jan. 7	6%	Dec. 1	5%

458. Call Loans.—Loans on which payment may be demanded at any time are called *call loans*. Notes given for call loans read “On demand I promise to pay.” (See page 358.) The rates of interest on call loans are usually lower than on time loans. A bank can afford to make a call loan to a customer of unquestioned financial responsibility at a very low rate because the certainty that the money may be had any day makes it as good as cash in the vault for the purpose of the bank.

Interest on call loans is computed the same as interest on ordinary loans and not as bank discount, because the time of the loan is not known when it is made.

Problems of interest arising from call loans are more likely to involve difficulties arising from the number of days than those connected with ordinary time loans.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the amount due on each of the following loans:

	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME		PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1.	\$4500	4½%	47 da.	16.	\$7945	2½%	37 da.
2.	2500	3%	25 da.	17.	8760	4%	29 da.
3.	1500	3½%	45 da.	18.	4527	3½%	41 da.
4.	1000	2%	40 da.	19.	1876	4%	54 da.
5.	7650	4½%	27 da.	20.	9500	4½%	63 da.
6.	2540	4½%	30 da.	21.	8640	3½%	18 da.
7.	1976	3%	28 da.	22.	9745	4%	75 da.
8.	8750	5%	42 da.	23.	7800	3½%	47 da.
9.	2940	2½%	61 da.	24.	18700	4½%	58 da.
10.	1250	3½%	48 da.	25.	45200	5%	41 da.
11.	9649.50	4%	37 da.	26.	12500	4½%	42 da.
12.	9600	4%	19 da.	27.	3540	4½%	63 da.
13.	7525	3%	75 da.	28.	27800	3½%	71 da.
14.	7200	4%	21 da.	29.	75600	3½%	82 da.
15.	1450	3½%	43 da.	30.	42700	3½%	91 da.

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Find the net proceeds of the following bills and check:

GROSS AMOUNT OF BILL	DISCOUNT SERIES	GROSS AMOUNT OF BILL	DISCOUNT SERIES
1. \$830	25%, 10%	16. \$1890	10%, 10%, 5%
2. 760	18%, 10%	17. 8600	15%, 15%, 10%
3. 480	15%, 10%	18. 3700	40%, 5%
4. 936	25%, 15%, 5%	19. 2950	45%, 10%
5. 478.50	30%, 20%, 10%	20. 940	40%, 15%, 5%
6. 880	40%, 15%	21. 780	15%, 5%
7. 460	35%, 20%, 5%	22. 290	18%, 10%, 5%
8. 1390	45%, 35%, 20%	23. 485	17%, 8%
9. 4270	50%, 10%	24. 475	15%, 5%
10. 8760	25%, 15%, 8%	25. 625	35%, 10%, 5%
11. 3498.50	35%, 18%, 5%	26. 938.75	40%, 25%, 5%
12. 4190	25%, 12½%	27. 1540	20%, 10%, 5%
13. 1490	20%, 16⅔%	28. 781.25	15%, 10%
14. 2780	20%, 8⅓%	29. 394.50	15%, 15%, 5%
15. 8417	15%, 6⅓%	30. 1876.80	20%, 20%

Reduce the fractions to percentages and check. Find each per cent to the nearest hundredths of one per cent.

31. $\frac{3}{7}$	41. $\frac{7}{15}$	51. $\frac{7}{18}$	61. $\frac{14}{15}$
32. $\frac{5}{8}$	42. $\frac{9}{19}$	52. $\frac{9}{16}$	62. $\frac{17}{11}$
33. $\frac{3}{11}$	43. $\frac{9}{21}$	53. $\frac{3}{22}$	63. $\frac{18}{31}$
34. $\frac{5}{13}$	44. $\frac{10}{29}$	54. $\frac{5}{24}$	64. $\frac{15}{13}$
35. $\frac{7}{15}$	45. $\frac{13}{31}$	55. $\frac{7}{18}$	65. $\frac{19}{27}$
36. $\frac{4}{9}$	46. $\frac{14}{17}$	56. $\frac{7}{24}$	66. $\frac{49}{57}$
37. $\frac{1}{7}$	47. $\frac{7}{17}$	57. $\frac{11}{18}$	67. $\frac{24}{34}$
38. $\frac{11}{21}$	48. $\frac{9}{23}$	58. $\frac{9}{22}$	68. $\frac{8}{17}$
39. $\frac{4}{9}$	49. $\frac{14}{18}$	59. $\frac{9}{24}$	69. $\frac{24}{17}$
40. $\frac{13}{28}$	50. $\frac{13}{17}$	60. $\frac{11}{24}$	70. $\frac{13}{27}$

CHAPTER XXX

CASH BALANCE IN BANK

459. Bankers' Cash Account. — A bank is constantly called upon to cash checks for its customers. It is therefore necessary for the banker to be able to tell by a mere glance at his book whether a certain customer has sufficient funds in the bank to pay a check which may be presented. For this reason the banker keeps a cash account with each customer which is in substance as shown on page 375.

At the close of the day's business all checks against the account of James B. Ward are added and total debited to his account. The account is credited with all deposits as shown by the cashier's deposit slips. The balance is then posted at once. Compare page 38.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

During the month of January, W. R. Stokes & Co. make deposits and draw checks as follows: Deposits for the successive days beginning Jan. 3: \$4300, \$2450, \$3425, \$1375, \$1560, \$1250, \$600, \$1390, \$500, \$420, \$700, \$360, \$340, \$480, \$250, \$600, \$580, \$420, \$470, \$450, \$390, \$320, \$370, \$440. Withdrawals: 4th, \$2500; 7th, \$1980; 8th, \$260; 10th, \$2640; 11th, \$960; 14th, \$365; 15th, \$425.50; 17th, \$1945.80; 18th, \$2391.60; 20th, \$349.10; 23d, \$462.80; 24th, \$2360.40; 25th, \$1781.20; 28th, \$4960; 29th, \$320.15; 31st, \$2430.75. Balance Jan. 1 was \$5390.40. Arrange this account as on page 375.

460. Interest on Daily Balances. — Banks frequently allow a low rate of interest on daily balances in a checking account provided these exceed a certain amount.

Example. Find the interest on the daily balances on the opposite page, the rate being 2%.

Solution. The balances are given in the right-hand column of the account. Adding these we find they are equal to \$921,611.33 for one day. Multiplying this by $\frac{1}{18} \times \frac{1}{18} = \frac{1}{324}$ we have \$50.49, which is the required interest.

The balance in the bank draws interest every day of the month. Hence the balance is given for Sundays and other banking holidays though the balance cannot possibly be changed on such days.

In the case of an account drawing no interest the balance is posted only when deposits or withdrawals are made. See page 376.

In Account with JAMES B. WARD

DATE (1916)	DEBITS		CREDITS		DAILY BALANCE
Jan. 1			By Balance	\$54,865.40	\$54,865.40
2					54,865.40
3	To Checks	\$34,343.60	By Cash	1,360.50	21,882.30
4	To Checks	5,763.40	By Cash	1,539.65	17,658.55
5	To Checks	50.00	By Cash	1,267.85	18,876.40
6	To Checks	593.50	By Cash	1,438.65	19,721.55
7	To Checks	120.40	By Cash	1,794.36	21,395.51
8	To Checks	3,492.50	By Cash	1,647.60	19,550.61
9					19,550.61
10	To Checks	451.40	By Cash	2,192.75	21,291.96
11	To Checks	191.20	By Cash	1,819.15	22,919.91
12	To Checks	249.75	By Cash	1,917.80	24,587.96
13	To Checks	40.00	By Cash	2,008.65	26,556.61
14	To Checks	310.00	By Cash	1,394.75	27,641.36
15	To Checks	3,250.40	By Cash	2,038.25	26,429.21
16					26,429.21
17	To Checks	200.00	By Cash	1,840.90	28,070.11
18	To Checks	350.00	By Cash	1,472.45	29,192.56
19	To Checks	275.00	By Cash	1,064.87	29,982.43
20	To Checks	895.60	By Cash	1,937.65	31,024.48
21	To Checks	382.70	By Cash	2,268.27	32,910.05
22	To Checks	3,749.35	By Cash	1,497.65	30,658.35
23					30,658.35
24	To Checks	1,260.00	By Cash	1,924.60	31,322.95
25	To Checks	720.00	By Cash	1,764.80	32,367.75
26	To Checks	90.80	By Cash	1,891.60	34,168.55
27	To Checks	180.00	By Cash	2,678.20	36,666.75
28	To Checks	340.50	By Cash	1,946.80	38,273.05
29	To Checks	3,280.60	By Cash	2,194.60	37,187.05
30					37,187.05
31	To Checks	729.70	By Cash	1,261.95	37,719.30
		\$61,310.40		\$99,029.70	\$921,611.33
	To Balance	37,769.79	By Interest	50.49	Total
					Daily Bal.

461. Simplified Account for No Interest on Daily Balances. — A very large number of bank accounts are small personal accounts in which only a few deposits and withdrawals are made each month and in which the balance is small. No interest is paid on these balances and hence the form of the account may be simplified.

Account with J. P. LAWRENCE

DATE (1916)		Dr.		Cr.		BALANCE
Jan.	1				\$380.65	\$380.65
	3	To Checks	\$85.70			
	4	To Checks	42.25			
	5	To Checks	7.80			
	18			By Cash	25.00	
	24	To Checks	16.50			
	31			By Cash	250.00	
Feb.	1	To Checks	106.40			
	2	To Checks	38.20			
	3	To Checks	12.80			
	15			By Cash	10.00	
	27	To Checks	40.00			
March	1	To Checks	90.80	By Cash	250.00	
	2	To Checks	72.40			
March	2	To Balance				

WRITTEN EXERCISES

1. Copy the above account and fill in the daily balances.

Arrange cash accounts like the above and carry out the balances:

2. W. R. Smith: Balance Jan. 1, \$1260.40. Deposits: Jan. 3, \$94.60; Jan. 14, \$106.20; Jan. 26, \$49.80; Jan. 31, \$200. Withdrawals were: Jan. 3, \$260; Jan. 4, \$139.20; Jan. 5, \$27.80; Jan. 13, \$49.60; Jan. 18, \$23.50; Jan. 24, \$57.40; Jan. 31, \$194.20. Find balance Feb. 1.

3. R. S. Edwards: Balance Aug. 1, \$1921.45. Deposits: Aug. 1, \$27.16; Aug. 8, \$121.45; Aug. 10, \$246.53; Aug. 20, \$548.16; Aug. 25, \$1575.91. He withdrew as follows: Aug. 5, \$111.46; Aug. 9, \$124.95; Aug. 15, \$93.71; Aug. 24, \$250.17; Aug. 29, \$981.42. Find balance Sept. 1.

CHAPTER XXXI

SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

462. Savings Banks. — Certain banks receive money and pay a low rate of interest, with the understanding that the money cannot be withdrawn by means of checks. Such banks are called *Savings Banks*.

Savings banks are required to invest their funds in high grade first mortgages or other "gilt edge" securities. This insures safety to the depositors and also compels a low rate of interest. The rate paid by savings banks in the United States varies from 3% to 5%.

463. Amount Required to Start Savings Account. — Savings banks will usually receive very small deposits on savings, but to start an account a deposit of at least one dollar is usually required.

464. Pass Book. — The depositor is given a *pass book* in which all deposits, withdrawals, and interest credits are recorded. The pass book therefore shows the condition of the account at any time.

465. Interest Term. Interest Days. — Savings banks compute interest quarterly or semiannually. The dates of computing interest are called *interest days*, and the time between successive interest days is the *interest term*. In case interest is computed semiannually, Jan. 1 and July 1 are usually interest days, and in case interest is computed quarterly, Jan. 1, April 1, July 1, and Oct. 1 are interest days.

466. Amount on which Interest is Computed. — Interest is usually computed on the lowest credit balance during the preceding interest term, but no interest is paid on a fractional part of a dollar. In some cases deposits made before the 10th or 15th of the first month of the interest term draw interest for the entire term.

467. Interest Compounded. — If the interest is not withdrawn when due, it is added to the principal and draws interest. That is, savings banks compound interest semiannually or quarterly.

468. Banks May Demand Notice of Withdrawal. — The law usually permits savings banks to require a notice of from 30 to 60 days before money can be drawn from a savings account, but in normal times savings deposits may be withdrawn on demand. However, the amounts deposited from day to day tend to balance the amounts withdrawn, so the bank does not need to keep very much cash on hand. As fast as deposits accumulate they are invested in proper securities.

SAVINGS ACCOUNT

In Account with K. M. BRAINARD

DATE	DEPOSITS		INT. DAYS	SMALLEST QUARTERLY BALANCE	INTEREST 4%	WITH- DRAWALS	BALANCE
6/15/15	By Cash	\$50.00	Oct. 1	\$125.00	\$1.25	\$25.00	\$50.00
7/1	By Cash	75.00					125.00
8/15	By Cash	15.00					140.00
10/1	By Int.	1.25					141.25
10/8		.					126.25
10/15	By Cash	60.00	Jan. 1/16	186.25	1.86	.	186.25
11/1	By Cash	10.00					196.25
12/1	By Cash	10.00					206.25
1/1/16	By Int.	1.86					208.11

Interest is paid on all deposits up to the fifteenth of the first month of the interest term.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

From each of the following sets of data make out a savings account :

1. Deposits : Dec. 12, 1915, \$10 ; Jan. 7, 1916, \$20 ; Jan. 27, \$10 ; Feb. 1, \$10 ; March 6, \$15 ; May 1, \$10 ; June 25, \$50 ; July 10, \$125 ; Aug. 6, \$15 ; Nov. 5, \$50 ; Dec. 23, \$100. Withdrawals : Jan. 25, \$15 ; April 3, \$10 ; June 7, \$15 ; Aug. 28, \$25 ; Nov. 24, \$35. Find balance Jan. 1, 1917, interest at 3% compounded quarterly.

2. Deposits : May 7, \$200 ; July 5, \$300 ; Sept. 4, \$150 ; Oct. 2, \$500. Withdrawals : Aug. 1, \$50 ; Nov. 3, \$75 ; Dec. 20, \$100. Interest at 4% compounded quarterly. Find balance Jan. 1.

469. Postal Savings. — The postal saving system was established in the United States, Jan. 3, 1911. In the beginning forty-eight postal savings banks were established, one for each state and territory. In six months the number had grown to 500.

Postal savings certificates are issued in denominations of \$1, \$2, \$5, \$10, \$20, \$50, \$100. These bear the name of the depositor, the number of his account, the date issued, the name of the depository office and the date on which interest begins.

Interest at 2% is computed annually upon each certificate separately. Fractional parts of a year must be disregarded and deposits bear interest from the first day of the month next following the deposit.

EXERCISES

1. If a man deposits \$15 each month in a postal savings banks for four years, what amount will he have to his credit at the end of that period?

2. If a school boy deposits \$5 a month in a postal savings bank for five years, what amount will he have to his credit at the end of the five years?

Postal savings banks usually serve two other functions besides receiving deposits. These are: (1) the providing of annuities and the writing of life insurance: (2) serving their customers as agents in purchasing government securities.

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Find the interest on the following and check results:

	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1.	\$1240	6%	3 mo. 7 da.
2.	2680	6%	4 mo. 14 da.
3.	1390	6½%	5 mo. 15 da.
4.	2760	6%	2 mo. 18 da.
5.	31900	5%	3 mo. 21 da.
6.	7840	5½%	4 mo. 27 da.
7.	2980	6%	5 mo. 3 da.
8.	13700	5%	7 mo. 6 da.
9.	14920	5%	2 mo. 9 da.

CHAPTER XXXII

STOCKS AND SHARES

470. Corporations. — A *stock company* or *corporation* is created by law and is endowed by it with certain definite powers. These powers are described in a document called the *charter* of the corporation. The corporation may do all things which are naturally incidental to its main business. Thus, it may contract debt, sue in the courts, and be sued.

471. Capital Stock. — The property of the corporation is represented by what is called its *capital stock*. The capital stock is divided into shares, usually \$100 each. This nominal value is the par value of its shares. The owners of these shares are called the stockholders and are the proprietors of the corporation. The stockholders elect a board of directors who in turn elect the executive officers of the company.

A stockholder has one vote for each share. Thus a few large stockholders may control a corporation though thousands of persons own shares in it.

Some of the older stocks, notably that of the Pennsylvania Railway Company, are \$50 per share. (See copy of stock certificate on the opposite page.) Shares in minor corporations are often as low as \$1 par value. This is notably true of the stocks of highly speculative ventures.

472. Stock Transferable. — The stock certificate is the evidence of ownership of stock. (See page 381.) This may be sold, bequeathed, or inherited the same as any other property.

Thus the stock company is a perpetual concern and the stock is in no sense an obligation which the company is expected to pay at a future date.

473. Advantages of Corporation over Individual or Partnership. —

Many businesses are so large that no single man's fortune is sufficient to furnish the necessary capital. A partnership is unsatisfactory because it usually involves unlimited liability on all partners for the



acts of each one. As partners retire others have to be taken in, which involves difficult readjustments. Persons with capital to invest who are wholly unfit to conduct a business can buy shares in a corporation and have its affairs conducted by experts.

474. Common and Preferred Stock. — The preferred stock differs from the common in that it bears a definite rate of dividend. The income from the common stock varies with the fortunes of the corporation, while the income from the preferred stock is the same whether the corporation is poor or prosperous, so long as it is able to pay its debts.

475. Cumulative Preferred Stock. — In issuing preferred stock it is sometimes specified that in case the company is unable to pay dividends on the stock for any one year, then the dividend becomes a debt against the corporation. That is, in the case of cumulative preferred stock unpaid dividends accumulate until they are paid.

Preferred stock is usually issued when corporations are in straitened circumstances in order to raise capital for improvement or for reorganization. It is a sort of first mortgage on the property of the corporation. The issue of preferred stock renders the common stock less valuable.

476. Gross and Net Earnings. — The total income of a corporation is called its *gross earnings*. What remains after all expenses of operation, maintenance of the plant, salaries, taxes, and other legitimate expenses have been paid, is called *net earnings*.

477. Dividends. — The net earnings are first applied to the payment of interest on bonds (see page 388) if there are any such, then to the payment of the fixed dividend on preferred stock, and finally to the payment of dividends on the common stock. The dividend is a certain number of dollars per share, or a certain per cent of the par value.

478. Par Value, Above Par, Below Par. — The nominal value of the shares specified in the stock certificate is called the *par value*. If a business is prosperous and the dividends constitute a higher rate of income on the par value of the shares than the usual returns on investment, then the shares will sell for more than their par value and are said to be *above par*. If the income from dividends is lower than the usual returns from investment, the stocks will sell for less than their par value and are then said to be *below par*.

The amount by which a stock sells above par is also called a *premium*. Thus, stock, par value 100, which sells at 124 is said to be at a premium of 24. If it sells at 92 it is said to be at a discount of 8.

The market values of shares are given in dollars and common fractional parts of a dollar. Thus $98\frac{3}{4}$ is written instead of 98.75 and $112\frac{3}{8}$ instead of 112.375. In giving values of shares the dollar sign is usually omitted.

479. Surplus. — The net earnings are not all distributed among the stockholders in the form of dividends. It is customary to make the rate of dividend an integral number of per cent or at most a very simple fractional number of per cent. Thus, if a corporation having \$1,000,000 capital has net earnings amounting to \$87,500, the directors may declare a dividend of 6% or possibly $6\frac{1}{2}\%$. The remainder will then be carried in a fund called a *surplus fund*.

480. Stock Dividends. — When a company is very prosperous it may decide to invest part of its earnings in extending its plants. The amount of capital stock may then be increased, the increase being distributed among the stockholders in proportion to the stock they already own. Such a distribution of stock is called a *stock dividend*.

481. Watered Stock. — Sometimes the capital stock of a company is increased very largely, without any corresponding increase in its property. This enables the company to conceal excessive earnings, inasmuch as the rate of dividend on the larger volume of stock will be comparatively small.

482. Forced Dividends. — Sometimes a dividend is declared and paid even though the net earnings do not justify it. This is called a *forced dividend*.

483. To Find Income from Shares When the Rate is Known.

Example. What will be the yearly income from 150 shares of stock which pays 6%?

Solution. 6% means \$6 per share of par value \$100. Hence the required income is $150 \times \$6 = \900 .

ORAL EXERCISES

Find the income from each of the following:

No. of SHARES	RATE OF DIVIDEND	No. of SHARES	RATE OF DIVIDEND
1. 50	5%	6. 150	$4\frac{1}{2}\%$
2. 75	6%	7. 225	5%
3. 280	7%	8. 500	6%
4. 25	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$	9. 350	7%
5. 45	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$	10. 1540	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$

484. Buying and Selling Stocks for Own Account.**WRITTEN EXERCISES**

Find the cost of the shares in the following :

NO. OF SHARES	VALUE OF A SHARE	NO. OF SHARES	VALUE OF A SHARE	NO. OF SHARES	VALUE OF A SHARE
1. 240	$112\frac{1}{4}$	4. 85	$124\frac{1}{4}$	7. 460	$49\frac{3}{4}$
2. 94	$38\frac{3}{8}$	5. 124	$85\frac{1}{8}$	8. 1045	$283\frac{1}{2}$
3. 45	$76\frac{7}{8}$	6. 500	$32\frac{3}{8}$	9. 930	$106\frac{1}{8}$

485. To Find the Rate of Gain on an Investment in Stocks.

Example. What is the rate of income on an investment in 6% shares costing $\$106\frac{1}{4}$ a share?

Solution. The problem is: "6 is how many % of 106.25" (§ 328).
 $6 \div 1.0625 = 5.647 =$ the required rate per cent.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the rate of income from each of the following :

RATE OF DIVIDEND	COST OF A SHARE	RATE OF DIVIDEND	COST OF A SHARE	RATE OF DIVIDEND	COST OF A SHARE
1. 6	$108\frac{3}{4}$	4. 7	$159\frac{1}{8}$	7. 5	120
2. 7	$118\frac{1}{4}$	5. 6	$89\frac{1}{8}$	8. $4\frac{1}{2}$	75
3. 6	120	6. 6	$105\frac{3}{8}$	9. 8	160

486. To Find the Price per Share which will Yield a Given Rate on Investment.

Example. What must be paid for a 7% stock to realize $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ on the investment?

Solution. The problem is: 7 is $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ of what number? (See § 330.)
Hence $7 \div .055 = 127.27$ (dollars) which is the required amount.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the price of a share in each of the following :

RATE ON INVESTMENT	RATE OF DIVIDEND ON SHARES	RATE ON INVESTMENT	RATE OF DIVIDEND ON SHARES
1. $5\frac{1}{4}\%$	6%	4. $5\frac{1}{2}\%$	8%
2. 5%	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$	5. $4\frac{1}{4}\%$	5%
3. $4\frac{3}{4}\%$	7%	6. 7%	9%

Compare the problems of §§ 484-486 with the three problems in percentage on page 267.

487. Brokerage. — Stocks are usually bought and sold through an agent called a *broker*. His fee for buying and selling is usually $\frac{1}{8}\%$ of the par value of the stock. Thus, if a stock is bought for $98\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$ of a dollar must be added to the cost, making it $98\frac{7}{8}$. If stocks are sold, $\frac{1}{8}$ of a dollar must be subtracted from the value of the share. Thus if a stock is sold at $108\frac{1}{4}$, the net returns to the seller will be $108\frac{1}{8}$.

PROBLEMS

1-24. Solve the exercises in §§ 484-486, allowing $\frac{1}{8}\%$ brokerage.

In each of the following allow $\frac{1}{8}\%$ brokerage both for buying and selling.

25. Bought 150 shares of Milwaukee and St. Paul R. R. shares at $98\frac{3}{8}$ and sold same for $99\frac{1}{8}$. Find gain.

26. Sold 120 shares of bank stock at 160. What did I receive for the stock?

27. If I buy 150 shares of L. V. R. R. stock at 90, what will it cost me?

28. The brokerage on 500 shares of stock was \$62.50. What per cent was charged?

29. Bought 160 shares of telephone stock at $99\frac{1}{4}$, and sold it at $103\frac{1}{2}$. Find my gain.

30. Bought stocks at $96\frac{1}{2}$ and sold at $102\frac{1}{2}$, thereby gaining \$1687.50. What was the total value of the stock at par?

31. What must be the market value of bank stock yielding 8% dividend to give $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ on the investment?

32. A man invested \$27,090 in New York Electric stock at $112\frac{7}{8}$. If the stock pays 6% dividends, what was his annual income? What was the rate of income on his investment? For how much would these shares sell to give the investor $6\frac{1}{2}\%$ on his investment?

33. How much must be invested in copper at 75 to yield an annual income of \$1200 if the stock pays 5%?

NEW YORK STOCK DEALINGS FOR FEBRUARY 24, 1916

Partial List

SALES	STOCKS	OPEN	HIGH	LOW	CLOSE
3,300	Allis-Chalmers	30	30½	28½	28½
900	do. pref.	81	81	80	80
700	Am. Tel. & Tel.	127½	127½	127½	127½
30,400	Anaconda	88½	88½	86½	87½
2,500	Aitchinson	103½	103½	103	103½
100	do. pref.	102	102	102	102
23,500	Baldwin Loco.	108½	108½	105½	107½
1,700	Baltimore & Ohio	86½	86½	86½	86½
800	do. pref.	75½	75½	75½	75½
200	Bethlehem Steel	464	464	464	464
1,900	Canadian Pacific	168½	168½	167½	168½
200	Chicago & N. W.	128	128	127	127
1,300	C., M. & St. Paul	94½	94½	93½	93½
24,900	Crucible Steel	79½	79½	76½	78
100	do. pref.	113	113	113	113
7,000	Erie	36½	36½	35½	35½
500	do. 1st pref.	52	52	52	52
100	General Electric	169½	169½	169½	169½
500	General Motors	480	481	476	479
400	do. pref.	114½	114½	113½	113½
800	Great N. Ry. pref.	120½	120½	120½	120½
800	Illinois Central	103	103	102½	102½
5,300	Lackawanna Steel	79	80½	76½	78
900	Lehigh Valley	76½	76½	76½	76½
2,900	New York Central	104½	104½	103½	104½
2,300	N.Y., N.H. & H.	67	67	65½	66½
900	Northern Pacific	112½	112½	112½	112½
6,700	Pennsylvania	57½	57½	57	57½
2,600	Pittsburg Coal	31½	31½	30½	30½
1,200	Pullman C.	163½	163½	162½	162½
4,700	Reading	78	78½	77	77½
500	Sears-Roebuck	179½	179½	177	177
3,600	Southern Pacific	99½	99½	99	99½
7,000	Studebaker	145½	146	143½	144½
5,200	Union Pacific	133½	133½	133	133½
1,300	United Fruit	143½	143½	141½	142½
2,000	U.S. Rubber	52	52	50½	51½
49,200	U.S. Steel	83½	83½	82½	82½
1,000	do. pref.	116½	116½	116½	116½
11,500	Westinghouse Elec.	66	66½	64½	65½
400	do. 1st pref.	76	76	76	76

488. Prices of Common and Preferred Stocks. — In the table on the opposite page we notice that in most cases the preferred stock is quoted at a higher price than the common stock, while in some cases (Baltimore & Ohio, Atchinson, and notably General Motors) the common stock is higher than the preferred. In some companies the revenue is so small that after paying interest on bonds and dividend on preferred stock there is little left with which to pay dividends on the common stock and the rate of dividend on the latter is therefore low. In such cases the common stock sells at a low figure. In other companies the revenues are high, so that after paying all fixed charges there is a large surplus from which to pay dividends on the common stock. In such cases the dividend on the common stock may be much higher than the dividend on the preferred and the market prices on these stocks will compare accordingly.

Many strong companies have no preferred stock, such as the Pennsylvania, New York Central, Northern Pacific, etc.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the gain of one who bought at the lowest price and sold at the highest on Feb. 24, 1916 (see opposite page) counting $\frac{1}{8}\%$ brokerage each way.

NO. OF SHARES		STOCK	NO. OF SHARES		STOCK
1.	300	Allis-Chalmers (com.)	13.	300	Pullman Co.
2.	1400	Am. Tel. & Tel.	14.	350	Reading
3.	2400	Anaconda	15.	200	Sears-Roebuck
4.	800	Baldwin Loco.	16.	700	South. Pacific
5.	500	Balt. & Ohio (com.)	17.	1900	Studebaker
6.	100	Bethlehem Steel	18.	2800	Union Pacific
7.	1800	Erie (com.)	19.	400	United Fruit
8.	2100	Lackawanna Steel	20.	900	U. S. Rubber
9.	700	New York Central	21.	9400	U. S. Steel (com.)
10.	400	N. Y., N. H., & H.	22.	6800	U. S. Steel (pref.)
11.	900	Northern Pacific	23.	800	Westinghouse (com.)
12.	3800	Pennsylvania	24.	300	Westinghouse (pref.)

CHAPTER XXXIII

BONDS

489. Bonds, by Whom Issued. — Bonds are *promissory notes* issued by national and state governments, by municipal corporations



such as counties and cities, and by private corporations. A bond bears a specified rate of interest and is payable at a definite time.

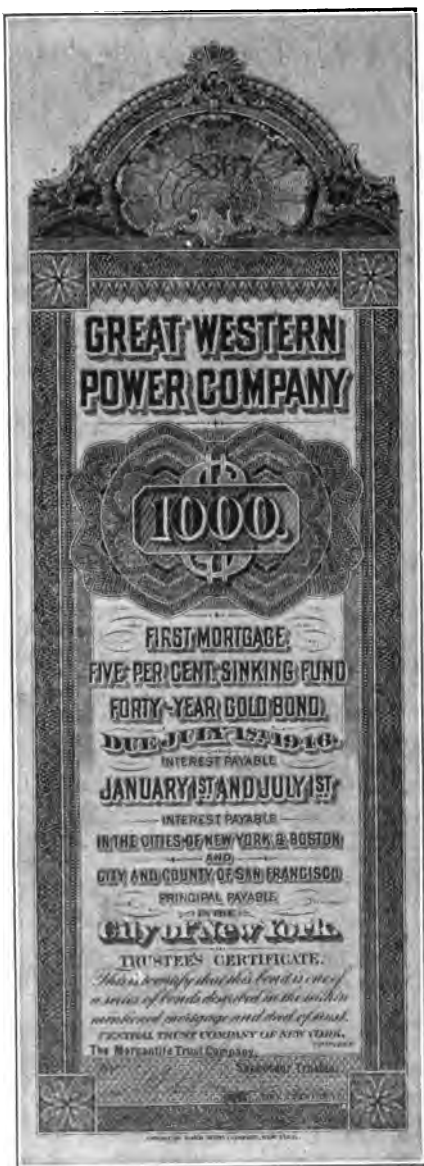
490. Registered Bonds. — A corporation issuing registered bonds keeps a record of the owners of the bonds and the interest checks are mailed to the *registered bondholders*. Such bonds can be sold only by



having the record of ownership transferred on the books of the company.

491. Coupon Bonds.—State and municipal bonds are usually *coupon bonds*. That is, the bond has attached to it little slips which are really promissory notes covering the interest from year to year. These slips, called coupons, may be cut off as they become due and deposited in the banks for collection. This saves the trouble of making transfers on the books of the issuing corporation in case the bonds are sold. The coupons and the bond, when due, will be paid to anyone having them in his possession.

492. Mortgages.—A mortgage is a conditional instrument of sale. The sale becomes effective in case certain payments specified in the mortgage are not made. Bonds issued by industrial corporations are usually secured by mortgages on the property of the corporation. A very common method of borrowing money is to give a promissory note secured by mortgage on any sort of property.



STOCK CERTIFICATE

493. Consols and Rentes. — The debt of the British government (up to the time of the Great War) was represented by the so-called *Consols* (Consolidated Debts), bearing $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ interest and running indefinitely. That is, the consols differ from ordinary bonds in that they form a perpetual source of income, while bonds are payable at a fixed date. The bonds of the French government are called *rentes*, and bear interest at the rate of 3% .

494. Designation of Bonds. — Bonds are designated by the name of the issues, the date of maturity, and the rate of interest. Thus N. Y. City 4's 1956, means a bond issued by New York City bearing 4% interest and due in 1956. Similarly we have U. S. 4's 1925.

495. Common Stocks and Bonds Compared.

<i>Common Stocks</i>	<i>Bonds</i>
1. Dividend depends upon prosperity of the company.	1. Bear a definite rate of interest payable at fixed times.
2. Stockholder has a voice in the management of the corporation by voting for directors.	2. Bondholder is merely a creditor and has no voice in the management of the corporation.
3. The stock is not payable at any time but remains in the nature of a perpetual source of income.	3. The bond is payable at a definite time.

496. Problems on Long Term Bonds. — If the interest on a long term bond is very near the prevailing rates of income on safe investments the problems on bonds are like those on stocks.

Example 1. New York City $4\frac{1}{4}$'s 1964 issued in 1914 are sold at an average of \$101.45. Find the rate of income on the investment, allowing no brokerage.

Solution. This problem is exactly like that solved in § 484.

Example 2. Solve Example 1, allowing $\frac{1}{8}\%$ for brokerage.

Solution. This is like the examples in § 487.

Example 3. What must a long term $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ bond be bought for to give an income of 4.49% on the investment? (a) allowing no brokerage, (b) allowing $\frac{1}{8}\%$ brokerage.

Solution. (a) of this problem is just like that of § 486.

NOTE. — On May 20, 1913, New York City issued 45,000,000 $4\frac{1}{4}\%$ bonds, which were sold on an income basis of 4.49% .

497. Problems on Short Term Bonds. — When the remaining term of the bond is short or when great accuracy is required, the problems on bonds are very different from those on stocks.

Example 1. A bond bearing 3% interest matures one year from date. At what price must it be bought to make an income of $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ on the investment?

Solution. Let the par value of the bond be \$1000. Then at the end of the year it will be worth \$1030.

Hence $\$1030 \div 1.045 = \985.65 is the present value of the bond. That is, the bond should be bought at 98.565.

When the bond is due in several years this process must be repeated once for each year.

Example 2. Find the present value of the above bond if it is due in 4 years from date.

Solution. By example 1, the bond will be worth \$985.65 one year before maturity. Adding the \$30 interest for the second year we have \$1015.65.

Then $\$1015.65 \div 1.045 = \$971.914 =$ value 2 years before maturity.

$\$971.914 + \$30 = \$1001.914.$

$\$1001.914 \div 1.045 = \$958.77 =$ value 3 years before maturity.

$\$958.77 + \$30 = \$988.77..$ $\$988.77 \div 1.045 = \$946.191 =$ value 4 years before maturity.

Hence if this bond is bought four years before maturity, it should be bought at the rate of 94.619.

A perfectly secure preferred stock bearing 3% dividend would have to be sold at 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ to make an income of $4\frac{1}{2}\%$.

It is clear that if \$946.191 is invested at $4\frac{1}{2}\%$, the amount at the end of the year will be \$988.77. Of this \$30 is received in cash in the way of interest on the bond, the remaining \$958.77 is the present worth of the bond and continues to draw interest for the following year. The amount at the end of the year is \$1001.914, of which \$30 is again received in cash. The remainder, \$971.914, draws interest at the rate of $4\frac{1}{2}\%$, amounting to \$1015.65 at the end of the 3d year. \$30 received in cash and the remainder, which is \$985.65, draws interest at the rate of $4\frac{1}{2}\%$. At the end of the year the amount is \$1030, which is then received in full.

It will be noticed that part of the $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ on the investment is received in cash each year and part of it is received in increased value of the bond. If the cash received is invested promptly the total return will be $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ on the whole investment compounded annually.

The general theory of long and short term investments is beyond the scope of this book.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the cost of the bonds in each of the following. The interest in each case is payable annually. Use the method of § 497.

RATE OF INTEREST ON BOND	RATE ON INVESTMENT	PAYABLE IN
1. 4%	5%	3 years
2. $4\frac{1}{2}\%$	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$	4 years
3. $3\frac{1}{2}\%$	$4\frac{1}{2}\%$	3 years
4. 3%	4%	5 years

Bankers and investment brokers use tables which give the present value for a variety of rates of dividend and rates on the investment and for any number of years, say up to twenty.

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Find out the net proceeds of the following bills and check results:

GROSS AMOUNT OF BILL	DISCOUNT SERIES	GROSS AMOUNT OF BILL	DISCOUNT SERIES
1. \$580.60	20%, 15%, 5%	17. \$780	40%, 10%, 5%
2. 1240.40	15%, 10%, 5%	18. 450	60%, 15%
3. 7800	35%, 25%,	19. 275	40%, 15%
4. 4960.80	20%, 15%,	20. 490	30%, 15%
5. 2937.86	15%, 10%, 5%	21. 1470	50%, 20%
6. 3786.40	25%, 20%, 10%	22. 1260	15%, 10%, 5%
7. 5137.60	40%, 20%	23. 3400	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$, 5%
8. 2870	35%, 20%	24. 892	15%, 10%
9. 2930	25%, 15%, 5%	25. 290	20%, 15%
10. 1070	40%, 30%, 10%	26. 370	10%, 5%
11. 1180	35%, 25%	27. 1640	40%, 10%, 5%
12. 3860	20%, 10%	28. 3580	35%, 15%, 10%
13. 4270	15%, 5%	29. 3740	30%, 25%
14. 5630	25%, 18%, 5%	30. 2764	25%, 20%, 15%
15. 14870	35%, 25%	31. 5897	30%, 10%, 15%
16. 350.60	15%, 10%	32. 950	15%, 12%, 5%

CHAPTER XXXIV

THE STOCK EXCHANGE

498. The Stock Exchanges are associations of brokers whose business it is to buy and sell stocks and bonds.

All cities of considerable size have stock exchanges, but that in New York City is by far the best known and most important.

499. Hall of Exchange. — The business of the stock exchange is transacted in a large room called the *hall of exchange*. Brokers dealing in certain kinds of securities gather about certain posts in the room. These are designated as the "U. S. Steel Post," "R. R. Post," etc.

500. Strict Rules. — The rules of the stock exchange are very strict, and a very high standard of commercial integrity is maintained. Transactions involving thousands, often hundreds of thousands, of dollars are made verbally. One broker shouts "1000 shares U. S. Steel at 85 $\frac{1}{4}$," another answers "Sold," and a transaction involving \$85,250 is closed. Failure to live up to the terms of such transactions is severely punished. The number of memberships on the stock exchange is limited, that of the New York Exchange being 1000. Memberships, also called "seats," may be sold, but the new member is subject to election by the committee on memberships.

501. Rate of Brokerage. — The broker usually charges $\frac{1}{8}\%$ on the par value of securities for selling or buying in standard lots of 100 shares or more. On smaller lots and also on exceptionally large transactions the charge may be regulated by special agreement.

502. A Point. — When the price of a bond or stock changes, it must change by at least $\frac{1}{8}$ of one dollar. Thus if a bond is quoted at 86, the next higher quotation is 86 $\frac{1}{8}$ and the next 86 $\frac{1}{4}$, etc.

503. Kinds of Sales. — A sale "*buyers 3, 10, 20, 30, or 60*" means that the buyer may demand the stock at any time within 3, 10, 20, 30, or 60 days as the case may be, but is not required to take it before the last day of the period. "*Sellers 3, 10, 20, 30, 60*" means that the seller may offer it before the last day of the period, but is not required to furnish it before that day.

For some days before and after interest day the books of a corporation are closed so that no transfers of registered bonds can be made. During this time securities are usually sold "*Ex dividend*," which means that the dividend just due is retained by the seller.

504. Wash Sales. — Sales arranged between different agents of the same party to influence the price of stocks are called *wash sales*.

505. Speculation. — A large part of the buying and selling of securities is for speculative purposes. A man who believes that a stock is going up in value buys it in the hope of selling at a gain. If he believes the stock is going down, he sells for a future delivery.

506. Buying and Selling Futures. — Stocks and bonds are frequently bought and sold to be delivered at a future date. If on the day of delivery the market value of the stock is higher than the contract price, the buyer gains, and if the price is lower than the contract price, the seller gains. In such transactions the stock is usually not delivered, but the "difference" between the contract price and the market value is paid over in cash. This sort of transaction amounts to little more than betting on a future price.

507. Bulls, Bears, Longs, Shorts. — One who has bought stock for future delivery is said to be *long* on that stock and one who has sold stock for future delivery is said to be *short* on that stock. The shorts or *bears* try to force prices down and the longs or *bulls* try to force prices up.

508. Trading on Margins. — A sends \$1000 to a broker who buys 100 shares of stock. The broker borrows money to pay the balance of the purchase price and uses the stock certificate as security. This is called *trading on margins*. A's margin is \$10 a share.

509. Call Rates. — The broker borrows money *on call*. That is, the bank may demand payment at any time. The rate of interest on such loans is usually very low. (See § 458.) In time of panic, however, it may rise very high. "Money easy" means that call rates are low, say $1\frac{1}{2}\%$ to 3%. "Call rates stiff" means 4% to 7%.

510. Stockbroker's Account. — The form of the stockbroker's account may be studied by means of an example.

Example. On Jan. 12th, A. S. Walker sends \$3000 to his broker, John Henry, instructing him to buy 300 shares of U. S. Steel as soon as it can be bought at 74. The broker buys the stock on Jan. 19. Under instruction from Mr. Walker, he sells it Jan. 31 at $75\frac{3}{8}$. How much is due Mr. Walker?

The following is the broker's statement: —

NEW YORK, Jan. 31, 1916.

MR. A. S. WALKER,

In Account with JOHN HENRY,
Broker

DATE	CHARGES	AMT.	DA.	INT.	DATE	CREDITS	AMT.	DA.	INT.
Jan. 19	To 300 shares U.S. Steel	\$22,200	12	\$22 20	Jan. 12	Margin	\$3,000	19	\$4 75
31	Brokerage purchase	37 50			31	U.S. Steel	22,612 50		
31	Brokerage sale	37 50				$75\frac{3}{8}$			
31	Net Int. Rate 3%	17 45							
31	To check herewith	3,320 05							
		\$25,612 50					\$25,612 50		

Interest is allowed on the margin from the time it is received until the account is closed. Interest is charged on the cost of the shares from the day they are bought until they are sold. Brokerage of $\frac{1}{8}\%$ is charged both for buying and selling.

If the market price of a stock bought on margin should fall, the broker will notify his customer to furnish additional margin. If this is not done, the broker may sell the stock to cover the loan he has made and to pay the brokerage.

WRITTEN EXERCISES

Prepare statements for the following:

1. May 1, Mr. R. A. Lord sent \$5000 to his broker, H. L. Moore. May 4, Moore bought 200 shares C. M. & St. P. R.R. at 98, 200 shares C. & N.W. at $105\frac{1}{4}$ on May 7, and 100 shares Ill. Central on May 8 at $56\frac{3}{8}$. Sold 100 shares Ill. Central May 12 at $56\frac{1}{8}$, 200 shares C. M. & St. P. on May 15 at $99\frac{1}{8}$, 200 shares C. & N.W. on May 18 at $107\frac{1}{8}$. Interest 4%. Statement dated May 18.

NOTE. — The receipts from the sales draw interest till the day of settlement.

2. A. R. Samuels furnished \$2500 margin for which his broker bought 250 shares of Erie R.R. for $56\frac{1}{4}$, on June 7. On June 19 the broker sold the stock for $51\frac{1}{2}$ to protect himself. Rate of interest $4\frac{1}{2}\%$.

3. A broker bought for Martin A. Smith 600 shares of N. Y. C. $108\frac{3}{4}$, Feb. 7, 200 shares Erie R. R., $59\frac{1}{8}$; Feb. 11, 400 shares N. H. & H., $74\frac{1}{8}$. February 9 sold 200 shares Erie R. R., 60; Feb. 13 sold 600 shares N. Y. C., $107\frac{7}{8}$; Feb. 17, sold 400 shares N. H. & H., $76\frac{3}{8}$. Margin 10% forwarded Feb. 3. Interest 3%.

DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Find the rates of income on the investments given below.

Find each rate to the nearest hundredth of one per cent.

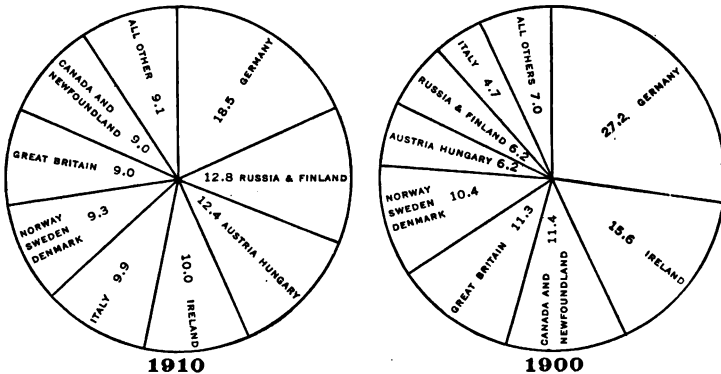
INVESTMENT	YEARLY INCOME	INVESTMENT	YEARLY INCOME
1. \$108.50	\$6	10. \$64.25	\$4
2. 189.25	9	11. 107.00	6
3. 114.00	7	12. 134.25	7
4. 204.75	10	13. 162.50	8
5. 94.50	5	14. 131.75	7
6. 88.25	5	15. 55.50	3
7. 75.75	4	16. 2560	465
8. 89.50	5	17. 3790	376
9. 80.75	4.50	18. 2340	186

CHAPTER XXXV

GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION

511. Uses of the Graph.—The graph is used to represent statistical information directly to the eye by means of some sort of diagrammatic representation of the figures involved. Prices of commodities, the market values of stocks and bonds, variations in wages and in profits are but a few of the many kinds of facts which are frequently represented by graphs.

512. Representation of Population Statistics.—On this page is a copy of a figure used in the report of the 13th census to represent the nationality of the foreign-born persons in the United States in 1900 and in 1910. The numbers used represent the percentage of the total foreign-born population which was born in each country.



Foreign-born population, by principal countries of birth : 1910 and 1900.

Total foreign-born, 1910 : 13,515,886.

Total foreign-born, 1900 : 10,341,276.

513. Industrial Statistics.—On the opposite page is a graphic representation of the value of products of different industries as given by a recent census.

	AMOUNT	% OF TOTAL		AMOUNT	% OF TOTAL
All industries .	20,672,052,000	100	Liquors, malt .	374,730,000	
Meat packing .	1,370,568,000		Leather . . .	327,874,000	
Foundry and machine shops	1,228,475,000		Sugar and molasses . . .	279,294,000	
Lumber . . .	1,156,129,000		Butter, cheese .	274,558,000	
Steel rolling mills . . .	985,723,000		Paper and pulp .	267,657,000	
Flour mills . . .	883,584,000		Automobiles .	249,202,000	
Printing and publishing .	737,876,000		Furniture . . .	239,887,000	
Cotton goods .	628,392,000		Petroleum refining	236,998,000	
Clothing, men's	568,077,000		Electrical apparatus . . .	221,309,000	
Boots and shoes	512,798,000		Liquors, distilled . . .	204,699,000	
Tobacco . . .	416,695,000		Hosiery and knit goods .	200,144,000	
Railroad shops (cars, etc.)	405,601,000		Copper, tin, sheet iron .	199,824,000	
Bakeries . . .	396,865,000		Silk goods . . .	196,912,000	
Blast furnaces .	391,429,000		All other industries . . .	6,517,260,000	
Clothing, women's . . .	384,752,000				
Copper smelting	378,806,000				

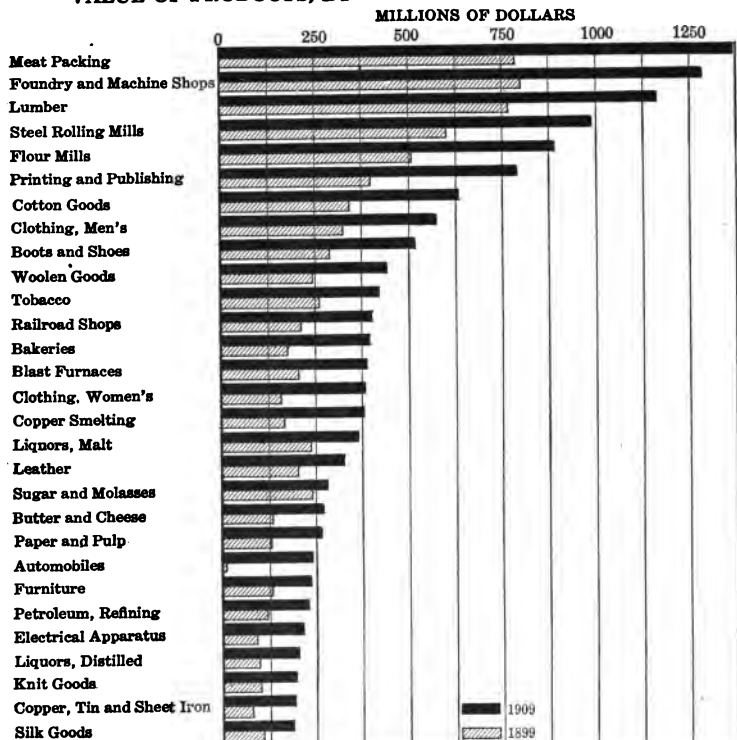
Example. From the data given on this page, find the per cent of value of all products produced by the different industries.

After computing the per cents required to fill out the above table, make a graph representing these receipts.

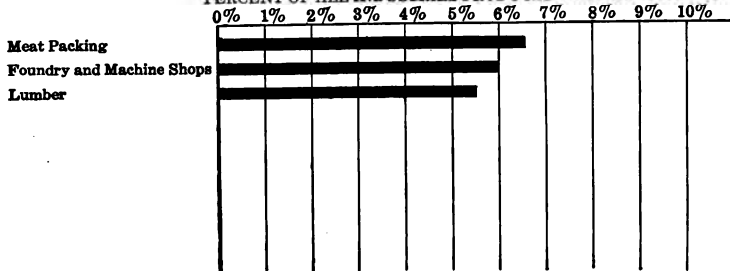
The beginning of this graph is shown in the lower part of the figure on the opposite page.

In practice a very large variety of graphic representation is used. Thus men of different sizes are used to compare armies, ships of different sizes to compare navies. Very many such representations are self-explanatory. On the other hand the problem of selecting the most fortunate type of graphic representation in the various cases that arise is a very difficult one. In this field there is still room for much ingenuity and originality. A visit to the offices of a large concern such as a broker's office or a manufacturing company would reveal varied and interesting uses of graphs.

VALUE OF PRODUCTS, BY INDUSTRIES: 1909 AND 1899.



PERCENT OF ALL INDUSTRIES PRODUCED BY EACH INDUSTRY



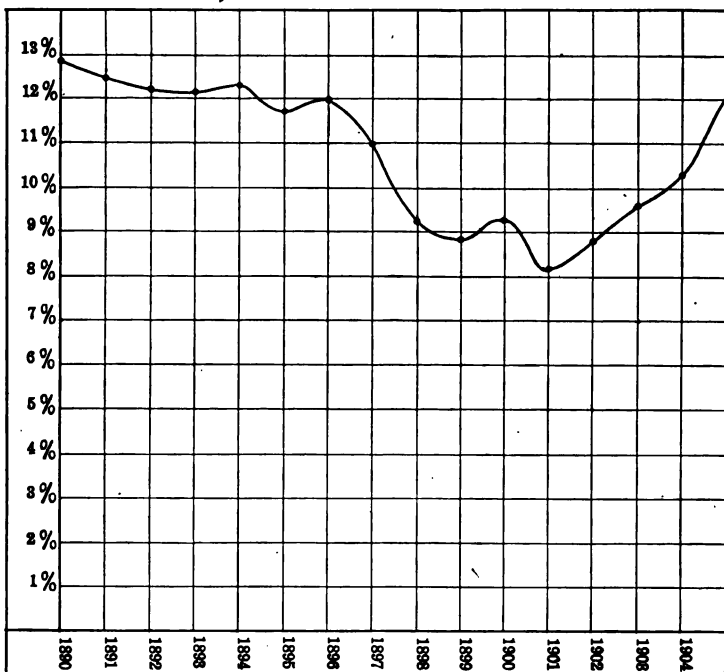
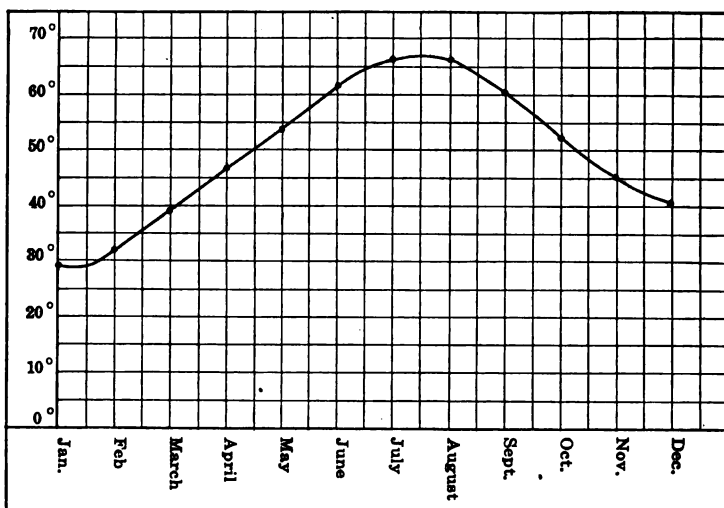
514. Representation of Temperature.—The average monthly temperatures of New York City beginning with January are: 29°, 33°, 39°, 46°, 53°, 63°, 67°, 67°, 61°, 52°, 47°, 41°. These temperatures are represented in the graph on the opposite page.

Vertical distances above the heavy horizontal line represent temperatures, and horizontal distances from the heavy vertical line represent length of time from Jan. 1.

515. Shipping Statistics. The table below shows the total foreign trade of the United States which was carried in vessels, and the parts of this trade carried in American and in foreign vessels.

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30	IN AMERICAN VESSELS	IN FOREIGN VESSELS	TOTAL	% IN AMERICAN VESSELS
1890	202,451,086	1,371,116,744	1,573,567,830	
1891	206,459,725	1,450,081,087	1,656,540,812	
1892	220,173,735	1,564,559,651	1,784,733,386	
1893	197,765,507	1,428,316,568	1,626,082,075	
1894	196,268,216	1,273,022,456	1,468,290,672	
1895	170,507,196	1,285,896,192	1,456,403,388	
1896	187,691,887	1,377,973,521	1,565,665,408	
1897	189,075,277	1,525,753,766	1,714,829,043	
1898	161,328,017	1,582,492,479	1,743,820,496	
1899	160,612,206	1,646,263,857	1,806,876,063	
1900	195,084,192	1,894,444,424	2,089,528,616	
1901	177,398,615	1,974,536,796	2,151,935,411	
1902	185,819,987	1,919,029,314	2,104,849,301	
1903	214,695,032	2,026,106,388	2,240,801,420	
1904	229,735,119	2,001,203,514	2,230,938,633	
1905	290,607,946	2,103,201,462	2,393,809,408	
1906	322,347,205	2,367,667,354	2,690,014,559	
1907	318,331,026	2,684,296,291	3,002,627,317	
1908	272,513,322	2,520,739,864	2,793,253,186	
1909	258,657,217	2,462,693,814	2,721,351,031	
1910	260,837,147	2,721,962,475	2,982,799,622	
1911	280,206,464	2,930,436,506	3,210,642,970	
1912	322,451,565	3,109,018,858	3,431,470,423	

Example. Compute the per cent of the total trade which was carried in American vessels each year and construct a graph to represent these per cents. A part of this graph is given on the opposite page.



DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from sight, add, and check :

1. 13927	2. 64390	3. 76408	4. 24231	5. 38941	6. 49840
8792	16782	23408	28176	97280	42998
65292	92782	97892	19137	38530	89140
26940	12793	13467	89174	87849	42872
39780	91492	27348	79643	69240	67940
84790	47935	78793	46000	72900	92370
21927	24529	79479	77920	29140	87908
87732	87493	67486	45648	78492	24260
49320	26797	43210	75359	78728	39472
80760	35192	87898	42937	25920	81920
56780	21416	78042	94780	71940	79528
39608	29717	69849	25359	80218	45789
28900	31924	49287	62190	65970	32104
94650	25678	23456	78391	72910	67298
72918	34270	94276	16420	45764	57943
39172	72156	37240	47879	55776	49257
12345	37890	80880	83246	87545	78261
<u>29876</u>	<u>51842</u>	<u>79495</u>	<u>89764</u>	<u>99884</u>	<u>47289</u>

Copy from sight, multiply, and check :

1. 56780	4. 78042	7. 94729	10. 71420	13. 28597
<u>2975</u>	<u>3276</u>	<u>6472</u>	<u>1872</u>	<u>734</u>
2. 64390	5. 53462	8. 53462	11. 46725	14. 64289
<u>2908</u>	<u>1249</u>	<u>6298</u>	<u>3192</u>	<u>1762</u>
3. 49267	6. 84914	9. 39276	12. 589261	15. 145926
<u>1977</u>	<u>5627</u>	<u>8642</u>	<u>9753</u>	<u>9742</u>

Copy from sight, divide, and check :

1. 84628 ÷ 367	4. 17104 ÷ 1941	7. 5317 ÷ 874
2. 59143 ÷ 817	5. 21607 ÷ 3140	8. 2987 ÷ 585
3. 91417 ÷ 214	6. 92140 ÷ 2516	9. 9376 ÷ 853

CHAPTER XXXVI

DOMESTIC EXCHANGE

516. Contracting Bills at a Distance. — People in one part of the country are constantly doing business with people in other parts. The North Central States produce yearly great quantities of cereals and meats which are sold to the other states. In New England and the Middle Atlantic States, clothing of all kinds, boots, shoes, cutlery, and other articles of manufacture are produced and sold in all sections of the country. This selling and buying between people living in different localities makes it necessary to pay bills at a distance.

517. The Problem of Domestic Exchange. — The problem which our bankers and others are trying to solve is to set off against one another the mutual indebtedness of different sections of the country and thus reduce the actual transportation of cash.

518. Means of Paying at a Distance. — In actual practice cash is seldom sent from one section of the country to another. The immediate means used for paying debts at a distance are :

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Personal checks. | 4. Telegraphic Money Orders. |
| 2. Postal Money Orders. | 5. Commercial Drafts. |
| 3. Express Money Orders. | 6. Bankers' Checks or Drafts. |

519. Personal Checks. — The simplest way to pay a bill at a distance is to send a personal check. However, the man who receives the check may not receive credit for it in his bank until enough time has elapsed to hear from the bank on which it is drawn.

520. The Certified Check. — If the bank on which the check is drawn *certifies* it, the check is known to be good so long as the bank is solvent. To certify a check the banker stamps "certified" across the face of it, and deducts the amount from the maker's account.

521. Postal Money Orders. — Payment of small bills such as subscriptions for magazines are often made by *postal money orders*. The charges made by the Post Office for these orders are:

Amounts less than or equal to \$2.50	3 cents
Amounts greater than \$2.50 to \$5.00	5 cents
Amounts greater than \$5 up to \$10	8 cents
Amounts greater than \$10 up to \$20	10 cents
Amounts greater than \$20 up to \$30	12 cents
Amounts greater than \$30 up to \$40	15 cents
Amounts greater than \$40 up to \$50	18 cents
Amounts greater than \$50 up to \$60	20 cents
Amounts greater than \$60 up to \$75	25 cents
Amounts greater than \$75 up to \$100	30 cents

A money order is made payable at a definite post office, and to a definite person. A money order can be signed over only *once* to another person or institution except by a banker. A money order is not issued for more than \$100. Large amounts are never sent by money order because the cost is high, $\frac{3}{10}\%$, and also because it would be inconvenient to handle a large number of \$100 money orders to pay one large sum.

522. Express Money Orders. — Express companies sell *express money orders* at the same rate as *postal money orders*. They have the advantage that they are payable at any office of the express company to a properly identified owner of the order. They may be indorsed and transferred any number of times the same as a check. Express money orders are not issued for more than \$50.

523. Travelers' Checks. — The express companies and some banks issue what are called *travelers' checks*. These checks are in denominations of \$10, \$20, \$50, \$100, and \$200. The buyer signs his name on each check as he buys it, and when he wishes to use it, he identifies himself by duplicating this signature. Travelers' checks are drawn on certain banks but are accepted by the larger business concerns all over the civilized world. There is engraved on them their exact value in all the principal kinds of money and they are always accepted at their face value. A charge of $\frac{1}{2}\%$ to 1% of the value of the checks is usually made by the company issuing them.

524. Sending Money by Telegraph. — The telegraph companies will forward money by telegram. The rates between points in the United States are: \$25.00 or less, 25 ¢; \$25.01 up to \$50.00, 35 ¢; \$50.01 up to \$75.00, 60 ¢; \$75.01 up to \$100.00, 85 ¢. For each additional \$100.00 or fraction thereof up to and including \$3000, 25 ¢. Each additional \$100.00 or fraction thereof over \$3000.00, 20 ¢.

To this must be added the cost of a 15-word message to destination.

Because of the very high rate, money is never sent by telegraph except when there is great need of instant payment.

525. Commercial Drafts. — One method of collecting money due at a distance is by means of a *commercial draft*. An example will show how this is done.

Robert E. Hains of Chicago owes \$800 to Jordan Marsh Company of Boston. A draft like the one shown on this page is prepared by Jordan Marsh Company and deposited by them in their Boston bank. This bank gives Jordan Marsh Company credit for the face of the draft less whatever charge it may make for collecting, and forwards the draft to a Chicago bank for collection. Robert E. Hains is notified, and in case he acknowledges the debt, and wishes to pay it,

A SIGHT DRAFT

\$800	<i>Boston, April 8, 1917.</i>
----- <i>At sight</i> -----	<i>pay to order of the</i>
National Shawmut Bank, BOSTON,	
<i>Eight hundred and</i>	<i>Dollars</i>
~~~~~ ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀ ~~~~~	
<i>Value received and charge to the account of</i>	
<i>Robert E. Hains</i> } <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>Jordan Marsh Company,</i> <i>Boston, Mass.</i>

he at once sends a check to the Chicago bank, which then notifies the Boston bank that the draft has been paid, and that the proceeds have been placed to its credit. The draft used in the example is payable at once, and is called a *sight draft*.



**526. Bills of Lading Drafts.** — The following example illustrates another use of the commercial draft.

Marshall Field & Co. of Chicago ship a bill of goods by freight to Gordon Smith & Co. of Omaha. A bill of lading is made out, which makes the goods deliverable in Omaha to the order of Marshall Field & Co.

Marshall Field & Co. indorse the bill to their bank, attaching to it a draft on Gordon Smith & Co. for the amount of the shipment. The Chicago bank forwards the draft and bill to their Omaha correspondent. Gordon Smith & Co. are notified, pay the draft to the Omaha bank, and receive the bill of lading signed over to them.

If Gordon Smith & Co. do not pay the draft, they cannot get the bill of lading from the bank, and hence cannot get the goods from the railway company.

**527. Loaded Bills.** — A draft with a bill of lading attached is called a *loaded bill*.

**528. Clear Bills.** — A draft not accompanied by a bill of lading or other such document is called a *clear bill*.

**529. The Time Draft.** — Another kind of commercial draft is what is called the time draft.

Samuel Crawford of Syracuse buys goods of John Wanamaker of New York City on ninety days' credit.

#### A TIME DRAFT

No. 5400	New York City, May 12, 1917.
<i>Ninety days after sight..... pay to the order of the</i> <b>City National Bank, NEW YORK</b>	
<i>Five thousand Four hundred and</i> $\frac{no}{100}$ <i>.....Dollars.</i>	
<i>Value received, and charge to the account of</i>	
<i>To Samuel Crawford,</i> <i>Syracuse, New York.</i>	<i>John Wanamaker</i> <i>New York City.</i>

The draft shown here is made out by John Wanamaker of New York City, and deposited in his New York bank, which forwards it to a bank in Syracuse. Samuel Crawford accepts the draft by writing across the face of it:

"Accepted, May 20, 1914, Samuel Crawford."

This draft now becomes the promissory note of Samuel Crawford, and he must pay it when due. The New York bank discounts the draft from May 20 (the day it is accepted) to the date of maturity (the day when it is due), and credits John Wanamaker with the proceeds.

**530. Bankers' Draft.** — Another method for paying bills at a distance is to buy a *bankers' draft*, which is a check drawn by one bank on another.

New York, Chicago, and San Francisco are the most important financial centers and bills due in the general section of any of these cities may be paid by draft on it. Thus, a bill due in Milwaukee can be paid by draft on Chicago. Other large cities, such as Boston, Philadelphia, St. Louis, act in a similar capacity for more restricted regions.

New York drafts are usually accepted over the entire country. Hence New York banks sell cashier's checks on their own bank instead of drafts on distant banks, unless it happens that exchange on these places is at a premium, in which case regular drafts must be purchased.

#### A BANKERS' DRAFT

<i>Feb. 1, 1914. No. 76.</i>	
<b>Traders' National Bank</b> CHICAGO, ILL.	
<i>Pay to the order of Arthur E. Peck</i>	<i>\$450. ^{no}/₁₀₀</i>
<i>Four hundred fifty and ^{no}/₁₀₀</i>	<i>Dollars.</i>
<b>The Commercial Exchange National</b> NEW YORK	
<i>C. B. Adams,</i> <i>Cashier.</i>	

**531. Use of Commercial and of Bankers' Drafts.** — When the creditor takes the initiative in settling the indebtedness, a commercial draft is used. When the debtor takes the initiative, he buys a bankers' draft.

Goods are often sold on a certain term of credit with the specific provision that the seller shall be permitted to draw on the buyer at the expiration of the time. In such cases the time draft is frequently used.

**532. Course of Exchange.** — At certain times of the year Chicago banks have large deposits in New York banks and need some of this money for use at home. They are then glad to get cash in Chicago in exchange for an order on New York banks, since this saves the cost of transporting cash. Hence they sell drafts on New York at their face value or possibly for a little less in case the drafts are large. New York drafts are then said to be at a *discount*.

Under these same conditions New York banks will make a charge for issuing drafts on Chicago. Exchange on Chicago is then at a *premium*.

The rate of discount or premium is called the *course of exchange* and also the *rate of exchange*.

From a Chicago newspaper :

New York Exchange 15 prem.			
Last Week	Last Year	Two Years Ago	Three Years Ago
10 Prem.	Par	20 Disc.	25 Prem.

**533. Exchange Quotations, Par of Exchange.** — “10 prem.” means a premium of 10¢ per hundred dollars. “20 discount” means that each hundred dollars is sold for 99.80. “Par” means that the drafts are sold at their par value.

### WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the cost of the following bank drafts :

FACE	PREMIUM	FACE	DISCOUNT
1. \$8600	.25	5. \$1800	.10
2. 13700	.10	6. 3700	.15
3. 7340	.15	7. 4950	.20
4. 25000	.30	8. 38400	.25

**534. Discounting Drafts.** — The discount of a time draft is computed on the face of the draft the same as the bank discount of a note. The term of discount runs from the day the draft is discounted until it is due.

The discounting of time drafts is in all respects the same as the discounting of promissory notes bearing no interest. See page 370.

## WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the proceeds of each of the following drafts, the rate of exchange being par. Use the exact number of days, and 360 days as one year.

FACE	DATE DUE	DATE OF DISCOUNT	RATE OF DISCOUNT
1. \$2400	Aug. 1	June 7	6%
2. \$1300	Sept. 19	July 9	6%
3. \$540	July 13	May 7	$6\frac{1}{2}\%$
4. \$7800	Aug. 7	June 9	5%
5. \$200	Sept. 14	June 14	6%
6. \$39400	Oct. 7	July 18	$4\frac{1}{2}\%$
7. \$490	Dec. 8	Aug. 13	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$
8. \$8300	July 14	April 24	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$

9. Find the cost of a sight draft for \$7400 when exchange is at a premium of  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1%.

10. What is the cost of a sight draft for \$4900 when exchange is at a discount of 2%?

11. A merchant in Denver buys a bill of goods for \$14,300 in Chicago, discounts being 10% and 5% (see page 287). If exchange is at a premium of .15%, what must he pay for a draft with which to pay his bill?

12. An automobile company in Detroit sells machines to a western dealer for \$35,800. The bill is payable in 90 days. He accepts the draft 75 days before it is due. What are the proceeds of the draft if the rate of discounts is  $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ ?

13. If exchange on New York is at a premium of  $\frac{3}{10}\%$ , what is the face of a draft which can be bought for \$20,000?

14. If exchange is at a discount of  $\frac{3}{10}\%$ , what is the face of a draft which can be bought for \$3500?

15. A Chicago draft for \$6500 is due in Salt Lake City in 120 days. It is accepted and discounted at Salt Lake City 112 days before it is due. What are the proceeds of the note, if the rate of discount is 8%?

16. The proceeds of the draft in the preceding example are sent to Chicago by means of a bankers' draft bought at a premium of 35. What is the face of the draft?

17. A lumber company in Montana sells a bill of lumber to a firm in St. Paul for \$28,400, payable in 90 days in St. Paul. Draft for this amount is accepted and discounted in St. Paul, at the rate of 6%, 83 days before it is due. What are the proceeds?

18. A New York broker sold a bill of goods for a St. Louis shipper for \$24,500. After deducting 1% as his own commission, he remits the remainder to St. Louis. If exchange is at 15 discount, how much does the St. Louis shipper get?

**535. Service of the Banks in Paying Bills at a Distance.** — The full reason why payments are made by check, by bank draft, or by ordinary commercial drafts, is rather difficult to understand. We can acquire a partial comprehension of it, however, by studying a special case.

Throughout the year breadstuffs and meats are being shipped east from the North Central States. At the same time, clothing, shoes, and other manufactured goods are being shipped into the North Central States from New England and the Middle Atlantic States. Each shipment is made on a separate order, and payment must be made for it. If cash were to be sent in both directions to pay for each shipment, an immense amount of cash would be shipped in both directions each month or even each day. Indeed, it would be perfectly possible to have millions in actual money shipped from New York to Chicago the same day that an equal number of millions were shipped from Chicago to New York.

This waste of work and expense is saved by the banks. If merchants in Chicago owe one million to merchants in New York, and at the same time other merchants in New York owe a million to merchants in Chicago, the banks by means of their drafts enable both millions to be paid without transferring a single cent in cash.

The net result is that if the total of the payments to be made by Chicago people in New York is about the same as the total of the payments to be made by New York people in Chicago during any comparatively short period of time, say one or two months, then no cash is sent. If, for a long time, however, the total payments to be made by Chicago in New York exceed by a considerable amount the total payments to be made by New York in Chicago, then and only then does actual shipment of money take place. A full study of this subject is taken up in courses on Political Economy.

## DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from dictation, add, and check.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
\$134.70	\$456.85	\$123.45	\$76.80	\$859.24	\$169.27
292.40	926.70	123.54	139.20	192.74	218.47
718.06	220.40	123.70	786.60	297.40	492.80
314.76	150.00	124.35	591.80	817.86	512.90
212.76	175.00	124.53	262.44	247.26	282.04
458.25	149.00	132.45	297.89	927.62	597.08
176.85	27.65	132.54	876.50	397.50	324.06
326.65	45.40	917.82	530.00	888.40	988.66
239.80	197.60	317.61	648.80	924.75	659.30
714.25	924.80	526.70	391.41	690.80	378.90
141.95	876.70	390.00	571.82	698.45	161.42
276.45	768.90	880.00	771.90	429.94	392.80
397.55	654.30	740.00	651.37	376.65	571.65
548.60	456.70	470.00	49.29	451.50	708.49
921.70	564.95	688.00	149.69	204.25	804.00
714.80	324.85	321.70	497.80	704.75	487.19
246.60	243.70	714.60	146.00	241.50	490.08
<u>492.80</u>	<u>423.95</u>	<u>249.80</u>	<u>376.20</u>	<u>142.95</u>	<u>926.00</u>

Copy from dictation, divide, and check. Get quotients to the nearest integer.

1. $3982 \overline{)4567800}$	2. $593 \overline{)7445000}$	3. $1265 \overline{)5621000}$
4. $724 \overline{)9237400}$	5. $678 \overline{)4475000}$	6. $582 \overline{)285000}$
7. $839 \overline{)5796000}$	8. $1914 \overline{)9376000}$	9. $934 \overline{)4390000}$
10. $1389 \overline{)51214800}$	11. $478 \overline{)3796000}$	12. $2782 \overline{)2872000}$
13. $9482 \overline{)79376400}$	14. $926 \overline{)95847200}$	15. $629 \overline{)9260000}$
16. $794 \overline{)8319100}$	17. $1392 \overline{)810790}$	18. $926 \overline{)269000}$
19. $314 \overline{)297000}$	20. $361 \overline{)84780}$	21. $827 \overline{)247200}$
22. $456 \overline{)397800}$	23. $547 \overline{)34825}$	24. $394 \overline{)349700}$
25. $609 \overline{)2171000}$	26. $679 \overline{)234500}$	27. $285 \overline{)582000}$

## MISCELLANEOUS WORK

Reduce the fractions to per cents. Find each per cent exactly or to the nearest hundredth of one per cent.

1. $\frac{1}{2}$	11. $\frac{5}{8}$	21. $\frac{3}{32}$	31. $\frac{24}{1}$
2. $\frac{1}{3}$	12. $\frac{1}{7}$	22. $\frac{13}{16}$	32. $\frac{31}{7}$
3. $\frac{2}{3}$	13. $\frac{3}{7}$	23. $\frac{7}{32}$	33. $\frac{23}{38}$
4. $\frac{1}{4}$	14. $\frac{3}{8}$	24. $\frac{9}{64}$	34. $\frac{36}{97}$
5. $\frac{3}{4}$	15. $\frac{3}{8}$	25. $\frac{9}{32}$	35. $\frac{31}{57}$
6. $\frac{1}{5}$	16. $\frac{5}{7}$	26. $\frac{13}{64}$	36. $\frac{8}{89}$
7. $\frac{2}{5}$	17. $\frac{7}{8}$	27. $\frac{9}{32}$	37. $\frac{5}{38}$
8. $\frac{3}{5}$	18. $\frac{7}{16}$	28. $\frac{15}{32}$	38. $\frac{13}{11}$
9. $\frac{4}{5}$	19. $\frac{5}{32}$	29. $\frac{17}{64}$	39. $\frac{14}{9}$
10. $\frac{1}{8}$	20. $\frac{9}{16}$	30. $\frac{21}{64}$	40. $\frac{27}{33}$

Find the rates of income to the nearest hundredth of one per cent on the investments given below.

INVESTMENT	INCOME	INVESTMENT	INCOME
41. \$10600	\$186	47. \$89600	\$5680
42. 8300	526	48. 49800	3260
43. 24000	1380	49. 36450	2940
44. 37800	2600	50. 26700	2180
45. 9300	1340	51. 19000	2000
46. 14200	1720	52. 27000	2400

53. A note for \$3800 bearing interest at 7% and due in 90 days is discounted at the bank at 5% 78 days before it is due. Find the net proceeds of the note.

54. Find the proceeds of a four months' note for \$12,500 bearing interest at 5% if it is discounted at 6%, 75 days before it is due.

55. Bought Lackawanna Steel at  $76\frac{1}{4}$ . What is the rate of income on the investment if the rate of dividend is 4%?

## CHAPTER XXXVII

### FOREIGN EXCHANGE

**536. Reasons for Foreign Exchange.** — Our immense foreign trade requires extensive means of settling international obligations. Foreign exchange exists, therefore, for the same reasons that domestic exchange exists (see § 535). Below is a customary form of a foreign draft or bill of exchange.

<b>BROWN BROTHERS &amp; CO</b>	
£8650. —	Boston. JUL 31 1917
Thirty days after sight of this <b>FIRST</b>	
of Exchange. (second unpaid.) pay to the order of	
John Doe	
Eighty-six hundred and fifty — Pounds — Sterling.	
value received which place is account of	
MESSE ^{RS} BROWN, SHIPLEY & CO.	PER PRO BROWN BROTHERS & CO.
No. 995	LONDON.
<i>Per Mark</i>	

<b>BROWN BROTHERS &amp; CO</b>	
£8650. —	Boston. JUL 31 1917
Thirty days after sight of this <b>SECOND</b>	
of Exchange. (first unpaid.) pay to the order of	
John Doe	
Eighty-six hundred and fifty — Pounds — Sterling.	
value received which place is account of	
MESSE ^{RS} BROWN, SHIPLEY & CO.	PER PRO BROWN BROTHERS & CO.
No. 995	LONDON.
<i>Per Mark</i>	



**537. Bill of Exchange.** — A foreign bill of exchange is usually made out in duplicate, sometimes in triplicate. In the latter case one is kept by the remitter as a memorandum. The first and second bills are sent in different mails to insure that at least one shall reach its destination. The payment of either bill invalidates the other.

**538. Clear Bills and Documentary or Loaded Bills.** — As in the case of domestic bills, a bill of exchange may be attached to some other document, such as a bill of lading, which latter will be turned over to the consignee only on condition that the bill is paid or accepted. (See § 526.) Such bills are called *documentary or loaded bills*. In case no document is attached to the bill it is a *clear bill*.

**539. Intrinsic Par of Exchange.** — Gold is now the standard of values over nearly the whole civilized world. The intrinsic par of exchange is determined by the ratio of the amount of pure gold in the principal coins.

Thus the pound sterling contains 113 grains of pure gold, while the United States dollar contains 23.22 grains of pure gold. Hence one pound is worth 113 divided by 23.22 = 4.8665 in U. S. dollars.

Comparing the five-franc piece and the dollar, we get \$1 = 5.180. Similarly 4 marks = \$.9533.

**540. Course of Exchange.** — The actual rate of exchange on any one country varies from time to time. The rate in force at any one time is called the *course of exchange* or the *rate of exchange* at that time. The reasons for variation in the rate of foreign exchange are the same as the reasons for variations in domestic exchange (see § 532). The rates of exchange on London, Paris, and Berlin are the most important. They are quoted in the following forms:

1 (pound Sterling)	= \$4.8665
\$1	= 5.18 (francs)
M4 (marks)	= (\$.)953

These are the forms in which the quotations are given both in the United States and in Europe. The equivalent of 1 pound sterling is given in dollars, the equivalent of 1 dollar in francs and the equivalent of 4 marks in dollars.

**541. A Point in Change of Rate.** — A certain small amount of change in the rate of exchange is called a *point*.

Thus, a point in the rate on England is \$.0001; if the rate is \$4.8460 and rises 75 points, it will be \$4.8535. The smallest change in the rate on England is 5 points. Thus, if the rate is 4.8460, the next higher rate is 4.8465.

If the amount to be transferred is very large the rate is sometimes given in the forms  $.94\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{16}$  and  $5.17 - \frac{1}{16}$ . The expression  $.94\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{16}$  means that  $\frac{1}{16}\%$  of the amount is added.

**542.**

## VALUES OF FOREIGN COINS

	LEGAL STANDARD	MONETARY UNIT	VALUE IN U.S. MONEY
Argentine . . .	Gold	Peso	\$ .9650
Austria-Hungary .	Gold	Crown	.2030
Belgium . . .	Gold and Silver	Franc	.1930
Brazil . . .	Gold	Milreis	.5460
Canada . . .	Gold	Dollar	1.0000
Chili . . .	Gold	Peso	.3650
China . . .	Silver	Tael	.604 to .673
Denmark, Sweden and Norway .	Gold	Crown	.2680
France . . .	Gold and Silver	Franc	.1930
German Empire .	Gold	Mark	.2380
Great Britain . .	Gold	Pound Sterling	4.8665
Greece . . .	Gold and Silver	Drachma	.1930
Italy . . .	Gold and Silver	Lira	.1930
Japan . . .	Gold	Yen	.4980
Mexico . . .	Gold	Peso	.4980
Netherlands . .	Gold	Florin	.4020
Philippine Islands	Gold	Peso	.5000
Portugal . . .	Gold	Milreis	1.0800
Russia . . .	Gold	Rouble	.5150
Spain . . .	Gold and Silver	Peseta	.1930
Switzerland . .	Gold	Franc	.1930
Venezuela . . .	Gold	Bolivar	.1930

**543. Cost of Shipping Gold.** — When the rate of exchange on London gets high enough so that it pays to transport gold, some New York bankers will do so.

The cost of transporting gold in normal times comprises the following items. Insurance  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  to  $\frac{1}{10}\%$ , freight  $\frac{1}{2}\%$ , packing, cartage, loss of interest  $\frac{1}{16}\%$ , abrasion  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  on \$5 pieces,  $\frac{1}{4}\%$  on \$10 pieces,  $\frac{1}{4}\%$  to  $\frac{1}{16}\%$  on \$20 pieces. In the case of gold bars no appreciable abrasion occurs. The U. S. Treasury makes a bar charge of 40¢ per \$1000.

**544. Export and Import Rate of Gold.** — The cost of shipping one pound sterling is  $\frac{17}{100} \times 4.8665 = \$0.0204$ .

If exchange on London exceeds  $4.8665 + .0204 = 4.8869$ , it will pay to export gold. If the rate is lower than  $4.8665 - .0204 = 4.8461$ , it will pay to import gold. Certain other complications may change the import and export rates slightly.

In case it is decided to export gold, the exporter first seeks to find English sovereigns which he can buy by weight and sell by tale (count) when he gets them to England. If he fails to find enough sovereigns, he seeks gold bar, which he buys and sells by weight. If this also fails, he sends U. S. gold coins, which he buys by tale and sells by weight.

**545. Bill Stamps.** — Some foreign countries require revenue stamps to be affixed to bills of exchange.

Thus England requires  $\frac{1}{10}\%$  on all bills of more than 3 days' sight.

**546. Transfer of Money by Cable.** — Money may now be ordered paid in all parts of the civilized world by telegram and cable. The rate to foreign countries is the course of exchange plus  $\frac{1}{4}\%$  commission plus the usual rate for the cablegram.

If sums of \$50,000 or more are transferred by one banker to another, no commission is charged.

The rate by cable is higher because the money is paid immediately, while a bill of exchange is not presented in Europe until from six to twenty-four days after it is drawn, depending on the place and the ship in which it is sent.

**547. Travelers' Checks.** — Travelers' checks are accepted in foreign countries as well as in the United States (see § 523).

**548. Letter of Credit.** — Banks issue letters of credit in which they request their correspondents in the various parts of the world to pay to the owner of the letter any sums he may desire up to a total specified in the letter. The bank selling the letter of credit usually charges a fee of  $1\%$ .

When the owner of a letter of credit desires to obtain funds on it he goes to one of the banks named in the letter and makes out a draft on the bank which issued it. This draft is signed in the presence of an officer of the bank, who compares the signature with that on the letter of credit. The draft is then cashed and the amount of it indorsed on the back of the letter.

If the whole amount of the letter is drawn, the letter is surrendered by the owner and attached to the last draft.

**549. Problem. To Find the Cost of a Bill of Exchange.**

Example 1. A of New York has a bill of £1250 12s. 4d. to pay in London. What is the cost of a bill of exchange to cover this, the rate being 4.845?

*Solution.* £1250 12s. = £1250.60  
 $4.845 \times 1250.60 = 6059.16$  (dollars)  
 Hence £1250 12s. 4d. = \$6059.24 (4d. = 8¢)

Example 2. At .951 +  $\frac{1}{32}$ , what is the cost of a bank check on Berlin for M17,840?

*Solution.*  $17840 \div 4 = 4460$ .  $.951 \times 4460 = 4241.46$   
 $\frac{1}{32}$  of 1% of 4241.46 = 1.33  
 Hence the cost is \$4241.46 + \$1.33 = \$4242.79

The following clipping is from an American paper in June, 1914.

	SIXTY-DAY BILLS	DEMAND	CABLES
Sterling . . . . .	4.86 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.87 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.87 $\frac{1}{2}$
Francs . . . . .		5.17 $\frac{1}{2}$	5.17 $\frac{1}{2}$
Marks . . . . .		.94 $\frac{1}{2}$	.95 $\frac{1}{2}$

**WRITTEN EXERCISES**

Using the above rates, find the cost of the following bills of exchange:

1. £735 10s., demand.
2. £14,300 16s. 4d., cable (16 words at 25¢, no commission).
3. 164,500 francs, demand ( $\frac{1}{32}$ % bill stamp, see § 545).
4. 235,000 francs, cable (14 words at 28¢).
5. M462,800, demand ( $\frac{1}{32}$ % stamp, see § 545).
6. M347,800, cable (16 words at 30¢, no commission).

**550. Arbitrage of Exchange.** — Sometimes rates of exchange are such that it is cheaper to send money to England, for example, by buying a bill on France and then one in France on England. The process of deciding which combination of rates is the most advantageous is called arbitrage of exchange.

**551. Special Rates of Exchange During the War.**—The war introduced great disturbances in the rates of exchange. The exports of European countries to other parts of the world decreased very heavily, while their imports in some cases increased. Hence there was great demand in these countries for exchange on the United States, and consequently such rates rose in value, while the value of European exchange fell in the United States.

The following clipping is from an American paper dated Jan. 24, 1916.

	SIXTY-DAY BILLS	DEMAND	CABLES
Sterling . . . . .	4.71½	4.76½	4.76½
Francs . . . . .		5.86	5.86½
Marks . . . . .		.74½	.74½

### EXERCISES

1-6. Using the rates given in the statement just quoted, find the cost of the bills and cables given in exercises 1-6, p. 417.

On amounts less than \$1000 the quotations are given in simpler form. Following is part of the exchange rate sheet sent out Jan. 10, 1916, by a large New York house to its corresponding banks in the United States. Late in the war rates on some of the central European countries sank much lower.

COUNTRIES	COVERING RATE PER 100	CHECKS		CABLE TRANSFERS
		UNDER \$100	\$100 TO \$1000	
Great Britain and Ireland . .	Sterling	\$477.00	\$476.70	\$477.50
Austria-Hungary . . . . .	Kronen	12.80	12.78	13.15
Denmark . . . . .	Kronor	27.50	27.48	27.80
France . . . . .	Francs	17.30	17.25	—
Germany . . . . .	Marks	18.82	18.80	19.00
Holland . . . . .	Guilders	44.80	44.75	45.10
Italy . . . . .	Lire Ital.	15.15	15.12	15.28
Norway . . . . .	Kronor	27.75	27.70	27.90
Portugal . . . . .	Milreis	109.10	108.40	109.60
Russia . . . . .	Rubles			30.40
Sweden . . . . .	Kronor	27.95	27.90	28.20

**552. Problem. To Find the Cost of a Foreign Time Draft.**

**Example.** Find the cost of a bill of exchange for £2450 at 60 days' sight, rate  $4.85\frac{1}{2}$ , interest 3%.

**NOTE.**—Interest on London is counted 365 days in a year, 3 days' grace, and on \$4.85 per pound.

**Solution.** Interest on \$4.85 of 3% for 63 days = \$.02511  
 $\frac{1}{10}$ % bill stamp on  $4.85\frac{1}{2}$  = .00243.  
 Cost of £1 = rate - interest + bill stamp = \$4.83232  
 Cost of bill = 2450  $\times$  \$4.83232 = \$11839.18.

In practice bankers who do large volumes of foreign exchange business use tables giving cost of bills on England, France, and Germany. Such tables reduce the labor of computing the cost of bills to a minimum. The great majority of bankers, however, draw foreign bills only at rare intervals and find the cost as in the example just given.

**553. Problem. To Find the Present Value or Proceeds of a Time Draft.**

**Example 1.** Find the proceeds of a 60-day bill of exchange for £2450, rate  $4.85\frac{1}{2}$ , interest 3%.

<b>Solution.</b> Rate per pound	4.855
Interest on \$4.85 at 3%, 63 days	.02511
$\frac{1}{10}$ % bill stamp on 4.855	<u>.00243</u>
	.02754
	<u>4.82746</u>

The banker will quote 4.8275.

Hence,  $2450 \times \$4.8275 = \$11827.37$  = proceeds.

The banker who buys the bill deducts interest and the cost of the bill stamp.

**Example 2.** Find the proceeds of a 90-day bill for 37500 francs, the rate being  $5.18\frac{1}{4}$ , interest 3%, bill stamp  $\frac{1}{10}$ %.

**NOTE.**—Days of grace are not allowed in France. 360 days are counted as one year.

<b>Solution.</b> No. of francs per dollar (rate)	5.1825
3% interest on 5.18 for 90 days = $\frac{1}{4}$ % of rate =	.0389
Bill stamp $\frac{1}{10}$ % =	<u>.0026</u>
The banker's quotation =	5.2240
37500 divided by 5.2240 = 7178.41. Hence the proceeds are \$7178.41.	

## PROBLEMS

1. What will be the cost in Boston of a bill on Liverpool for £325 3s. 9½d., exchange being 4.8650?
2. An agent in Philadelphia, having \$7500 due his employer in England, is directed to remit a bill on Liverpool. What is the face of the bill which he can purchase for this money, exchange being 4.87½?
3. A sight draft on Manchester for £720 cost \$3472. What was the course of exchange?
4. Find the cost of a draft of £540 8s. 6d. at 4.86½.
5. How large a bill of exchange on Liverpool can be bought for \$6000 at 4.85?
6. How many francs can be bought for \$4000 at 5.17¼?
7. How many marks can be bought for \$2000 at .95½?
8. I wish to send \$750 to my son in Edinburgh. At \$4.87 a pound, how large an express order can I buy?
9. An exporter in Boston drew a bill of exchange on a Paris firm for \$28,560. If the exchange in Paris on Boston is quoted at 5.16¼, how many francs will it take to pay the draft?
10. A commission merchant has drawn on him against an importation of gloves, a 60 days' sight draft for £350 7s. 3d. If exchange is at 4.86, what will it cost him to pay the draft when it is due?
11. What will be the cost of a bill on Paris for 56,245 francs, exchange being 5 francs and 14 centimes to the dollar?
12. Change \$40,535 to English money; to French; to German.
13. Change £5345 13s. 8d to United States money.
14. How much will a draft for 8500 francs cost at  $5.18\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}\%$ ?
15. A commission merchant sold a bill on Liverpool at \$4.85½ and charged ½% brokerage. What was the face of the bill if the proceeds were \$3221.40?
16. Change \$1250 into marks; into pesos.
17. Change 1,000,000 marks into United States money; into pounds sterling.

## DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Find the interest on the following and check results:

	PRINCIPAL	RATE	TIME
1.	\$780	5½%	9 mo. 3 da.
2.	490	6%	3 mo. 9 da.
3.	16080	5½%	7 mo. 3 da.
4.	374	6%	6 mo. 18 da.
5.	2940	6%	5 mo. 6 da.
6.	360	7%	4 mo. 5 da.
7.	150	8%	7 mo. 27 da.
8.	145	8%	6 mo. 18 da.
9.	392	7%	4 mo. 13 da.
10.	765	6½%	3 mo. 14 da.
11.	1892	6%	4 mo. 15 da.
12.	4930	6%	5 mo. 16 da.
13.	6780	5½%	6 mo. 17 da.
14.	4560	5½%	7 mo. 18 da.
15.	1720	6%	8 mo. 3 da.
16.	3920	5½%	9 mo. 6 da.
17.	4937	6½%	3 mo. 1 da.
18.	2978	6%	4 mo. 2 da.
19.	1390	6%	5 mo. 4 da.
20.	2820	5½%	3 mo. 7 da.

Copy from sight, multiply, and check.

1. 89764 <u>398</u>	2. 19147 <u>940</u>	3. 98765 <u>439</u>	4. 24680 <u>908</u>	5. 45782 <u>478</u>
6. 37219 <u>1418</u>	7. 24356 <u>2876</u>	8. 78392 <u>4648</u>	9. 70249 <u>4276</u>	10. 39874 <u>6587</u>
11. 39271 <u>2418</u>	12. 24567 <u>9753</u>	13. 73459 <u>8642</u>	14. 128492 <u>4128</u>	15. 78956 <u>8642</u>



## CHAPTER XXXVIII

### EQUATION OF PAYMENTS AND ACCOUNTS

**554. Terms of Credit.** — In the wholesale trade goods are usually sold on certain terms of credit. A bill for goods often specifies that it is due in 30 days, 60 days, 90 days, two months, etc. The time thus specified in which the bill must be paid is called the *term of credit*.

If the term of credit is given in days, the exact number of days must be counted; and if the number of months is given, the exact number of calendar months must be taken regardless of the number of days they contain.

**555. Discount on Cash Payments and Interest on Late Payments.** — If a bill is paid before it is due, this entitles the payer to a discount. If a bill is not paid when due, it will draw interest at the legal rate from the date it is due.

Thus, if a bill for \$1000, due July 1, is paid June 1, the payee will have the use of the money for an extra month and can afford to pay interest for this use. Hence a discount will usually be allowed. If, on the other hand, it is paid August 1, the bill will draw interest for one month.

If \$1000 is due June 1 and \$1000 is due July 1 the whole debt may be discharged equitably by a payment of \$2000 on June 16, that is, 15 days after the first date and 15 days before the second. If \$2000 is due June 1 and \$1000 July 1, the whole debt may be paid June 11, that is, 10 days after the first date and 20 days before the second. Note that the use of \$2000 for 10 days is equivalent to the use of \$1000 for 20 days.

**556. Equation of Payments.** — The finding of the date when several bills due at different times may all be paid, is called *equation of payments*.

#### ORAL EXERCISES

1. A bill for \$2000 is due Aug. 1st and a bill for \$4000 is due Sept. 1st. What date may the two bills be paid equitably?

2. A bill for \$10,000 is due Oct. 1st and another bill for \$2000 is due October 24th. What date may these bills both be paid?

**557. Due Date.** — The date on which the total payment may be made is called the *equated date* or the *due date*.

**558. Focal Date.** — The general plan in solving a problem like that given below is to find how many days before a certain date, as Aug. 5, the one payment is to be made. We could equally well find how many days after May 28th it is to be made. The date thus selected is called the focal date or pivotal date.

**Example.** Ward & Co. sell goods to John B. Ford as follows: April 15, 1916, \$2800, terms 2 mo.; April 28, \$3500, terms 1 mo.; May 5, \$4500, terms 3 mo. Find the due date for the whole account.

**Solution.** The exact number of days is used as the time from the due date of each bill to the focal date. The exact number of days, or months and days, are used to determine the due date of each bill according as the term of credit of the bill is given in days or in months. In all cases the year is regarded as 360 days. We arrange the work as follows:

DATE 1916	AMOUNT	DUE 1916	FOCAL DATE	INTEREST TO FOCAL DATE AT 6%	AVERAGE TIME	DUE DATE
April 15	2,800	June 15		23.80		
April 28	3,500	May 28		40.25		
May 5	4,500	Aug. 5	Aug. 5	.00	36 da.	June 28
Total	10,800			64.05		

But the interest on \$10,800 for one day is \$1.80. Hence average time before Aug. 5 is  $64.05 + 1.8 = 35.6$  or 36 days, and the due date is June 30. Notice that the due date does not depend on the rate of interest used. Hence 6% is used, being the most convenient rate.

### WRITTEN EXERCISES

In this manner find the due date of each of the following:

- |           |      |               |           |     |               |
|-----------|------|---------------|-----------|-----|---------------|
| 1. May 7  | 6890 | Credit 45 da. | 3. Dec. 1 | 250 | Credit 60 da. |
| May 28    | 4800 | Credit 30 da. | Dec. 8    | 45  | Credit 40 da. |
| June 1    | 8200 | Credit 60 da. | Dec. 16   | 75  | Credit 30 da. |
| 2. Aug. 4 | 200  | Credit 60 da. | 4. June 7 | 700 | Credit 2 mo.  |
| Aug. 7    | 350  | Credit 30 da. | June 10   | 900 | Credit 3 mo.  |
| Aug. 12   | 400  | Credit 30 da. | June 13   | 450 | Credit 2 mo.  |
| Aug. 20   | 70   | Credit 30 da. | June 23   | 340 | Credit 30 da. |

**559. Equation of Accounts.** — An account frequently consists of debit items designating goods sold on specified terms of credit and of credit items designating payments made on account. The finding of the date when such an account may be balanced equitably by one payment is called *equating the account*.

**Example.** Bought goods as follows: Aug. 15, 1916, \$1260, 30 da.; Aug. 20, \$2400, 60 da.; Sept. 1, \$4300, 45 da.; Sept. 10, \$6800, 90 da. Made payments as follows, Aug. 30, \$2000; Sept. 5, \$2500; Sept. 20, \$2500. Find the due date.

*Solution.*

BILLS				PAYMENTS				
DATE 1916	AMOUNT	DUE	INTEREST	DATE	AMT.	INT.	FOCAL DATE	DUE DATE
Aug. 15	1260	Sept. 14	18.06	Aug. 30	2000	33.67	Dec. 9	Jan. 1, 1917
Aug. 20	2400	Oct. 19	20.40	Sept. 5	2500	39.58		
Sept. 1	4300	Oct. 16	38.70	Sept. 20	2500	33.33		
Sept. 10	6800	Dec. 9						
Totals	14760		77.16	Balance	7760	106.58		

Net interest Credit 29.42

But \$29.42 is interest on \$7760 at 6% for 22.8 or 23 days. Hence the due date is Jan. 1, 1917.

Since the interest on the payments is greater than the interest on the deferred payments, it follows that the due date is after the focal date.

Notice that in this example the exact number of days is used to find the due date of each bill. Compare the example on page 423.

### WRITTEN EXERCISES

In this manner find the due date in each of the following:

1. BILLS			PAYMENTS		2. BILLS			PAYMENTS	
DATE 1916	AMT.	TERMS	DATE 1917	AMT.	DATE 1916	AMT.	TERMS	DATE	AMT.
Dec. 1	3980	3 mo.	Jan. 5	1000	Sept. 10	300	2 mo.	Sept. 25	200
Dec. 15	5900	2 mo.	Feb. 2	2000	Sept. 15	500	9 da.	Nov. 20	400
Dec. 20	3500	3 mo.	Mar. 15	4000	Sept. 25	750	30 da.	Oct. 15	200

## 3. BILLS

## PAYMENTS

DATE 1915	AMT.	TERMS	DATE 1917	AMT.
Aug. 15	8900	90 da.	Nov. 1	10000
Sept. 1	7400	120 da.	Nov. 15	4000
Oct. 1	3200	60 da.		
Oct. 15	6000	90 da.		

## 4. BILLS

## PAYMENTS

DATE 1916	AMT.	TERMS	DATE 1916	AMT.
May 10	4000	10 da.	May 11	3000
May 20	2000	30 da.	May 30	1000
May 30	3000	2 mo.	July 1	2000
June 10	2500	1 mo.	July 8	2200

## 5. BILLS

## PAYMENTS

DATE 1914	AMT.	TERMS	DATE 1914	AMT.
Apr. 7	7500	3 mo.	June 1	5000
Apr. 25	6000	60 da.	June 15	5500
May 8	4000	2 mo.	June 1	3000
May 27	4800	30 da.	June 20	4500
June 7	3600	40 da.		

## 6. BILLS

## PAYMENTS

DATE 1915	AMT.	TERMS	DATE 1915	AMT.
Sept. 1	350	60 da.	Oct. 15	200
Sept. 20	400	30 da.	Oct. 10	300
Oct. 15	250	40 da.	Nov. 10	150
Nov. 1	400	25 da.	Nov. 20	350
			Nov. 25	200

## 7. BILLS

## PAYMENTS

DATE 1916	AMT.	TERMS	DATE 1916	AMT.
Mar. 4	350	30 da.	Mar. 15	200
May 15	400	60 da.	Apr. 10	350
May 25	675	40 da.	Apr. 25	500
May 30	850	30 da.		

## 8. BILLS

## PAYMENTS

DATE 1916	AMT.	TERMS	DATE 1916	AMT.
Jan. 10	1000	30 da.	Feb. 5	800
Feb. 1	800	60 da.	May 15	700
Feb. 15	600	40 da.	Mar. 10	500
Feb. 25	700	50 da.		

## 9. BILLS

## PAYMENTS

DATE 1915	AMT.	TERMS	DATE 1915	AMT.
July 1	1000	90 da.	Sept. 10	800
July 20	1200	60 da.	Aug. 20	1000
July 29	800	75 da.	Sept. 15	750
Aug. 15	1500	2 mo.	Oct. 1	1200
Aug. 25	2000	3 mo.	Oct. 15	1900

## 10. BILLS

## PAYMENTS

DATE 1916	AMT.	TERMS	DATE 1916	AMT.
Feb. 16	1400	30 da.	Mar. 10	1200
Apr. 10	1500	25 da.	May 1	1200
May 4	1600	40 da.	June 1	1500
May 20	1000	50 da.	July 1	800
June 15	800	60 da.	Aug. 1	650

**560. Cash Balance.** — A slightly different problem arises when it is required to find the amount of cash needed to close an account on a certain date. The amount needed is called the *cash balance* on that date.

**561. Face Balance.** — The difference between the debits and the credits of an account is the face balance of the account.

On the due date, the cash balance is the same as the face balance. If the payment is made after the due date, the cash balance is greater than the face balance, since the face balance draws interest from the due date. If the payment is made before the due date, the cash balance is less than the face balance, since early payment entitles the debtor to a discount.

**Example.** Find the cash balance of the following account, June 15, 1916, interest being 6%.

BILLS				PAYMENTS		
DATE 1916	AMOUNT	TERMS	INTEREST	DATE 1916	AMOUNT	INTEREST
Jan. 15	24000	2 mo.	368	Feb. 1	5000	111.67
Feb. 1	10000	3 mo.	75	Feb. 20	10000	191.67
Mar. 10	8500	2 mo.	51.00	April 15	6000	61
Mar. 10	4600	3 mo.	3.83	June 1	4000	9.33
Totals	47100		497.83		25000	373.67

Net interest Balance 124.16

Face Balance 22,100

Face Balance + Int. Bal. = \$22,224.16 = Cash Balance.

We first compute interest on each bill from the date it is due to June 15. Then we compute interest on each payment from the date it is made to June 15. The difference of the sums of these is the interest balance. In this case the interest on the payments is less than the interest on the bills. Hence the difference is *added* to the face balance to obtain the cash balance.

### WRITTEN EXERCISES

In the accounts on pages 424 and 425 find the cash balance of Example 1 on April 1, 1917, of Example 2 on Dec. 15, 1916, of Example 3 on Dec. 1, 1917, of Example 4 on Aug. 1, 1916, of Example 5 on Aug. 1, 1914, of Example 6 on Dec. 1, 1915, of Example 7 on June 1, 1916.

## CHAPTER XXXIX

### PROPERTY INSURANCE

**562. Insurance** deals with problems arising from contracts in which one party agrees to indemnify another in case of damage from specified causes, to specified things or persons and in a specified time.

**563. The Insurance Policy.** — A written or printed contract containing the provisions of an agreement to insure is called an insurance policy.

**564. Parties to an Insurance Contract.** — The *insurer* is the party which agrees to indemnify another, and the party so indemnified is the *insured*.

**565. Kinds of Policies.** — A *valued* or *closed* policy agrees to pay a specified sum in case a certain damage is sustained.

An *open* policy provides insurance for an indeterminate amount, depending upon the quantity of goods insured at the time of damage.

Thus a fire insurance policy covering goods stored in a warehouse insures whatever goods may be in the warehouse at the time of fire. At the end of the year the average amount of goods in the warehouse is computed and the premium fixed accordingly.

**566. Premium. Rate.** — The amount paid by the insured to the insurer in consideration of the insurance is called *premium*.

In the case of property insurance the premium is usually figured as a certain rate per cent of the amount insured. This is called the *insurance rate*. The rate varies greatly with the kind of property insured, and the length of time for which it is insured.

**567. Kinds of Property Insurance.** — There is insurance against damage by fire, flood, and hail. There is marine insurance, river insurance, live stock insurance, and transit insurance which guarantees safe delivery. There is insurance against burglary and other theft, etc. This book treats particularly of fire insurance.

**568. Long and Short Term Rates.** — The standard period for which fire insurance rates are quoted is one year. Three-year policies are usually issued for a premium equal to two and a half times the yearly premium and five-year policies for a premium equal to four times the yearly premium.

For terms less than one year higher rates are charged. The following table shows the short term rates adopted by the Western Union of Underwriters.

1 Day ... 2% annual prem.	50 Days..... 28% annual prem.
2 Days... 4% annual prem.	55 Days..... 29% annual prem.
3 Days... 5% annual prem.	60 Days..... 30% annual prem.
4 Days... 6% annual prem.	65 Days..... 33% annual prem.
5 Days... 7% annual prem.	70 Days..... 36% annual prem.
6 Days... 8% annual prem.	75 Days..... 37% annual prem.
7 Days... 9% annual prem.	80 Days..... 38% annual prem.
8 Days... 9% annual prem.	85 Days..... 39% annual prem.
9 Days... 10% annual prem.	90 Days or 3 mo... 40% annual prem.
10 Days... 10% annual prem.	105 Days..... 45% annual prem.
11 Days... 11% annual prem.	120 Days or 4 mo... 50% annual prem.
12 Days... 12% annual prem.	135 Days..... 55% annual prem.
13 Days... 13% annual prem.	150 Days or 5 mo... 60% annual prem.
14 Days... 13% annual prem.	165 Days..... 65% annual prem.
15 Days... 14% annual prem.	180 Days or 6 mo... 70% annual prem.
16 Days... 14% annual prem.	195 Days..... 73% annual prem.
17 Days... 15% annual prem.	210 Days or 7 mo... 75% annual prem.
18 Days... 16% annual prem.	225 Days..... 78% annual prem.
19 Days... 16% annual prem.	240 Days or 8 mo... 80% annual prem.
20 Days... 17% annual prem.	255 Days..... 83% annual prem.
25 Days... 19% annual prem.	270 Days or 9 mo... 85% annual prem.
30 Days... 20% annual prem.	285 Days..... 88% annual prem.
35 Days... 23% annual prem.	300 Days or 10 mo... 90% annual prem.
40 Days... 26% annual prem.	315 Days..... 93% annual prem.
45 Days... 27% annual prem.	330 Days or 11 mo... 95% annual prem.
	360 Days or 12 mo... 100% annual prem.

**569. Insurance Agent Broker.** — Insurance companies are represented in various localities by agents who solicit insurance, write up policies, collect premiums, etc. These are called insurance agents and are regarded as the agents of the insurance company.

The insurance broker does pretty much the same kind of work as the insurance agent, but he is legally the agent of the insured.

**570. Ordinary Policy.** — An *ordinary* policy stipulates the amount to be paid in case of loss. Under such a policy the company pays the full amount of the loss up to the amount of the policy.

**571. The Average Clause.** — One policy covering goods in different localities frequently contains a clause which stipulates that the company issuing the policy will pay only such proportion of the total loss as the amount insured bears to the total value of the property. Such a clause is called an *average clause*.

**572. Three-fourths Value Clause or Coinsurance Clause.** — In some insurance policies it is stipulated that the property shall be insured for at least three-fourths its actual value.

The purpose of the average clause is to guard against a small insurance policy on extensive property scattered in many different localities. Clearly such a property is very much more liable to a small fire than to one which will destroy the whole property.

The purpose of the three-fourths value clause is to guard against a small insurance on valuable property with good fire protection. As in the case of scattered property, such property is more liable to a small fire than to one which will destroy the whole property.

On buildings (brick or better) there is a reduction of 30% of premium if building is insured for 90% of value, a reduction of 25% if insured for 80% of value, and a reduction of 10% if insured for 70% of value. For contents of building these reductions are 20%, 15%, and 10% respectively.

**573. Apportioning Loss.** — In case there are several insurance policies on the same property the loss is apportioned among them in proportion to the amount of the policies.

Thus, a loss of \$21,000, covered by three policies of \$16,000, \$24,000, and \$30,000, will be apportioned among them in the amounts \$4800, \$7200, \$9000. The loss is  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the total insurance and each company pays  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the amount of its policy.

**574. Canceling Policies.** — Usually insurance policies contain a provision whereby they may be canceled at the option either of the insurer or the insured.

If the insurer requests the cancellation of the policy, he returns a part of the premium which bears the same ratio to the whole premium as the unexpired part of the term bears to the whole term.

If the insured requests the cancellation the premium charged for the expired part of the term is according to short term rates.



**575. Reinsurance.** — A small company accepting a large single risk may feel it is too large to carry. In that case the company will reinsure all or part of the risk in a larger company. Reinsurance is usually effected at a lower rate than original insurance because it is less expensive to the company than original insurance.

In this manner the smaller local companies become in a measure field agents for the larger companies.

**576. Replacing Lost Property.** — Insurance companies usually reserve to themselves the option of replacing the lost property, reserving a reasonable amount of time in which to do this.

**577. The Arithmetic of Fire Insurance.** — There are three elements involved in problems on insurance, viz. the amount insured, the rate, and the premium. The amount is the base in percentage, the rate of insurance is the rate, and the premium is the percentage.

The rate is fixed by the company according to the probability of loss as determined by the collective experience of all insurance companies. When the amount of insurance and the rate are known, the finding of the premium is the simplest case in percentage.

**Example 1.** Household goods valued at \$5000 are insured at the rate of 50¢ per \$100. What is the premium for a three-year period?

*Solution.* The premium for one year is \$25.

$$\text{Premium for 3 years} = 2\frac{1}{2} \times \$25 = \$62.50.$$

**Example 2.** An office building valued at \$175,000 is insured under the average clause for \$140,000. A fire damages the building to the extent of \$12,000. What is the amount of insurance paid?

*Solution.* The ratio of the total insurance to the value of the building is

$$\frac{\$140,000}{\$175,000} = \frac{4}{5}.$$

Hence the insurance paid is  $\frac{4}{5} \times \$12,000 = \$9,600$ .

**Example 3.** Find the cost of insuring a stock of merchandise for \$45,000 for 90 days, the annual rate being  $1\frac{1}{3}\%$ .

*Solution.* Premium for one year =  $1\frac{1}{3}\%$  of \$45,000 = \$506.25.

Premium for 90 days = 40% of annual premium (§ 568).

Hence the required premium is 40% of \$506.25 = \$202.50.

**Example 4.** A building valued at \$240,000 is insured under the average clause as follows: Company A, \$60,000; company B, \$45,000; Company C, \$100,000. The building is damaged by fire to the extent of \$145,000. How much must each company pay?

*Solution.* The total insurance is \$205,000.

Ratio of insurances  $\frac{60}{205} = \frac{12}{41}$ .

Total insurance to be paid is  $\frac{12}{41} \times \$145,000 = \$123,854.17$ .

A's share =  $\frac{12}{41} \times \$123,854.17 = \$36,250$

B's share =  $\frac{9}{41} \times \$123,854.17 = \$27,187.50$

C's share =  $\frac{20}{41} \times \$123,854.17 = \$60,416.67$   
\$123,854.17

**Example 5.** A factory building valued at \$48,000 is insured for three years, the annual rate being 65¢ per \$100. For how much must the building be insured to cover both building and premium in case of total loss?

*Solution.* The rate per \$100 for 3 years is \$1.625 (see § 416).

Net insurance for each \$1.00 =  $1 - .01625 = .98375$ .

Hence  $48000 \div .98375 = \$48792.88$ .

The amount of the policy could therefore conveniently be made \$48,800.

### PROBLEMS

1. A man owned  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a shop and insured  $\frac{1}{3}$  of his interest at  $1\frac{1}{4}\%$ , paying \$112.50 premium. What was the value of his interest in the shop? If the shop was damaged to the extent of \$4000, what did he receive from the insurance company?

2. A mill worth \$30,000 was insured for an annual premium of  $1\frac{1}{3}\%$  on 90% of its value. In the second year it was injured by fire to the amount of \$1175. How much did the mill owner save by insuring?

3. The premium on a building,  $\frac{1}{3}$  of which is insured at  $1\frac{1}{3}\%$ , is \$25.50. What is the value of the building?

4. Find the cost of insuring a grain elevator for \$12,000 for 3 months if the annual rate is  $\frac{1}{2}\%$ .

5. A house valued at \$4500 was insured for  $\frac{2}{3}$  of its value for 1 year at 60¢ per \$100. At the end of 7 mo. the house was sold and the policy was canceled by the insured; how much should be returned?

6. Find the cost of insuring stored wheat valued at \$310,000 for 3 months at 80¢ per \$100 per annum.

7. Find the cost of insuring a factory for \$10,000 for 4 years if the annual premium is  $\frac{3}{8}\%$ .

8. A manufacturing plant valued at \$20,000 is insured for \$12,000 at  $\frac{1}{4}\%$  per annum. A fire causes a damage of \$8000. What amount would be paid by the insurance company (a) under an ordinary policy; (b) under an average clause policy; (c) under the  $\frac{1}{2}$  clause?

9. For what sum must I get my shop insured at  $\frac{7}{8}\%$  to cover a loss of \$7330?

10. A factory valued at \$9000 has been insured for \$5000 at  $1\frac{1}{4}\%$ , \$6 being charged for the policy and examination of the premises. If it should be destroyed by fire, what loss would the house suffer?

#### DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Find the rates of income on the investments given below and check. Find each rate to the nearest hundredth of one per cent.

INVESTMENT	YEARLY INCOME	INVESTMENT	YEARLY INCOME
1. \$93.50	\$4.50	16. \$3,900	\$260
2. 86.25	4.00	17. 4,900	340
3. 98.50	5.00	18. 8,670	520
4. 101.75	5.00	19. 10,800	480
5. 121.50	6.50	20. 27,300	1080
6. 43.50	3.00	21. 45,600	2160
7. 76.00	4.00	22. 50,000	3400
8. $126.62\frac{1}{2}$	7.50	23. 74,990	4300
9. $116.37\frac{1}{2}$	6.00	24. 34,980	1980
10. $99.87\frac{1}{2}$	5.00	25. 18,146	937
11. 103.75	5.00	26. 85,000	4860
12. 141.25	7.00	27. 59,300	3190
13. $201.12\frac{1}{2}$	10.00	28. 74,000	3980
14. $93.37\frac{1}{2}$	4.50	29. 41,000	2108
15. 55.50	2.50	30. 14,500	980

## CHAPTER XL

### LIFE INSURANCE

**578. Kinds of Personal Insurance.** — There are several kinds of personal insurance, such as life insurance, health insurance, accident insurance, etc.

**579. Life Insurance.** — A life insurance policy is a contract whereby a company agrees, on consideration of a premium, to pay a certain sum at a certain time or on the death of the person insured.

**580. Health Insurance.** — A health insurance policy is a contract whereby a company agrees to pay a specified amount each week during any illness of the person insured.

**581. Accident Insurance.** — An accident insurance policy is a contract whereby a company agrees to pay a specified sum in case the insured meets with an accident which kills him or incapacitates him permanently or for a limited period.

An ordinary accident policy excepts accidents due to a variety of causes, such as extra hazardous occupations or carelessness.

**582. Kinds of Life Insurance Policies.** — There is a large variety of life insurance policies. The most important are straight life, limited payment life, term policies, and endowment policies.

**583. Straight Life Policy.** — A straight life policy is a contract to pay a specified sum at the time of death of the insured, the premium being payable throughout the life of the insured.

**584. Limited Payment Life Policy.** — A limited payment life policy is a contract to pay a specified sum on the death of the insured, the premium being payable for a specified number of years, say twenty, or during the life of the insured if his death occurs before the end of the specified period.

**585. Endowment Policy.** — An endowment policy is a contract to pay a certain amount to the insured at the end of a certain period or on his death if that occurs before the end of the specified period.

**586. Term Policy.** — A policy which is to run for a certain number of years and then cease to be in force is called a *term* policy. The payments continue during the time the policy is in force.

**587. Beneficiary.** — The policy may be payable to a person specified in the policy, called the *beneficiary*, or to the estate of the insured.

If the policy is payable to a beneficiary, it is not liable for the debt of the insured and he cannot divert it to his estate or to another person by will. If it is payable to the estate of the insured, it is liable for debt the same as any other property belonging to the estate.

**588. Premiums.** — The premiums are specified as so much per year per \$1000 of insurance. They vary with the age of the insured, and the kind of policy.

**589. Reserve, Surplus.** — An insurance company is compelled by law to set aside a certain per cent of the premiums as a reserve for the payment of death claims, endowment claims, etc. Any earnings of the company over and above the amount required are set aside as a surplus and may be used to pay dividend on stock in case the company is a stock company, or it may be apportioned among the policy holders as profits in the case of a mutual company.

**590. Surrender and Loan Value.** — For some reason a policy holder may decide not to continue paying his premium. In that case his policy has a certain specified *surrender value*. On turning the policy over to the company it will pay him the surrender value in cash. The insurance company will loan the insured an amount equal to the surrender value of the policy.

**591. Continued Insurance, Paid-up Insurance.** — If the holder of a policy fails to make a premium payment, it automatically converts into a paid-up policy for such an amount as the surrender value of the policy will buy. If he chooses, he may have instead an extension of the full amount of the policy for a certain specified time.

**592. Days of Grace, Reinstatement.** — Insurance companies usually allow 30 days of grace in the payment of premium. In some companies the insured may be reinstated on proof of insurable health and payment of the defaulted premiums.

**593. Other Forms of Life Insurance.** — There are many forms of life insurance besides those mentioned above. Income insurance provides a fixed monthly or yearly income for the beneficiary after the death of the insured. There is old age insurance, etc.

ANNUAL PREMIUMS IN AN OLD AMERICAN COMPANY

AGE	STRAIGHT LIFE	20-PAYM'T LIFE	20-YEAR ENDOWMENT	AGE	STRAIGHT LIFE	20-PAYM'T LIFE	20-YEAR ENDOWMENT
21	19.62	29.84	48.63	41	34.16	43.82	54.60
22	20.06	30.31	48.77	42	35.39	44.90	55.20
23	20.51	30.80	48.96	43	36.70	46.04	55.85
24	20.99	31.31	49.14	44	38.08	47.25	56.56
25	21.49	31.83	49.33	45	39.55	48.52	57.34
26	22.01	32.37	49.53	46	41.12	49.87	58.20
27	22.56	32.94	49.73	47	42.79	51.31	59.14
28	23.14	33.52	49.95	48	44.57	52.83	60.17
29	23.74	34.13	50.18	49	46.46	54.45	61.31
30	24.38	34.76	50.43	50	48.48	56.17	62.25
31	25.05	35.42	50.69	51	50.62	58.01	63.01
32	25.75	36.11	50.96	52	52.91	50.07	65.41
33	26.50	36.82	51.26	53	55.35	62.06	67.05
34	27.28	37.56	51.57	54	57.95	64.29	68.84
35	28.11	38.34	51.91	55	60.72	66.69	70.81
36	28.98	39.15	52.28	56	63.68	69.26	72.97
37	29.90	40.00	52.67	57	66.84	72.01	75.31
38	30.80	40.89	53.10	58	70.22	74.98	77.91
39	31.91	41.81	53.56	59	73.83	78.16	80.73
40	33.01	42.79	54.06	60	77.69	81.60	83.82

## ORAL EXERCISES

1. What is the yearly premium on a \$5000 straight life policy taken out at the age of 25?
2. What is the yearly premium on a \$2000 20-payment life policy taken out at the age of 30?
3. What is the yearly premium on a \$10,000 20-year endowment policy taken out at 35?

## PAID-UP VALUES AND LOAN VALUES

ORDINARY LIFE, AGE 30					20-PAYM'T LIFE, AGE 40				
YEARS IN FORCE	CASH SURRENDER VALUES LOAN VALUES	PAID-UP POLICY	CONTINUED INSURANCE		YEARS IN FORCE	CASH SURRENDER VALUES LOAN VALUES	PAID-UP POLICY	CONTINUED INSURANCE	
	\$	\$	Yr.	Mo.		\$	\$	Yr.	Mo.
3	26	65	3	2	3	61	126	6	1
4	36	86	4	4	4	90	182	8	8
5	45	108	5	6	5	120	239	10	11
6	57	135	6	11	6	149	290	12	8
7	72	167	8	8	7	181	346	14	5
8	88	199	10	4	8	214	401	15	10
9	104	230	11	11	9	248	456	17	0
10	120	261	13	3	10	283	510	18	1
11	134	286	14	3	11	316	559	18	11
12	148	311	15	0	12	350	607	19	7
13	163	335	15	9	13	385	656	20	4
14	178	359	16	3	14	422	704	21	0
15	193	383	16	9	15	459	753	21	8
16	209	407	17	1	16	498	801	22	6
17	225	430	17	4	17	538	850	23	5
18	242	453	17	6	18	579	899	34	8
19	258	475	17	8	19	622	940	26	7
20	276	497	17	8	20	666			
21	293	518	17	8	21	678			
22	311	539	17	8	22	689			
23	328	559	17	7	23	700			
24	346	579	17	5	24	712			
25	365	598	17	3	25	723			

## ORAL EXERCISES

1. An ordinary life policy for \$5000 is taken out at 30 years of age. What is the surrender value at the expiration of 15 years? For what paid-up policy may it be surrendered?

2. A 20-payment life policy for \$10,000 is taken out at the age of 40. What is its surrender value at the end of 12 years? What is its value in terms of paid-up policy?

3. A 20-year endowment policy for \$5000 is taken out at the age of 24. What is the yearly premium? How much will the premium amount to in 20 years?

## PROBLEMS

1. A \$5000 20-payment life policy is taken out at the age of 41. At 3% compound interest what will the premiums amount to in 10 years, in 15 years, in 20 years? (Use the table on page 352.)

2. In how many years will the premium on the policy in Example 1 amount to \$5000 (the face of the policy), interest being compounded yearly at 3%?

Also solve the same problem interest at 4% being compounded semiannually.

3. If in Example 1, the insured dies at the age of 57 years, how much will his premiums amount to, interest being compounded at  $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ ?

*Suggestion.* First find the premiums at 41 as given by the table on page 435 and then find the amount of this annuity at  $4\frac{1}{2}\%$  interest compounded semiannually for 16 years.

4. A man takes out a \$12,000 20-payment life at the age of 40. At the age of 48 he discontinues the policy and accepts the cash surrender value. How much does he get? If the premiums had been invested at 4% interest compounded yearly, how much would he have had?

5. A man takes out a \$10,000 20-payment life at the age of 42. If he dies at 49 how much more would his estate receive than if he had placed the premiums at 4% interest compounded semiannually?

6. A man takes out a 20-payment life policy for \$50,000 at 35 years of age. The dividends of the company reduce the premiums as follows: 4th year 4%, 5th year 5%, 6th year  $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ , 7th year 6%, 8th year 7%, 9th year 7%, 10th year  $7\frac{1}{2}\%$ , 11th year 8%, 12th year 9%, 13th year 9%, 14th year 9%, 15th year 9%, 16th year 9%, 17th year 10%, 18th year  $10\frac{1}{2}\%$ , 19th year 11%, 20th year 12%. How much would the premiums amount to at the time of his death at 63 years of age if invested at  $4\frac{1}{2}\%$  compounded yearly?

7. If the premiums actually paid on the policy in Example 6 had been invested at 4% compounded yearly, how much would they amount to at the time of the man's death?



## DRILL IN FUNDAMENTALS

Copy from sight, add, and check.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
14560	81479	97481	52376	67325	73256
41246	41292	34677	10922	54624	92024
27970	79400	43767	90212	44749	39176
43210	48765	43201	26742	53432	19816
56789	12345	67890	59143	74527	28946
65432	29867	65242	89417	28619	81712
67688	99354	24178	78214	52649	18172
56787	69383	47127	23775	27127	32428
34926	67653	34354	45464	75758	59636
76184	43457	75453	73429	68676	66564
51471	29178	81917	78789	56432	42722
11099	98776	65544	33221	19988	17766
22334	45566	77889	91010	11121	13415
92827	26252	42322	21220	29911	78787
76249	27892	64500	12449	11992	84276
71912	20243	46732	29817	34673	19256
81496	60709	17970	79874	91600	91782
97280	28680	45293	36248	55600	61742
<u>89472</u>	<u>22221</u>	<u>73387</u>	<u>71943</u>	<u>83926</u>	<u>72822</u>

Copy from sight, divide, and check. Get quotients to the nearest integer.

1.  $498 \overline{)7496490}$
2.  $819 \overline{)17948200}$
3.  $237 \overline{)4726500}$
4.  $456 \overline{)819247}$
5.  $694 \overline{)376426}$
6.  $745 \overline{)6924980}$
7.  $831 \overline{)4913764}$
8.  $1742 \overline{)387928}$

9.  $1597 \overline{)767847}$
10.  $987 \overline{)374592}$
11.  $318 \overline{)6178400}$
12.  $392 \overline{)17748792}$
13.  $796 \overline{)804900}$
14.  $2810 \overline{)9764780}$
15.  $3945 \overline{)34792987}$
16.  $844 \overline{)8792704}$

## CHAPTER XLI

### DIRECT TAXATION

**594. Public Expenditures.** — Our various governments make great expenditures of money for many purposes. The city provides schools, police, and fire protection. It paves the streets, lights them, and builds sewer systems. The county and township governments build roads and bridges, etc. The state and the national government expend great sums for various public purposes. Nearly all the money needed for these expenditures is obtained through taxation.

**595. Forms of Taxation.** — Taxes may be in the form of direct taxes, which consist of property taxes, income taxes, license fees, and a personal tax called a poll tax; or they may be in the form of indirect taxes such as tariff on imports.

**596. License Tax.** — Many business concerns have to pay a yearly fee for permission to conduct their business. Saloons, where they are permitted, usually pay a large license fee. Hotels, drug stores, candy stores, circuses, auctioneers, street venders, taxicabs, street cars, etc., frequently pay license fees.

**597. Property Taxes.** — By far the greater part of the funds of the local and state governments are derived from property taxes, and real estate, consisting of land and buildings, contributes most of these. Personal property, consisting of all kinds of property not real estate, is also taxed, but levying a tax on such property presents practical difficulties which greatly reduce the amount derived from it.

**598. Assessors.** — Men, called *assessors*, are appointed to make lists of the property of each person. The value put upon property by the assessors is called the *assessed valuation*.

**599. Arithmetic of Taxation.** — When it is decided that a certain sum is to be raised by means of a property tax, then the arithmetic problem of taxation consists in apportioning this tax among the various persons in proportion to the assessed value of their property.

**600. Rate of Taxation.** — The rate of taxation is expressed as so many mills per dollar, cents per hundred dollars, or as a rate per cent of the assessed valuation.

Thus 12 mills, 120 cents, or  $1\frac{1}{3}\%$ , all express the same rate.

**601. Problem.** Given the Assessed Valuation and the Amount to be Raised, to Find the Rate.

*Solution.* Find what per cent of the assessed valuation is equal to the amount to be raised.

**602. Problem.** Given the Assessed Valuation and the Rate, to Find the Tax.

*Solution.* Multiply the assessed valuation by the rate.

### EXERCISES

Find the rate of taxation in each of the following:

TOTAL ASSESSED VALUATION	TOTAL TAX	TOTAL ASSESSED VALUATION	TOTAL TAX
1. \$12,860,000	\$150,000	4. \$750,500	\$5,628.75
2. 1,946,500	15,000	5. 1,924,000	24,050
3. 2,500,000	12,500	6. 2,750,600	8,526.86

Find the tax for each of the following:

ASSESSED VALUATION	RATE	ASSESSED VALUATION	RATE
7. \$15400	1.4 %	10. \$79000	1.35%
8. 28600	.9%	11. 10000	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ %
9. 4980	1.6 %	12. 5760	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ %

**603. Spreading the Tax.** — After the assessor has made his list of assessed valuations the work of determining how much tax each person shall pay is called *spreading the tax*. This work consists in solving the two problems just given: (1) to find the rate, and (2) to find each person's tax, using this rate.

**604. Tax Table.** — The actual work of spreading a tax is greatly facilitated by what is called a *tax table*. This consists of a table giving the tax at the required rate on every dollar from \$10 to \$100. The tax on any valuation may then be obtained by properly placing the decimal point and adding. -

TAX TABLE. RATE 13.5 MILLS

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	1350	1485	1620	1755	1890	2025	2160	2295	2430	2565
2	2700	2835	2970	3105	3240	3375	3510	3645	3780	3915
3	4050	4185	4320	4455	4590	4725	4860	4995	5130	5265
4	5400	5535	5670	5805	5940	6075	6210	6345	6480	6615
5	6750	6885	7020	7155	7290	7425	7560	7695	7830	7965
6	8100	8235	8370	8505	8640	8775	8910	9045	9180	9215
7	9450	9585	9720	9855	9990	10125	10260	10395	10530	10665
8	10800	10935	11070	11205	11340	11475	11610	11745	11880	12015
9	12150	12285	12420	12555	12690	12825	12960	13095	13230	13365

The numbers in the first line of the table give the tax on amounts from \$10 to \$19, in the second line on amounts from \$20 to \$29, etc. Thus to find the tax on \$67, we go down the left column to 6, and then along this line until we get to the column under 7, finding \$.9045 as the required tax.

To find the tax on \$37000 find the tax on \$37 and multiply by 1000 (move the decimal point three places to the right). To find the tax on \$860, find the tax on \$86 and multiply by 10.

The method of using the table is shown in the following.

**Example.** By means of the above tax table find the tax on an assessed valuation of \$37,860 at 13.5 mills.

*Solution.*

Tax on \$37000 =	\$499.50
Tax on 860 =	$\frac{11.61}{511.11}$

### WRITTEN EXERCISES

By means of the above tax table find the tax at 13.5 mills on each of the following assessed valuations:

- |             |           |             |              |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| 1. \$14,640 | 4. \$8745 | 7. \$19,820 | 10. \$76,450 |
| 2. 31,900   | 5. 5470   | 8. 91,280   | 11. 16,500   |
| 3. 64,850   | 6. 6740   | 9. 12,980   | 12. 50,800   |

**Example.** Make a tax table if the rate is 11.7 mills.

*Suggestions.* The tax on \$10 is \$.117 and on \$1 is .0117. To find the tax on \$11 add .0117 to .117, obtaining .1287. To find the tax on \$12 add .0117 to .1287, obtaining .1404, etc. When the tax on amounts from \$10 to \$20 has been obtained in this way, check by multiplying .0117 by 20. This checks all amounts between \$10 and \$20. Similarly check the tax on \$30, \$40, etc. In this way we are certain we are right as we go along.

### WRITTEN EXERCISES

From the tax table made in the preceding example find the tax at 11.7 mills on each of the following assessed valuations.

- |            |           |            |
|------------|-----------|------------|
| 1. \$64410 | 4. \$5470 | 7. \$28900 |
| 2. 19300   | 5. 8540   | 8. 12850   |
| 3. 54860   | 6. 47600  | 9. 21400   |

### PROBLEMS

1. What is the value of my property, if I pay \$648.125 taxes at  $15\frac{1}{2}$  mills on a dollar, the assessment being  $\frac{4}{5}$  of the real value?

2. The tax rate of a city is  $1\frac{1}{2}\%$  upon the assessed value of the property. If this value is 75% of the actual value, how much tax does a man pay upon property the actual value of which is \$24,000?

3. A city made the following appropriation for its public schools: supervision, \$70,000; instruction, \$2,756,344.15; debt service, \$335,855; contingent fund, \$1,475,108. The assessed valuation is \$898,204,300. What is the tax rate for school purposes?

4. In a town 2550 persons were subject to poll tax: the assessed valuation of the real estate was \$3,450,200 and of personal property \$350,000. The poll tax was \$1.50 each. The tax to be collected was \$55,000. What was the tax rate? What is a man's tax who has real estate to the value of \$5000, and personal property to the value of \$2500, and who pays for 2 polls?

5. A certain city spent \$64,519.08 for supervision, \$2,548,833.52 for teachers' salaries, \$1,878,471.51 for another purpose. If the total valuation is \$1,750,421,250, what is the rate of school tax?

6. The tax rate on a certain property is 1.71% of its cash value; in how many years will the tax equal the cash value?

## CHAPTER XLII

### INCOME TAX

**605.** On January 1, 1914, a law went into effect levying a tax on all persons in the United States having an income above a certain amount. This law was amended by an act of September 8, 1916, and on October 3, 1917, a law was enacted imposing special war income taxes.

**606. Exemption under the Law of 1916.** — Under the act of 1916 all net incomes above \$3000 per annum are taxable in the case of persons not having a family, while all net incomes above \$4000 are taxable in the case of married persons living with their families.

Thus, under the act of 1916, a single man having a net income of \$10,000 has a taxable income of \$7000, while a married man having a \$10,000 income has a taxable income of \$6000.

**607. Exemptions under the Law of 1917.** — Under the act of 1917 an additional tax is imposed on all net incomes above \$1000 per annum in the case of single persons and on all net incomes above \$2000 in the case of married persons and heads of families. The amount of \$200 is added to the \$2000 of exempted income for each dependent child.

Thus under the act of 1917 an unmarried person having an income of \$5000 pays tax on \$4000 and a married person with an income of \$5000 and with no dependent children pays tax on \$3000.

A married person with three dependent children and an income of \$5000 pays tax on \$5000 — \$2600 = \$2400.

**608. The War Tax an Additional Tax.** — The act of 1917 does not repeal the act of 1916 but imposes an *additional tax*.

That is, to compute the tax on a certain income under these two acts, compute the tax under each act separately and add the results. Thus a single person having an income of \$5000 pays tax on \$2000 under the act of 1916 and also a tax on \$4000 under the act of 1917.

A combined rate for the two acts may be computed, thus making it possible to find the combined tax directly.

**609. Normal Taxes under the Act of 1916 and of 1917.** — The act of 1916 imposes a normal tax of 2% on all incomes above the exempted amounts, and the act of 1917 imposes an additional normal tax of 2% on all incomes above the exempted amounts.

**610. Surtaxes.** — The acts of 1916 and 1917 both provide for a graduated increase of the tax. The taxes above the normal 2% provided for in each act are called *supertaxes* or *surtaxes*.

The rates of taxation imposed by these two acts and also the combined rate are shown in the following table:

INCOME TAX TABLE

	LAW 1916	LAW 1917	TOTAL SUR- TAX RATE	NET INCOME	TOTAL SURTAX
<b>NORMAL TAX</b>					
<i>Single Persons</i>					
On incomes above \$1000		2%			
On incomes above 3000	2%				
<i>Married Persons</i>					
On incomes above \$2000		2%			
On incomes above 4000	2%				
<b>SURTAXES</b>					
On net income between:					
\$5,000 and \$ 7,500	none	1%	1%	\$5,000	\$ 00
7,500 and 10,000	none	2%	2%	7,500	25
10,000 and 12,500	none	3%	3%	10,000	75
12,500 and 15,000	none	4%	4%	12,500	150
15,000 and 20,000	none	5%	5%	15,000	250
20,000 and 40,000	1%	7%	8%	20,000	500
40,000 and 60,000	2%	10%	12%	40,000	2,100
60,000 and 80,000	3%	14%	17%	60,000	4,500
80,000 and 100,000	4%	18%	22%	80,000	7,900
100,000 and 150,000	5%	22%	27%	100,000	12,300
150,000 and 200,000	6%	25%	31%	150,000	25,800
200,000 and 250,000	7%	30%	37%	200,000	41,300
250,000 and 300,000	8%	34%	42%	250,000	59,800
300,000 and 500,000	9%	37%	46%	300,000	80,800
500,000 and 750,000	10%	40%	50%	500,000	172,800
750,000 and 1,000,000	10%	45%	55%	750,000	297,800
1,000,000 and 1,500,000	11%	50%	61%	1,000,000	435,300
1,500,000 and 2,000,000	12%	50%	62%	1,500,000	740,300
Over 2,000,000	13%	50%	63%	2,000,000	1,050,300

**611. Government Method of Computing the Tax.**—The method of computing the tax suggested in the instructions sent out by the United States government consists in computing the normal tax and the surtax separately and then adding the two.

The normal taxes under the Acts of 1916 and 1917 are computed separately and added to find the total normal tax.

**612. Computing the Normal Tax.**—To compute the normal tax of a single person subtract \$1000 from his net income and take 2% of the remainder. This gives his normal tax under the act of 1917. Then subtract \$3000 from his income and take 2% of the remainder. This gives his normal tax under the law of 1916. The sum of these two is his total normal tax. In the case of a married person subtract the amounts indicated in §§ 606, 607.

**613. Computing the Surtax.**—The method of computing the surtax is best shown by an example.

Find the surtax on a net income of \$114,000.

From the table of total surtax we find that the surtax on \$100,000 is \$12,300. We also find in the table that the total surtax rate on incomes between \$100,000 and \$150,000 is 27%. Hence we take 27% of the amount by which the income exceeds \$100,000, namely of \$14,000.

Surtax on \$100,000 (by table)	=	\$12,300
Surtax on 14,000 (27%)	=	3,780
Total surtax		\$16,080

**Example 1.** Find the combined income tax under the acts of 1916 and 1917 of a single person having a net income of \$87,000.

<i>Solution.</i> 2% of \$86,000	=	\$1,720 (normal tax, act 1917)
2% of 84,000	=	1,680 (normal tax, act 1916)
Surtax on \$80,000 (by table)	=	7,900
Surtax on 7,000 (22%)	=	1,540
Total tax		\$12,840

**Example 2.** A married person having four dependent children has a net income of \$42,000. Find his tax.

<i>Solution.</i> 2% of \$39,200	=	\$ 784 (normal tax, act 1917)
2% of 38,000	=	760 (normal tax, act 1916)
Surtax on \$40,000 (by table)	=	2,100
Surtax on 2,000 (12%)	=	240
Total tax		\$3,884



## PROBLEMS

1. A married person with three dependent children has an annual income of \$47,500. Find his income tax under the act of 1916 and also his combined tax under the acts of 1916 and 1917.

2. Find the combined income tax of a single person under the acts of 1916 and 1917, if his annual income is \$6000. Find the average rate on his whole income.

3. Find the tax of a single person on \$79,000 under the acts of 1916 and 1917. Find the average rate on the whole income.

4. Find the tax of a single person on \$500,000 under the acts of 1916 and 1917. Find the average rate on the whole income.

5. Compare the results in examples 7, 8, 9 to see how the average rate of tax increases as the income increases under the combined acts.

6. What is the income tax of a single person on a yearly income of \$6000 under the act of 1916? What is the average rate of tax on his whole income?

7. What is the income tax of a single person on \$79,000 under the act of 1916? What is the average rate of tax on his whole income?

8. What is the income tax of a single person on a yearly income of \$500,000 under the act of 1916? What is the average rate on his whole income?

9. Compare examples 7, 8, 9 to see how the *average* tax rate increases under the act of 1916 as the income increases.

10. Compute the surtax table in the last column on page 444.

*Suggestion.* The total surtax on \$40,000 is found as follows :

1% of	\$2500	= \$	25
2% of	2500	=	50
3% of	2500	=	75
4% of	2500	=	100
5% of	5000	=	250
8% of	20,000	=	1600
Total tax			<u>\$2100</u>

On incomes between \$5000 and \$7500 (\$2500) the rate is 1%. Hence we take 1% of \$2500.

On incomes between \$7500 and \$10,000 the rate is 2%. Hence we take 2% of \$2500 and so on.

## CHAPTER XLIII

### UNITED STATES CUSTOMS

**614. Indirect Taxes.** — Indirect taxes consist of internal revenue taxes and import duties.

**615. Internal Revenue Tax.** — For every gallon of alcohol distilled and sold in this country a tax is paid to the United States government. This is called an internal revenue tax. A similar tax is paid on fermented liquor, cigars, and a few other articles.

**616. Import Duty.** — Many different kinds of goods bought in foreign countries and brought into the United States are subject to a tax as they enter this country.

**617. Kinds of Import Duty.** — The tax so paid is called United States customs or import duty. Import duties are specific and ad valorem.

**618. Specific Duty.** — A specific duty is a fixed amount to be paid on a certain kind of article regardless of the price at which it was bought.

Thus, men's kid gloves of certain grade pay a duty of \$2.50 per dozen pairs.

**619. Ad Valorem Duties.** — An ad valorem duty is fixed as so many per cent of the price actually paid for the goods in the country from which the goods are imported.

Ad valorem duties are not computed on fractions of a dollar. If the cents are less than fifty they are neglected, and if fifty or more they are considered an additional dollar.

Thus, imported ready-made woolen clothing is subject to a tax of 35% of the price at which they were bought in the foreign country.

Specific duties are usually levied on goods of fairly uniform value. Ad valorem duties are levied on goods whose value varies greatly. Thus, rugs or carpets vary greatly in price per square yard; and a specific duty might be exceedingly high on the cheaper grades, while it would be insignificant on the very expensive grades.

**620. Value of Goods, How Determined.** — When goods are imported, an invoice is prepared by the seller in the foreign country specifying the kind of goods, the amount of them, and the exact price paid for them in the foreign money. In case of invoices amounting to more than \$100 a United States consul or other agent must certify that the invoice is genuine. A copy of the certified invoice is forwarded by the consul to the collector of the United States port to which the goods are shipped. Such an invoice is taken as *prima facie* evidence of the value of the goods.

The value of foreign money in United States coin is determined by a statement issued every three months by the Secretary of the Treasury. Most of these are practically constant in value. For a list of values of foreign coins see § 541.

**621. Tare, Leakage, Breakage.** — Before specific duties are collected certain allowances are made. Tare is an allowance made for the weight of packing cases, etc. Leakage is an allowance made for the wastage of liquid goods. Breakage is allowed on certain goods which are liable to damage in shipment.

After allowances are made, for tare, leakage, and breakage, specific duties are charged on the amount remaining.

**622. Ports of Entry.** — The United States is divided into collection districts in which one or more cities are designated as ports of entry. In each port of entry there is a United States custom-house at which goods are examined and duties paid.

**623. The Long Ton.** — In determining weights the long ton (2240 lb.) is used in the United States custom-house. The centiweight is 112 lb.

**624. The Tariff.** — The list giving the amount of duty on each article is called the tariff.

**625. Port of Delivery.** — A place where imported goods may be released into the full control of the owner is called a port of delivery. Every port of entry is also a port of delivery, while many places which are not ports of entry are ports of delivery.

A vessel pays a certain tax proportional to her tonnage for the mere privilege of entering a port of entry. This is called *tonnage*.

**626. Bonded Warehouse.** — In each port of entry there is a public store in which goods are received and examined. There is also a *bonded warehouse* in which dutiable goods may be stored, and from which they may be withdrawn on payment of the duty, storage, and cartage.

Goods imported may be brought in on what is called *warehouse entry*, in which case they must be stored in the government warehouse; or on *consumption entry*, in which case the duty must be paid at once and the goods removed.

Goods may be withdrawn from a bonded warehouse for the purpose of reëxportation, in which case no duty is charged. There are also arrangements for removing the goods to a bonded factory, where they are manufactured into other goods for export. In this case no duty is charged. In the case of reëxportation of goods on which duty has been paid this is refunded less one per cent.

**627. Customs Officers.** — In the larger ports of entry there are many general officers having charge of the various parts of the very large amount of work involved in the proper collection of duties on the goods imported. There are the *Collector of Customs*, the *Naval Officer*, the *Surveyor*, the *Appraiser*, etc.

**628. Smuggling.** — Bringing dutiable goods into the United States without paying full duty is called smuggling. This is a criminal act and is punishable by fines or imprisonment. Goods are smuggled by not entering them at the custom-house at all, in which case no duty is paid, or by making a false entry, in which case the government is defrauded of part of the tax.

**629. Foreign and Domestic Systems of Measure.** — Invoices are usually made out in the weights and measures of the country where the goods are bought. In case specific duties are imposed, the foreign weights or measures must be converted into United States weights and measures before the duties are computed. The metric system is in use in practically all European countries except England. See page 185.

A fraction of a unit of measure is neglected if it is less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  and is regarded as a whole unit if equal to or greater than  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

**630. The Tariff of 1913.**—The table given below gives the duties on some of the more important articles of import as fixed by the tariff of 1913.

Automobiles . . . . .	30%	Ready-made clothing (cotton) .	30%
Carpets (velvet) . . . . .	35%	Ready-made clothing (woolen) .	35%
Copper . . . . .	5%	Sewing silks . . . . .	15%
Cotton thread . . . . .	22½%	Shirts, collars, cuffs . . . . .	30%
Cotton stockings . . . . .	40%	Silk handkerchiefs . . . . .	50%
Jewelry . . . . .	60%	Silk ribbons . . . . .	45%
Men's gloves . . . . .	\$2.50 per doz.	Tablecloths (cotton) . . . . .	25%
Oil cloths for floors . . . . .	20%	Tin plate . . . . .	35%
Olive oil . . . . .	30¢ a gal.	Trimmed hats . . . . .	45%
Oriental rugs . . . . .	50%	Views of landscapes . . . . .	20¢ per lb.
Painted china . . . . .	55%	Wire . . . . .	15%
Printing paper . . . . .	12%		

**Example 1.** Find the import duty on 50 dozen pairs of men's gloves, the duty being a specific duty of \$2.50 per dozen pairs.

*Solution.*  $50 \times \$2.50 = \$125.00$ , which is the required duty.

**Example 2.** Find the duty on an invoice of carpets (velvet) valued at 18,650 francs, the duty being 35% ad valorem.

*Solution.*

18650	35% of the invoice price is 6527.50 francs. To reduce to United States money multiply by .193, which is the value of a franc in dollars. This gives \$1259.81 as the duty.
<u>.35</u>	
93250	
<u>55950</u>	
6527.50 francs	

### WRITTEN EXERCISES

Find the import duty on each of the following, and tell which are specific, and which are ad valorem duties.

1. Imported 120 dozen pairs of men's gloves from Montreal, Canada.

2. Imported 1480 gallons of olive oil from Italy.

3. An invoice from Hamburg containing:

	VALUE
Shirts and collars	12,350 marks.
Cotton table-cloths	7,430 marks.

4. An invoice from Paris containing :

	VALUE
Silk yarns	4790 francs.
Sewing silks	2800 francs.
Silk ribbons	3000 francs.
Silk handkerchiefs	7850 francs.

5. An invoice from Liverpool containing :

	VALUE
Velvet carpets	2,760 pounds.
Woolen clothing	10,890 pounds.

6. An invoice from Sheffield, England, containing :

	VALUE
Tin plate	4200 pounds.
Wire	1750 pounds.

7. An invoice from London containing :

	VALUE
Cotton thread	980 pounds.
Painted china	1060 pounds.

8. 8490 pounds of landscape views.

9. Printing paper (over  $2\frac{1}{2}$  cents a pound), value \$45,820.

10. Oriental rugs, value, 27,400 francs.

11. Trimmed hats, value, 15,600 francs.

12. Automobiles, value, 75,350 francs.

13. Imported 2860 meters of carpets from Paris, invoiced at 13 francs per meter.

14. I bought an invoice of Oriental rugs, paying £386 16s. for them in London. What was the total cost of the rugs in United States money, including the duty?

15. An automobile is bought in Paris for 12,800 francs. What is the cost of this machine laid down in New York, including the import duty and the freight which amounts to \$85?

16. An invoice of jewelry is bought in Holland, amounting to 17,450 florins. Find the cost of this invoice including the import duty.

## CHAPTER XLIV

### PARTNERSHIP

**631.** A **partnership** is an association of persons for the purpose of carrying on a business and sharing its profits and losses.

The persons forming the partnership are called *partners* and the business concern is called a *partnership, company, house*, etc. It is designated by giving the names of some or all of the partners, such as Harper & Baird, Lucy & Sons, etc.

**632. Kinds of Partners.** — There are four principal kinds of partners: (1) real or ostensible; (2) silent, dormant or secret; (3) limited; (4) nominal.

**633. Real Partners.** — A real partner is one who is known to be such and who is fully liable for all obligations contracted by the partnership.

**634. Silent Partner.** — A silent partner is in all respects a real partner except that his connection with the business is kept secret. If the fact that he is a partner is discovered, he is liable for all obligations of the partnership the same as a real partner.

**635. Limited Partners.** — In the articles of partnership it is sometimes specified that the liability of one or more partners shall be limited to a certain amount or in certain definite ways. Such partners are called *limited partners*.

**636. Nominal Partner.** — A person having no interest in the profits of a partnership may permit his name to be used by the partnership. Thus, a partner may sell his interest, one of the conditions of the sale being that his name shall continue in the firm name. This may be of considerable importance to the firm because of the good will connected with the name. Such partners are called nominal partners.

**637. Contributions of the Partners.** — Each partner contributes to the partnership something which is regarded as being commercially valuable. This may be cash, land and buildings, merchandise, personal services, good will, etc.

**638. Sharing of Profits and Losses.** — The articles of agreement usually specify the ratio in which profits and losses are to be shared by the partners. However, each real partner is liable to the full extent of his property for the debts of the firm. Limited and even nominal partners are liable to third persons who have no notice of the special kind of partnership.

**639. Resources.** — The resources of a company consist of all its property of whatever kind, such as cash, real estate, merchandise, etc.

**640. Liabilities.** — The liabilities of a company consist of all debts of whatever kind, such as notes payable, accounts payable, etc.

**641. Present Worth.** — The difference between resources and liabilities is called present worth.

**642. Apportioning Profits Equally or in a Fixed Ratio.**

**Example 1.** A firm consisting of three partners makes \$8940 in profits. What is the share of each partner?

*Solution.* In the absence of any special agreement the profits are divided equally. Hence each partner's share is  $\$8940 \div 3 = \$2980$ .

**Example 2.** Two partners, A and B, agree to share all gains and losses in the ratio 3 : 2. During one year the business shows a loss of \$1860. How should the loss be shared?

*Solution.* A's share is  $\frac{3}{5} \times \$1860 = \$1116$ .

B's share is  $\frac{2}{5} \times 1860 = 744$ .

**Example 3.** In a partnership consisting of four persons, A contributes \$14,000; B, \$12,000; C, \$20,000; and D, \$25,000 in capital. At the end of the first year the net gain is \$16,500. Find the present worth of each partner.

*Solution.* The gain of each partner is  $\$16,500 \div 4 = \$4125$ .

Hence their present worth is

A's 14,000 + 4125 = 18,125

C's 20,000 + 4125 = 24,125

B's 12,000 + 4125 = 16,125

D's 25,000 + 4125 = 29,125



**643. Profits Divided in Proportion to Investment.**

**Example 1.** A contributes \$20,000; B, \$30,000; and C, \$35,000. Apportion among the partners in proportion to their investment a gain of \$11,800.

*Solution.* A's investment =  $\frac{20}{85}$  =  $\frac{4}{17}$  of total investment.

B's investment =  $\frac{30}{85}$  =  $\frac{6}{17}$  of total investment.

C's investment =  $\frac{35}{85}$  =  $\frac{7}{17}$  of total investment.

A's share of profits =  $\frac{4}{17} \times 11,800 = 2776.47$

B's share of profits =  $\frac{6}{17} \times 11,800 = 4164.71$

C's share of profits =  $\frac{7}{17} \times 11,800 = 4858.82$

Check:	Total	11,800.00
--------	-------	-----------

**Example 2.** A contributes services equivalent to the income from an investment of \$40,000. B contributes \$35,000 for 5 months and then adds \$20,000 more. C contributes \$75,000 for 7 months and then withdraws \$40,000. Apportion a year's net profits of \$27,500 according to investment.

*Solution.*

A's investment =  $12 \times 40,000 = 480,000$  for one month

B's investment =  $5 \times 35,000 + 7 \times 55,000 = 560,000$  for one month

C's investment =  $7 \times 75,000 + 5 \times 35,000 = 700,000$  for one month

Total investment	1,740,000 for one month
------------------	-------------------------

A's investment =  $\frac{48}{174}$  of total investment

B's investment =  $\frac{56}{174}$  of total investment

C's investment =  $\frac{70}{174}$  of total investment

A's profits =  $\frac{48}{174} \times 27,500 = 7,586.21$

B's profits =  $\frac{56}{174} \times 27,500 = 8,850.57$

C's profits =  $\frac{70}{174} \times 27,500 = 11,063.22$

Check: Total	27,500.00
--------------	-----------

**PROBLEMS**

1. A contributes \$8000; B, \$10,000; C, \$12,000. Later A withdraws \$1500; B, \$2000; C, \$1800. At the end of the year the net earnings are \$10,500. Find the present worth of each partner, the profits being divided equally.

2. A contributes good will, services, and \$5000 cash. B contributes services and \$10,000. C contributes \$50,000 cash. Each partner is to receive 6% on the money invested. Of the remainder A receives 60%, B, 30%, and C 10%. If the net profits for the first year are \$12,000, find the present worth of each partner.

3. A contributes \$25,000; B, \$30,000; C, \$35,000. Later A withdraws \$2500; B, \$2000; C, \$4000. At the end of the year the business shows the following conditions: Building and grounds, \$50,000; cash, \$6480; mdse., \$34800; bills receivable, \$4200; accounts receivable, \$18450; accounts payable, \$4360. What is the net gain, deducting 10% from the accounts receivable for bad debts? Dividing the gain equally, what is the present worth of the partners?

4. A contributes his services; B contributes \$10,000 and good will; C contributes \$20,000. A is to receive 50% of the net profit and B and C share the remainder equally. The first year shows net profits of \$8000. Find the present worth of each partner.

5. In a partnership four partners made installments and withdrawals of capital as follows: January 1, 1915, A put in \$15,000, May 1, added \$10,000, and withdrew \$8000 Oct. 1. B put in \$20,000 Jan. 1, withdrew \$5000 July 1, added \$2000 Nov. 1. C put in \$15,000 Jan. 1, withdrew \$5000 April 1, added \$20,000 Sept. 1. D put in \$25,000 Jan. 1, withdrew \$15,000 May 1, added \$5000 Aug. 1, added \$2000 Nov. 1. The net gain for the year was \$16,500. Find the present worth of each partner, the profits being apportioned according to monthly investment.

6. A and B engaged in trade. A put in \$4500 at first, and 8 months afterward \$300. B put in at first \$2000 and at the end of 6 months took out \$300. At the end of 16 months their gain was \$2750. What was the share of each?

7. X, Y, and Z form a company with investments of \$12,000, \$15,000 and \$18,000 respectively. X draws out \$2000 after 4 months, \$3000 in 6 months; Y puts in \$3000 after 6 months and draws out \$4000 at the end of 10 months; Z puts in \$2000 at the end of 6 months and draws out \$4000 at the end of 10 months. The gain at the end of 18 months was \$7800. Find each one's share of the gain.

8. In a company Brown put in \$15,000 of the capital for six months; Jones put in \$25,000 for 9 months and Smith put in \$18,500 for one year. How much was each one's share of the capital at the end of the year if the gains were \$45,000?

**644. Partnership Statement.** A partnership statement is best understood from an example.

The firm of Davis, Iverson, and Co. consisted of three partners, Davis, Iverson, and Forbes, Forbes being a silent partner. The partners made investments and withdrawals as follows: January 1, Davis invested \$20,000, April 1 invested \$5000, July 1 withdrew \$4000, November 1 withdrew \$3000; January 1 Iverson invested \$15,000, July 1 invested \$5000, October 1 invested \$10,000, February 1 withdrew \$2500, August 1 withdrew \$3000 and December 1 withdrew \$1000; January 1, Forbes invested \$10,000, June 1 invested \$9000, August 1 invested \$5000, March 1 withdrew \$1000, May 1 withdrew \$15,000, November 1 withdrew \$1000.

From these data find net gain, and apportion it according to total monthly investment. Then copy and complete the partnership statement given below.

**DAVIS, IVERSON AND Co.**

<i>Resources</i>	
Cash	12865 50
Real Estate	35000
Merchandise	28600
Accounts receivable (less 10% deduction)	14445 70
Bills receivable (less 5% deduction)	8800
<i>Liabilities</i>	
Accounts payable	8600
Bills payable	10000
Taxes accrued but not due	480
Interest accrued but not due	245
Present worth of Davis, Iverson and Co.	
Davis' net investment	
Davis' net gain	
Davis' present worth	
Iverson's net investment	
Iverson's net gain	
Iverson's present worth	
Forbes' net investment	
Forbes' net gain	
Forbes' present worth	
Davis, Iverson and Co.'s present worth	

## PROBLEMS

For each of the following make a complete partnership statement.

1. Harper and Baird enter a partnership agreeing to bear all losses and share all profits in proportion to their investments. Harper invested, January 1, \$8000; May 1, \$1000; September 1, \$3000; withdrew \$1000, July 1; \$1500 on November 1. Baird invested \$12,000, January 1, and \$4000, October 1, withdrew \$1500, May 1, and \$1000, August 1. At the end of the year their books showed:

Resources: cash, \$2462.45; real estate, \$8600; mdse., \$10,000; equipment, \$3500; bills receivable (less 5% deduction), \$4200; accounts receivable (less 8%), \$15,840.

Liabilities: bills payable, \$1800, accounts payable, \$8960.

2. A and B enter into a copartnership July 1, 1912. On this date A invests \$40,000, and September 1, \$5000 more. January 1 he withdraws \$8000. B invests \$45,000 on July 1, and withdraws \$3000 October 1 and \$2000 Feb. 1. Interest at 6% is allowed on investments and charged on withdrawals. A and B are to share equally in gains and losses. June 30, 1913, their ledger shows:

Resources: cash, \$35,000; mdse., \$20,000; bills receivable, \$18,000.

Liabilities: bills payable, \$12,000; accounts payable, \$16,000; miscellaneous unpaid bills, \$570. Determine the present worth of each partner June 30, 1913.

3. Martin & Baker enter into a partnership January 1, for 1 year on the basis of  $\frac{2}{3}$  and  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the losses and profits; Martin invests Jan. 1, \$6000, February 1, \$5000 more, June 1, \$5000 more; Sept. 1, he withdraws \$3000; Baker invests Jan. 1, \$12,000, April 1, withdraws \$3000; July 1, \$2000; Sept. 1 he adds \$4000. December 21 their books showed:

Resources: cash, \$10,000; real estate, \$12,000; furniture and fixtures, \$1500; bills receivable, \$8000; accounts receivable, \$5000; mdse., \$5000.

Liabilities: bills payable, \$3500; accounts payable, \$8000; bad debts, \$1200. Determine the condition of the partners at the time of closing, showing the present worth of each.

## CHAPTER XLV

### STORAGE

**645. Storage** is a term applied to the charges made for storing goods in warehouses.

**646. Rates of Storage.** — The rates charged in warehouses are in some cases fixed by law or by city ordinances. More frequently they are fixed by commercial bodies such as boards of trade and chambers of commerce. In the absence of any such regulations the charges are determined by the regular rates of the warehouse or by special agreement.

**647. Term of Storage.** — A certain length of time is fixed as the minimum time for which storage is charged. This is called the *term of storage*. Charges are made only for complete terms of storage. The charge for any fraction of a term is the same as the charge for a full term. In United States bonded warehouses the term is 30 days. (See § 626.)

Thus, if the term is 30 days, the charge for 47 days is the same as for 2 terms and the charge for 62 days is the same as for 3 terms.

**648. Simple Storage.** — In simple storage the charge on each amount of goods is paid as they are withdrawn from the warehouse. In fixing the charge to be paid on goods withdrawn it is assumed that these goods are those which have been in storage the longest. In the United States bonded warehouses goods may be withdrawn at any time in amount of whole packages and in whole tons if in bulk. Custom duties, warehouse charges, and labor must be paid on the goods as they are withdrawn.

An example will make clear the usage.

**Example.** Find the storage on the following, the rate being 5¢ per bbl. per term of 30 days.

May 1, received 400 bbl.; May 20, received 800 bbl.; June 15, delivered 400 bbl.; June 20, received 1400 bbl.; July 1, delivered 900 bbl.; July 30, delivered 1300 bbl.

*Solution.*

DATE	RECEIVED	DELIVERED	TIME	CHARGE
May 1	400 bbl.			
20	800 bbl.			
June 15		400 bbl.	2 terms	400 at 10¢ = \$ 40.00
20	1400 bbl.			
July 1		900 bbl.	{ 2 terms	800 at 10¢ = 80.00
			{ 1 term	100 at 5¢ = 5.00
30		1300 bbl.	2 terms	1300 at 10¢ = 130.00
				Total charge \$255.00

### PROBLEMS

Find the storage charges on each of the following :

1. May 20, received 80 cases; June 1 received 140 cases; June 10 received 200 cases; June 15 received 170 cases; June 25 received 380 cases; July 1 received 260 cases; September 9 delivered 200 cases; Oct. 1 delivered 180 cases; Oct. 15 delivered 200 cases; Nov. 1 delivered 250 cases; Nov. 15 delivered 180 cases; Dec. 1 delivered 220 cases. Charges 3¢ per case per term of 30 days.

2. August 1 received 1850 bu.; Aug. 5 received 960 bu.; Aug. 7 received 1200; Aug. 10 received 2450; Aug. 14 received 4600 bu.; September 8 delivered 800 bu.; Sept. 20 delivered 1500 bu.; Oct. 7 delivered 3700 bu.; Nov. 17 delivered 5060 bu. Charges  $\frac{3}{4}$ ¢ per bushel per term of 30 days.

3. September 8 received 840 bbl.; Sept. 14 received 1340 bbl.; Sept. 18 received 2160 bbl.; Sept. 23 received 360 bbl.; Nov. 3 delivered 500 bbl.; Nov. 16 delivered 1200 bbl.; Nov. 30 delivered 900 bbl.; Dec. 7 delivered 1400 bbl.; Dec. 12 delivered 700 bbl. Charges 5¢ a barrel per term of 30 days.

**649. Average Storage.** — When goods are constantly being received and delivered *average storage* is more convenient. Storage is paid on the amount of goods actually in storage for any one period. Settlement is made at stated intervals instead of on the withdrawal of goods.

**Example.** May 1 received 140 cases; May 4 received 90 cases; May 10 delivered 100 cases; May 20 delivered 60 cases; May 24 received 300 cases; May 28 delivered 270 cases. Storage  $\frac{1}{2}\text{¢}$  per case per day, payable 1st of each month.

*Solution.*

DATE	RECEIVED	DELIVERED	BALANCE	TIME	EQUIVALENT TO 1 CASE FOR — DAYS
May 1	140 cases		140 cases	3 days	420
" 4	90 cases		230 cases	6 days	1380
" 10		100 cases	130 cases	10 days	1300
" 20		60 cases	70 cases	4 days	280
" 24	300 cases		370 cases	4 days	1480
" 28		270 cases	100 cases	3 days	300
July 1			100 cases		5160
Hence charges are $5160 \times .002 = \$10.320$					

### PROBLEMS

Using Average Storage find the charges in each of the following :

1. September 17 received 430 bu.; Sept. 9 received 160 bu.; Sept. 10 received 445 bu.; Sept. 12 received 754 bu.; Sept. 13 delivered 1560 bu.; Sept. 15 received 1860 bu.; Sept. 17 received 2490 bu.; Sept. 18 delivered 1680 bu.; Sept. 24 delivered 1710 bu. Storage  $1\text{¢}$  per 25 bushel per day. Find storage due Oct. 1.

2. July 15 received 1000 bu. wheat; July 20 received 800 bu.; July 21 delivered 1200 bu.; July 25 received 7500 bu.; July 30 delivered 4000 bu.; Aug. 10 delivered 3000 bu. Storage  $1\text{¢}$  per 20 bushels per day. Find storage Sept. 1.

3. October 20 received 500 bu. of potatoes; Nov. 1 received 1200 bu.; Nov. 10 delivered 1000 bu.; Nov. 15 received 700 bu. Find average storage at  $1\text{¢}$  per 15 bushels per day, Dec. 1.

## CHAPTER XLVI

### BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

**650. A Building and Loan Association** is a corporation whose purpose is "to encourage thrift and saving and to facilitate the owning of houses among its members." There are many thousands of such associations in existence in the United States and other countries. These associations are now regulated more or less closely by law in the various states.*

**651. Shares in Building and Loan Associations.** — Shares ranging in par value from \$25 to \$500 (but generally \$200) are issued by these associations and sold to subscribers or members on weekly or monthly installments of 25¢ (per week) or \$1 per month for each share. Members continue to pay the installments until the sum paid in, together with the accumulated profits, amount to the face value of the shares, at which time they are entitled to withdraw the face value of the shares in cash.

**652. Income.** — The income of the association consists of dues paid each month, of fines, premiums, interest on loans, and profits from withdrawals.

**653. Interest on Loans.** — Members borrowing from the association are obliged to pay interest the same as if they borrow from any other source.

**654. Fines.** — Subject to general restrictions each association adopts its own by-laws. According to these, fines are usually imposed for failure to pay dues promptly. The fine may be a fixed amount for each share, say 10¢ a month per share, or it may be a certain per cent on the unpaid dues.

---

* These institutions had their origin in England in 1795, were first established in the United States in 1831, and have become generally popular in Europe and the United States.



**655. Premiums.** — The method of making loans varies. In some associations the available money is loaned to the members offering the highest rate of interest. (Building and Loan Associations are usually exempt from usury laws when loaning to their own members, since the members share in the profits.) In other cases the rate of interest is fixed, but the loan is made to the member offering the largest cash premium. The premium is deducted from the loan, thus forming a kind of bank discount. In still other cases the loan is made to the member offering to pay interest for the longest time in advance. In all cases there is some kind of competitive bidding for the loans.

**656. Book Value of Shares.** — The books of the association show at any time the amount paid in on each share together with the apportioned profits. This is called the book value of the share.

**657. Profits from Withdrawals.** — Members frequently find it necessary or desirable to withdraw the cash value of their shares before they mature. In such cases the amount actually paid in plus a certain low rate of interest is allowed. The by-laws usually specify that the withdrawal value shall be less than the true value or book value, the exact rate being fixed from time to time by the directors.

The rate of interest actually obtained by investors in building and loan associations is usually rather high. The reason is to be found in the many sources of revenue enumerated above.

**658. Kinds of Associations.** — There are four principal kinds of associations in operation in the United States: (1) Single Series, (2) Several Series, (3) Continuous, (4) The Dayton or Ohio Plan. Of these the Several Series is the most common and is the only one discussed here.

**659. Several Series Plan.** — Suppose an Association is started January 1, 1915. A series of 500 shares is issued. If these are fully subscribed for by April 1, another series, say of 500 shares, is issued and offered for subscription. In this manner new series are issued quarterly, semi-annually, or annually in such amounts as may be required to satisfy the demand.

**660. Finding Book Value of Shares.** — In case there is only one series the profits are apportioned by dividing the total profits by the number of shares. In case there are several series the method usually used is shown in the following:

Shares were issued and subscribed for as follows: January 1, 1915, 500 shares; April 1, 600 shares; July 1, 400 shares; October 1, 800 shares. Profits from January 1, 1915, to January 1, 1916, \$720. Find the book value of one share of each series January 1, 1916.

(To find the investment for one month for one share of each series we notice that the investment for the first month is \$1.00, for the second \$2.00, for the third \$3.00, and so on. Hence in the case of the first series we need to find the sum of the arithmetic series  $1 + 2 + 3 \dots + 12$ . This sum is half the number of terms, multiplied by the sum of the first and the last terms. That is,  $6 \times (1 + 12) = 78$ . For the remaining series we have  $4\frac{1}{2}(1 + 9) = 45$ ,  $3(1 + 6) = 21$  and  $1\frac{1}{2}(1 + 3) = 6$  respectively.)

*Solution.* Investment for one mo. on a share of 1st Series  $6 \times 13 = 78$   
 Investment for one mo. on a share of 2d Series  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 10 = 45$   
 Investment for one mo. on a share of 3d Series  $3 \times 7 = 21$   
 Investment for one mo. on a share of 4th Series  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 4 = 6$

Total investment for one mo. 1st series,  $78 \times 500 = 39000$

Total investment for one mo. 2d series,  $45 \times 600 = 27000$

Total investment for one mo. 3d series,  $21 \times 400 = 8400$

Total investment for one mo. 4th series,  $6 \times 800 = 4800$

Total investment for one mo.  $\underline{\hspace{1.5cm}} = 79200$

$\frac{79200}{77760} = \frac{11}{10} = .0091 =$  profits on one dollar for one month

Hence:  $78 \times .0091 = .710$  profit on share of 1st series

$45 \times .0091 = .410$  profit on share of 2d series

$21 \times .0091 = .191$  profit on share of 3d series

$6 \times .0091 = .055$  profit on share of 4th series

Hence the book values are

$12 + .710 = 12.71$  for 1st series

$9 + .410 = 9.41$  for 2d series

$6 + .191 = 6.191$  for 3d series

$3 + .055 = 3.055$  for 4th series

Check:  $500 \times .710 = 355.00 =$  Total profit for 1st series

$600 \times .410 = 246.00 =$  Total profit for 2d series

$400 \times .191 = 76.40 =$  Total profit for 3d series

$800 \times .055 = 44.00 =$  Total profit for 4th series

Total profits  $\underline{\hspace{1.5cm}} \$721.40$

The difference of \$1.40 is due to the omission of decimals. The error is not sufficient to warrant the use of five decimals to correct it.

## PROBLEMS

1. Shares were issued and subscribed for as follows: January 1, 1914, 200 shares; July 1, 1914, 250 shares; Jan. 1, 1915, 400 shares; July 1, 1915, 300 shares; Jan. 1, 1916, 250 shares; July 1, 1916, 500 shares. Total profits to Jan. 1, 1917, \$1470. Find the book value of these shares on this date.

2. Shares were issued and subscribed for as follows: Apr. 1, 1915, 100 shares; July 1, 150 shares; Oct. 1, 300 shares; Jan. 1, 1916, 250 shares; Apr. 1, 1916, 350 shares. Profits to July 1, 1916, \$960. Find the book value of these shares on this date.

3. If, in Example 1, above, 10 shares of the first series, 20 of the 2d, 25 of the third, and 2 of the fourth were withdrawn on January 1, 1917, interest being allowed at the rate of 4%, what would be the association's share of the profits on these?

*Suggestion.* To compute the interest find the investment for one month of the payments on the withdrawn shares.

Thus on the first series 36 payments had been made. Hence for one share the investment for one month was  $\frac{1}{12} \times (1 + 36) = 18 \times 37 = 666$ .

4. Shares were issued and subscribed for as follows: April 1, 1915, 400; July 1, 350; Oct. 1, 500; Jan. 1, 1916, 250; Apr. 1, 1916, 750. Withdrawn Oct. 1, 1915, 20 shares of the April 1 series, and Apr. 1, 1916, 50 shares of the July 1, 1915, series. Earnings to July 1, 1916, \$1950. Find book value of shares on that date, the rate of interest being 4%.

*Suggestion.* On the April shares withdrawn Oct. 1, 6 payments had been made. Hence investment is equal to one dollar for  $\frac{1}{6} (6 + 1) = 21$  months. Hence the earnings to be divided are  $1950 - 8.90 = \$1941.10$ . The problem is now solved exactly like that on page 463, but we must remember that the number of shares in the first series has been reduced to 380 and of the second series to 300.

5. Series issued and subscribed for as follows: July, 1914, 200; Jan. 1, 1915, 300; July 1, 1915, 500; Jan. 1, 1916, 450; July 1, 1916, 760. Withdrawals, Jan. 1, 1916, 30 shares of 1st series; Mar. 1, 1916, 20 shares of 2d series; July 1, 1916, 30 shares of 1st series; Oct. 1, 1916, 5 shares of 2d series. Earnings to Jan. 1, 1917, \$970. Find book value of shares on this date.

## CHAPTER XLVII

### DEPRECIATION

**661.** Properties of various kinds, such as buildings and machinery, are constantly decreasing in value. In estimating the value of such properties from year to year it is therefore necessary to take account of such depreciation.

The following are the principal reasons for depreciation :

- (1) Ordinary wear and tear due to use.
- (2) Natural deterioration, such as rotting of wood and rusting of metals.
- (3) New inventions and methods rendering machinery and buildings obsolete.
- (4) Certain properties, such as mines and forests, become exhausted.

**662. Reasons for Figuring Depreciation.** — The chief purpose for figuring depreciation is to obtain the true value of buildings and plant; and this is important in ascertaining the condition of a business. The amount of depreciation must be charged as general or overhead expenses, and these forms are important elements in the cost of carrying on the business.

**663. One Method of Charging Depreciation.** — A method commonly used in charging depreciation is to deduct the same rate per cent each year of the value at the beginning of the year.

**Example.** An automobile is worth when new \$1500. Charging a depreciation of 30% each year, what is its value at the end of three years? And what is each year's depreciation?

*Solution.* The value at the end of 1st year is 70% of \$1500 = \$1050

The value at the end of 2d year is 70% of \$1050 = \$ 735

The value at the end of 3d year is 70% of \$ 735 = \$ 514.5

The depreciations for the successive years are \$450, \$315, \$220.50.

From this example it will be seen that when figured in this manner the depreciation decreases from year to year. This is as it should be, since the

expense for repairs increases from year to year. The depreciation plus repair expenses should be the same from year to year, it being assumed that the plant is kept in uniform efficiency. This method of computing depreciation more nearly fulfills this requirement than the other in general vogue. In many businesses special rules are required for computing depreciation from year to year.

It is obvious that this method of figuring depreciation is not applicable to the last few years before the building or machine becomes absolutely worthless, for by this method the property would never become worthless.

**664. Uniform Depreciation.** — In some cases the element of repairs does not enter at all.

Thus, suppose a team of draft horses is worth \$600 when 5 years of age and \$250 when 12 years of age, but that the immediate effectiveness of the team has not changed during this time. To distribute the depreciation uniformly over the 7 years, we have  $350 \div 7 = 50$  as the yearly depreciation. In reality the problem is more complicated and the student is referred to any treatise on the mathematics of investment.

### PROBLEMS

In solving the following exercises use the method of § 663.

1. A building worth \$100,000 depreciates 4% yearly. How much is it worth at the end of 10 years?
2. A threshing machine and engine costing \$2500 depreciates 20% yearly for 5 years. Find its value at the end of this period.
3. A grading outfit consisting of steam shovels, teams, scrapers, plows, etc., costs \$150,000. If it depreciates at the rate of 25% per year, what is the daily charge for depreciation during the fourth year, the average number of days which it is used each being 150?
4. A dwelling costing \$12,000 depreciates at the rate of 6% per year. It is rented for \$100 per month. During the fifth year the cost of repairs is \$125 and taxes \$140. What rate per cent on the investment is realized this year?

*Suggestion.* Deduct the taxes, repairs, and depreciation from the rent.

5. An ocean liner costing \$1,250,000 depreciates at the rate of 8% per year for 10 years. How much is it worth at the end of this period?

# INDEX

[References are to pages.]

<b>Abacus</b> . . . . .	6	<b>Average clause</b> . . . . .	429
<b>Above par</b> . . . . .	382	storage . . . . .	460
<b>Account</b> . . . . .	152	<b>Assessors</b> . . . . .	439
bank . . . . .	367	<b>Avoirdupois</b> . . . . .	174
checking . . . . .	368		
purchase . . . . .	305, 310	<b>Balance, bank</b> . . . . .	38, 369
sales . . . . .	305, 310	cash . . . . .	426
<b>Addend</b> . . . . .	7	face . . . . .	426
<b>Adding, by groups</b> . . . . .	11, 12, 15	<b>Bank</b> . . . . .	367
decimals . . . . .	114	account . . . . .	367
denominate numbers . . . . .	163	balance . . . . .	38, 369
fractions . . . . .	88	discount . . . . .	367, 370
mixed numbers . . . . .	89	savings . . . . .	377
special fractions . . . . .	89	<b>Bankers' cash account.</b> . . . .	374
two columns at once . . . . .	23	draft . . . . .	407
two place numbers . . . . .	14	method . . . . .	320, 322
<b>Addition, sign of</b> . . . . .	7	table . . . . .	322
uses of . . . . .	7	<b>Barrel, of flour</b> . . . . .	175
<b>Ad valorem duty</b> . . . . .	447	of pork . . . . .	175
<b>Agent</b> . . . . .	305	of salt . . . . .	175
<b>Allquot parts</b> . . . . .	128, 133, 134, 255, 327	<b>Base, of percentage</b> . . . . .	252, 262, 272
combinations of . . . . .	138	of triangle . . . . .	206
<b>Altitude of a triangle</b> . . . . .	206	<b>Bears</b> . . . . .	394
<b>Amount</b> . . . . .	316	<b>Below par</b> . . . . .	382
<b>Angles</b> . . . . .	204	<b>Beneficiary</b> . . . . .	434
<b>Antecedent</b> . . . . .	192	<b>Bill, clear</b> . . . . .	406, 414
<b>Apothecaries' fluid measure</b> . . . . .	171	documentary . . . . .	414
weight . . . . .	175	loaded . . . . .	406, 414
<b>Apportioning losses</b> . . . . .	429	of exchange . . . . .	414, 417
<b>Approximate measures</b> . . . . .	171	of lading draft . . . . .	406
roots . . . . .	199	stamps . . . . .	416
<b>Arabic numerals</b> . . . . .	2, 6	<b>Bills</b> . . . . .	143
<b>Arbitrage of exchange</b> . . . . .	417	extending . . . . .	143
<b>Arcs, measure of</b> . . . . .	182	footing . . . . .	143
<b>Area of circle</b> . . . . .	216	receipting . . . . .	152
of cylinder . . . . .	227	<b>Blank forms</b> . . . . .	19
measure of . . . . .	166	<b>Board foot</b> . . . . .	222
metric measure of . . . . .	186	measure . . . . .	222
of rectangle . . . . .	204	<b>Bonded warehouse</b> . . . . .	449
of sphere . . . . .	230	<b>Bonds</b> . . . . .	388, 390
of triangle . . . . .	207	coupon . . . . .	389
<b>Averages</b> . . . . .	66	long term . . . . .	390

[References are to pages.]

<b>Bonds — Continued</b>		<b>Complement method of multi-</b>	
mortgage . . . . .	389	plication . . . . .	55
registered . . . . .	388	<b>Complements</b> . . . . .	24, 36
short term . . . . .	391	<b>Complex fractions</b> . . . . .	104
<b>Breakage</b> . . . . .	448	<b>Composite number</b> . . . . .	77
<b>Brick laying</b> . . . . .	219	units of measure . . . . .	237
<b>Broker</b> . . . . .	305, 428	<b>Compound denominate numbers</b> . . . . .	159
<b>Brokerage</b> . . . . .	305, 385	interest . . . . .	349
<b>Broker's account</b> . . . . .	395	interest table . . . . .	350
<b>Building and loan associations</b> . . . . .	461	<b>Cone, volume of</b> . . . . .	229
<b>Bulls</b> . . . . .	394	<b>Consequents</b> . . . . .	192
		<b>Consignee</b> . . . . .	305
<b>Cable, sending money by</b> . . . . .	416	<b>Consignment</b> . . . . .	305
<b>Call loans</b> . . . . .	372, 395	<b>Consignor</b> . . . . .	305
<b>Cancelling policies</b> . . . . .	429	<b>Consols</b> . . . . .	390
<b>Cancellation</b> . . . . .	86, 220, 334, 335	<b>Copying figures</b> . . . . .	19
<b>Capacity, measure of</b> . . . . .	170	<b>Corporation</b> . . . . .	380
metric measure of . . . . .	187	<b>Cord</b> . . . . .	225
<b>Capital stock</b> . . . . .	380	<b>Cost</b> . . . . .	271
<b>Carat</b> . . . . .	174	gross . . . . .	304
<b>Carpets, estimating</b> . . . . .	214	of doing business . . . . .	303
<b>Carrying in subtraction</b> . . . . .	31	of shipping gold . . . . .	415
<b>Cash account, bankers'</b> . . . . .	374	<b>Coupon bonds</b> . . . . .	389
balance . . . . .	426	<b>Course of exchange</b> . . . . .	408, 414
<b>Casting out nines</b> . . . . .	16, 47, 63	<b>Credit memoranda</b> . . . . .	151
elevens . . . . .	17, 47, 63	<b>Cross multiplication</b> . . . . .	50
<b>Cause and effect</b> . . . . .	196	<b>Cubic measure</b> . . . . .	186
<b>Centime</b> . . . . .	178	<b>Cumulative preferred stock</b> . . . . .	382
<b>Checking</b> . . . . .	16, 18, 20, 32, 47, 63, 323	<b>Customs officers</b> . . . . .	449
account . . . . .	368	United States . . . . .	447
<b>Checks</b> . . . . .	368, 403	<b>Cylinder</b> . . . . .	227
certified . . . . .	403	lateral area of . . . . .	227
<b>Circle</b> . . . . .	215	volume of . . . . .	228
area of . . . . .	216		
<b>Circumference</b> . . . . .	215	<b>Date of maturity</b> . . . . .	358
<b>Clear bills</b> . . . . .	406	<b>Days of grace</b> . . . . .	435
<b>Clearing house</b> . . . . .	369	<b>Decimal</b>	
<b>Coinurance clause</b> . . . . .	429	number system . . . . .	1
<b>Commercial draft</b> . . . . .	405	point in product . . . . .	121
<b>Commercial year</b> . . . . .	320	<b>Decimals</b> . . . . .	113
<b>Commission</b> . . . . .	305, 307	and common fractions . . . . .	127
<b>Common denominator</b> . . . . .	87	and per cents . . . . .	257
factor . . . . .	79	division of . . . . .	123
fractions and decimals com-		horizontal addition of . . . . .	115
bined . . . . .	127	horizontal multiplication of . . . . .	122
multiple . . . . .	80	multiplication of . . . . .	121
stock . . . . .	381	reasons for using . . . . .	129
<b>Comparison, metric and United</b>		subtraction of . . . . .	118
States systems . . . . .	187	<b>Delivery, port of</b> . . . . .	448
of various tables of weights . . . . .	175	<b>Demand note</b> . . . . .	359

[References are to pages.]

<b>Denominate numbers</b> . . . . .	159	<b>Duty, ad valorem</b> . . . . .	447
simple . . . . .	159	import . . . . .	447
compound . . . . .	159	specific . . . . .	447
<b>Denomination of product</b> . . . . .	48		
<b>Denominator</b> . . . . .	83	<b>Eagle</b> . . . . .	177
<b>Deposit slip</b> . . . . .	367	double . . . . .	177
<b>Depreciation</b> . . . . .	465	half . . . . .	177
<b>Diameters</b> . . . . .	215	<b>Endowment policy</b> . . . . .	434
<b>Direct measurement</b> . . . . .	203	<b>English money</b> . . . . .	178
<b>Discount</b> . . . . .	281	<b>Entry, port of</b> . . . . .	448
bank . . . . .	367, 370	<b>Equation of accounts</b> . . . . .	424
order of . . . . .	287	of payments . . . . .	422
series . . . . .	288	<b>Equator</b> . . . . .	240
single . . . . .	282	<b>Estimating carpets</b> . . . . .	214
true . . . . .	344	engraving . . . . .	214
<b>Discounting</b> . . . . .		wall paper . . . . .	212
drafts . . . . .	408	<b>Even integers</b> . . . . .	77
notes . . . . .	370, 371	<b>Exact interest</b> . . . . .	330
<b>Dividend</b> . . . . .	59	<b>Exchange</b> . . . . .	403
forced . . . . .	383	course of . . . . .	408
<b>Dividends</b> . . . . .	382	domestic . . . . .	403
<b>Dividing</b> . . . . .		foreign . . . . .	413
by a product . . . . .	64	intrinsic par of . . . . .	414
by 10, 100, 200 . . . . .	64	par of . . . . .	408
by 25, 50, 75 . . . . .	65	<b>Ex dividend</b> . . . . .	394
by 500, 3000, 25, 50, 125 . . . . .	124	<b>Exemption under income tax law</b> . . . . .	443
mixed numbers by integers . . . . .	101	<b>Export and import rate of gold</b> . . . . .	416
<b>Divisibility</b> . . . . .	78	<b>Express money orders</b> . . . . .	404
test of . . . . .	78	<b>Extending bills</b> . . . . .	143
<b>Division</b> . . . . .	6, 99	<b>Extremes</b> . . . . .	193
by aliquot parts . . . . .	139		
by multiples of aliquot parts . . . . .	139	<b>Face balance</b> . . . . .	426
by 10, 100 . . . . .	122	<b>Factoring</b> . . . . .	79
of decimals . . . . .	123	<b>Factors</b> . . . . .	44, 77
of denominate numbers . . . . .	165	common . . . . .	79
of fractions . . . . .	95	composite . . . . .	77
short . . . . .	60	prime . . . . .	77
short cuts in . . . . .	140	<b>Figure, order of</b> . . . . .	3
long . . . . .	62	<b>Firkin</b> . . . . .	175
<b>Division, uses of</b> . . . . .	59	<b>Flooring</b> . . . . .	211
<b>Divisor</b> . . . . .	59	<b>Focal date</b> . . . . .	423
<b>Divisors</b> . . . . .	78	<b>Footing a bill</b> . . . . .	143
<b>Domestic exchange</b> . . . . .	403	<b>Forced dividend</b> . . . . .	383
<b>Draft, bankers</b> . . . . .	407	<b>Foreign exchange</b> . . . . .	413
time . . . . .	406	<b>Farthing</b> . . . . .	178
<b>Drawing to scale</b> . . . . .	246	<b>Fractions</b> . . . . .	83
<b>Drill</b> . . . . .	107	adding . . . . .	88
necessity for . . . . .	69	a general property of . . . . .	84
<b>Dry measure</b> . . . . .	170	complex . . . . .	104
<b>Due date</b> . . . . .	423	exactly reducible to decimals . . . . .	130



[References are to pages.]

**Fractions—Continued**

improper . . . . .	84
in common use . . . . .	130
in lowest terms . . . . .	84
multiplication and division . . . . .	95
proper . . . . .	84
reduction to common denominator . . . . .	87
subtraction . . . . .	91
<b>French money . . . . .</b>	<b>178</b>
franc . . . . .	178
<b>Futures . . . . .</b>	<b>394</b>
<b>German money . . . . .</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>Goods sold by 100, or by 1000 . . . . .</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Grain . . . . .</b>	<b>174, 175</b>
<b>Graphs . . . . .</b>	<b>397</b>
<b>Greatest common divisor . . . . .</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>Gross cost . . . . .</b>	<b>304</b>
earnings . . . . .	382
price . . . . .	306, 309
proceeds . . . . .	306
<b>Guaranty . . . . .</b>	<b>306</b>
<b>Hall of exchange . . . . .</b>	<b>393</b>
<b>Health insurance . . . . .</b>	<b>433</b>
<b>Horizontal addition . . . . .</b>	<b>19, 24, 115</b>
multiplication of decimals . . . . .	122
subtraction . . . . .	33
<b>Hundred weight . . . . .</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>Identification . . . . .</b>	<b>368</b>
<b>Import duty . . . . .</b>	<b>447</b>
<b>Improper fractions . . . . .</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Income tax . . . . .</b>	<b>443</b>
<b>Indirect measurement . . . . .</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>Indirect tax . . . . .</b>	<b>447</b>
<b>Indorsing note . . . . .</b>	<b>359, 362</b>
<b>Industrial statistics . . . . .</b>	<b>398</b>
<b>Insurance, accident . . . . .</b>	<b>433</b>
health . . . . .	433
life . . . . .	433
property . . . . .	427
<b>Integers, odd, even . . . . .</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>Interchanging multiplier and multiplicand . . . . .</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Interest . . . . .</b>	<b>315</b>
compound . . . . .	349
days . . . . .	377
exact . . . . .	330
legal . . . . .	346
on daily balances . . . . .	374

**Interest—Continued**

on investment . . . . .	315
periodic . . . . .	354
table . . . . .	328, 332, 350
term . . . . .	377
rates of . . . . .	316, 338, 346
simple . . . . .	349
<b>Internal revenue . . . . .</b>	<b>315, 447</b>
<b>Intrinsic par of exchange . . . . .</b>	<b>414</b>
<b>Inventory . . . . .</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Investments, interest on . . . . .</b>	<b>315</b>
<b>Items of a bill . . . . .</b>	<b>143</b>
<b>Land measure . . . . .</b>	<b>232</b>
survey United States . . . . .	232
<b>Lateral area of cylinder . . . . .</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>Leakage . . . . .</b>	<b>448</b>
<b>Leap year . . . . .</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>Legal interest . . . . .</b>	<b>346</b>
<b>Least common multiple . . . . .</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Letters of credit . . . . .</b>	<b>416</b>
<b>Liabilities . . . . .</b>	<b>453</b>
<b>License tax . . . . .</b>	<b>439</b>
<b>Life insurance . . . . .</b>	<b>427, 433</b>
<b>Limited partners . . . . .</b>	<b>452</b>
<b>Limited payment life policy . . . . .</b>	<b>433</b>
<b>Linear measure . . . . .</b>	<b>160</b>
table of . . . . .	160
<b>Liquid measure . . . . .</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>List price . . . . .</b>	<b>281</b>
<b>Loaded bills . . . . .</b>	<b>406</b>
<b>Loaning money by banks . . . . .</b>	<b>370</b>
<b>Loans, call . . . . .</b>	<b>372, 395</b>
<b>Loan value . . . . .</b>	<b>434</b>
<b>Long division . . . . .</b>	<b>60, 61, 62</b>
<b>Longitude . . . . .</b>	<b>240</b>
and time . . . . .	240
<b>Longs . . . . .</b>	<b>394</b>
<b>Long ton . . . . .</b>	<b>174, 448</b>
<b>Loss . . . . .</b>	<b>271</b>
<b>Lowest common multiple . . . . .</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Lowest terms . . . . .</b>	<b>84</b>
reduction to . . . . .	84
<b>Lumber yard rule . . . . .</b>	<b>222</b>
practice . . . . .	223
<b>Maker of note . . . . .</b>	<b>358</b>
<b>Margins . . . . .</b>	<b>394</b>
trading on . . . . .	394
<b>Mark . . . . .</b>	<b>179</b>

[References are to pages.]

Marking goods . . . . .	278, 279	Negotiable note . . . . .	358
Maturity, date of . . . . .	358	Net amount of bill . . . . .	281
Maximum rates of interest . . . . .	346	Net earnings . . . . .	382
Means . . . . .	193	price . . . . .	306, 309
Measure, of area . . . . .	166, 186	proceeds of bills . . . . .	39
capacity . . . . .	170, 187	profits . . . . .	303
length . . . . .	160, 203	weight . . . . .	38
weight . . . . .	174, 186	Nominal partners . . . . .	452
Measurement . . . . .	159	Non-negotiable . . . . .	358
direct . . . . .	203	Normal taxes . . . . .	444
indirect . . . . .	203	Note, demand . . . . .	359
Measures of area . . . . .	182, 166	maker of . . . . .	358
approximate . . . . .	171	negotiable . . . . .	358
kinds . . . . .	160	non-negotiable . . . . .	358
linear . . . . .	160	payee of . . . . .	358
of capacity . . . . .	170	proceeds of . . . . .	370
of temperature . . . . .	182	promissory . . . . .	357
of time . . . . .	181	with interest . . . . .	359
of value . . . . .	177	without interest . . . . .	359
of weights . . . . .	174	Notice of withdrawal . . . . .	378
uses of . . . . .	159	Number, mixed . . . . .	84
Mensuration . . . . .	203	system, decimals . . . . .	1
Merchant's rule . . . . .	364	Numbers, prime . . . . .	77
Meridians . . . . .	240	Numerals, arabic . . . . .	2, 6
Metric system . . . . .	185	Roman . . . . .	1, 4, 6
Mill . . . . .	177	Numerator . . . . .	83
Minuend . . . . .	27		
Miscellaneous tables . . . . .	184	Odd integers . . . . .	77
Mixed numbers . . . . .	84, 85	Order of discounts . . . . .	288
addition of . . . . .	89	Ordinary policy . . . . .	429
product of . . . . .	98	Ounce . . . . .	174, 175
subtraction of . . . . .	91		
Monetary units, value of . . . . .	180	Paid-up value . . . . .	436
Money orders, express . . . . .	404	Par, above . . . . .	382
postal . . . . .	404	below . . . . .	382
Money, tables of . . . . .	177, 178, 179, 180	intrinsic . . . . .	414
Mortgage . . . . .	384	of exchanges . . . . .	408
Multiples . . . . .	80	value . . . . .	382
of aliquot parts . . . . .	134	Parenthesis . . . . .	36
Multiplication . . . . .	6, 43, 45	Partial payments . . . . .	362
by aliquot parts . . . . .	133, 134	Partitive proportion . . . . .	197
by a sum . . . . .	44	Partnership . . . . .	452
by a product . . . . .	44, 54	statement . . . . .	456
by short cuts . . . . .	50, 140	Pass book . . . . .	377
by two figure numbers . . . . .	52	Paving, estimating . . . . .	214
horizontal . . . . .	122	Payee of note . . . . .	358
of denominate numbers . . . . .	164	Pay rolls . . . . .	154
of fractions . . . . .	95	Penny . . . . .	178
table . . . . .	43	Pennyweight . . . . .	174
uses of . . . . .	43		

[References are to pages.]

<b>Percentage</b> . . . . .	262	<b>Radical sign</b> . . . . .	199
applications . . . . .	271	<b>Radius</b> . . . . .	215
three problems in . . . . .	267	<b>Rate</b> . . . . .	252
<b>Percents and decimals</b> . . . . .	257	of insurance . . . . .	427
<b>Perfect square</b> . . . . .	199	of interest . . . . .	316, 338
<b>Periodic interest</b> . . . . .	354	of taxation . . . . .	440
<b>Periods</b> . . . . .	2	<b>Ratio and proportion</b> . . . . .	191
<b>Pfennig</b> . . . . .	179	<b>Reading decimals</b> . . . . .	114
<b>Place value, in decimals</b> . . . . .	113	numbers . . . . .	3
principle of . . . . .	2	<b>Real partner</b> . . . . .	452
<b>Plastering, painting</b> . . . . .	210	<b>Receipting a bill</b> . . . . .	152
<b>Point, in price of stocks</b> . . . . .	393	<b>Rectangle</b> . . . . .	204
in rate of exchange . . . . .	415	area of . . . . .	204
<b>Policies, canceling</b> . . . . .	429	<b>Reduction, of common fraction to</b>	
ordinary . . . . .	429	decimals . . . . .	127
<b>Policy, insurance</b> . . . . .	427	of complex fractions . . . . .	104
<b>Port of entry</b> . . . . .	448	of denominate numbers . . . . .	161
of delivery . . . . .	448	of fractions to common denomina-	
<b>Postal money order</b> . . . . .	404	tor . . . . .	87
savings . . . . .	379	of improper fractions . . . . .	85
<b>Pound</b> . . . . .	174, 175	to integers . . . . .	85
sterling . . . . .	178	to lowest terms . . . . .	84
<b>Preferred stock</b> . . . . .	381, 387	to mixed numbers . . . . .	85
cumulative . . . . .	382	<b>Registered bonds</b> . . . . .	388
<b>Premium</b> . . . . .	427, 434	<b>Reinstatement</b> . . . . .	436
<b>Present worth</b> . . . . .	344, 453	<b>Reinsurance</b> . . . . .	430
<b>Prime factors</b> . . . . .	77	<b>Remainder</b> . . . . .	27
<b>Principal</b> . . . . .	305, 316, 342	<b>Rentes</b> . . . . .	390
<b>Principle of place value</b> . . . . .	2	<b>Replacing lost property</b> . . . . .	430
<b>Prism, volume of</b> . . . . .	226	<b>Reserve</b> . . . . .	434
<b>Proceeds of note</b> . . . . .	370	<b>Resources</b> . . . . .	453
<b>Product</b> . . . . .	44	<b>Roman numerals</b> . . . . .	1, 4, 6
means and extremes . . . . .	194	<b>Roofing</b> . . . . .	211
of mixed numbers . . . . .	98		
of numbers ending in 5's . . . . .	56	<b>Sales on stock exchange</b> . . . . .	394
<b>Profit and loss</b> . . . . .	271	quick and slow . . . . .	341
as rate of selling price . . . . .	275	<b>Savings banks</b> . . . . .	377
<b>Profits computed as interest</b> . . . . .	340	<b>Scale</b> . . . . .	246
net . . . . .	303	<b>Scruple</b> . . . . .	175
<b>Promissory notes</b> . . . . .	357	<b>Sending money by telegraph</b> . . . . .	405
<b>Proper fractions</b> . . . . .	84	<b>Shares</b> . . . . .	380
<b>Property tax</b> . . . . .	439	<b>Sharing profits and losses</b> . . . . .	453
<b>Proportion</b> . . . . .	191, 193	<b>Shilling</b> . . . . .	178
partitive . . . . .	197	<b>Shipment</b> . . . . .	305
solving . . . . .	195	<b>Short division</b> . . . . .	60
<b>Pythagoras, theorem of</b> . . . . .	208	<b>Short cuts in multiplication</b> . . . . .	50
		in multiplication and division . . . . .	140
<b>Quarter</b> . . . . .	174	<b>Shorts</b> . . . . .	394
<b>Quotient</b> . . . . .	59	<b>Sign of addition</b> . . . . .	7
to nearest integer . . . . .	66	<b>Silent partner</b> . . . . .	452

[References are to pages.]

Similar figures . . . . .	234	Surrender value . . . . .	434
areas of . . . . .	234	Surtaxes . . . . .	444
Similar solids . . . . .	236	Surveyors' measure . . . . .	160
volumes of . . . . .	236		
Simple denominate numbers . . . . .	159	Table, of areas . . . . .	182
interest . . . . .	349	of annual premiums . . . . .	435
Sinking fund . . . . .	325	of angles and arcs . . . . .	182
table . . . . .	352	of bankers' sixty-day method . . . . .	322
Six per cent principle . . . . .	320	of compound interest . . . . .	350
Sixty-day method . . . . .	320	of English money . . . . .	178
Smuggling . . . . .	449	of exact interest . . . . .	332
Special forms in multiplying and		of French money . . . . .	178
dividing fractions . . . . .	103	of German money . . . . .	179
Specific duty . . . . .	447	of income tax rates . . . . .	444
weight . . . . .	249	of interest . . . . .	328
Speculation . . . . .	394	of linear measure . . . . .	160, 185
Sphere, surface of . . . . .	230	of loan values . . . . .	436
volume of . . . . .	230	of measures of area . . . . .	166, 180
Spreading a tax . . . . .	440	of measures of volume . . . . .	170, 187
Square . . . . .	204	of money values . . . . .	180
perfect . . . . .	199	of rates of interest . . . . .	346
Square root . . . . .	199	of specific weights . . . . .	250
rule for . . . . .	200, 202	of time . . . . .	181, 330
Stamps, bill . . . . .	416	of United States money . . . . .	177
Standard time . . . . .	244	of weight . . . . .	174, 175, 186
Statistics . . . . .	398, 400	Tables, miscellaneous . . . . .	184
Sterling pound . . . . .	178	Tariff . . . . .	448
Stock capital . . . . .	380	Tax . . . . .	448
dividend . . . . .	383	income . . . . .	443
exchange . . . . .	393	license . . . . .	439
watered . . . . .	383	property . . . . .	439
Stocks . . . . .	380	table . . . . .	441
and bonds compared . . . . .	390	Taxation . . . . .	439
transferable . . . . .	380	rate of . . . . .	440
Storage, average . . . . .	460	Taxes, indirect . . . . .	447
rates of . . . . .	458	normal . . . . .	444
simple . . . . .	458	Term of credit . . . . .	422
Straight life policies . . . . .	433	of storage . . . . .	458
Subtracting a sum . . . . .	34	Term policy . . . . .	434
Subtraction . . . . .	27, 30	Theorem of Pythagoras . . . . .	208
by complements . . . . .	36	Thermometer . . . . .	182
of decimals . . . . .	118	Three-fourths value clause . . . . .	429
of denominate numbers . . . . .	164	Time discount . . . . .	281
of fractions . . . . .	91	drafts . . . . .	406
of mixed numbers . . . . .	91	of compounding interest . . . . .	350
Subtrahend . . . . .	27	Ton . . . . .	174
Sum . . . . .	7	long . . . . .	174, 448
Supplement method of multipli-		Trade discount . . . . .	281
cation . . . . .	55	Travelers' checks . . . . .	404, 416
Surplus . . . . .	383, 434	Triangle . . . . .	206

[References are to pages.]

<b>Triangle — Continued</b>		<b>Value of monetary units . . . .</b>	<b>180</b>
altitude, base, area of . . . . .	206	<b>Volume . . . . .</b>	<b>170</b>
right . . . . .	206	of cylinder . . . . .	228
<b>Troy weight . . . . .</b>	<b>174</b>	of prism . . . . .	226
<b>True discount . . . . .</b>	<b>344</b>	of pyramid . . . . .	229
		of rectangular solids . . . . .	218
<b>Uniform depreciation . . . . .</b>	<b>466</b>	of a sphere . . . . .	230
<b>United States Rule . . . . .</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>Wall paper, estimating . . . . .</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>Units, of linear measure . . . . .</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>Wash sales . . . . .</b>	<b>394</b>
of angles and arcs . . . . .	182	<b>Watered stock . . . . .</b>	<b>383</b>
of area . . . . .	166	<b>Weight, measure of . . . . .</b>	<b>172</b>
of money . . . . .	180	net . . . . .	38
of time . . . . .	181	specific . . . . .	249
of volume . . . . .	170	<b>Wood, heating value of . . . . .</b>	<b>225</b>
of weight . . . . .	174, 175	measure . . . . .	225
<b>Usury . . . . .</b>	<b>347</b>		





Plan

~~DUE MAY 19 1955~~

see

Down

meadow

back

line

St

